JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBERS AND DOD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

1 MARCH 2016

A. Authorized Personnel. These regulation changes are issued for all Uniformed Service Members and DoD Civilian Employees.

B. New Regulation Changes. Material new to this change is indicated by an asterisk (*) and is effective IAW the date of this change unless otherwise indicated.

C. Uniformed Service Principals. The following are the current Service Principals:

ANTHONY J. STAMILIO
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Army
(Military Personnel)

JAMES M. HEINZ
RDML, USCG
Acting Director, Reserve and Military Personnel

THERESA A. LEWIS
CAPT, U.S. Navy
Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy
(Military Manpower and Personnel)

DAVID A. SCORE
RADM, NOAA
Director, NOAA Corps

JEFFREY R. MAYO
Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Air Force
(Force Management Integration)

SYLVIA TRENT-ADAMS, PHD, RN
RADM, USPHS
Deputy Surgeon General.
Office of the Surgeon General, DCCPR

D. Applicable MAP and/or CAP Items and Brief of Revisions. This change includes all material and revisions written in the following MAP and/or CAP Items:

MAP/CAP 058-15(E) – Transportation Mode and Special Conveyance Use. Prioritizes transportation mode selection requirements and reflects changes to the use of a special conveyance, including allowing it be directed, to align with FTR Amendment 2015-03. Affects pars. 2830-G, 3220-A, 3320-B, 3225, 3330, 4705, 4710-C, 4735, 4775-A2, 4795; and Appendices A and P1; and TOC for Chs 3 and 4.

CAP 095-16(R) -- Travel ICW a Seriously Wounded or Ill Employee. Authorizes travel and transportation for up to three designated individuals when an employee becomes seriously wounded or ill while serving at an unaccompanied duty station and must be moved to another medical facility and the designated individuals' presence is determined medically necessary or necessary for the health and welfare of the employee. Affects pars. 2310-B1n, 7020-A5, 7205-C1b, and 7322; and Ch 7-TOC.

MAP/CAP 102-15(E) -- Gov't Lodging Program. This item adds information clarifying the Gov't Lodging Program and Public-Private Venture Lodging, ICW the ILPP. Affects pars. 1265-A, 1265-F; and Appendices A1 and A2.

MAP 113-15(R) -- POV Storage when Unit PCS Has Deployment En Route over 30 Days. Allows POV storage when a member ships a POV to a unit's PDS, but due to the unit's deployment en route, is unable to pick up the POV within the 30 day limit from delivery date imposed by the Vehicle Processing Center (VPC). Affects par. 5378-A.

MAP/CAP 140-15(E) – Distinguish Between a Mobile Home and a Recreational Vehicle for TDY Lodging Costs. Distinguishes between a Mobile Home being a permanent-type residence, the costs associated with not eligible to claim as lodging costs for TDY travel, and a Recreational Vehicle being a temporary-type lodging, the costs associated with being eligible to establish a lodging cost. Affects pars. 4160-A, 4165, 5808-G; and App A1.

MAP/CAP 002-16(I) -- Fisher House is Government Quarters. Adds Fisher House to the definition of Government Quarters, in App A, when located on a U.S. Installation.

MAP/CAP 005-16(I) -- Remove Meal Deductions from TDY in the Local Area for More Than 12, but Less Than or Equal to 24 Hours. Removes obsolete requirement for meal deductions when a meal is provided to a traveler receiving 75% of the locality per diem rate on any day that TDY is more than 12 or less than or equal to 24 hours. Affects par. 4055-E.

MAP/CAP 007-16(I) -- Correct Reference to Title 10 Pertaining to Special Rest and Recuperation (SR&R) in par. 7030-C1a.

MAP/CAP 008-16(I) -- Add Curacao as FEML Location. This item adds Curacao to the list of authorized Funded Environmental and Morale Leave (FEML) locations/destinations.

MAP/CAP 009-16(I) -- Correct Reference. This item corrects reference in JTR, par. 2830-G.

MAP/CAP 010-16(I) -- Correct Language in par. 4320-A3b Pertaining to Actual Expense Allowance Authorization.

MAP/CAP 011-16(I) -- Remove Turkey from R&R Locations. Removes Turkey as an authorized R&R location effective 1 January 2016.

MAP/CAP 012-16(I) -- Redirect Appendix R to the GSA Website for Conference Planning. Redirects JTR users to the GSA website (owners) for information on conference planning in order to eliminate redundancy. Affects pars. 4050-D, 4205, 7345; and Appendices I3, I4, R1 and R2.

MAP/CAP 014-16(I) -- Deletion of R&R Locations. Removes Albania, Bosnia-Herzegovina, Croatia, Hungary, Macedonia, Montenegro, Rwanda, Serbia, and Slovenia as authorized R&R locations. Affects App U.

MAP/CAP 015-16(I) -- Correct Example in JTR, Par. 4155. Corrects example in JTR, par. 4155 to reflect proper computations when leave is taken for long term TDY when flat rate per diem does not apply. This change reverts to the example that was erroneously changed in MAP/CAP 118-13.

MAP/CAP 017-16(I) -- Replace 179 Days with 180 Days and Replace Wording for Consistency. This item replaces 179 days with 180 days and the phrase “less than 180 days” with the phrase “180 days or less” where appropriate for consistency throughout the JTR. It also clarifies language in JTR, par. 4605-B1a. Affects pars. 2230, 4605-B1a, 5282-B1, T4060-B18b, and App I1-A4, Footnote 2.

MAP 024-16(I) -- Replace Wording for Consistency. This item replaces the term “child/children” with the term “child(ren)” where appropriate when referring to one or more children. The term “child(ren)” is already used extensively throughout the JTR and DoD FMR and changed to maintain consistency with both regulations. Affects pars. 8012, 10008-B, 10102-B, 10118-B, 10208-B; and App I3.

JOINT TRAVEL REGULATIONS

UNIFORMED SERVICE MEMBERS AND DOD CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

1 MARCH 2016

The following Record-of-Changes chart reflects the Joint Travel Regulations changes by Part or Section. It is designed to assist readers in verifying the currency of the volume.

JTR	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Title Page	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Cover Letter	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Record of Changes	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Introduction	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Table of Contents	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Chapter 1										
TOC	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	02-15
Part A	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	06-15
Part B	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	09-15	09-15	08-15	02-15	02-15
Part C	03-16	02-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	10-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	02-15
Part D	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part E	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Chapter 2										
TOC	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	10-14
Part A	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	10-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part C	03-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part D	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	11-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	02-15
Part F	02-16	02-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	09-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	10-14
Part G	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part H1	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	10-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part H2	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part I	02-16	02-16	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part J	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part K	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part L	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14
Part M	03-16	02-16	12-15	12-15	11-15	10-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Chapter 3										
TOC	03-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	05-15
Part A1	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part A2	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	05-15
Part B	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	03-15
Part C	03-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	10-14
Part D	03-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	06-15	06-15
Part E	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part F	02-16	02-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	04-15
Part G	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part H	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	05-15
Part I	02-16	02-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	05-15
Chapter 4										
TOC	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	05-15

JTR	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part A	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part B1	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	11-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15
Part B2	03-16	02-16	12-15	12-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part B3	03-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	04-15	04-15
Part B4	01-16	01-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	04-15
Part B5	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part B6	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14
Part C	03-16	01-16	01-16	12-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part D	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part E1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part F	03-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	02-15	02-15
Part G	03-16	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15
Part H1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part H2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part I	01-16	01-16	01-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part J	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14	11-14
Part K	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	01-15
Part L	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Chapter 5										
TOC	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	05-15
Part A1	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2a	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	02-15	02-15
Part A2b	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part A2c	02-16	02-16	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part A3a	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	05-15
Part A3b	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A3c	02-16	02-16	01-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	05-15
Part A3d	02-16	02-16	01-16	11-15	11-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	01-15
Part A4	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part A5a	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	03-15
Part A5b	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	04-15
Part A5c	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part A5d	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	10-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part A5e	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A5f	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part A5g	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A5h	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A5i	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part A5j	03-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	01-15
Part A6a	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part A6b	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	05-15
Part A6c	03-16	01-16	01-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	03-15
Part A6d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part A7	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	06-15
Part A8	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A9	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	02-15
Part A10	02-16	02-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part B1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	02-15
Part B2a	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	02-15	02-15
Part B2b	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	05-15	05-15	05-15

JTR	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part B2c	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B3a	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	05-15	05-15
Part B3b	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part B3c	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	03-15
Part B4	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part B5a	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B5b	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	04-15
Part B5c	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	12-14
Part B5d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B5e	02-16	02-16	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B5f	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B5g	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B5h	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B6a	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B6b	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	06-15
Part B6c	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B7	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	06-15
Part B8	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B9a	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	12-14
Part B9b	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	05-15
Part B9c	03-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B9d	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B10	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	01-15
Part B11a	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part B11b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B11c	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part B11d	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B11e	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part B12	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	12-14
Part B13	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B14a	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B14b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B14c	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B15a	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B15b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B15c	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Chapter 6										
TOC	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A1a	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part A1b	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	10-14
Part A1c	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part A1d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part A1e	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A1f	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A2a	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2b	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part A2c	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part A2d	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part A2e	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2f	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14

JTR	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part B1	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part B2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3a	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3b	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3c	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3d	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B3e	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part B4	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B5	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Chapter 7										
TOC	03-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	03-15
Part A1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A2	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A3	03-16	02-16	12-15	12-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	01-15	01-15
Part A4	03-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A5	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A6	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A7	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part A8	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part A9	02-16	02-16	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part A10	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part A11	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part B1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part B2	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	12-14	12-14
Part B3	01-16	01-16	01-16	11-15	11-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part B4	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Part C1	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part C2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part D1	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part D2	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part D3	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	02-15	02-15
Part E	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part F1	03-16	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part F2	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part G	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part H1	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part H2	03-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part I	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part J	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part K	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	05-15
Part L1	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14
Part L2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part M1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part M2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part X	02-16	02-16	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15
Chapter 8										
TOC	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Ch 8	03-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Chapter 9										
TOC	01-16	01-16	01-16	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15	05-15
Part A	01-16	01-16	01-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	10-14	10-14

JTR	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part B	01-16	01-16	01-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	11-14	11-14
Part C1	01-16	01-16	01-16	11-15	11-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part C2	01-16	01-16	01-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part C3	01-16	01-16	01-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part C4	01-16	01-16	01-16	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part C5	01-16	01-16	01-16	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part C6	01-16	01-16	01-16	11-15	11-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part C7	01-16	01-16	01-16	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Part D	02-16	02-16	01-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	08-15	08-15	05-15	05-15
Chapter 10										
TOC	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	09-15	09-15	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part A	03-16	02-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Part B	03-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part C	03-16	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part D	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E2	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E3	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E4	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E5	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E6	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E7	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E8	02-16	02-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E9	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	12-14
Part E10	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E11	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part E12	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14	12-14
Part E13	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix A										
Part 1	03-16	02-16	12-15	12-15	10-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part 2	03-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	07-15	07-15	12-14
Appendix E										
Part 1	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	03-15	03-15
Part 2	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	04-15	04-15	04-15
Part 3	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15	03-15
Appendix F										
Part 1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix G										
App G	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	04-15	04-15
Appendix H										
Part 1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2A	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2B	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2C	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part 3A	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3B	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	10-14
Part 3C	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4A	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4B	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4C	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14

JTR	03-16	02-16	01-16	12-15	11-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part 5A	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 5B	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix I										
Part 1	03-16	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	07-15	04-15
Part 3	03-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	06-15
Part 4	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	07-15	01-15
Appendix J										
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix K										
TOC	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 1	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 4	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix M										
App M	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix N										
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 1	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	02-16	02-16	11-15	11-15	11-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15
Appendix O										
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
App O	03-16	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	10-15	09-15	08-15	04-15	04-15
Appendix P										
Part 1	03-16	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	06-15	06-15
Part 2	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	11-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	01-15	01-15
Appendix Q										
Part 1	02-16	02-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	03-15
Part 2	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 3	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	08-15	11-14	11-14
Part 4	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15	01-15
Appendix R										
Part 1	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Part 2	03-16	12-15	12-15	12-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15	02-15
Appendix S										
App S	03-16	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15	06-15
Appendix T										
TOC	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
App T	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14	10-14
Appendix U										
App U	03-16	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	11-14	11-14	11-14
Appendix W										
App W	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	09-15	08-15	07-15	06-15

CHAPTER 1: GENERAL

PART C: MISCELLANEOUS REGULATIONS, PROGRAMS, AND ALLOWANCES

1200 DoD DOMESTIC DEPENDENT SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS

A. Authority. The SECDEF:

1. May provide for reimbursement of a school board member for expenses incurred by that individual for travel, transportation, lodging, meals, program fees, activity fees, and other appropriate expenses.

2. Must first determine the expenses to be reasonable and necessary for the performance of school board duties by that individual.

B. Eligibility. See DoDI 1342.25, dated 30 October 1996 "School Boards for DoD Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary Schools (DDESS);"concerning eligibility for reimbursement.

C. Funding and Orders. DDESS funds and issues necessary orders.

1205 GAIN SHARING PROGRAM

The Gain Sharing Program is a bonus oriented incentive program designed to share Gov't travel and transportation cost savings with a traveler. Title 5 USC, Ch 45, Subchapter 1 provides authority for a Gain Sharing Program for a civilian employee, but there is no authority for such a program for a uniformed member. Participation in a Gain Sharing Program is not covered by, nor addressed in, the JTR for a member or employee.

1210 HOTEL AND MOTEL FIRE SAFETY APPROVED ACCOMMODATIONS

A. Policy. Gov't policy is to save lives and protect property by promoting the use of fire safe hotels and other establishments that provide lodging.

B. Gov't Responsibility. Each Service/DoD Agency must ensure that not less than 90% of all official travelers who use commercial lodgings in the U.S. or non-foreign OCONUS areas are booked in fire-safe approved public accommodations.

C. Gov't Requirements. Lodgings that meet Gov't requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site.

D. Service/DoD Agency Compliance. Services/DoD Agencies are in compliance with the 90% requirement if travel arrangements are made through use of a Service/DoD Agency designated Travel Management System (TMS) (see App A1 definition) whenever possible (5 USC §5707a).

1215 REGISTERED AND/OR TRUSTED TRAVELER PROGRAM MEMBERSHIP FEE

A. General. Registered and/or trusted traveler programs (i.e., Fly Clear) are voluntary individual private sector programs designed to expedite the security screening process at participating airports. Collection of the personal information requires memberships to be obtained by individual travelers as opposed to a Service/DoD Agency.

B. Participation. Participation in this program is not required by the Gov't. ***Use of Gov't funds to obtain membership in such a program is statutorily prohibited*** by 5 USC §5946 per GSA Bulletin FTR 08-05 of 25 June 2008.

C. Enrollment Fee. Enrollment fees in this program are ***not*** reimbursable. See App G.

1220 RECRUITER RELATED PARKING EXPENSES

A. Application. An Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps member/civilian employee is authorized reimbursement for that portion of the monthly parking expenses in excess of $25, but NTE $200.

B. Reimbursement. This reimbursement covers all expenses for parking a POC at a PDS work site or TDY site at which assigned to duty:

1. As a recruiter for any of the armed forces;

2. At an armed forces military entrance processing facility; or

3. While detailed for instructional and administrative duties at any institution where an SROTC unit is maintained.

C. **Example**. Monthly parking expenses of $135 warrant reimbursement of $110 ($135 - $25 = $110) while monthly parking expenses of $320 would warrant reimbursement of $200 ($320 - $25 = $295 but NTE $200).

D. Limitations. The statutory authority for this payment only extends to reimbursement of parking expenses. Contracting for parking must be derived from other legal authority, if any.

E. Recruiter Itinerary Stop Parking **(Members Only).** See par. 7625 for reimbursement for recruiter itinerary stop parking.

1225 FOREIGN MILITARY TRAVEL

A. Authority. The JTR is not the authority for payments for foreign military and an ITA is not used to support payments.

B. Defense Personnel of Developing Countries (10 USC §1051). See DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM), Ch 10.

C. Liaison Officers (10 USC §1051a). See DoD FMR, Volume 12, Ch 18 .

D. Foreign Students at Service Academies. See DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM), Chapter 10.

E. Foreign Military Sales Related Travel of Foreign Personnel. See DoD 5105.38-M, Security Assistance Management Manual (SAMM).

1230 CARRYING OF FIREARMS ON OFFICIAL DUTY

A. DoD Members and DoD Employees. See DoDD 5210.56, Use of Deadly Force and the Carrying of Firearms by DoD Personnel Engaged in Law Enforcement and Security Duties.

B. Non-DoD Members. Non-DoD members should consult Service information.

1235 DIA MANUAL (DIAM) 100-1, VOLUME 1, CH 4 (Members Only)

A. Authority. DIA prescribes regulations in DIA Manual (DIAM) 100-1, Volume 1, Ch 4. DoDD 5154.29 ***requires that PDTATAC staff review all written material that implements the JTR provisions***.

B. Provisions. The DIAM 100-1 provides allowances for a DoD Uniformed member, who is a U.S. national, assigned to/in designated training for assignment to an OCONUS DAS/DIA liaison detachment. The DIAM 100-1 affects dependent allowances.

C. Duplicate Reimbursement. ***A member may not receive an allowance under the DIA regulations and an allowance prescribed in the JTR for the same purpose. The member is financially responsible for all returning any duplicate travel and transportation allowances received.***

D. Authorized Allowances. Authorized allowances include:

1. Environmental and morale leave transportation;

NOTE: Funded EML (FEML) and the 'Special R&R Program', covered under DIAM 100-1, are one in the same program. Therefore, trips under both programs are not authorized. If a total of two trips are authorized (for a 36 month tour), one may be authorized under each program or both under either program. If one trip is authorized for a 24 month tour, only one trip may be taken, but it may be taken under either program.,

2. Travel and other expenses for dependent education,

3. Home visitation between consecutive tours,

4. Dependent travel ICW TDY,

5. Dependent visitation,

6. Dependent care expenses ICW training of responsible dependents,

7. Dependent representational travel,

8. Removal of dependents and HHG, and

9. POV Transportation.

E. DIAM 100-1 Request. Address requests for copies of DIAM 100-1 to DoD, DIA, ATTN: DA, Washington, DC 20340-5339.

1237 ASSIGNED TO NSA

A. Authority. An Armed Forces member or an employee assigned to NSA may be authorized DOS allowances IAW the National Security Act of 1959 (50 USC 3601-3617) if implemented in NSA regulations.

B. Duplicate Reimbursement. ***A traveler may not receive an allowance under the NSA regulations and an allowance prescribed in the JTR for the same purpose. The traveler is financially responsible for returning any duplicate travel and transportation allowances received.***

1240 CHAPLAIN LED PROGRAMS (Members Only)

A. Authority. 10 USC §1789 authorizes the Secretary of a military department (i.e., Air Force, Army, Navy) to provide Chaplain led programs that provide assistance to an active duty and/or RC member in an 'active status' as defined in 10 USC §10141, and the member's immediate family, in building and maintaining a strong family structure.

B. Official Order/ITA. A chaplain and/or other member ordered, and/or family members authorized, to attend these functions in an official capacity as outlined in App E1 are sent using an official TDY order or an ITA, as appropriate. For all others, the JTR is not the authority for payments ICW attendance at these programs and the payments are not travel and transportation allowances.

C. Unofficial Attendance. An ITA is not used to document attendance at, or payments related to, attendance by an individual participating in an unofficial capacity at these Chaplain led programs. The travel directing/sponsoring organization or agency should be consulted to determine the appropriate funds (for attendees not attending in an official capacity) for these events.

1245 PAY AND ALLOWANCES CONTINUATION (PAC) PROGRAM (Members Only)

If a member is authorized to participate in the Pay and Allowances Continuation Program IAW OUSD (P&R) Memorandum, 15 May 2008, and DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13, the member is authorized IE as part of the PAC even though not in a travel status.

Effective 1 January 2016
1250 PILOT PROGRAM ON CAREER FLEXIBILITY TO ENHANCE RETENTION (Members Only)

Sec. 533 of FY09 NDAA (P. L. 110-417) as amended by Sec. 531 of FY12 NDAA (P. L. 112-81), Sec. 522 of FY13 NDAA (P. L. 112-239), Sec. 522 of FY15 NDAA (P. L. 113-291) and Sec. 523 of FY16 NDAA (P. L. 114-92) allows the Secretary of each military department to set up a pilot program on career flexibility to enhance retention. The pilot program allows members of the Regular Components and members on active Guard and Reserve duty to be inactivated from active duty to the Ready Reserve to meet personal or professional needs and return to active duty within 3 years. The pilot program runs between calendar years 2009 and 2019. A member chosen for the pilot program is authorized to select a HOS in the U.S. and receive travel and transportation allowances to that HOS upon release from active duty, rather than being limited to the HOR or PLEAD as in pars. 5066, 5138, 5320, and 5344-C. Upon return to active duty the member is authorized travel and transportation allowances from the PLEAD, limited to the HOS at the time of release from active duty. A member must return to active duty within 3 years of release but NLT 31 December 2022.

1255 SPECIALTY CARE TRAVEL REIMBURSEMENT DEMONSTRATION PROJECT (Members Only)

Effective 15 April 2013 through 14 April 2016
A. Authority

1. 10 USC §1092 authorizes SECDEF to conduct studies and demonstration projects on the Uniformed Services health care delivery system.

2. The Federal Register, Vol. 78, No. 31, 14 February 2013 published authority for David Grant USAF Medical Center Specialty Care Travel Reimbursement Demonstration Project to test whether providing travel reimbursement will increase utilization of the direct care system by selected patients.

B. Eligibility

1. Based on the Federal Register information, the Military Treatment Facility (MTF) commander may offer qualified patients who reside more than one hour drive time away (according to ASD/HA protocols) from the David Grant USAF Medical Center (DGMC) at Travis AFB, CA, travel costs from their residence to the MTF if the patient agrees to care at DGMC.

2. This demonstration project applies to all DoD beneficiaries that are eligible for care in a MTF.

3. For an active duty member patient, see par. 7080.

C. Non-Medical Attendant (NMA). When medically indicated, NMA may be authorized.

D. Reimbursement

1. Transportation

a. Patient. The patient is authorized roundtrip TDY mileage (par. 2600) for the official distance between the residence and the MTF (par. 2650).

b. Non-Medical Attendant (NMA). If the patient is hospitalized overnight, the NMA may be authorized roundtrip TDY mileage to return to the residence.

2. Lodging

a. Lodging Cost. The patient and the NMA may be reimbursed actual lodging costs (including tips and service charges) up to the lodging portion of the locality per diem rate for one night prior to the procedure if the procedure is scheduled before 0800.

b. Lodging Tax. Lodging tax is not included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling and is separately reimbursed in the CONUS and non-foreign areas.

3. Meals. ***Reimbursement for meals is not authorized.***

1257 DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) TEMPORARY QTRS SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE (TQSA) (Employees Only)

An employee is authorized TQSA for temporary Qtrs (including meals and laundry/dry cleaning expenses) occupied after first arrival at a PDS in a foreign area or immediately preceding final departure from that PDS if the employee is eligible for a Living Qtrs Allowance (LQA) under the provisions in the DoDI 1400.25, Volume 1250 and DSSR Section 031.1. TQSA rules are in DSSR Section 120.

1260 DEPARTMENT OF STATE (DoS) FOREIGN TRANSFER ALLOWANCE (FTA) AND HOME SERVICE TRANSFER ALLOWANCE (HSTA) (Employees Only)

A. Policy, Payment and Procedural Guidance

1. FTA. For FTA policy, payment and procedural guidance see the DSSR, Section 240.

2. HSTA. For HSTA policy, payment and procedural guidance see the DSSR, Section 250.

B. Transfer

1. Transferring from a CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS Area. An employee transferring from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS to a foreign area PDS is authorized an MEA under Ch 5, Part B but ***not*** the FTA allowance. See DSSR, Section 242.6.

2. Transferring from a Foreign Area PDS. An employee transferring from a foreign area PDS to a CONUS/ non-foreign OCONUS area PDS may be authorized TQSE under Ch 5, Part B but ***not*** the HSTA. See DSSR, Section 252.6.

A transferring employee is eligible for the lease penalty expense portion under both the FTA and HSTA.

C. Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA) and Home Service Transfer Allowance (HSTA)

1. FTA and HSTA are DoS allowances 5 USC §5924(2)(A) and 5 USC §5924(2)(B)), respectively) that reimburse certain expenses when an employee is appointed/PCSing to/reassigned from a foreign area PDS.

2. ***A new appointee is not eligible for any portion of the HSTA.***

3. The FTA and HSTA are composed of four elements:

a. Miscellaneous Reimbursable Expense. This portion ***only*** is allowable for a DoD new appointee being assigned to the first PDS in a foreign area (FTA).

b. Wardrobe Expense. ***This portion is not allowable for a DoD civilian employee***.

c. Pre-departure Subsistence Expense (FTA) and Subsistence Expense Portion (HSTA). The subsistence portions of the FTA and HSTA are only for expenses incurred in the CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS areas – not in the foreign area.

(1) FTA. This portion is allowable for a DoD civilian employee PCSing from a PDS in a CONUS/ non-foreign OCONUS area to a foreign area PDS for a new appointee traveling from a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS actual residence area to the first PDS in a foreign area.

(2) HSTA. ***This portion is not allowed for a DoD civilian employee.***

D. Lease Penalty Expense

1. FTA. This portion is allowable for any DoD civilian employee (including a new appointee) PCSing to/ between a foreign area PDS.

2. HSTA. This portion is allowed ***only for* a *reassigned employee (not a new appointee)*** PCSing from a foreign area PDS to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area PDS.

NOTE: See Ch 5, Part B2 for other allowances relevant to first duty station travel.

1265 DOD INTEGRATED LODGING PROGRAM PILOT (ILPP)

Effective for all orders/authorizations issued on or after 15 June 2015 or the date the ILPP begins at that site (www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Docs/ILP_Pilot_Start_Dates.pdf)***, whichever is later.***

*A. Authority. FY 2015 NDAA, sec. 914 allows DoD to conduct a pilot until 31 December 2019 for a Gov't lodging program (see App A1 definition). This Gov't lodging program allows DoD to require the use of either Gov't Qtrs, Public-Private Venture (PPV) lodging or commercial lodging (DoD Preferred), for both DoD civilian employees and Uniformed Service members. DoD has established the ILPP to achieve reduced rates, provide better services, enhance the traveler's experience, and provide greater safety and security.

B. Eligibility. All DoD travelers TDY with an overnight stay to one of the selected ILPP sites identified in par. 1265-J. ***This Pilot does not apply to USCG, PHS, or NOAA personnel***.

C. Scope

1. DoD will select a limited number of sites based on analysis of lodging spend and pilot objectives.

2. Lodging terms, rates, conditions, and amenities (e.g., free parking, Internet) will be negotiated to best leverage purchasing power.

3. Initial phase of the pilot focuses on short duration, or transient lodging (e.g. less than 30 nights). Other phases may focus on other areas of lodging such as longer duration or extended stay lodging (e.g., 30 or more nights).

4. Lodging accommodations must meet FEMA requirements listed on the U.S. Fire Administration Internet site and DoD safety and security standards and requirements.

D. Requirements

1. Travelers TDY to one of the selected ILPP sites in par. 1265-J must, when Gov't Qtrs are not available, use approved lodging accommodations. Approved properties will be listed on the DTMO website at ILP Approved Vendor List.

2. Travelers must book their preferred commercial lodging through DTS or their contracted CTO.

E. Gov't Qtrs Use **Employees Only**

1. Gov't Qtrs Available. Employees TDY to a U.S. Installation (not nearby) at one of the selected ILPP sites in par. 1265-J, must use adequate (based on DoD and Service standards) Gov't Qtrs when available.

2. Gov't Qtrs Available but not Used. If adequate Gov't Qtrs are available and the employee chooses to use other lodging, reimbursement is limited to the cost of available Gov't Qtrs.

3. Gov't Qtrs Not Available. Gov't Qtrs are considered not available when:

a. TDY is at other than a U.S. Installation;

b. The AO determines that Gov't Qtrs use would adversely affect mission performance. An SES may personally determine Gov't Qtrs availability;

c. During en route travel periods for PDT only;

d. Travel is ICW a PCS and the family accompanies the employee, and Gov't Qtrs are not available for the family;

e. An employee is TDY at a medical facility as a non-medical attendant accompanying a patient in an outpatient status;

f. TDY to a Joint Base and the Gov't Qtrs are located at a part of the Joint Base that is geographically separated (i.e., do not share a common perimeter) from the duty location; or

g. Reservations cannot be booked in DTS. See ILPP Start Dates.

4. Non-Availability Documentation. The employee must document Gov't Qtrs non-availability by one of the following:

a. A non-availability confirmation number provided by the Service's lodging registration process; ***or***

b. The date the employee attempted to make reservations, along with the phone number and name of the billeting office PoC; ***or***

c. Employee certification that Gov't Qtrs were not available on arrival.

5. Employees with a Disability/Special Need. See par. 7815.

6. **Members Only**. The rules in Ch 2, Part H1 apply to members.

F. Exceptions

*1. Authorized/Approved Exceptions. The AO may authorize/approve an exception to the required use of a Gov't lodging program property at an ILPP site when:

a. Gov't Qtrs are available;

b. Lodging is not available at the approved lodging accommodations in par. 1265-J. See subpar. 2 below for non-availability documentation.;

c. There is excessive distance between the lodging facility and places of duty; and the use of approved lodging would cause additional local transportation expenses;

*d. The use of a Gov't lodging program property at an ILPP site facility adversely affects mission performance; or

e. The traveler can obtain a room rate lower than the ILPP maximum rate in par. 1265-J.

2. Non-Availability Documentation. The traveler must document ILPP non-availability by one of the following:

a. A non-availability confirmation number provided by the ILPP lodging registration process; ***or***

b. The date the traveler attempted to make reservations, along with the phone number and name of the CTO PoC.

G. Lodging Reimbursement. A traveler, TDY at an ILPP site who books a room and stays at an approved lodging facility, is authorized reimbursement for the actual cost of lodging and applicable taxes unless a reduced per diem is authorized on the travel order.

H. Lodging Reimbursement For Travelers Who Elect Not To Use The ILPP. When an ILPP is available but not used by the traveler and the traveler is not exempt from the ILPP IAW par. 1265-F, lodging cost reimbursement is limited to the amount the Gov't would have paid if arrangements had been made directly through the CTO/DTS. Such traveler must be reimbursed actual lodging costs NTE the rate the Gov't would have paid (i.e., the ILPP negotiated rate, plus taxes, unless the traveler is tax exempt at that location for commercial lodging (see par. 1265-J)). The traveler is financially responsible for all other costs associated with other than ILPP site use.

I. CTO Transaction Fees

1. When DTS or an available CTO are not used, the transaction fee for personally procured lodging from other than a CTO may not be reimbursed.

2. When a CTO is not available, the transaction fee incurred for arranging lodging is a Reimbursable Expense (see App G).

J. Selected ILPP Sites, Rates and Start Dates. Posted on the DTMO website at ILP Rates and ILP Start Dates.

1. Sites include metropolitan areas. A listing of zip codes associated with an ILPP metro area is posted on the DTMO website at ILP Pilot Sites.

2. Gov't Qtrs requirement only applies when TDY to a U.S. Installation, and not TDY to the surrounding metropolitan area.

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART C: TRAVEL ORDER

2200 GENERAL

A. Travel Order. A document, issued/approved by the Secretarial Process, directing travel to/from/between designated points and serving as the basis for reimbursement by the Gov't of official travel, transportation, and reimbursable expenses.

Employees Only: See App I for more information on travel orders.

B. Official Travel Conditions. The order establishes conditions for Gov't funded official travel and transportation, and is the reimbursement basis for the traveler.

C. Issuance Prior to Travel. An order should be issued before travel is performed.

D. Unauthorized Reimbursement

1. Travel reimbursement is not authorized when travel is performed before receipt of a written/oral order.

2. **Members Only**: Expenses incurred before receipt of a written or oral order are ***not reimbursable.***

3. **Employees Only:** Expenses incurred before receipt of a written or oral order are not reimbursable unless the DoD Agency has manifested a clear "administrative intent" to transfer the employee when costs are incurred and subsequently issues orders authorizing reimbursement (CBCA 3294-RELO, 29 May 2013).

E. Travel Order Necessity

1. Generally, an order is necessary except when same day in and around local travel with no lodging requirement is involved.

2. An order is ***not*** necessary when:

a. Travel is performed at/in the immediate vicinity of the PDS (local travel), and

b. The travel claim only involves reimbursement for transportation expenses authorized/approved as being in the Gov't's interest.

3. If an order is not issued for local travel, voucher approval is sufficient for reimbursement purposes.

2205 RETROACTIVE ORDER MODIFICATION AND AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

A. Modifications

1. An order:

a. May be retroactively corrected to show the original intent (CBCA 3472-RELO, 23 September 2013), and

b. ***Must not be revoked/modified retroactively to create/deny/change an allowance*** (24 Comp. Gen. 439 (1944)). **Example**: After travel is completed, it would be improper to amend an order to 'un-authorize' POC travel that the order clearly permitted.

2. A TDY location can be changed to a PDS (see pars. 4800 and 4090-K), but a PDS cannot be changed to a TDY station once travel to the PDS is complete (i.e., traveler has reported for duty).

B. Allowances. Some allowances (because of law) may be:

1. Authorized only in advance of travel, or

2. Approved only after travel is completed, or

3. Authorized and/or approved.

See App A1 for definitions of "authorize" and "approve".

C. Approval after the Fact. When an allowance may be approved after the fact, that approval, after the fact, does ***not*** constitute 'retroactive modification' of an order to create/change/deny an allowance.

D. Deductible Meals. See par. 4205 regarding the effect of deductible meals on meal rates.

2210 TRAVEL AND REIMBURSEMENT ORDER

A. Written Order. A written order:

1. Issued by competent authority is required for expense reimbursement ICW official travel.

2. That quotes/references an authority initiating the order is competent.

3. That does not have a box to check for a particular allowance should include a statement authorizing the allowance. **Example**: DTR, 4500.9-R, Part 1, Chapter 106, par. B indicates that a statement authorizing commercial vehicle rental must be contained in an order to expedite processing at a rental location.

4. May only contain authority for travel and transportation allowances provided in the JTR (i.e., other allowances cannot be 'created' by AOs).

5. Should include notice that if the order conflicts with the JTR, the JTR prevails (CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011).

B. Oral Order

1. An urgent/unusual situation may require that official travel begin/be performed before a written order can be issued. Under these circumstances an oral order, conveyed by any medium, may be given. When this occurs, ***the AO must promptly issue a confirmatory written order***.

2. An oral order:

a. Given in advance of travel,

b. Subsequently confirmed in writing giving the date of the oral order, and

c. Approved by competent authority

meets the requirement for a written order.

C. Order Not Originated by Competent Authority. An order issued under unusual conditions and not originated by competent authority must be approved by the AO before travel expense reimbursement.

2215 ITINERARY VARIATION

A. Variation Authorized in the Order. An order may include authority for itinerary variations to permit a traveler to:

1. Omit travel to named destinations,

2. Change the named destinations travel sequence,

3. Change the specified time for remaining at a named destination, and/or

4. Travel to additional destinations.

B. Variation ***Not*** Authorized in the Order. Itinerary variation:

1. Changes may be orally authorized by the AO later confirmed in writing when an order does not contain itinerary variation authority, but circumstances arising after travel begins require itinerary variation.

2. Must not be substituted for inadequate advance preparation.

3. Does not create a blanket order.

2220 AMENDED, MODIFIED, CANCELED, OR REVOKED ORDER

A. Effective Date of Order. When determining the travel and transportation allowances and reimbursable expenses under an order that is amended, modified, canceled or revoked before the effective date, the order is effective:

1. When received by the traveler for travel performed by the traveler/dependents after order receipt, or

2. When, ICW a PCS, any transportation of HHG, mobile home or POV is begun or completed, even though leave, delay, proceed time, or TDY en route is involved.

B. Retroactive Modification. See par. 2205 for retroactive modification and authorization/approval.

2225 BLANKET/REPEAT TDY ORDER

NOTE: The blanket/repeat TDY order is not used in DTS.

A. Travel Order Expiration. A blanket/repeat TDY order does not expire when the traveler returns to the PDS. It continues, in effect, until expiration by:

1. Time limit contained in the order,

2. Automatic cancellation upon PCS,

3. End of the fiscal year, or

4. Revocation.

B. Written Requirements. The following statements, when applicable, must be written into the blanket/repeat TDY order.

1. Identification as a “blanket/repeat” TDY order;

2. Traveler authority to depart at such times and to travel to locations within the specified geographic area, and with such frequency as the traveler deems necessary;

3. The specific geographic area limitations (e.g., continents, countries, states, etc.);

4. The TDY travel period within a given fiscal year (i.e., a blanket/repeat TDY order cannot cross fiscal years);

5. The reason(s) the blanket/repeat TDY order is necessary;

6. Estimated travel costs (transportation, per diem, and reimbursable expenses) for the period indicated in the blanket/repeat order;

7. Authority for special conveyance use reimbursement when approved on a travel voucher as being to the Gov't's advantage, if appropriate;

8. Excess accompanied baggage authorization, if necessary; and

9. Other conditions, limitations, and instructions as appropriate.

C. 'Other than Economy/Coach' Accommodations Not Authorized. A blanket/repeat TDY order must ***never*** authorize 'other than economy/coach' transportation. If 'other than economy/coach' accommodations are necessary for one or more specific trips, an order amendment, containing the necessary separate required statements for each such trip, must be issued.

D. AEA (***NOTE: This par. does not apply to the Coast Guard)***

1. AEA is prescribed only on an individual trip basis, and only after consideration of the facts existing in each case.

2. AEA ***must not be authorized*** as part of a blanket/repeat TDY order or used as blanket authority to authorize/ approve automatic AEA for all travel to an area.

3. See par. 4315 for AEA limitations.

2230 TIME LIMITATIONS (EXCEPT TDY FOR TRAINING)

A. General

1. **Members Only**: See Ch 4, Part A.

2. **Employees Only:**

a. The AO must determine that the assignment is not a TCS or PCS move before authorizing a long term TDY assignment away from the PDS. All of the following criteria must be met for an assignment to be TDY (68 Comp. Gen. 465 (1989)):

(1) The duties to be performed are temporary in nature,

(2) The assignment is for a reasonable time duration, and

(3) TDY costs are lower than round trip TCS or PCS expenses.

b. The employee's PDS is where the employee spends, and is expected to spend, the most time.

c. The "temporary" designation of an employee's duty station on an order is not necessarily controlling.

d. Long term TDY should not exceed 180 consecutive days (64 Comp. Gen. 205 (1985); 62 id. 560 (1983)).

B. 180-Day Time Limitation

1. General. A TDY assignment at one location may not exceed 180 consecutive days, except when authorized under par. 2230-C (36 Comp. Gen. 757 (1957)).

2. Extensions

a. Bona fide assignment extensions that, when added to the originally authorized period, total 181 or more consecutive days may be directed.

b. Extensions are limited to those cases where there has been a definite change or unforeseen delays were encountered.

(1) **Members Only**: This limitation does not apply to a member:

*(a) Assigned TDY at more than one location that total 181 or more days if the duty period at any location is 180 days or less;

(b) Under a TDY order assigned to uniformed units deployed afloat. See pars. 4110-B1 and 4110-F; or

(c) TDY for training periods less than 140 days (20 weeks), including a member extended due to additional/extended instruction.

*(2) **Employees Only**: This limitation does not apply to an employee assigned TDY at more than one location that total 181 or more days if the duty period at any location is 180 days or less.

*3. 180 Day Rule Violation. Issuing a TDY order for 180 consecutive days, followed by a brief return to the PDS, followed by another TDY order for return to the same location is a violation of the 180-consecutive-day policy if the known/reasonably anticipated, TDY duration was in excess of 180 days when the initial order was issued.

4. Training Assignment (**Members Only**. Assignment to a course of instruction of 140 or more days (20 or more weeks) at one location is a PCS except when the course is authorized as TDY under par. 2240-B. See App A1 for permanent duty station definition.

C. TDY in Excess of 180 Consecutive Days

1. Authorization. When mission objectives/unusual circumstances require TDY at one location for more than 180 consecutive days the appropriate authority must determine if TDY of greater than 180 days is appropriate (38 Comp. Gen. 853 (1959)).

2. Authorizing/Approving Authority

a. **Members Only**:

(1) Authority. The appropriate authority for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location is:

(a) The Secretary Concerned,

(b) The Chief of an appropriate bureau/staff agency specifically designated for that purpose, or

(c) Commander/Deputy Commander of a Combatant Command.

This authority must not be re-delegated, except as noted below.

(2). Re-Delegation Exception

(a) The appropriate authority for Army for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location for a member assigned to a Warrior in Transition Unit (WTU) is the Service Compensation Chief who is a 2 Star Flag Officer or equivalent.

(b) A Flag Officer or equivalent from the U.S. Army Medical Command must recommend the assignment for approval to the WTU to the Army Compensation Chief, who may then authorize/ approve TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location for the member assigned to a WTU.

(c) ***The Army Compensation Chief authority must not be further re-delegated.***

b. **Employees Only:** The appropriate authority for authorizing/approving TDY assignments in excess of 180 consecutive days at any one location is:

(1) The Secretary Concerned,

(2) Service/DoD Agency Headquarters, if delegated,

(3) DoD Agency Director,

(4) The Chief of an appropriate bureau/staff agency specifically designated for that purpose (2 Star equivalent), or

(5) Commander/Deputy Commander of a Combatant Command.

This authority must not be re-delegated, except as stated for Service/DoD Agency Headquarters.

3. Written Request and Justification. A written request and justification must be forwarded to the appropriate authority as soon as practicable. This determination should be made before the order is issued.

4. Order Issuance after the Fact. If the situation does not permit determination before order issuance, the order may be issued and the case submitted immediately to the appropriate authority who must:

a. Approve the order as written, or

b. Direct that the order be amended to:

(1) Terminate the duty and return the traveler to the old station or assign a new station,

(2) Change the assignment from TDY to a PCS,

(3) Fix the period at 180 or fewer days from the reporting date at the TDY station, or

(4) **Employees Only:** Authorize a TCS (par. 2230-D), ***and***

c. **Employees Only:** Ensure the tax information in par. 2230-E is in the TDY order remarks section.

5. Per Diem

a. If a traveler is transferred by a PCS order to the TDY location, per diem, being paid ICW the TDY assignment, stops on the date the traveler is notified of the transfer. See par. 4800.

b. If a traveler is TDY in excess of 180 days without authorization/approval, the traveler's per diem stops as of the 181st day ***(***54 Comp. Gen. 368 (1974) and B-185987, 3 November 1976). ***Authorization/ approval to exceed the 180-day TDY limitation is essential.***

6. **Members Only**: RC Traveler. If an RC member received a Secretarial waiver IAW par. 7355-F, a second waiver is not required.

7. **Employees Only:** Employees Deployed to Afghanistan/Iraq Supporting Ongoing Contingency Operations

a. The requirements in par. 2230-C do not apply to an employee's TDY assignment when deployed to Afghanistan/Iraq supporting ongoing contingency operations (App A1).

b. The USD (P&R) memo, '***Building Increased Civilian Deployment Capacity***' of 12 February 2008, as amended December 8, 2010, recognized that deployments to Iraq and Afghanistan are typically for TDY periods of 12 or more months. This authority was extended indefinitely per USD (P&R) memo, "***Extended Temporary Duty Assignments to Iraq and Afghanistan***," 6 January 2014.

c. Prior to the official travel start, the order must cite the 12 February 2008 USD (P&R) memo as the waiver authority.

d. The waiver authority does not require USD (CPP) review; however, the authority must be in the Gov't's interest.

e. This policy applies also to a non-DoD civilian employee if the order is DoD funded (par. 1000-A).

f. The memo authority does not allow a Service/DoD Agency to authorize SIT of HHG extension beyond 180 days (see par. 5674-B).

8. **Employees Only:** Previous Long-Term TDY Assignment

a. Taxable TDY Period. When, after an employee's TDY assignment has ended and the employee returns to the PDS, the employee returns to the same TDY location to perform another TDY assignment (within a 7 month time frame after return to the PDS); this second TDY period could be considered, by the IRS, to be part of the previous long-term TDY assignment and thereby establish a 'taxable' TDY period.

b. 7-Month Period Requirement

(1) Return to the previous long-term TDY location must not occur until at least a 7-month period at the PDS has transpired prior to return to the long-term TDY location.

(2) Only if the 7-month period at the PDS has transpired can the employee be returned to the TDY location without risk of having the two TDY periods considered one TDY assignment by the IRS.

9. **Employees Only:** Service/DoD Agency Liability for Employment Taxes. Approving officials and Services/DoD Agencies must be aware that sending an employee on TDY to one location for a year or more may result in Service/DoD Agency liability for employment taxes related to the TDY because the IRS considers such duty as a permanent move.

D. **Employees Only:** Temporary Change of Station (TCS) Instead of Extended TDY

1. The AO may authorize the limited PCS allowances of a TCS instead of TDY allowances when the extended TDY period is between 6 and 30 consecutive months.

2. Discretionary TCS allowances, authorized in the Gov't's interest and IAW par. 5902-B, expire when the TCS mission is completed. See Ch 5, Part B.

E. **Employees Only**: Reimbursable TCS/TDY Allowances Taxation

1. The AO must advise the employee of the potential federal, state, and local income tax obligations if the TCS/ TDY assignment (including a training assignment) is at one location for more than a year. ***Tax rules may differ by state and locality.***

2. An employee who performs TCS is subject to federal, state and local income tax obligations on some, but not all, of the TCS reimbursements. See par. 5946 for RIT allowance.

3. A TDY assignment at one location for more than a year may be considered, by the IRS, to be a permanent assignment and any reimbursement (e.g., per diem) may be considered taxable income by the IRS.

4. An employee should research potential state and local income tax obligations incurred incident to an extended TDY assignment at one location. See par. 4970 for ITRA.

5. An IRS statute, (26 USC §162(a)) and the implementing IRS regulations in 26 CFR 1.162 do not permit travel expense deductions (including amounts for meals and lodging) during a TDY assignment at one location, if the assignment exceeds one year.

6. The employee should check with state and local authorities regarding travel expense deductions during a TDY assignment exceeding one year at one location.

F. **Employees Only**: TDY Assignment ***Initially*** Expected to Last Less than 1 Year

1. An employee's TDY assignment at one location that is initially and realistically expected to last less than 1 year, but at some later date during the TDY period the TDY assignment is expected to exceed 1 year; that TDY assignment may be treated by the IRS as temporary until the date that the employee's realistic expectation changed (to a period of one year or longer) (CBCA 2594-TRAV, 13 April 2012).

2. When a Service/DoD Agency has a "REALISTIC EXPECTATION" that the employee's travel will exceed 1 year, travel reimbursements become taxable going forward (i.e., it does NOT apply to travel reimbursements before that time). See the IRS website. See par. 4970 for ITRA.

a. **Example 1**. An employee is issued a TDY order for a period NTE 1 year at the TDY location. While at TDY, the Service/DoD Agency learns that the employee is required to remain at the TDY location in excess of 1 year. When the decision is reasonably known that the assignment will exceed 1 year, the assignment is no longer considered temporary and the TDY allowances from that point forward become potentially taxable. The assignment may be considered permanent and taxable by the IRS from the time that the decision to extend the period to be longer than 1 year is reasonably known. Taxation of all time at the TDY location preceding the time that the decision is reasonably known is considered temporary and the IRS will determine taxability.

b. **Example 2**: An employee travels from the PDS to a TDY location in another state indefinitely twice a month. Travel is indefinite in nature, but expected to last over 1 year, or not expected to end in less than a year. Reimbursement of TDY allowances are considered taxable by the IRS because TDY period is expected to exceed 1 year.

3. When, after an employee's TDY assignment has ended and the employee returns to the PDS, the employee returns to the same TDY location to perform another TDY assignment within a 7 month time frame. After return to the PDS, this second TDY period could be considered by the IRS to be part of the previous long-term TDY assignment and thereby establish a 'taxable' TDY period. Return to the previous long-term TDY location must not occur until at least a 7-month period at the PDS has transpired prior to return to the long-term TDY

location. Only if the 7-month period at the PDS has transpired can the employee be returned to the TDY location without risk of having the two TDY periods considered one TDY assignment by the IRS.

***Example**: Employee's PDS is Alexandria, VA. The employee performs a long-term TDY assignment in Atlanta, GA, for 180 days. The TDY ends and the employee returns to the PDS in Alexandria, VA. The employee remains at the PDS for 6 months and then returns to the previous TDY location in Atlanta, GA, to perform another 180-day TDY. The second TDY may be considered by the IRS to be a part of the previous TDY assignment and taxable because the employee did not remain at the PDS in Alexandria for more than 7 months before returning to Atlanta to perform another TDY.

2235 PCS TIME LIMITATIONS (Members Only)

Unless otherwise prescribed in the JTR, a member's PCS order is valid for travel and transportation allowances to the new PDS named in that PCS order while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of further PCS orders (45 Comp. Gen. 589 (1966)). **Example**: Member ordered PCS from A to B. Member later is ordered PCS from B to C. When the PCS order from B to C is issued, the PCS order from A to B may no longer be used for PCS allowances from A to B.)

2240 TDY TIME LIMITATIONS FOR INSTRUCTION COURSES (Members Only)

A. TDY for Training Less Than 140 Days (20 Weeks)

1. General

a. Course(s) of instruction at a school/Installation with a scheduled duration of less than 140 days (20 weeks) are TDY.

b. No per diem is payable if prohibited by par. 4090-J.

c. If the scheduled course duration is 140 or more days, the school/Installation is that member's PDS, except when the course is authorized as TDY under par. 2240-B.

2. Scheduled Duration. The "scheduled duration" of a course is the actual period students receive instruction, including weekends. Intervening holiday periods (e.g., recess for Christmas) and incidental time spent prior to, or following conclusion of, a course are not part of the scheduled course duration (53 Comp. Gen. 218 (1973)).

*a. Example 1. A member is scheduled for training (class is held 5 days a week) for 150 days to a course that normally lasts 139 days. During this time students are given 5 class days (an entire week) off ICW a holiday. This reduces the 150-day period to 143 days (5 class days plus 2 days for weekend). Students are also given 4 additional class days off on other holidays. Even though the length of time from the class start date to the graduation date is 150 days, the actual training period is 139 days (exclude 11 days - relating to time off for holidays). Therefore, the assignment is a TDY.

*b. Example 2. The scheduled duration for XYZ course is 137 days (19 weeks/4 days) and the member, due to holidays and in/out processing, remains at the training site for 143 calendar days. Since the scheduled duration of the course is less than 140 days, regardless of the individual's time on station, the status is TDY.

3. Extensions. When a member attending a course(s) of instruction of less than 140 days (20 weeks) is assigned additional/extended instruction, the assignment converts to a PCS if the scheduled duration exceeds 139 days including the time remaining on the original order and the additional/extended instruction (B-143017, 17 June 1960; 46 Comp. Gen. 852 (1967); 66 id. 265 (1987)).

*a. Example 1. A member is TDY for training for 133 days. On day 100, the training is extended for an additional 42 days. Since the scheduled duration of training from the date of the extension is less than 140

days (33 days remaining on the original order plus 42 days extension = 75 days), the training continues as TDY.

*b. Example 2. A member is TDY for training for 133 days. On day 33, the training is extended for an additional 42 days. Since the order extends the scheduled duration beyond 139 days, (100 days remaining on the original order + 42 days extension = 142 days), the training location converts to the member's PDS effective the date of the extension order. Per diem is no longer payable on/after the date of the order directing the additional/extended training.

4. Limitations. A member's PCS order to a course of instruction may not be changed to a TDY order after arrival at the new PDS, unless the order was erroneously issued.

B. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of 20 or More Weeks

1. The Secretary Concerned (without delegation) may authorize a designated course (***excluding initial entry courses***) scheduled for:

a. 20 or more weeks, but

b. Not more than 180 days in length

to be attended and completed in a TDY status, rather than in a PCS status.

2. Requests for such action must be forwarded through Service channels to the Secretary Concerned and must include course number, description, length, school location, specific Service(s) of attendees, number of attendees who traditionally return to the previous PDS, and written justification for TDY vs. PCS.

3. The status (either TDY or PCS) of any member, regardless of Service/DoD Agency affiliation, attending a course of instruction of 20 or more weeks must be the same. ***Exception:*** ***A member assigned permanently at the location of the course immediately before attending is in a PCS status during course attendance. A member who is to be assigned immediately for permanent duty to the location of the course after attending the course is TDY until the PDS is named.***

4. For courses attended by multiple Services/DoD Agencies, the Secretary Concerned must obtain agreement from the other affected Service Secretaries before changing the course.

C. TDY vs. PCS Status for Training Courses of more than 180 Days. When unusual circumstances (e.g., infrastructure destruction caused by hurricanes, floods, and similar events) require training courses at one location of more than 180 consecutive days to be attended in a TDY status, the Secretary Concerned must obtain authorization/ approval from PDTATAC for that/those specific course/courses to be designated a TDY course.

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART E: TRAVEL ADVANCE

2300 AUTHORITY

A. Authorization. A travel advance, as allowed by the authorizing statute:

1. May be paid when authorized on a travel order, and

2. Is not the same as authorizing GTCC IBA use for an ATM advance.

B. Regulations. A travel advance is paid IAW:

1. The DoD FMR, Volume 9 (DoD Services/DoD Agencies), and

2. Service regulations (Non-DoD Services).

2305 TRAVELER AND SERVICE/DOD COMPONENT RESPONSIBILITY

A. Traveler Responsibility. A traveler on official business:

1. Is responsible for travel expenses, but

2. Should not have to pay official travel expenses entirely from personal funds, unless the traveler decides not to use available Gov't resources (e.g., the GTCC or traveler's checks).

B. Service/DoD Component Responsibility. The Service/DoD Component:

1. May issue travel advances for certain authorized expenses, and

2. Should ensure a traveler takes all reasonable steps to minimize the cash burden on both the Service/DoD Component and the traveler (e.g., using the GTCC).

2310 AUTHORIZED TRAVEL ADVANCES

A. General. A traveler may receive advance payment for expenses such as per diem, mileage, AEA, reimbursable expenses and specified travel and transportation allowances.

B. Advance Payment Information

1. **Members Only**. Additional information on advance payment of allowances is located as follows:

a. Discounted Conference Registration Fee (App R2, par. H);

b. TDY travel (Ch 4);

c. Advance Lodging deposit (par. 4130-M);

d. Reimbursable expenses (App G);

e. Member PCS (par. 5008-E);

f. Dependent outpatient travel (par. 7105-J);

g. Dependent PDT (par. 5088);

h. HHG transportation (par. 5196);

i. Designated representatives to Yellow Ribbon (par. 7350-F);

j. Mobile home transportation (par. 5400);

k. DLA (Ch 5G, pars. 6060 and 6115);

l. Recruiting expenses (par. 7625);

m. SROTC member (par. 7375);

*n. Attendants on behalf of member patients (pars. 7205, 7321, and 7075);

o. Escorts and attendants of dependents (par. 7195); and

p. Station (COLA and TLA) and housing (OHA & FSH) allowances (pars. 9157 and 10028). ***NOTE:*** ***Advance MIHA is not authorized.***

2. **Employees Only**. Additional information on advance payment of allowances is located as follows:

a. Discounted Conference Registration Fee (App R2, par. H);

b. TDY travel (Ch 4);

c. Advance Lodging deposit (par. 4130-M);

d. Reimbursable expenses (App G);

e. HHG transportation and SIT using the commuted rate method (pars. 5656-D and 5680);

f. Mobile home transportation (par. 5400);

g. House hunting Trip (HHT) (par. 5892);

h. Temporary Qtrs Subsistence Expenses (TQSE) (Ch 5, Part B);

i. Attendants/escorts for military dependents (par.7175); and

j. Transportation and Emergency Storage of POV (par. 6525).

CHAPTER 2: OFFICIAL TRAVEL

PART M: MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE)

2830 MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES (REIMBURSABLE AND NON-REIMBURSABLE)

A. General. A traveler is authorized certain necessary travel and transportation related reimbursable expenses incurred on official travel. This Part addresses commonly incurred expenses associated with official travel.

B. Incidental Expenses. Incidental Expenses (IE), defined as part of per diem in App A1, are different than the expenses listed in this Part.

C. Transportation Expenses Incurred in or around a PDS/TDY Location. See Ch 2, Part L.

D. Voucher Submission

1. Consult finance regulations for expense description/documentation required on the travel voucher.

2. DoD FMR, Vol. 9, Travel Policy and Procedures prescribes voucher submission requirements, with supporting authority.

3. Funds are obligated IAW finance policy, ordinarily prior to/at the time the expense is incurred.

E. Limitations. Some reimbursable expenses are authorized for reimbursement; other reimbursable expenses require AO authorization/approval.

F. Reimbursable and Non-Reimbursable Expenses Quick Reference Tables

1. Reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses are listed, alphabetically, in App G.

2. App G is intended ***only as a quick reference table*** of reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses.

3. Detailed expense lists, restrictions, and governing regulations are listed below.

G. Reimbursable and Non-Reimbursable Expenses (in alphabetical order)

ATM Use. Administrative fees for ATM use, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

Baggage Check-In Fee at Curbside. Reimbursable **only when authorized under par. 7815-F4**, for a traveler with a disability/special need.

Baggage, Excess Accompanied (Transportation Cost). Excess accompanied baggage:

1. Transportation costs may be authorized/approved by the AO (par. 3105). Authorization/approval is not required for the first checked bag.

2. Applies to any bag accompanying the traveler for which the airline charges a fee.

Baggage Expenses (See App A1 for definition of baggage')

1. Fees for the first checked bag are reimbursed. Any additional cost for excess weight or size must be authorized/approved.

2. Reimbursement may be authorized/approved for travel and transportation related baggage handling expenses.

3. Expenses for baggage that accompanies a traveler, without cost on a transportation ticket (e.g., a baggage transfer fee) may be authorized/approved.

4. Baggage related charges may be reimbursed when the Service/DoD Component determines the expenses are necessary and in the Gov't's interest.

5. Baggage expenses are ***not reimbursable*** when the bags and their contents are for personal convenience, permissive travel, personal hobby, recreational items or are for ineligible traveler(s) not ICW official travel (e.g., golf clubs, presents).

Baggage Handling Tips. Reimbursable ***only when authorized under par. 7815-F4***, for a traveler with a disability/special need.

Baggage Storage. Reimbursement for charges ICW official travel may be authorized/approved. Necessity for the storage must be explained.

Baggage Transfer Fees

1. Baggage transfer fees may be authorized/approved NTE the customary local rates for intermodal transfer.

2. Necessity for the transfer must be explained.

3. Intermodal transfer must involve baggage transfer between authorized transportation modes ICW official travel; ***not personal convenience travel***.

Birth Certificate. The cost of a birth certificate or other acceptable evidence of birth, for official OCONUS travel is reimbursable.

Carrier Terminal Fees. Airport transit, service charge/tax, landing, port tax, embarkation/debarkation or similar mandatory charges, assessed against a traveler on arrival/departure from a carrier terminal, are authorized when not included in the ticket cost (52 Comp. Gen. 73 (1972)).

Cash Advance Fees. Fees for obtaining a cash advance, to include, but not limited to, ATM fees, fees when a traveler takes a cash advance from a financial institution vice an ATM, and cash advance fees (normally a percentage of the withdrawal amount) charged by a card provider. These fees are not reimbursable expenses and are included as part of the IE portion of per diem (App A1).

Communication Services ***(Effective 1 October 2014)***

1. Communication service expenses, including cell phone use, ICW official travel, are mission-related expenses and are ***not reimbursable***.

2. Gov't owned/leased services should be used for official communications.

Conference Registration Fee

1. Conference registration fee reimbursement is authorized/approved when the fee is a condition for attendance.

2. When the registration fee includes the cost of meals, per diem is computed under par. 4205.

3. Registration fees for training courses are considered mission expenses vice travel expenses.

Conveyance Costs. Public/special conveyance costs to and from the transportation terminal are reimbursable. See Ch 3, Part D.

Conveyance, Government. When a Gov't conveyance is authorized and Gov't supplies/facilities are not available, reimbursement for operating expenses, ICW official travel, is authorized for TDY travel between two points that are a separate journey (***does not include*** Aero Club aircraft). Examples of allowable expenses are:

1. Gasoline and oil;

2. Parking fees;

3. Repairs;

4. Ferry fares;

5. Bridge, road, or tunnel tolls;

6. Trip insurance for travel in foreign countries (see Insurance, Driving Related);

7. Guards; and

8. Storage fees.

Currency Conversion Fees

1. Reimbursable

   a. Fees charged ICW currency conversion, including cash conversions.

   b. The "international transaction fee" for qualifying transactions charged by:

      (1) GTCC. This 1% charge is listed as a separate line item on the billing statement.

      (2) Other than GTCC **(Members Only)**. Charges on a non-GTCC card are reimbursable if the member is exempt from using the GTCC.

2. Not Reimbursable

   a. Losses from currency conversions (63 Comp. Gen. 554 (1984)).

   b. The traveler is not liable for repayment to the Gov't for ***gains*** from currency conversions.

3. Exchange Rates. A traveler, who pays with a credit card for OCONUS expenses, is responsible for checking with the credit card vendor to determine the final bill in U.S. currency prior to travel claim submission. The currency exchange rate at which the credit card bill was settled may be used to determine OCONUS expenses charged to the card.

4. Supplemental Vouchers

a. A traveler may need to submit a travel voucher prior to having access to the actual amount billed on the credit card.

b. When the amount in U.S. currency, is not known, until after the required travel claim submission date, a traveler should be aware of any financial regulations that require a supplemental voucher if the amount differs from the actual amount billed on the initial travel claim.

Disease Prevention Measures

1. When authorized/approved, charges for inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral antimalarial prophylaxis) that are not available through a Federal dispensary for OCONUS travel, are reimbursable.

2. Travel expenses incurred for obtaining the required inoculations is not reimbursable.

Driver (Vehicle) Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Energy Surcharge Fees. Energy surcharge fees are reimbursable.

GTCC

1. Late Payment Delinquent Fees. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO for a traveler in a mission critical category or who, through no personal fault, is unable to file a travel voucher and pay the GTCC bill because of circumstances specific to the travel. See DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 3, par. 031306 for definition of mission critical personnel and processing requirements.

2. Expedited Delivery. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

3. Chip/PIN Card Issue Fee. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Guide Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Insurance, Driving Related. Reimbursable when a Service/DoD Component designated official determines that legal requirements/procedures of the foreign country involved make it necessary to carry driving related insurance (55 Comp. Gen. 1343 (1976)) to cover potential liability for damage, personal injury, or death to third parties when travel is authorized by Gov't conveyance, POC, or rental car.

Internet Connections

1. Internet connections used to perform official business are reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

2. In-flight internet connections are ***not reimbursable unless*** the AO determines they were used for official business.

Interpreter Services. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Laundry/Dry Cleaning Expenses. Laundry/Dry Cleaning expenses, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

License/Permit, International Driver's

1. Reimbursable when TDY to a country that requires an international driver's license/permit.

2. The cost of license/permit photos is reimbursable.

3. See Traveler's Checklist for information on driving abroad.

4. This reimbursement applies only to a member or employee, ***but not to dependents***.

Lodging, Dual

1. Reimbursable ICW an unexpected event, when approved (after the fact) by the AO, except as in par. 4145-B3.

2. Dual lodging reimbursement is limited to a maximum of 7 consecutive days, except as in par. 4250-B.

3. Extensions beyond 7 consecutive days may only be approved by the Secretarial Process, and is NTE the amount of per diem/AEA plus appropriate lodging tax (when separately reimbursable) that would have been paid if the traveler remained overnight. See par. 4145.

Lodging Fees/Daytime Lodging Charges

1. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

2. Includes:

   a. Room occupancy lodging charges for late departure, early arrival, or

   b. Airport daytime lodging facilities due to travel arrangements that are not for the traveler's convenience.

Lodging, Mandatory Fees/Charges

1. Reimbursable, in addition to the room rate, when the expense is:

   a. Not optional, and

   b. Approved by the AO.

2. Fees/charges include, but are not limited to a:

   a. Tourism fee,

   b. Safe fee, or

   c. Service charge.

Lodging Reimbursement while on Leave

1. **Members Only**. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day:

   a. During contingency operations (par. 7050),

   b. During authorized/ordered evacuations (par. 7055), or

c. When receiving long term TDY flat rate per diem (par. 4250).

2. **Employees Only**. Reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of lodging retained at the TDY location during leave, NTE the per diem rate lodging portion for the TDY location, for each day when receiving long term TDY flat rate per diem (par. 4250).

Lodging Tax

1. Reimbursable. Lodging tax reimbursement (CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS only) is limited to the tax on reimbursable lodging costs. Example: if the authorized maximum lodging rate is $60/night, and lodging that costs $110/night is chosen, tax on $60 may be reimbursed, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.

2. Not Reimbursable. Lodging tax in foreign OCONUS areas is part of per diem/AEA and is ***not separately reimbursable.***

3. Exception. Reimbursement is authorized in CONUS and non-foreign OCONUS areas except when MALT Plus for POC travel is paid.

*4. Applicability to Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem. See pars. 4250-B7 and 4250-D.

Merchant Surcharge

1. **Members Only**

a. Reimbursement is authorized for merchant surcharges (up to 4%) for official travel expenses charged with:

(1) The GTCC, or

(2) A personal charge card used by members exempt from GTCC use for official travel. The member must provide exemption authority.

b. See DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 3 for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.

c. Not all merchants impose a surcharge. Some state laws restrict or limit surcharges.

2. **Employees Only**

a. Reimbursement is authorized for merchant surcharges (up to 4%) for official travel expenses charged to the GTCC.

b. Reimbursement is ***not authorized*** for merchant surcharges for the use of a personal charge card.

c. See DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 3 for information on personnel exempt from the requirement to use the GTCC.

d. Not all merchants impose a surcharge. Some state laws restrict or limit surcharges.

Military Working Dog (MWD) Expenses

1. Travel and transportation expenses related to a MWD are reimbursable expenses, limited to the following:

   a. Transportation costs, to include tariffs either as cargo, or when traveling in the cabin with the handler.

   b. Kennel handling fees at an air terminal or place of lodging.

   c. Lodging fees ICW the MWD, and/or

   d. Cleaning fees ICW commercial rental vehicle transportation for the MWD.

2. Expenses related to a MWD that are not reimbursable, under travel, but could be considered mission expenses include, but are not limited to:

   a. Dog Food,

   b. Leashes,

   c. Kennels (damage/replacement), and/or

   d. Veterinary services.

Mission Related Expenses

1. Mission related expenses ***are not reimbursable as travel expenses***.

2. Mission related expenses include, but are not limited to:

   a. Equipment and materials (e.g., batteries, clothing, lost or missing keys used for whatever purpose).

   b. Medical supplies or equipment;

   c. Tools;

   d. Film;

   e. Office or professional supplies and equipment;

   f. Books;

   g. Use of clerical assistance (e.g., typists, data processors, stenographers);

   h. Technology equipment (e.g., computers, printers, faxing machines, and scanners);

   i. Registration fees for training courses: or

   j. Similar items.

3. See B-166411, 3 September 1975; B-198823, 10 December 1980; and B-198824, 23 January 1981.

4. See DoD FMR Vol. 10, Ch 11 for reimbursement.

Nonrefundable Room Deposits; Forfeited Rental Deposits/Prepaid Rent; and Early Checkout Penalties when TDY is Curtailed/Canceled/Interrupted.

1. Lodging cost reimbursement may be authorized/approved by the AO when advance lodging arrangements (including deposits for rental units) are made and TDY is curtailed, canceled, or interrupted.

2. Reimbursement must not exceed the remaining amount of per diem/AEA, plus appropriate lodging tax that would have been paid if the TDY had not been curtailed, canceled, or interrupted.

3. See 59 Comp. Gen. 609 (1980), 59 Comp. Gen. 612 (1980), and 60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981).

4. The AO should consider if the:

   a. Traveler acted reasonably and prudently in incurring lodging expenses,

   b. Traveler had a reasonable expectation of completing the TDY as authorized,

   c. Assignment was changed for official purposes or for an acceptable reason beyond the traveler's control, and

   d. Traveler took reasonable steps to obtain a refund once the TDY was officially canceled/curtailed.

Paper Tickets

1. Additional paper ticket cost is reimbursable, when authorized/approved by the AO, as necessary to meet Gov't requirements (e.g., potential work stoppage by the airline or special circumstances involving international travel to foreign countries).

2. Paper tickets bought for personal convenience ***are the traveler's financial responsibility***.

Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Exams, and Legal Services

A. Eligibility. The following persons are eligible for reimbursement of expenses ICW passports, visas, green cards, photographs, physical exams, and legal services under the applicable circumstances.

1. **Members Only**

   a. TDY. When necessary for performing TDY in a foreign location,

   b. PCS. When assigned to a foreign OCONUS area and required for initial or continued assignment, or

2. **Employees Only** ***(U.S. Citizens Only)***

   a. TDY. When necessary for performing TDY in a foreign location,

   b. PCS. When assigned to a foreign OCONUS area under a service/renewal agreement and required for initial or continued assignment.

3. **Employees Only** (***Non-U.S. Citizens***, Including Local Hire Foreign Nationals). Reimbursement is authorized for employees hired locally or transported to a foreign OCONUS area at Gov't expense when expenses are necessary for performing TDY in a location other than their country of citizenship.

4. Dependents (Members and Employees; U.S. Citizens and Foreign Citizens). For PCS travel when:

a. The dependent's sponsor is assigned to a foreign OCONUS area and required for initial or continued assignment, and

b. The dependent is authorized travel and transportation allowances to/from a foreign OCONUS area.

5. Acquired Dependent **(Members Only)**. A member serving an unaccompanied OCONUS tour who acquires a dependent, OCONUS, is authorized reimbursement for the acquired dependent ***only when***:

a. Par. 9000-A2 or 9000-A3 applies, and/or

b. The dependent qualifies for travel and transportation from the OCONUS PDS IAW par. 5088-C4.

6. Emergency Technical Support Personnel (Member or Employee). When directed by the AO and necessary for performing TDY in a foreign location.

B. Reimbursable Expenses Details and Requirements

1. Biometric Fees

a. Biometric fees, that are mandatory for passport and/or visa issuance, are reimbursable.

b. Biometric data collects the traveler's measurable physical/behavioral characteristics that can be used to:

(1) Verify the individual's identity, or

(2) Compare the identity against other entries when stored in a database.

c. Examples of biometric data are face recognition, fingerprints, and iris scans.

2. Dependent Fee. A dependent fee is reimbursable except ICW personal travel. An example of a dependent fee is the United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee.

3. Legal Service Fees

a. Legal Services. Legal services include lawyer fees/charges (except retainer fees) for obtaining and/or processing applications for:

(1) A passport,

(2) Mandatory biometric visa requirements,

(3) A visa,

(4) A green card, or

(5) Changes in status.

b. Authorized Expenses. Legal service expenses are reimbursable if local laws and/or customs require the use of lawyers in processing applications.

c. Expenses Not Authorized. Legal service fees, for personal expenses, are ***not authorized***. These fees include services for:

(1) Acquired dependent(s),

(2) Adoption,

(3) DHS/INS document processing fees,

(4) Server fees,

(5) Dependent custodial matters, or

(6) Fees for similar circumstances.

4. Medical Expenses. Medical expenses ***are not reimbursable***, except for disease prevention measures such as inoculations and other disease preventive medical prophylaxes (e.g., oral anti-malarial prophylaxis).

5. Passport Fees

a. There are three types of U.S. passports:

(1) Passport Book. A regular passport that can be used for all international travel.

(2) Passport Card. Limited to departure/entry to/from the U.S. through land; and seaport entry between the U.S. and Mexico, Canada, the Caribbean, and Bermuda. A passport card is not authorized for international air travel.

(3) E-Passport. A regular passport book with electronic biometric data. An E-Passport can be used for all international travel.

b. An official traveler ordinarily travels on a no fee passport.

c. Passport fees are reimbursable when travel is to and/or from a high threat area or high risk airport by commercial air and the traveler is authorized to obtain and use a regular fee passport.

d. Those traveling solely by MILAIR or AMC charter flight ***are not reimbursed*** for regular fee passports ***unless***:

(1) Gov't transportation became available after commercial travel arrangements were made and a passport was purchased; or

(2) The travel priority is sufficiently high to require backup travel arrangements that cannot include city pair reservations.

6. Physical Examination Fees. Physical examination fees:

a. Are reimbursable when required to obtain a visa and the examination cannot be obtained at a Gov't medical facility (GSBCA 15435-RELO, 9 April 2001).

b. For a dependent are reimbursable, except ICW personal travel (e.g., the United Kingdom Entry Clearance Fee is a reimbursable fee).

C. Travel Order for Visas and Physical Examinations. A travel order (par. 2210 and App I2) should be issued to authorize/approve travel and transportation at Gov't expense to:

1. A visa issuing office located outside the traveler's PDS local area if the traveler's presence at that office is/was mandatory, and/or

2. Undergo a physical examination required to obtain a visa if travel is/was required to a location outside the traveler's PDS local area.

D. Travel to Obtain Required Documents. Travel to obtain required documents is not required for reimbursement (e.g., the expenses may be related to mail).

Personal Expenses

1. Personal expenses ***are not reimbursable as travel expenses***.

2. Personal expenses include, but are not limited to:

   a. Any products or services purchased or used for personal hygiene (e.g., barbers, hairdressers, toothpaste, razors, blow dryers, manicurists, masseurs or other similar items or services);

   b. Parking or traffic ticket fines;

   c. Gifts for child care, pet care, or hotel concierge;

   d. Gym or workout fees; or

   e. Similar items that would normally be purchased for personal use at the PDS.

Pet Quarantine. See Ch 5, Part A8 (for **Members Only**) and Ch 5, Part B8 (for **Employees Only**) for rules regarding pet quarantine ICW PDT.

Phone Calls, Official. Official phone calls are mission related expenses but are ***not reimbursable*** as a separate travel expense. See **Communication Services**. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

Physical Examination Fees ICW a Visa. See Passport, Visa, Green Card, Photographs, Physical Examinations, and Legal Services.

Prepaid Phone Cards/Cell Phones. Prepaid phone cards and prepaid cell phones are mission related expenses but are ***not reimbursable*** as a separate travel expense. See Communication Services.

Preparatory Travel Expense Reimbursement when the Order is Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked

1. Preparatory travel expenses include fees for:

   a. Traveler's checks,

   b. Passports,

   c. Mandatory biometric visa requirements,

   d. Visas,

   e. Green cards, and

   f. Communications services.

2. Preparatory travel expenses are reimbursable, provided:

   a. The action taken is beyond the traveler's control,

   b. It is in the Gov't's interest, and

   c. A refund is unobtainable prior to the order being changed.

POC Tax and License Fee ICW TDY (Employees Only)

1. General. Some states:

   a. Require an ownership tax and license fee for a POC used in the state for over 30 days, and

   b. Allow a TDY traveler to apply for an exemption certificate upon first coming into the state.

2. Traveler Paid Charges. If a TDY traveler applies for and is denied an exemption certificate for ownership tax and licensing fees by the TDY state, the traveler is reimbursed if all of the following conditions are met:

   a. POC use is to the Gov't's advantage ICW a TDY assignment (see par. 4775).

   b. The traveler's PDS is not the state the TDY assignment is performed.

   c. The TDY period is in excess of the allowable time period that the employee would be exempt from state imposed ownership tax and license fees on a POC.

3. Documentation. Payment documentation of state imposed charges may be required.

4. See B-214930, 1 October 1984.

POC Use is Advantageous on TDY. In addition to a TDY mileage allowance, the following are allowable only if POC use is to the Gov'ts advantage:

1. Ferry fares;

2. Bridge, road and tunnel tolls;

3. Automobile parking fees ICW official travel only (except those incident to PDT); and

4. Aircraft landing, parking, and tie down fees.

Registered Traveler Membership Fee

1. Individual traveler membership in a registered and/or trusted traveler program is ***not a reimbursable expense*** per par. 1215.

2. Use of Gov't funds to obtain membership in such a program is ***statutorily prohibited*** by 5 USC §5946 per FTR Bulletin 08-05, 25 June 2008.

Registration Fee. Registration fee reimbursement is not authorized/approved when the fee is for training. See Conference Registration Fee.

Resort Fees. Resort fees, ***that are mandatory***, are authorized.

Room Rental. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO, and only when used for official business.

Service and Processing Fees

1. Service and processing fees (transaction fees) for arranging official transportation, rental car and lodging accommodations are authorized:

a. Through a CTO/TMC, and

b. When a CTO/TMC is not available.

2. Reimbursement is authorized only when every reasonable attempt has been made by the traveler to engage CTO/TMC in the process and the CTO/TMC is not available, prior to official travel commencement.

Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses

1. General

a. Special conveyance/rental vehicles are a reimbursable expense with AO authorization/approval.

b. When a special conveyance (particularly a rental vehicle or a taxi) must be used, sharing of the special conveyance by official travelers is encouraged to most efficiently use taxpayer dollars.

c. See special conveyance/rental vehicle reimbursable expenses.

2. CTO Use. A traveler who disregards a special conveyance arrangement made by a CTO must be prepared to provide justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost of using the CTO) is allowed.

3. Reimbursable Expenses. When the AO authorizes/approves special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official travel, the following expenses are reimbursable:

a. Any 'per day' administrative fee called for in the DTMO rental car agreements (including GARS);

b. Rental cost, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users;

*c. Necessary gas and oil. Prepaid refueling costs are not authorized. The AO may approve vendor refueling charges only if it is not possible for the traveler to refuel completely prior to returning the vehicle because of safety issues or the location of the closest fueling station.;

d. Aircraft landing and tie down fees;

e. Transportation to and from the rental facility, public transit systems, and taxi fares;

f. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls;

g. Traveler access fee;

h. Garage, hangar, or boathouse rental;

i. Operator's subsistence;

j. Optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft;

k. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries;

l. Snow tires. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required nonstandard equipment.
m. GPS rental, when the AO determines it is necessary for official use.

n. Toll collection transponder installed in rental car when necessary for official use (for both tolls and daily/weekly fee). Activation of the toll collection transponder, installed in a rental car for optional use, is not reimbursable unless the AO determines it was necessary for official travel.

o. The cost of buying collision insurance (e.g., collision damage waiver (CDW) adjustment, theft protection, etc.) is reimbursable only if the insurance is required:

(1) By the rental company in a foreign area/country to provide full coverage insurance,

(2) For certain classified special operations. B-204486, 19 January 1982

p. A breathalyzer installed in rental car ***when required in a foreign country***. See item 4e below.

q. Rented Motor Vehicle Damage

(1) DoD Travelers

(a) A traveler may be reimbursed for personal funds paid to a rental car company for rental vehicle damage sustained in the performance of official business, if the claim is adjudicated payable.

(b) The Gov't may make direct payment to the rental car company, instead of the traveler, if appropriate.

(c) Reimbursement is a transportation expense.

(d) A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW the DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 4.

(e) Statements, itemized bills, and an accident report are typical requirements (47 Comp. Gen. 145 (1967)).

(f) If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website.

(2) **Non-DoD Member**: A request from a traveler or rental company for reimbursement/payment must be documented and submitted IAW written Service/DoD Component guidance.

r. Necessary non-standard equipment and any additional charges when authorized in the order. Reimbursement is limited to the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for the required non-standard equipment.

4. Non-Reimbursable Expenses. The following expenses are ***not reimbursable***:

a. Personal Accident Insurance. Personal accident insurance is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.

b. Rental Car Insurance in the U.S./Non-Foreign OCONUS Location. A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S./non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of the rental company. See 3o above for classified operations.

c. Damage to Rental Car when Used on Other than Official Travel

(1) General. Reimbursement for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official travel ***is not authorized***.

(2) Example. TDY ends on Friday; the traveler delays return to the PDS until Sunday and retains the rental car. On Sunday, the rental car is damaged. The traveler may not be reimbursed for the cost of repairs since the traveler was not on official duty at the time of the accident (GSBCA 16477-TRAV, 13 October 2004).

d. Purchase of Equipment. The cost of purchased (as opposed to rented) equipment ***is not reimbursable*** (e.g., snow tires, GPS, toll transponder),

e. Breathalyzer Replacement Fee. Reimbursement of any element of the breathalyzer fee is not authorized if the breathalyzer is used while on other than official travel, for personal convenience, or if negligence is determined.

Storage of Property Used on Official Business. Reimbursable when authorized/approved by the AO.

Tips for Handling Gov't Property. Tips for handling Gov't property are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

Tips, Transportation Related

1. Courtesy Transportation. Transportation related tips the traveler elects to pay to drivers of courtesy transportation (e.g. hotel, park and ride, or airport shuttles), ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable*** ***(effective 1 October 2014).***

2. Taxi Cab/Limousine Service. Reasonable and customary transportation related tips and mandatory service charges for taxi cab/limousine service are not separately reimbursable, but added to the cost of such transportation. A reasonable and customary fee is the amount that your transportation service provider determines to be the standard tipping amount up to 20% of the fare amount which must be included in the total fare amount claimed on your travel voucher.

Transportation Terminal Parking Fees. Transportation terminal parking fees, while TDY, may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares (including tips). See par. 4780 for exception for Members only.

Transportation to/from the Transportation Terminal. POC transportation costs (ICW TDY travel) to and from the transportation terminal are authorized. See par. 4780.

Travel and Transportation Related Expenses. Travel and transportation related expenses similar to any in this table may be authorized.

Value Added Tax (VAT) Certificate. The cost of a Value Added Tax (VAT) certificate used to avoid paying TDY lodging taxes is reimbursable.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 3

TRANSPORTATION

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

PART A: GENERAL

Section A1: Policy and Rules

3000 **SCOPE**
A. General
B. CTO Use

3005 **TRAVEL/TRANSPORTATION POLICY**
A. General
B. Travel Prudence/Stewardship of Gov't Funds
C. GSA City Pair Program/Airfares
D. Official Travel
E. Usual Routing
F. Time
G. Accommodations
H. Non-U.S. Flag Carrier Reimbursement
I. Dependent Seating
J. Interlining

3015 **COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION PROCUREMENT**
A. Passenger Movement
B. City-Pair Program

3020 **UNUSED GOV'T-PROCURED TRANSPORTATION**
A. General
B. Gov't Cost Involved

3025 **TRAVEL TIME**
A. Travel by Gov't Conveyance and/or Common Carrier on Gov't-Procured Transportation
B. Travel by other than Authorized Mode
C. POC
D. Travel by Aero Club
E. TDY Travel by Mixed Mode
F. Special Conveyance Travel

3030 **SCHEDULING TRAVEL**
A. General
B. Factors
C. Early Departure

3035 **SEPARATE JOURNEYS**

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

Section A2: Transportation Reimbursement

3040 **ALLOWABLE TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES**
A. General
B. POC Operating Expenses
C. Reimbursement

3045 **PERSONALLY-PROCURED COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT**
A. Mandatory Policy
B. Reimbursement Limitations
C. Transaction Fee
D. Gov't CTO or 'In House' Is Available
E. Gov't CTO or 'In House' Is Not Available
F. Transoceanic Travel - Gov't/Gov't-Procured Transportation Is Available
G. Transoceanic Ferry Fares
H. Other Reimbursable Expenses

3050 **REIMBURSEMENT FOR USE OF OTHER THAN THE AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION MODE OR ROUTE**
A. General
B. Gov't and Gov't-procured Air Transportation Available
C. Gov't/Gov't-procured Air Transportation Not Available
D. Use of Foreign Flag Air Carriers or Foreign Flag Ships
E. Computation
F. Dependent Travel Limited to the Gov't-offered Air Transportation Cost

PART B: BAGGAGE

3100 **ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE**
A. General
B. Stopping Accompanied Baggage while the Baggage Is in Transit
C. Accompanied Baggage Return as Part of a Troop Movement **(Members Only)**

3105 **EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE**
A. General
B. Traveler Responsibility
C. Authorization/Approval
D. Expense Reimbursement (App G)
E. Transportation Charges

3110 **UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE (UB)**
A. General
B. Expedited UB Shipments

PART C: TRANSPORTATION MODE

3200 **MANDATORY DoD POLICY**

3205 **REQUIRED USE OF MILITARY AIRCRAFT**

Paragraph	Title/Contents
3210	**AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION**
	A. General
	B. Transportation Mode
	C. Transportation Mode Exception
	D. Arranging and Determining Transportation Modes
3215	**AO DETERMINATION**
	A. Transportation Not Directed
	B. TDY and Transoceanic PCS Travel
3220	**DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE**
	A. General
	B. Reimbursement
	C. Reimbursable Expenses
3225	**TRANSPORTATION MODE SELECTION**
	A. General
	B. Contract Air Service
	C. Non-contract Air Service
	D. Rail or Bus Service
	E. Automobile
	F. Chunnel
	G. Non-motorized Transportation

PART D: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE

3300	**GENERAL**
	A. TDY/PCS Public/Special Conveyance Reimbursement
	B. Local Travel Transportation Expenses
	C. Requirements
3305	**MISCELLANEOUS REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**
	A. Allowable Reimbursement
	B. Reimbursement Not Allowed
	C. Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses
3310	**TAXICAB/LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE**
	A. To/from Transportation Terminal
	B. Between Residence and PDS on TDY Travel Day
3315	**BUS, STREETCAR, AND SUBWAY USE**
	A. To/from/between Transportation Terminals
	B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed
3320	**SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE**
	A. Authorization/Approval
	B. To/from Carrier Terminals
	C. Between Duty Stations
	D. In and around PDS/TDY Station
	E. Limited to Official Purposes
	F. Reimbursement
	G. Special Conveyance Receipts

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

H. Special Conveyance Use for PCS Travel **(Employees Only)**

3330 SELECTING A RENTAL VEHICLE

A. Instructions and Guidance
B. CTO Use
C. Rental Service Cost
D. DTMO Rental Car Agreement
E. Additional Rental Car Cost
F. Motor Pools and Commercial Rental Companies
G. DTMO Vehicle Rental Agreements
H. Domestic and Foreign Rental Car Information
I. Non-Reimbursable Expenses
J. Non-DoD Services **(Members Only)**

PART E: GOV'T CONVEYANCE USE ON TDY

3400 GOV'T AUTOMOBILE USE ON TDY

A. Requirements
B. Exceptions
C. Personal Preference
D. Limited to Official Purposes

3405 AERO CLUB AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY

A. Policy
B. Authorization
C. Allowable Travel Time for Per Diem or Actual Expenses Computation
D. Reimbursement Limitations
E. Allowable Expenses

3410 GOV'T AIRCRAFT USE ON TDY

A. Air Mobility Command (AMC)
B. Military Aircraft other than AMC

3415 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

3420 ALLOWABLE TRAVEL TIME FOR COMPUTATION OF PER DIEM OR ACTUAL EXPENSES

PART F: COMMERCIAL AIR TRANSPORTATION

3500 GENERAL

A. Cost Efficiency
B. Arranging Transportation
C. Personally Procured Transportation
D. RESERVED
E. Scheduling Travel
F. Rest Periods
G. Authorizing/Approving Officials
H. Decisions Support Tool
I. Documentation Requirements
J. Travel Order
K. Additional Costs
L. Advance Seat Assignment
M. Blanket Travel Order

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

N. Less Than Minimum Standards
O. Restrictions
P. Air Travel Medically Inadvisable

3505 ACCOMMODATIONS WHEN AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL IS NOT NEEDED
A. Cabins Equipped with Same Seating
B. Business-/First-Class Airfare Costs Less than Least Expensive Unrestricted Economy-/Coach-class Airfare
C. No Cost Upgrades

3510 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING OFFICIALS FOR 'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' AIR ACCOMMODATIONS DETERMINATIONS
A. Authorizing/Approving Officials
B. Authorization/Approval Authority for Business Class Authorization/Approval Officials

3515 ECONOMY PLUS/COACH ELITE SEATING
A. General
B. Authorization/Approval
C. Additional Fee Seating
D. Airline Designation/Name

3520 BUSINESS CLASS AND FIRST CLASS
A. Restrictions and Limitations
B. Exceptional Circumstances
C. Authorized/Approved Circumstances for Business Class and First Class Use

3525 U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER USE
A. Code Share Flights
B. Non-U.S. Flag Air Carriers
C. Most Direct Route between Two OCONUS Locations
D. Requirements
E. Exceptions
F. Non Availability Documentation
G. Travel Schedule
H. Reimbursement

3530 UNIQUE AIR TRANSPORTATION CIRCUMSTANCES (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. Operations and Maintenance Technician and Crash Firefighter
B. Required as a Condition of Employee's Assignment
C. Necessary for Mission Accomplishment or when Air Is the Only Mode Available
D. Air Evacuation Required for Medical Reasons

PART G: TRAIN TRANSPORTATION

3600 GENERAL
A. Policy
B. Authorization/Approval Exception

3605 ECONOMY/COACH ACCOMMODATIONS

3610 SLUMBER COACH

3615 'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' ACCOMMODATIONS

3620 AO AUTHORITY

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

3625 **'OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH' USE DETERMINATIONS**
A. Authorizing/Approving Official
B. Requirements
C. Decision Support Tool and Procedures
D. Authorization/Approval

PART H: COMMERCIAL SHIP TRANSPORTATION

3650 **GENERAL**
A. Directed Transportation
B. Car Ferry Travel
C. Reimbursement without Authorization/Approval
D. Authorization/Approval Exception

3655 **AUTHORITY**
A. General
B. Medical

3660 **ACCOMMODATIONS**
A. General
B. Room Rate
C. More Costly Ship Accommodations Use

3665 **U.S. FLAG SHIP**
A. General
B. U.S. Flag Ship Use Impracticable
C. U.S. Flag Ship Unavailable
D. Determination Required
E. Unauthorized Foreign Flag Ship Use

PART I: CAR FERRY

3700 **GENERAL**

3705 **TRANSPORTATION**
A. Vehicle
B. TDY Travel Only
C. PCS Travel Only
D. More Than One Car Ferry

3710 **FERRY FEES**
A. PCS and TDY
B. PCS Only

3715 **PER DIEM**
A. Lodging
B. Travel Includes an Overnight on a Car Ferry Anywhere in the World
C. Travel Does Not Include an Overnight on a Car Ferry
D. Dependent Per Diem (PCS Travel)

3720 **FOREIGN FLAG SHIP USE**
A. Required Documentation
B. Unauthorized Foreign Flag Ferry Use

3725 **EXCESS COST COLLECTION**

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART C: TRANSPORTATION MODE

3200 MANDATORY DoD POLICY

It is ***MANDATORY*** policy that travelers use an available CTO for all official transportation requirements. See Ch 2, Part F regarding mandatory CTO use.

3205 REQUIRED USE OF MILITARY AIRCRAFT

For the limited number of senior officials designated by SECDEF as 'required use travelers' on military aircraft, see DoDD 4500.56, DoD Policy on Use of Gov't Aircraft and Air Travel, Enclosure 2.

3210 AUTHORIZED TRANSPORTATION

A. General

1. Travel should be by the most expeditious practicable transportation mode that meets mission requirements.

2. The AO is responsible to select the transportation mode.

B. Transportation Mode. Official TDY/PCS travel may be authorized/approved on any combination of the following:

1. Gov't (including foreign government) aircraft, train, bus, vehicle, or vessel (ocean, waterway or ferry),

2. Commercial aircraft, train, bus, or ship (ocean, waterway or ferry), ***NOTE: The English Channel tunnel (Chunnel) used for travel between the United Kingdom and Europe is a ferry for computation purposes.***

3. POC (see par. 3220-A1),

4. Special conveyance (see par. 3220-A1),

5. Taxicab, bus, streetcar, subway or other public conveyances, and

6. Airport limousine or courtesy conveyance.

C. Transportation Mode Exception

1. A traveler is not required to travel via a particular transportation mode if there is a ***valid reason*** for excluding that mode. **Example**: Travel by air may be excluded if travel by that mode is precluded for medical reasons.

2. A statement on the travel order must indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode. The statement provides travel reimbursement justification based on the authorized transportation mode, including the constructed cost based on the authorized mode if needed.

3. **Example**: Air transportation is to the Gov't's advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The travel order must contain a statement similar to "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail (or whatever other form of) transportation is authorized."

D. Arranging and Determining Transportation Modes

NOTE: PDTATAC has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (round-trip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non-DoD Services. There is no requirement for any cost comparison. A command may authorize POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less round-trip (400 miles one-way) at its discretion.

1. CONUS. Determination to use one, or a combination, of transportation modes for travel within CONUS must be based on the following factors:

a. Urgency and purpose of the travel;

b. Ability to provide necessary service to meet mission requirements;

c. Amount of accompanied baggage, or working equipment, necessary to accompany the traveler;

d. Savings in the traveler's productive time (workdays only);

e. Availability of adequate accommodations;

f. Any special facilities or schedule that aids in maintenance of necessary security, when applicable; and

g. Savings to the Gov't ICW a PCS order and dependent's transportation.

2. OCONUS

a. Transportation must be arranged through an available CTO. See Ch 2, Part F.

b. The AO should specify a particular transportation mode on the order for travel to/from/within an OCONUS area. The TO/CTO makes the transportation mode determination if the AO does not.

c. The TO/CTO must not provide transportation via a mode that has been prohibited by the AO.

d. Travel may be approved for:

(1) AMC, including charter/individually ticketed commercial service made available by that command; at special tariff rates for DoD traffic;

(2) MSC, when available; or

(3) Commercial transportation.

e. Except for ferries, travel by ship is not to the Gov't's advantage unless the higher costs (i.e., per diem, transportation, and lost work time) associated with ship transportation are justified.

f. Travel by ship may be authorized/approved as being to the Gov't's advantage only through the Secretarial Process.

g. Reimbursement for ship transportation must be IAW the use of U.S. flag ships.

h. When a traveler, authorized to use available AMC/MSC facilities, elects to use commercial air or water transportation at personal expense, reimbursement is limited IAW par. 3045-B. All travel must be made IAW Ch 2, Part F.

3215 AO DETERMINATION

A. Transportation Not Directed. The AO, when not required to direct the transportation mode, ordinarily authorizes the transportation mode, taking into account mission requirements, time limits, transportation availability, and economic considerations.

B. TDY and Transoceanic PCS Travel. If the AO fails to make a determination or direct/authorize the transportation mode, air transportation is the authorized transportation mode for travel time and per diem calculation purposes for TDY and transoceanic PCS travel, unless the traveler demonstrates to the AO's satisfaction that air transportation cannot meet the mission requirements efficiently or economically.

3220 DIRECTING TRANSPORTATION MODE

A. General

*1. A traveler ***may not be directed*** to use a POC.

2. Dependent travel ***may not be directed*** by a particular mode.

3. A traveler may select POC for overland PCS travel.

4. A traveler must comply with all regulations ICW the directed/selected transportation mode.

5. The AO may direct the use of one or more TDY transportation modes that does not involve a PCS move **(Members Only)**.

*6. Service regulations may, under limited circumstances, specify when a particular mode (other than a POC) may be directed for an individual PCS move **(Members Only)**.

B. Reimbursement

1. When a specific transportation mode is directed (except PCS transoceanic travel) a traveler may be reimbursed for personally procured transportation NTE the directed mode cost.

2. **Members Only**: This does not apply to pars. 5020-B, 7010-A, 7015, 7060-F1a, 7175-D3, 7175- D4; 7655, 7620-A, 7620, and 7635.

C. Reimbursable Expenses. Reimbursement is allowable for additional TDY transportation expenses (e.g., taxicab, bus, subway fares) as authorized in Ch 3, Part D.

3225 TRANSPORTATION MODE SELECTION

*A. General. The following transportation modes are presumed to be the most advantageous methods of transportation, in order of precedence:

*1. Common Carrier. Travel by common carrier is generally the most advantageous transportation mode and should be selected when reasonably available.

*2. Gov't Furnished Automobile. When travel must be performed by automobile, a Gov't furnished automobile is presumed to be the most advantageous transportation mode.

*3. Rental Car. If a Gov't furnished automobile is not available and travel must be performed by automobile, a rental car should be considered.

*4. Privately Owned Conveyance (POC). A POC should be determined to be the most advantageous transportation mode only when the use of a common carrier, a Gov't furnished automobile, or a rental car have been considered. Personal choice is not to be the sole consideration.

B. Contract Air Service

1. City Pair Airfare Available

a. Contracted airfare use offered by a contract air carrier between certain cities (city pairs) is generally to the Gov't's advantage.

b. These airfares should be used for official air travel between those cities.

c. If the city pair carrier offers both a YCA airfare and a 'Dash' CA airfare and the 'Dash' CA airfare is available when the traveler makes the reservation, the 'Dash' CA airfare (which is less expensive than the YCA airfare) must be selected. See par. 3045-D3.

2. City Pair Airfare Not Available. If a city pair airfare is not available from origin to destination, the policy constructed airfare (see App A1) should be used. This includes a lower airfare offered by a non-contract U.S. flag carrier limited to a traveler on official business, e.g., MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares. See par. 3045-D3.

3. AO Authority. The AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare (e.g., a restricted airfare) and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare on a U.S. flag airline. See par. 3500-A.

4. Contract Air Service Exceptions. For exceptions and specific guidelines regarding the use of contract city pair air service, see:

a. App P (City Pair Program);

b. The FTR, §301-10.107;and

c. DoD 4500.9-R, Part I Ch 103, pars. A2 and E.

C. Non-Contract Air Service

1. When city pair service is available, the use of non-contract U.S. flag air service may be authorized only when justified under pars. 3225-B and 3500-A.

2. Advance authority and specific justification for non-contract air service use should be shown on the travel order or other form of travel document before the actual travel begins unless extenuating/emergency circumstances make advance authorization impossible.

3. The traveler must obtain written approval from the appropriate Service designated official at the earliest possible time after completing the travel if the requirement to use non-contract U.S. flag air service arose after the travel order was issued. The approval and justification must be stated on, or attached to, the travel voucher.

D. Rail or Bus Service

1. Rail/bus service may be used when it is:

a. To the Gov't's advantage (with cost, energy, and other factors considered); and

b. Compatible with official travel requirements.

2. The use of discount fares offered to the Gov't by rail/bus carriers is advantageous.

3. Discount fares, that meet mission requirements, should be used to the maximum extent possible.

E. Automobile

1. Rental Automobile. A DTMO contracted rental automobile is the first resource for short term automobile rental by a TDY traveler. This applies to a traveler who travels to a destination by common carrier (e.g., plane, train, or bus) and is authorized a vehicle for local area transportation.

2. Gov't Furnished Automobile. A traveler may use a Gov't furnished automobile if practical.

3. Cost Consideration. If cost consideration is used in determining whether a Gov't contract rental or a Gov't furnished automobile should be authorized, the overall cost must include administrative costs as well as costs associated with picking up and returning the automobile.

4. Traveler's Cost Liability when Selected Mode Not Used

a. The traveler should use the transportation mode authorized/approved by the AO as being to the Gov't's advantage.

b. Any additional cost resulting from use of a transportation mode other than specifically authorized/ approved, or required by regulation (e.g., contract air service) is the traveler's financial responsibility.

F. Chunnel. The English Channel tunnel (Chunnel) is a ferry for computation purposes.

G. Non-motorized Transportation. The AO may authorize/approve:

1. A non-motorized transportation mode (e.g., bicycle, etc.), but a mileage allowance is not authorized.

2. Reimbursement of transportation related expenses ICW non-motorized transportation, in the Gov't's interest, NTE the most advantageous transportation mode cost, per the AO determination.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 3: TRANSPORTATION

PART D: TRAVEL BY TAXICAB, SPECIAL CONVEYANCE, BUS, STREETCAR, SUBWAY, OR OTHER PUBLIC CONVEYANCE

3300 GENERAL

A. TDY/PCS Public/Special Conveyance Reimbursement. This Part prescribes the allowable reimbursements for commonly incurred expenses associated with public/special conveyance use during TDY/PCS travel.

B. Local Travel Transportation Expenses. For non-PCS/TDY transportation expenses incurred in and around duty stations, see Ch 2, Part L.

C. Requirements. Each expense reimbursement request must be identified on the voucher by date, quantity, service, cost and other necessary expense particulars.

D. Prudent Traveler Responsibility

1. The traveler and command must adhere to the prudent traveler rules for Gov't funded official travel. See par. 2000 and CBCA 2852-TRAV, 28 August 2012.

2. Available courtesy transportation services furnished by a lodging/similar facility should be used to the maximum extent possible.

3. When a special conveyance (particularly a rental vehicle or a 'taxi') must be used, sharing of the special conveyance by official travelers is encouraged to most efficiently use taxpayer dollars.

3305 REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

A. Allowable Reimbursement. A traveler may be reimbursed for transportation related reimbursable expenses, described in this Part. These expenses are incurred for travel between two points that are a separate journey (see par. 3035) when TDY mileage is not payable, even though the traveler begins or ends in a TDY mileage status during the same calendar day.

B. Reimbursement Not Allowed. A traveler paid TDY mileage for the entire journey may not be reimbursed for transportation reimbursable expenses regardless of the transportation mode.

C. Special Conveyance/Rental Vehicle (Includes Rental Aircraft) Reimbursable Expenses. See App G.

3310 TAXICAB/LIMOUSINE SERVICE USE

A. To/from Transportation Terminal

1. Authorized Reimbursement. Reimbursement is authorized for taxi/limousine fares, to include reasonable and customary tips and mandatory service charges (including mandatory tips) added to the cost of transportation between:

a. Place of residence/family residence (see par. 4430)/lodging/place of duty at the PDS/TDY station and transportation terminals;

b. Transportation terminals if a free transfer is not provided;

c. A transportation terminal and lodging when needed due to en route transportation delays beyond the traveler's control; and

d. A transportation terminal and limousine service terminal.

2. PDS Boundary for Travel Reimbursement. The traveler's PDS boundary for travel reimbursement to/from a transportation terminal serving that area includes the place from which the traveler commutes daily to/from the place of duty.

B. Between Residence and PDS on TDY Travel Day. Reimbursement is authorized for taxi cab/limousine fares and reasonable and customary tips and mandatory service charges (including mandatory tips) added to the cost of transportation from the:

1. Traveler's residence/family's residence (see par. 4430) to the PDS on a TDY departure day requiring at least one night's lodging, and

2. PDS to the residence/family's residence (see par. 4430) on the TDY return day.

3315 BUS, STREETCAR, AND SUBWAY USE

A. To/from/between Transportation Terminals

1. Reimbursement is authorized for bus, streetcar, and subway fares as follows:

a. Between places of residence, lodging, or duty at the PDS/TDY station and the transportation terminal;

b. Between transportation terminals to change conveyance when free/timely transfer is not provided; or

c. From transportation terminal to lodging and return when needed due to en route transportation delays beyond the traveler's control.

2. The traveler's PDS boundary for travel reimbursement to/from a transportation terminal serving that area includes the place, within a reasonable distance, from which the traveler commutes daily to/from the place of duty.

B. Between Residence and PDS on the Day Travel Is Performed. Reimbursement is authorized for bus, streetcar, and subway fares from the traveler's residence to the PDS on the traveler's departure day on TDY when the TDY requires at least one night's lodging and from the PDS to the traveler's residence on the return day from TDY.

3320 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE USE

A. Authorization/Approval. An AO may:

1. Authorize/approve special conveyance (e.g., rental car) use when the use is to the Gov't's advantage.

2. Not authorize/approve special conveyance use for a traveler's personal preference or minor inconvenience.

*B. To/from Carrier Terminals. The traveler may be authorized/approved special conveyance use:

*1. For travel to and from local carrier terminals when determined to be more advantageous to the Gov't; and

*2. To/from/between carrier terminals, other than local terminals, by the AO when neither public nor Gov't transportation between the terminals meets the ordered travel requirements, and when determined to be more advantageous to the Gov't.

C. Between Duty Stations

1. The AO may authorize/approve travel by special conveyance:

   a. To/from/between TDY stations under circumstances not permitting use of usual transportation modes, or

   b. When special conveyance use is determined to be to the Gov't's advantage.

2. Reimbursement is authorized for the total expense incurred in the special conveyance use.

D. In and around PDS/TDY Station. See Ch 2, Part L for special conveyance use reimbursement in and around the PDS/TDY station.

E. Limited to Official Purposes. Special conveyance use is limited to official purposes, including transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):

1. Duty sites,

2. Lodgings,

3. Dining facilities,

4. Drugstores,

5. Barber shops,

6. Places of worship,

7. Cleaning establishments, and

8. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

F. Reimbursement

1. General. See App G for special conveyance reimbursement (including aircraft).

2. Limitation. When the AO does not authorize/approve special conveyance use, reimbursement is limited to the appropriate TDY POC mileage rate in par. 2600 plus constructed per diem for the official distance NTE the Gov't's constructed cost. See par. 4710-C.

G. Special Conveyance Receipts. See par. 2000-C, and DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9.

H. Special Conveyance Use for PCS Travel **(Employees Only)**

1. A special conveyance:

   a. May be used for PCS travel when other transportation modes are not to the Gov't's advantage,

   b. Must be authorized in a PCS travel order,

   c. May not be authorized for an employee's preference or inconvenience resulting from common carrier scheduling, and

   d. Are not authorized at the PDS to travel to/from work, or for personal convenience.

2. Requirements for choosing the appropriate conveyance, obtaining receipts, purchase of extra collision insurance, and general guidelines for PDT are the same as for TDY.

3. An employee is not authorized a rental car at the PDS to travel to/from work, or for personal convenience.

3330 SELECTING A RENTAL VEHICLE

A. Instructions and Guidance. See DTMO rental car agreement, and DTR, 4500.9-R, Part 1 for instructions and guidance for the rental vehicle selection**.**

*B. CTO Use

*1. It is ***mandatory policy that a traveler uses an available*** CTO, via DTS, to obtain a rental vehicle.

*2. If DTS is unavailable, the traveler may contact the CTO directly.

*3. It is ***not mandatory*** to use a CTO when renting an airplane or bus (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013).

*4. When an available CTO is not used, reimbursement is limited to what the cost would have been if a CTO had made the rental vehicle arrangements (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013).

C. Rental Service Cost

1. The lowest cost rental service that meets the mission transportation requirement must be selected for commercially rented vehicles.

*2. The AO may authorize/approve an appropriately sized vehicle IAW mission requirements when a compact car (the standard for TDY travel) does not meet the requirement due to the following:

*a. Medical disability or other special need. See requirements in par. 3625-D2,

*b. Mission requirements,

*c. Cost is equal or less for a non-compact car,

*d. Multiple travelers authorized to travel in the same rental car require additional room,

*e. Gov't material for official business requires more room, or

*f. Safety reasons (severe weather or required to travel on rough or difficult terrain).

D. DTMO Rental Car Agreement

1. Use of a company and rental car location participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is encouraged because its Gov't rate includes full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the Gov't.

2. To view DTMO approved rental car companies and rates see rental cars, or rental trucks.

3. A vehicle participating in the DTMO rental car agreement is listed on the DTMO website, and should be rented for official Gov't travel.

4. A vehicle offered by a participating vendor, but not listed under the agreement, is not covered under the agreement. The specific vehicle does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage, and should not be rented for official Gov't travel unless a similar vehicle is not otherwise available.

5. Most locations have at least one participating vendor offering a 'non-standard' vehicle, when required for official Gov't travel.

6. **Example**: Rental Car Vendor A lists a SUV as a participating vehicle under the DTMO rental car agreement. If this SUV is rented, it has full liability and vehicle loss/damage insurance coverage for the Gov't traveler on official Gov't business. Rental Car Vendor B does not list a SUV as a participating vehicle, but has an SUV rental available. If the traveler rents a SUV from Rental Car Vendor B, the SUV is not covered with liability and vehicle loss/damage insurance coverage.

E. Additional Rental Car Cost. A traveler disregarding rental car arrangements made by a CTO may be required to provide justification for additional rental car costs before reimbursement is allowed, or will be financially responsible for the cost difference.

F. Motor Pools and Commercial Rental Companies. See DTR, 4500.9-R, Part 1, and Service/DoD Component regulations for policies, instructions, and guidance regarding motor pools and automobile rental from commercial rental companies.

G. DTMO Vehicle Rental Agreements. DTMO vehicle rental agreements apply to all Uniformed Services/DoD Components.

H. Domestic and Foreign Rental Car Information. Current domestic and foreign rental car ceiling rates and additional rental vehicle information may be obtained by:

1. Mail:

   Defense Travel Management Office (DTMO)
   Commercial Travel Division
   Program Management Branch
   4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
   Alexandria, VA 22350-9000

2. Fax: (571) 372-1301, or

3. The DTMO website.

*I. Non-Reimbursable Expenses. The following expenses are not reimbursable:

*1. Prepaid refueling costs are not authorized. The AO may authorize/approve vendor refueling charges only if it is not possible for the traveler to refuel completely prior to returning the vehicle because of safety issues or the location of the closest fueling station, and

*2. Fees associated with rental car loyalty points or the transfer of points.

J. Non-DoD Services (**Members Only**). See Service Regulations for CTO use ICW rental cars.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4

TEMPORARY DUTY TRAVEL

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: GENERAL

4000 JUSTIFICATION
- A. Authorization/Approval
- B. Scheduling Travel
- C. Service Procedures

4005 TDY ASSIGNMENT SELECTION

4010 WHAT CONSTITUTES TDY TRAVEL

4015 ADVANCE NOTICE, CLEARANCES, AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS
- A. Advance Notice
- B. Clearances
- C. Requirements

4020 EFFECT OF ABSENCE ON PER DIEM PAYMENT
- A. **Members Only**
- B. **Employees Only**

4025 TDY PRIOR TO REPORTING TO THE FIRST PDS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

PART B: PER DIEM

Section B1: General

4050 PER DIEM
- A. General
- B. TDY Location
- C. References
- D. Meeting and Convention
- E. Restriction in Establishing PDS **(Employees Only)**
- F. Overseas Post Differential **(Employees Only)**

4055 TDY MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN/EQUAL TO 24 HOURS
- A. M&IE Rate
- B. More than One TDY Location
- C. Lodging Required
- D. Local Area Travel
- E Tax Implications **(Employees Only)**

4060 TDY MORE THAN 24 HOURS
- A. Per Diem Rate Determination
- B. Lodging Required En Route
- C. Per Diem Limitation

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4065	**DEPARTURE DAY (FROM THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)**
	A. M&IE Rate
	B. Rates Not Applicable
	C. Per Diem Rate Location
	D. Lodging Required
	E. Lodging Not Required
	F. USCG Members Only
4070	**STOPOVER POINT**
	A. General
	B. Per Diem
4075	**FULL CALENDAR TRAVEL DAYS**
	A. Lodging Required
	B. Lodging Not Required
4080	**RETURN DAY (TO THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)**
	A. General
	B. Lodging Required
	C. Lodging Not Required
	D. USCG Members Only
4085	**EXAMPLE**
4090	**SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCE TRAVEL**
	A. Traveler Dies while in a TDY Status
	B. Traveler in a Missing Status
	C. TDY ICW Leave
	D. Order Canceled while Traveler Is en route to a TDY Station
	E. Field Duty **(Members Only)**
	F. TDY Performed in Support of a Military Unit on Field Duty **(Employees Only)**
	G. Personnel Traveling Together **(Members Only)**
	H. Straggler **(Members Only)**
	I. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order **(Members Only)**
	J. Service Academy Graduates **(Members Only)**
	K. Undergoing Processing **(Members Only)**
	L. Inpatient **(Members Only)**
	M. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity **(Members Only)**
	N. Hospitalized Member **(Members Only)**
	O. Member of a Mission **(Members Only)**
	P. Navigational and Proficiency Flights **(Members Only)**
	Q. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines **(Members Only)**
4095	**REDUCED PER DIEM**
	A. General
	B. Authority
	C. Authority Delegation
	D. Reduced Per Diem Not Authorized
	E. Documentation
	F. Travel Day
	G. Reduced Per Diem Increase
	H. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4100	**TDY WITHIN THE PDS LOCAL AREA**
	A. Travel within the PDS Limits
	B. TDY within the PDS Local Area but Outside the PDS Limits
	C. TDY within the PDS Limits for Emergency Circumstances
	D. Brief Stay in the PDS Vicinity During TDY **(Employees Only)**
4105	**PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)**
	A. General
	B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL
	C. Computation Examples
4110	**SHIP TRAVEL**
	A. Per Diem
	B. Gov't Ship
	C. Commercial Ship (U.S./Foreign/U.S. Gov't Leased) Travel for 24 or More Hours
	D. Corps of Engineers Floating Plant **(Employees Only)**
	E. TDY ICW Fitting-out/Conversion of a Ship/Service Craft **(Members Only)**
	F. TDY Aboard a Foreign (Non-Government) Ship **(Members Only)**
	G. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor **(Members Only)**
4115	**CAR FERRY TRAVEL** (See Ch 3, Part I.)
4120	**PER DIEM RATE REVIEW**
	A. General
	B. Final Submission Process

Section B2: Lodging

4130	**TDY LODGING**
	A. General
	B. Lodging Plus Computation
	C. Receipts
	D. Lodging Tax
	E. Gov't Qtrs
	F. Single and Multiple Room Occupancy
	G. Lodging with a Friend or Relative
	H. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased/Rented Lodging
	I. Dependents Accompanying Traveler on TDY
	J. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities
	K. Lodging Not Available at a TDY Location
	L. Online Booking Tool
	M. Advance Lodging Deposit
	N. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement
4135	**LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT**
	A. General
	B. Per Diem Limitation
	C. Reimbursement Limitation
	D. Training course Exception **(Employees Only)**
4140	**LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS**

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4145	**DUAL LODGING ON A SINGLE DAY**
	A. General
	B. Authorization/Approval
	C. Lodging Cost
	D. Lodging Reimbursement
	E. Lodging Receipts
	F. Long term Dual Lodging Not Allowed
	G. Computation Examples
4150	**LODGING OBTAINED AFTER MIDNIGHT**
	A. Lodging Required
	B. Lodging Not Required
4155	**LONG TERM TDY LODGING**
	A. General
	B. Computation
	C. Computation Example
	D. Contingency Operation **(Members Only)**
	E. Evacuation **(Members Only)**
4160	**APARTMENT, HOUSE, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE LEASED/RENTED WHILE TDY**
	A. General
	B. Expenses
4165	**RESIDENCE OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE (CAMPER/TRAILER) PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING (FTR §301-11.12)**
	A. Reimbursement not Authorized
	B. Authorized Reimbursement
4170	**LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM**
	A. General
	B. Reimbursement
	C. Receipts
4175	**LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION**
	A. General
	B. Total Day's Per Diem
	C. Maximum Reimbursement
	D. Lodging Not Available at the TDY Location

Section B3: M&IE

4200	**M&IE RATE DETERMINATION**
	A. Day of Departure/Return
	B. CONUS Full Days
	C. OCONUS Full Days
	D. Combatant Command (COCOM), Joint Task Force (JTF) AOR, and Schoolhouse Training (Formal Courses Of Instruction)
4205	**DEDUCTIBLE MEALS**
	A. PMR Application
	B. Deductible Meal
	C. Light Refreshments
	D. Meals Provided/Consumed

Paragraph	Title/Contents
	E. AO Authority
4210	**NON DEDUCTIBLE MEALS**
	A. Non Deductible Meal
	B. Limitations
4215	**MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT**
4220	**LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST**
	A. General
	B. Maximum Per Diem
4230	**OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING**
	A. **Members Only**
	B. **Employees Only**
4235	**GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS**
	A. Dining Facility/Mess Available
	B. Dining Facility/Mess Not Available
	C. GMR/PMR Documentation
	D. Limitations
4240	**ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM)**
	A. General
	B. Start/End Time
	C. Meal Procurement Required
	D. IE Rate

Section B4: Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem

4250	**LONG TERM TDY FLAT RATE PER DIEM**
	A. General
	B. Exceptions and Additional Factors
	C. Retained Lodging Expenses
	D. Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem Examples

Section B5: Computation Examples

4280	**PER DIEM COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**
	A. Lodging Tax
	B. TDY Mileage Rates
	C. Per Diem Rates
	D. Examples

Section B6: Quick Reference Tables

4290	**QUICK REFERENCE TABLES: PER DIEM FOR TDY TRAVEL OF MORE THAN 12 HOURS**
	A. Departure Day from PDS
	B. Whole Travel Days – CONUS
	C. Whole Travel Days – OCONUS

Paragraph	Title/Contents
	D. Day of Return to PDS

PART C: AEA

4300	**GENERAL**
4305	**JUSTIFICATION**
	A. Authorization/Approval
	B. Reasons for Authorizing/Approving AEA
4310	**AUTHORITY/APPROVAL**
	A. General
	B. AEA
4315	**LIMITATIONS**
	A. Conditions
	B. Personal Preference/Convenience
4320	**AEA DETERMINATION**
	A. Factors
	B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries
	C. Air Crew Travel **(Members Only)**
4325	**EXPENSES**
	A. Expenses Allowed
	B. Expenses Not Allowed
4330	**PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP**
4335	**OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA (Members Only)**
	A. General
	B. Authorization
	C. Restrictions
4340	**REIMBURSEMENT**
	A. Limitations
	B. Incidental Expenses (IE)
	C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis
	D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract
	E. Itemization
4345	**AEA COMPUTATION**
	A. General
	B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements
	C. Averaging Expenses
	D. Laundry/Dry Cleaning Services
	E. Lodging Tax
	F. Mixed Travel Reimbursement (Per Diem and Actual Expense)
4350	**COMPUTATION EXAMPLES**
	A. Example 1: AEA Single TDY Location
	B. Example 2: AEA to multiple TDY locations A, B, and C
	C. Example 3: AEA Single TDY Location

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART D: TRAVEL

4400 GENERAL
A. Mandatory Policy
B. Transportation
C. Constructed Travel Computation
D. Reimbursement Limits

4405 ACTUAL TRAVEL TIME

4410 STARTING AND ENDING TRAVEL
A. General
B. Travel between 0600 – 2400
C. Additional Per Diem for Travel between 0600 – 2400

4415 TRAVEL DURING REST HOURS, A REST PERIOD AT A TDY POINT AFTER ARRIVAL, OR AN EN ROUTE REST STOP
A. General
B. En Route Rest Stop/ TDY Point Rest Period
C. En Route Rest Stop
D. Rest Period at the TDY Point before Reporting for Duty
E. Delaying Return Travel to Use Reduced Travel Fares

4420 SPECIAL CONVEYANCE TRAVEL

4425 MIXED MODES TRAVEL

4430 TDY DEPARTURE FROM/RETURN TO TRAVELER'S RESIDENCE, FAMILY RESIDENCE, OR POC GARAGE/STORAGE LOCATION
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Starting/Ending Travel
C. Cost
D. Example

4435 RETURN TO PDS DURING EXTENDED TDY
A. General
B. Authorized Return
C. Lodging Retained at TDY Location during Authorized Return

4440 VOLUNTARY RETURN TO PDS OR FOR PERSONAL REASONS
A. General
B. Authorized Allowances
C. Allowances Not Authorized
D. Lodging Retained at TDY Location
E. Computation

4445 TRAVEL TO AN ALTERNATE LOCATION ON NON-DUTY DAYS
A. General
B. Examples

4450 RETURN TO PDS DIRECTED DURING NON WORKDAYS
A. General
B. Conditions
C. Travel Order **(Employees Only)**

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART E: HOUSEHOLD GOODS

Section E1: Members Only

4500 GENERAL
A. General
B. Delivery Out of Storage
C. TDY HHG Authorized Locations

4505 AUTHORIZING/APPROVING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Restrictions

4510 BASIC ALLOWANCE
A. Shipments in Addition to Authorized TDY Weight Allowance
B. Weight Allowance
C. Shipment of Replacement Items

4515 LIMITATIONS
A. General
B. New Orders

4520 TRANSPORTATION METHODS

4525 FACTORS AFFECTING TDY HHG TRANSPORTATION
A. Weight Allowance
B. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled or Revoked
C. Improper Shipments

4530 EXCESS CHARGES
A. Unauthorized Articles
B. Unauthorized Shipment

4535 CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY
A. Called/Ordered to Active Duty
B. Relieved from Active Duty

4540 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE

4545 TDY WITHOUT RETURN TO PDS OR TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT

4550 ITDY
A. General
B. HHG Transportation to PDS
C. Dependent Transportation

4555 TDY PENDING PCS ASSIGNMENT TO AN OCONUS PDS OR TO A SHIP
A. General
B. Ordered to a Ship
C. Ordered to OCONUS Duty or to a Unit Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4560	**TDY ICW BUILDING, FITTING OUT, CONVERTING OR REACTIVATING A SHIP**
	A. General
	B. Ordered to a Ship Not Specified as Unusually Arduous
	C. Ordered to a Ship Specified as Unusually Arduous Sea Duty or Operating OCONUS for 1 Year or Longer
4565	**HHG STORAGE ICW TDY/DEPLOYMENT**
	A. Storage in Transit (SIT)
	B. Special Storage
	C. Non-temporary Storage (NTS)
	D. Storage after TDY/Deployment Completion
4570	**HHG TRANSPORTATION AFTER STORAGE**
4575	**HHG AUTHORIZED LOCATIONS AND WEIGHT ALLOWANCE**

Section E2: Employees Only

4500	**UB ICW EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS**
	A. Authorization/Approval
	B. Weight Limit
	C. Excess Accompanied Baggage

PART F: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND (COCOM) OR JOINT TASK FORCE (JTF) AOR

4600	**DEFINITIONS**
	A. COCOM AOR
	B. JTF
	C. Operational Deployment
	D. Exercises
	E. Contingency Operation
	F. Regular TDY
4605	**TDY OPTIONS**
	A. General
	B. Regular TDY
	C. Essential Unit Messing (EUM)
	D. Field Duty
	E. Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options
	F. Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS) **(Members Only)**

PART G: POC TRAVEL

4700	**AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL**
4705	**GENERAL**
4710	**TRAVELER ELECTS TO USE A POC**
	A. General
	B. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage
	C. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4715	**800 MILES ROUND TRIP POLICY**
	A. General
	B. Authorization
	C. Cost Comparison
	D. Limitation
4725	**PERSONNEL TRAVELING TOGETHER**
	A. General
	B. Traveler Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses
	C. Traveler Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses
	D. Extra Mileage to Transport Official Traveler(s)
	E. Passenger (Gov't or Non Gov't Official Traveler) Contributes to Operating Expenses
4730	**PER DIEM**
	A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage
	B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage
4735	**CONSTRUCTED TRANSPORTATION COST AND PER DIEM COMPUTATION**
	A. General
	B. Constructed Cost Comparison by Airplane
	C. Constructed Cost Comparison by Train
	D. Constructed Cost Comparison by Bus
	E. Constructed Cost Comparison by Rental Car
	F. POC Transportation
	G. Reimbursement
4740	**ACTUAL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**
	A. Authorization/Approval
	B. Limitations
	C. Non Reimbursable Expenses
4745	**POC REPAIR**
	A. General
	B. Claims Submission
4750	**PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)**
	A. General
	B. Expense Reimbursement
4755	**PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT**
4760	**TRAVEL TIME**
	A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage
	B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov'ts Advantage
4765	**MIXED MODE TRANSPORTATION**
	A. General
	B. Reimbursement
4775	**GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION**
	A. General
	B. Considerations
	C. Example

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4780	**POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS** A. Round Trip Expenses Incurred for Drop Off and/or Pick Up at a Transportation Terminal B. Expenses Incurred for Two One Way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal C. Transportation Terminal Parking Fees D. TDY Departure from/Return to the PDS E. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC F. Air Terminal Is Member's PDS **(Members Only)**
4785	**POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION**
4790	**POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION**
4795	**GOV'T FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE AVAILABLE AND USE IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE GOV'T** A. General B. Exception C. Gov't Furnished Automobile Makes the Trip D. Reimbursable Expenses
4797	**POC MILEAGE EXPENSES** A. Reimbursable Expenses B. Non Reimbursable Expenses C. POC Repairs

PART H: TDY STATION BECOMES PDS

Section H1: Members Only

4800	**TDY STATION BECOMES PDS** A. Change Effective Immediately B. On a Specified Future Date C. Return Travel to PDS

Section H2: Employees Only

4805	**TDY STATION BECOMES PDS** A. Notification of Change from TDY Station to PDS B. Per Diem Allowance C. PCS Allowance D. Old PDS E. GAO and GSBCA Decisions Applicable to Cases in which an Employee Is Transferred to the Location at which the Employee is TDY

PART I: ITDY TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)

4900	**GENERAL** A. Authority B. Authorization/Approval C. Allowances

Paragraph	Title/Contents
4905	**TRAVEL TO/FROM THE OLD PDS/ALTERNATE PLACE EN ROUTE TO THE ITDY LOCATION** A. Authorized Travel and Transportation Allowances B. Member Accompanies Dependent to Alternate Place C. Limitations/Restrictions
4910	**MEMBER RETURNS TO OLD PDS OR TRAVELS VIA OLD PDS EN ROUTE TO THE NEW PDS** A. Authorized Travel and Transportation B. Travel to Alternate Place Dependents were Moved at Gov't Expense C. Dependent Travel Reimbursement D. Dependent(s) Remain at PDS E. Constructed Cost F. Reimbursement Limitations
4915	**MEMBER RETURNS TO THE OLD PDS** A. Authorized Travel and Transportation B. Transportation Limitation
4920	**DEPENDENT TRAVEL** A. Dependent Travel and Transportation to the Alternate Place B. PCS Order Received at the ITDY Station C. Member Returns to the Old PDS

PART J: RESERVED

PART K: TRAINING COURSE ATTENDANCE (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

4955	**ALLOWANCES** A. General B. In the PDS Area C. Conference/Training at the PDS as Training Expenses
4957	**DEPENDENT AND HHG TRANSPORTATION** A. General B. Allowances Authorized C. Allowances Not Authorized D. Activity or Command Responsibility
4959	**NO RETURN TO OLD PDS** A. Dependent and HHG Transportation B. MALT Reimbursement C. Real Estate Transactions
4961	**INTERN AND/OR TRAINEE** A. Determining Move Type B. Applicability
4963	**TRANSPORTATION AND PER DIEM/AEA** A. Travel ICW Beginning/Ending of Training B. Employee Elects to Commute between the Training Location and PDS Residence C. Employee Authorized to Remain Overnight at the Training Location

Paragraph **Title/Contents**

4965 **LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT**
A. General
B. Per Diem
C. Training Cost Includes Lodging and Meals
D. AEA
E. Reimbursement Limitation

4967 **PER DIEM FOR TRAINING ASSIGNMENT**
A. General
B. Per Diem Rate Change
C. Arrival/Departure
D. Rates for Specific Training Courses

PART L: ITRA FOR EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

4970 **ITRA FOR EXTENDED TDY ASSIGNMENTS (TAX YEARS 1993 AND AFTER)**
A. Purpose
B. Reimbursement
C. Reimbursement Limitations

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 1: GENERAL

4050 PER DIEM

A. General

1. Per diem is designed to offset lodging and M&IE costs incurred while performing travel, and/or TDY away from the PDS.

2. Per diem is payable for whole days, except for PDS departure/return days.

3. Per diem is not authorized for any day that is not a day in a travel status. See Ch 2, Part D.

4. Per diem rates are based on the TDY location, not the lodging facility location. If a traveler obtains lodging outside the area covered by the TDY location per diem rate for personal preference/convenience, per diem is limited to the maximum rate prescribed for the TDY location. See par. 4130-K if neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location.

5. Per diem is applicable for all TDY and PDT periods; except when an AEA is authorized/approved.

6. Lodging Plus per diem is not authorized for any day that PCS MALT Plus per diem is paid (**Members Only**).

7. Per diem authorization begins on the day a traveler leaves the place of abode, office, or other authorized departure point and ends on the day the traveler returns to the place of abode, office, or other authorized point at the TDY assignment conclusion.

8. GSA, DoD, and DoS are responsible for travel per diem rates. See par. 4120.

9. The Standard CONUS per diem rate applies for any CONUS city/county location not identified in the CONUS per diem rates.

10. Unspecified OCONUS locations in the OCONUS per diem rates use the 'Other' rate for the applicable country.

11. Per diem rates include a maximum amount for lodging expenses. Reimbursement may not exceed actual lodging costs nor the applicable maximum amount unless an AEA is prescribed. Receipts for lodging are required (see par. 2710 and DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9).

12. Per diem rates include a fixed allowance for M&IE. The M&IE rate, is payable to a traveler without expense itemization or receipts. PMR/GMR cannot be applied for the first and last travel days.

13. Ordinarily, per diem is based on the traveler's TDY location at 2400.

14. M&IE payment does not require expense itemization and/or receipts.

15. Box lunches, inflight meals and rations furnished by the Gov't on military aircraft are not a Gov't dining facility/mess for per diem computation purposes.

16. For TDY within a COCOM/JTF AOR, see par. 4605.

17. The meal rate cannot be reduced after travel is completed, except for a deductible meal (par. 4205).

18. A Gov't meal paid for by the traveler and consumed in a Gov't dining facility/mess is not a deductible meal.

19. An AO/schoolhouse commander may amend an order to direct immediate and/or future meal rate changes.

20. Travel of 12 or Fewer Hours (12 Hour Rule)

a. Per diem is not authorized when the official travel period is 12 or fewer hours. This means that the total time en route and duty period from the departure time until the return time to the PDS is 12 or fewer hours.

b. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

c. Occasional meals may be reimbursed IAW par. 4230 when the member is required to procure a meal(s) at personal expense outside the PDS limits **(Members Only)**.

B. TDY Location

1. TDY Location Specified. The per diem rate for a TDY point is the locality rate specifically listed for a:

a. Reservation,

b. Station, or

c. Other established area. This includes established, large reservation subdivisions that:

(1) Fall within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the Pentagon; McGuire AFB; Ft. Dix; the districts of Honolulu and Ewa, Hawaii); or

(2) Cross recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in Tennessee and Kentucky).

2. TDY Location Not Specified. When the location is not specifically listed in the per diem table, the per diem rate is based on the:

a. Front gate location for the reservation, station, or other established area, or

b. County per diem rate for the TDY location, or

c. Standard CONUS per diem rate, if neither the city/town nor the county is listed.

C. References

1. TDY Location Determination. See the U.S. Census Bureau website to determine in which county a destination is located.

2. Per Diem Location Claims Case. See DOHA Claims Case No. 2009-CL-080602.2, 7 July 2010.

*D. Meeting and Convention. When a meeting/conference is arranged and reduced cost lodging accommodations are prearranged at the meeting/conference site, the Component sponsoring the meeting/conference must recommend a reasonable per diem rate to the participating agencies/components.

E. Restriction in Establishing PDS **(Employees Only)**. Activities must not fix an employee's PDS at a place for the purpose of paying per diem when most official duties are performed at another place (31 Comp. Gen. 289 (1952)).

F. Overseas Post Differential **(Employees Only)**

1. The foreign/non foreign OCONUS post differential provides additional compensation for an employee assigned to an OCONUS PDS at which environmental conditions require a recruitment and retention incentive.

2. Per diem payment is authorized concurrent with a differential payment when an employee is assigned away from the PDS on detail/TDY to an OCONUS PDS classified as a differential post and is eligible for differential payment while on the detail/TDY.

4055 TDY MORE THAN 12 BUT LESS THAN/EQUAL TO 24 HOURS

A. M&IE Rate. When the entire trip is more than 12 hours but less than/equal to 24 hours, 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location is paid for each travel day.

B. More than One TDY Location. If more than one TDY location is involved and lodging is not required, 75% of the highest M&IE rate is paid on each day (e.g., 15 hour trip covering 2 days with three stops on day 1 and two stops on day 2 – the highest of the three rates on day 1 for day 1 and the higher for the 2 on day 2 for day 2).

C. Lodging Required. If lodging must be obtained, the rules for travel of more than 24 hours apply.

D. Local Area Travel. Per diem is not authorized when travel is performed in the local area unless overnight lodging is required. If overnight lodging is required in the local area, these rules or rules for over 24 hours apply.

E. Tax Implications **(Employees Only)**. Per diem payment for TDY of more than12 hours but less than/equal to 24 hours may be taxable (IRS Revenue Rule 68-663 & 26 CFR §1.162-2(a). The employee should verify possible state and local implications.

4060 TDY MORE THAN 24 HOURS

A. Per Diem Rate Determination. The applicable per diem rate for each calendar travel day is determined by the traveler's travel status and TDY location at 2400 (midnight) and whether or not lodging is required at the location.

B. Lodging Required En Route. When lodging is required, and the traveler is still en route, the applicable per diem rate is the:

1. TDY location per diem rate, or

2. Stopover point per diem rate at which lodging is obtained while en route to, from, or between TDY locations.

C. Per Diem Limitation. Only one per diem rate is applicable to a calendar day.

4065 DEPARTURE DAY (FROM THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)

A. M&IE Rate. 75% of the appropriate locality M&IE rate is paid:

1. Regardless of departure time, and

2. If travel begins and ends on the same day, and is longer than 12 hours.

B. Rates Not Applicable. The GMR, PMR, $3.50 OCONUS IE, and reduced per diem rate ***do not apply***.

C. Per Diem Rate Location. The per diem rate is based on the traveler's TDY/stopover location at 2400 on that day.

D. Lodging Required. If lodging is required, on the day travel begins, the per diem rate is the:

1. TDY location per diem rate, or

2. Actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the stopover point/TDY location maximum lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate prescribed for that location.

E. Lodging Not Required. If lodging is not procured for the night, the locality M&IE rate for the next destination (TDY/stopover point) is the applicable M&IE rate.

USCG Members Only: USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

4070 STOPOVER POINT

A. General. A stopover point is necessary when travel is for more than 1 day and lodging is required. ***Lodging does not include sleeping in the transportation terminal.***

B. Per Diem. Per diem at a stopover point is based on the stopover point locality per diem rate.

4075 FULL CALENDAR TRAVEL DAYS

A. Lodging Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is required (whether en route or at the destination) the per diem is the actual lodging cost incurred by the traveler, NTE the applicable stopover point or TDY location per diem lodging ceiling, plus the applicable M&IE rate.

B. Lodging Not Required. For each full calendar day a traveler is in a travel status and lodging is not required (such as when a traveler is en route overnight to the next destination), the per diem is the next destination (TDY/stopover point) M&IE rate to which the traveler is traveling or the last TDY location if en route to the PDS.

4080 RETURN DAY (TO THE PDS, HOME, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED POINT)

A. General

1. The applicable M&IE rate is authorized at a flat 75% of the TDY location M&IE on the departure day from, and the return day to, the PDS ICW TDY.

2. The GMR, PMR, $3.50 OCONUS IE, and reduced per diem rate ***do not apply***.

3. The M&IE rate payable on the return day is the M&IE rate for the TDY location, unless the traveler is in a different TDY location at 2400 on that day, or unless lodging is required. On a ship, the embarkation/ debarkation port M&IE rate applies.

B. Lodging Required. For each full calendar travel day when lodging is required at an en route location while the traveler is returning, the per diem is the actual lodging cost, NTE the applicable stopover point/TDY location lodging ceiling (as appropriate), plus the applicable M&IE rate.

C. Lodging Not Required. For any full calendar travel day when lodging is not required while the traveler is en route overnight, the per diem is the M&IE rate applicable to the preceding calendar day.

D. **USCG Members Only:** For the day travel ends (return day to the PDS, home or authorized delay point), the per diem is based on the M&IE applicable to the last TDY or authorized delay point, whether or not overnight lodging was required there.

4085 EXAMPLE

01 Sep	Depart PDS
01 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

4090 SPECIAL/UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCE TRAVEL

A. Traveler Dies while in a TDY Status

1. Per diem accrues through the date of death. Reimbursement for transportation, TDY mileage, or MALT, accrues from the PDS, old station, or last TDY station (as appropriate) to the place of death, NTE the ordered travel official distance **(Members Only)**.

2. Per diem terminates at the end of the calendar day the employee is determined to be dead **(Employees Only)**.

B. Traveler in a Missing Status. Per diem is not authorized after 2400 of the day the traveler is officially determined to be in a missing status under the Missing Persons Act (44 Comp. Gen. 657 (1965)).

C. TDY ICW Leave

1. General

a. TDY Requirement is Known before Departure on Leave. If the TDY requirement is known before departure on leave, the traveler is reimbursed actual travel expenses NTE the constructed round trip cost between the PDS and TDY location.

b. City Pair Airfares. City pair airfares are not authorized for use to/from the leave location if the TDY requirement is known before leave begins. See App P2.

2. Absent from PDS for Personal Reasons. Except as provided in par. 4090-C5, a traveler who is absent from the PDS for personal reasons and who is required to return to the PDS for official reasons prior to the originally contemplated return time is not authorized reimbursement for expenses incurred for such travel.

3. TDY at the Leave Point. A traveler on leave away from the PDS, who receives a TDY order to perform TDY at the leave point, is authorized per diem:

a. For the TDY performed in compliance with the order, and

b. Transportation expenses for the return trip that exceed what would otherwise have been incurred if the traveler had not been required to perform the TDY (31 Comp. Gen. 509 (1952)).

4. Authorized to Resume Leave after Completion of TDY at Various Places, Including Return to PDS. A traveler, required to interrupt leave to perform TDY at various places, including return to the PDS, and then resume leave upon TDY completion, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses from the place at which leave was interrupted to the TDY place(s) (except no per diem while at PDS) and return to the place at which leave was interrupted. TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location. (25 Comp. Gen. 347 (1945); 28 id. 237 (1948); 39 id. 611 (1960)).

5. TDY at Various Places Not Involving Return to PDS. In a situation not involving temporary return to a PDS, but otherwise similar to par. 4090-C3, a traveler upon TDY completion is allowed per diem and transportation expenses to return to resume leave at a point more distant from the TDY location than the point at which leave was interrupted, provided the round trip distance and expense are not greater than the distances and constructed travel expense between the traveler's PDS and the TDY location (27 Comp. Gen. 648 (1948)).

6. Authorized Leave of 5 or More Days Canceled within 24 Hours, and Leave Temporarily Interrupted due to Recall to PDS

a. When a traveler leaves the PDS on leave for 5 or more days and, because of an unforeseen circumstance, it is necessary to cancel the leave and recall the traveler to the PDS within 24 hours after departure, return per diem and transportation expenses may be authorized.

b. If a traveler's leave away from the PDS is interrupted because the traveler is recalled to the PDS, or is authorized to perform TDY at another place, and the traveler wishes to resume leave immediately after duty completion at the place leave was interrupted or at another place, per diem and transportation expenses may be authorized NTE the round-trip per diem and transportation expenses may for travel from the place leave was interrupted to the place the duty was performed.

c. The one way, or round-trip, must not be allowed unless, a statement in the order indicates that an administrative determination was made that the personal expense incurred by the traveler in traveling to the leave location made it unreasonable to require the traveler to assume the additional travel expense to comply with the recall or TDY order (39 Comp. Gen. 611 (1960)).

7. Leave Interrupted for TDY, Traveler Not Allowed to Resume Leave Status

a. A traveler on authorized leave away from the PDS, who is required to perform TDY at places other than the PDS and upon TDY assignment completion is not allowed to resume the leave status but is required to return to the PDS, is allowed per diem and transportation expenses for the TDY performed.

b. For return to the PDS from the TDY assignment location after TDY completion, per diem and transportation expenses are allowed for the excess constructed per diem and transportation expenses for return directly from the leave location to the PDS.

c. TDY allowances are payable at the TDY location. (11 Comp. Gen. 336 (1932); 16 id. 481 (1936); 30 id. 443 (1951)).

8. TDY Directed at Leave Status Termination

a. A traveler on authorized leave away from the PDS who is directed, at leave termination, to proceed to a TDY location and upon TDY assignment completion to return to the PDS, is authorized per diem and transportation expenses when the TDY assignment exceeds the direct route travel constructed cost from the leave location to the PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 977 (1940)).

b. If, in relation to the leave location, the TDY location is located in a routing direction through and beyond the traveler's PDS, the allowable per diem and transportation expenses are limited to that for round trip travel between the PDS and the TDY location (24 Comp. Gen. 443 (1944)).

9. Directed to Proceed to New PDS after TDY Completion. A traveler directed to proceed to a new PDS after TDY completion is authorized:

a. PCS travel and transportation allowances for travel performed from the:

(1) Old PDS to the leave address, or to the place at which the order was received NTE the official distance from the old to the new PDS; and

(2) Leave address, or place at which the order is received, to the TDY station; and

(3) TDY station to the new PDS.

b. TDY allowances at the TDY location.

D. Order Canceled while Traveler Is en route to a TDY Station

1. If a TDY order is canceled while the traveler is en route to the TDY station, round trip travel and transportation allowances are authorized between the PDS or residence and the point at which the cancellation notification was received (includes a leave point) and the PDS, NTE the round trip distance from the PDS to the TDY station. See CBCA 2463-TRAV dated 11 November 2011 and B-129607, 21 November 1956.

2. ***Per diem is not authorized for any day on which the traveler was in a leave status.*** See 51 Comp. Gen. 548 (1972) and B-175427, April 14, 1972.

E. Field Duty **(Members Only)**

1. General. A member on field duty is not authorized per diem except when the:

a. Senior commander in charge of the exercise (or designated representative) for each operating location issues a statement to the member indicating that either Gov't Qtrs at no charge and/or Gov't meals at no charge for an enlisted member, were not available during stated field duty periods.

b. Member participates in the operation advance planning or critique phase.

c. Secretary concerned authorizes per diem payment to a member performing field duty in a travel status IAW par. 4090-E.

2. Reduced Per Diem Rate

a. General. The reduced per diem rate:

(1) Is paid in lieu of the prescribed rate regardless of the OCONUS location, and

(2) May be paid during a period that would otherwise be field duty, considering reduced expenses while performing field duty during the period covered by the order.

b. Authorization. The Secretary Concerned may:

(1) Authorize a per diem rate in a lesser amount for a unit deployed OCONUS away from the unit's PDS, or

(2) Delegate authority to prescribe such a rate to a:

(a) Department headquarters bureau/staff agency chief, or

(b) Naval Systems headquarters commander

but there may be no further delegation.

3. Total Per Diem Paid. The authorized rate should be paid for the specified time period. The total per diem paid during the period the member is subject to the authorized rate is about equal to the per diem rate that would have been received for the same period, calculated IAW the computation procedures in this Part and excluding the time during which the member performs field duty.

4. Per Diem Prohibition Period. The period during which this prohibition is in effect begins at 0001 on the day after the day on which field duty begins and ends at 2400 on the day before the day on which it ends.

5. Occasional Meals. Par. 4230 permits reimbursement for occasional meals or lodging.

6. Combatant Command/Joint Task Force (COCOM/JTR) AOR. See par. 4605.

F. TDY Performed in Support of a Military Unit on Field Duty **(Employees Only)**

1. General. Per diem is not authorized for a TDY employee who:

a. Accompanies a military unit on field duty, or

b. Provides noncombatant support to a military unit (App A1).

2. Per Diem Prohibition Period. Per diem prohibition applies when:

a. Gov't dining facility/mess (including field rations even though the employee is assessed a charge for that meal(s)), ***and***

b. Gov't provided billeting (non- transient barracks or tents)

are available.

3. Discount GMR. An employee on field duty is required to pay the discount GMR for a meal consumed in a Gov't dining facility/mess (including field rations).

4. Procured Meals/Lodging. Reimbursement is authorized for charges incurred for necessary meals/lodging procured during the TDY assignment.

G. Personnel Traveling Together

1. Personnel traveling together is travel away from the PDS requiring travelers to remain together as a group while traveling, due to mission requirements.

2. Ordinary travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs limited or no reimbursement, in which case transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, must be provided without cost to the travelers.

3. Per diem is not authorized on travel days when the order directs limited or no reimbursement.

4. Per diem prohibition:

a. Applies to travel days between duty locations and does not include per diem for full days at the duty locations.

b. Begins when the traveler departs the PDS and ends at 2400 the day the traveler arrives at the TDY location.

c. Begins again at 0001 on the departure day from the TDY location and continues until arrival at the PDS.

5. Directing personnel to travel together with limited or no reimbursement must never be done to save travel funds.

6. If meals or lodging are not available, occasional meals and lodging are paid IAW par. 4230 **(Members Only)**.

7. Limited reimbursement refers to reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging **(Members Only)**.

8. An employee pays the food cost and operating expense (surcharge) and is authorized reimbursement for food costs **(Employees Only)**.

H. Straggler. See par. 7665. **(Members Only)**

I. Ordered to Active Duty with PDS Not Designated in the Order **(Members Only)**. TDY per diem is:

1. ***Not*** authorized for a member whose order to active duty does not designate a PDS after the TDY is completed.

2. Authorized from the date the member receives an order naming a PDS other than the TDY station, unless par. 4090-J applies.

J. Service Academy Graduates. See par. 7650. **(Members Only)**

K. Undergoing Processing **(Members Only)**

1. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not payable before reporting to the first PDS for an enlisted member (newly inducted or enlisted) undergoing:

a. Processing,

b. Indoctrination,

c. Basic training (including follow-on technical training and/or home station training for an RC member), or

d. Instruction in a TDY status

at a place that both Gov't dining facility/mess and Gov't Qtrs (other than temporary lodging facilities) are available.

2. Per Diem Authorized. Per diem is authorized:

a. During travel to/from/between places for:

(1) Processing,

(2) Indoctrination,

(3) Training, or

(4) Instruction;

b. During a Delay/processing incident to:

(1) Travel to a designated PDS, or

(2) While awaiting transportation to PDS; or

c. Through the Secretarial process for TDY under instruction following initial technical/specialty training after basic training, if a PDS has been assigned.

L. Inpatient **(Members Only)**

1. General. Per diem is:

a. ***Not*** authorized for a member who is a hospital inpatient.

b. Authorized for days of travel to, from, or between hospitals, and when subsisting out (App A1).

2. Lodging. When a member must retain lodgings at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement is IAW par. 4230.

3. Hospitalized Member. See par. 4090-N.

M. Assignment to Rehabilitation Center/Activity **(Members Only)**. A member is not authorized per diem for a TDY period when assigned to a rehabilitation center/activity for rehabilitation training and/or treatment when both Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available.

N. Hospitalized Member **(Members Only)**

1. A hospitalized member is not authorized per diem unless the member is authorized the per diem 'IE' under PAC IAW OUSD(P&R) memorandum, dated 15 May 2008, DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13, and (par. 1245).

2. For this subpar., the term "hospitalized member" is defined under the above-referenced memorandum and the DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13.

O. Member of a Mission **(Members Only)**. A member of a military, naval, air, or another mission authorized to receive additional pay/allowances from a foreign government or U.S. agency other than the respective Service, or from other sources, is not authorized per diem except when:

1. Specifically authorized jointly by the Secretaries Concerned;

2. Traveling under a Uniformed Service order;

3. A per diem allowance is not authorized by the foreign government; or

4. Traveling under an order ICW foreign government duties, if specifically provided for in the executive agreement between the U.S. and the foreign government concerned.

P. Navigational and Proficiency Flights **(Members Only)**. A member is not authorized per diem for a navigational and proficiency flight when the flight is authorized/approved at the member's request.

Q. Assigned to Two-crew Nuclear Submarines **(Members Only)**. A member under a PCS order is not authorized per diem after 2400 on the day the member, assigned to a two-crew nuclear submarine (SSBN), arrives at the home port and no further travel is performed away from the home port under that order (57 Comp. Gen. 178 (1977)).

4095 REDUCED PER DIEM

A. General

1. The AO should seek authority to prescribe a reduced per diem when a per diem rate is more than what is needed for a particular duty assignment because of known lodging and/or meal cost reductions due to prearrangement, special discounts, or other reasons.

2. Reduced per diem rate authority must be requested and authorized prior to the travel.

3. The reduced per diem rate must be less than the locality per diem rate.

4. The request, including established lodging and meal costs, the traveler's name, travel dates, and TDY assignment location should be submitted to the appropriate office indicated in par. 4095-H.

5. Include the name and telephone number for a PoC who may be contacted concerning the request.

6. If the request is approved, the appropriate office listed in par. 4095-H authorizes a lower per diem rate to the requesting official.

7. USCG Exception. USCG members assigned to detached duty at USCG Stations (small), USCG Search and Rescue Detachments, USCG Air Facilities, USCG Auxiliary Operated Stations, and OPBAT Sites may be paid 75% of the reduced M&IE (if any) prescribed for the site.

B. Authority

1. A DoD Component head or the Secretary Concerned may authorize (in advance) per diem rates in lesser amounts (to zero) when the travel/duty circumstances warrant it and are unusual to the Service/DoD Component concerned. See par. 4090-E.

2. **Employees Only.** Except for pars. 4215 and 4110-C, a DoD Component head (App A1) is the sole authority for substituting a lower per diem rate for the otherwise applicable per diem rate prescribed in this Part.

C. Authority Delegation. Reduced per diem authority may be delegated to the chief of a DoD Component headquarters/Service bureau/staff agency, but may not be further delegated.

D. Reduced Per Diem Not Authorized. If reduced per diem authority is not:

1. Obtained before travel begins, or

2. Part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued,

an order prescribing a different per diem rate is ***not authorized*** and the applicable locality per diem rate is used.

Employees Only: See CBCA 2291-RELO, 20 April 2011

E. Documentation. The authorized reduced per diem rate must be stated on:

1. The order before travel begins, or

2. An order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the original order was issued.

F. Travel Day. The reduced/zero per diem rate does not apply to any travel day.

G. Reduced Per Diem Increase. An increase to the zero/reduced per diem rate for a travel period that has been completed can only be approved on an AEA basis based on the reduced per diem rate (e.g., 150% of the reduced per diem rate) under Ch 4, Part C.

H. Offices Designated to Receive Reduced Per Diem Requests. AOs should send requests for zero or reduced per diem rates to:

1. **Members Only**

a. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.

b. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.

c. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

d. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA,1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

e. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King, Jr. Ave SE, STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907.

f. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.

g. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

h. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD Components. Directly to: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

2. **Employees Only**

a. Army: Army Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Department of the Army, Office of the Assistant G-1 for Civilian Personnel, ATTN: DAPE-CPP-BA, 6010 6th Street, Building 1465, Mail Stop 5595, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5595.

b. Navy and Marine Corps: Office of Civilian Human Resources, Staffing, Classification and Compensation Division (011), 614 Sicard Street SE, Suite 100, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC 20374-5072.

c. Air Force: HQ USAF/A1CM,1500 W. Perimeter Road, Suite 4780, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

d. OSD/WHS/Defense Agencies. DoD Civilian Personnel Advisory Service, Compensation Division, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 05G21, Alexandria, VA 22350.

4100 TDY WITHIN THE PDS LOCAL AREA

A. Travel within the PDS Limits

1. Per Diem Not Authorized. Per diem is not authorized:

a. For member travel/TDY performed within the PDS limits **(Members Only)**.

b. For employee travel/TDY performed within the PDS limits or at/within the vicinity of, the place of abode (residence) from which the employee commutes daily to the official station (CBCA 1795-TRAV, 12 March 2010, B-318229, 22 December 2009. **(Employees Only).**

c. At the old/new PDS for TDY en route ICW PCS travel. This applies even if the traveler vacated the permanent residence at the old PDS and was in temporary lodging during the TDY.

2. Per Diem Authorized

a. General. A traveler who detaches (signs out PCS) from the old PDS, performs TDY en route elsewhere, and returns TDY en route to the old PDS is authorized per diem at the old PDS (B-161267, 30 August 1967).

b. Example. A traveler departs the Pentagon (Arlington, VA) PCS on 15 June, performs TDY en route at Ft. Leavenworth 1-31 July, returns TDY en route to the Pentagon 5-15 August, and then completes PCS to Ft. Polk on 31 August. The traveler is authorized per diem at the Pentagon (old PDS) 5-15 August. If the traveler had detached on 15 June but performed TDY in Arlington, VA, first, no per diem is payable for the TDY in Arlington immediately after detachment.

3. Member Hospitalized at the PDS (**Members Only**). This par. does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. 1245 for a member hospitalized at the PDS.

4. Member Escorting An Arms Control Inspection Team/Member (**Members Only**). Par. 4230-A3a permits reimbursement for occasional meals and lodging procured within the PDS limits by a member escorting an arms control inspection team/a member while engaged in activities related to the implementation of an arms control treaty or agreement during the in-country period referred to in the treaty or agreement (37 USC §494).

B. TDY within the PDS Local Area but Outside the PDS Limits

1. Per diem is not authorized for TDY performed in the vicinity of, but outside the PDS limits (see par. 2800-B), unless overnight lodging is required.

2. If the travel period is more than 12 consecutive hours the AO may authorize per diem if overnight lodging is required.

3. Occasional meals may be paid under par. 4230 when the traveler is required to procure meals at personal expense outside the PDS limits.

4. See par. 3040 for transportation allowances.

5. This par. does not preclude per diem 'IE' payment IAW par. 1245 for a member hospitalized within the PDS local area (**Members Only**).

C. TDY within the PDS Limits for Emergency Circumstances

1. Per diem ICW transportation delays at the PDS may be paid in certain weather related circumstances beyond the traveler's control after return to the PDS vicinity from the TDY location. See CBCA 2371-TRAV, 18 May 2011.

2. See Ch 3 for transportation allowances.

3. **Members Only:** Competent authority may authorize travel and transportation allowances when duty is performed:

a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Federal Gov't property,

b. At a location within the PDS limits,

c. At other than at the member's residence or normal duty location, and

d. Overnight accommodations are used by reason of such duty.

D. Brief Stay in the PDS Vicinity during TDY (**Employees Only**). Per diem at the PDS must be paid if:

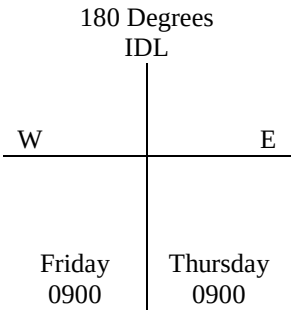
1. An employee's travel status is uninterrupted by a brief stay in the PDS vicinity (i.e., usual routing between two TDY locations has the employee passing back through the PDS airport and remaining overnight at a hotel ICW a transportation connection as opposed to going 'home' or going to the workplace), ***and***

2. The employee is in transit from one TDY site to another (GSBCA 16144-TRAV, 14 November 2003).

4105 PER DIEM WHEN CROSSING THE INTERNATIONAL DATE LINE (IDL)

A. General. The IDL is an imaginary line along the 180th meridian where each calendar day begins. For example, when it is Thursday east of the IDL, it is Friday west of the IDL.

B. Computing Per Diem when Crossing the IDL



C. Computation Examples. The following are examples of computing per diem and making cost comparisons under this paragraph:

1. **Example 1**. TDY Travel Involving IDL with a "Lost" Day.

The TDY location lodging cost is $135/night. The per diem rate is $225 ($135/$90).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/20.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the dates 8/18 -8/19 are treated as one day for per diem computation purposes because the traveler did not arrive at the TDY location until 8/20. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for two 8/25 dates.

A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
20 to 24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)			
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $90 =		$67.50
19 August Thursday	NO PER DIEM		
20 to 24 Aug (Friday-Tuesday)	$135 + $90 = $225/day x 5 days =		$1,125.00
25 Aug Wednesday	$90 (M&IE) =		$90.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $90 =		$67.50
Total			**$1,350.00**

2. **Example 2**. TDY Travel Involving IDL without a "Lost" Day.

TDY location lodging cost is $140/night. The per diem rate is $218 ($146/$72).

The traveler departs (heading west) on 8/18 and arrives at the TDY location on 8/19.

When crossing the IDL in a westward direction, the date 8/19 (Thursday) is treated as a full day for per diem computation purposes as the traveler arrived on 8/19. Upon return (west to east) when traveler crosses the IDL, the traveler is paid M&IE for one 8/25 date.

A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available at the TDY point. AEA is not authorized.

ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**At**
18 Aug Wednesday	PDS/Residence		
19 to 24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)			TDY Station
25 Aug Wednesday	TDY Station		
25 Aug Wednesday		PDS/Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT (Actual and Constructed Cost Comparison)		
18 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $72 =	$54.00
19 to 24 Aug (Thursday-Tuesday)	$140 + $72 = $212/day x 6 days =	$1,272.00
25 Aug Wednesday	75 % x $72 =	$54.00
Total		**$1,380.00**

4110 SHIP TRAVEL

A. Per Diem. Per diem:

1. For the arrival day on board (embarkation day) and departure day from the ship (debarkation day) is based on the embarkation/debarkation port rates and computed under the Lodging Plus method.

2. Is not authorized for the first/last travel day by Gov't ship when it departs from the port that is the traveler's PDS/returns to the port that is the PDS.

B. Gov't Ship

1. Per diem is not authorized for TDY aboard a Gov't ship when Qtrs are provided without charge and meals are provided with/without charge.

2. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship.

3. When lodging must be retained at the same/prior TDY location, the actual daily lodging cost is paid, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore.

4. TDY training duty is unbroken when a member transfers between Gov't ships at the same place and the transfer is made within a 10-hour period **(Members Only)**.

5. Reimbursement for the total cost of Qtrs on the ship and lodging ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount for the TDY locality concerned **(Employees Only)**.

6. When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized IAW pars. 4200-B and 4200-C, as applicable **(Employees Only)**.

7. The total per diem may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY locality concerned **(Employees Only)**.

8. When an employee is required to pay for meals, the employee is reimbursed the meal cost. The current (standard) GMR is paid unless a different special rate is otherwise authorized/approved by the AO **(Employees Only)**.

C. Commercial Ship (U.S./Foreign/U.S. Gov't Leased) Travel for 24 or More Hours

1. General. Per diem payment, in this subpar., applies to TDY travelers using a commercial ship as a passenger. It does not apply to travelers aboard a commercial ship for TDY/training.

2. Oceangoing Ferry. For the purposes of this subpar., an oceangoing ferry is not considered a commercial ship.

3. Traveler Not Charged for Meals. A traveler is not authorized per diem for meals when they are:

a. Furnished without charge, or

b. Part of the accommodations cost,

except on embarkation/debarkation days, if otherwise authorized.

4. Traveler Charged for Meals

a. A traveler is authorized per diem for meals equal to the furnished meals cost, except on embarkation/ debarkation days, if otherwise authorized.

b. The AO should:

(1) Set the meals portion of per diem equal to the anticipated expenses, and

(2) State, in the order, the circumstances warranting the rate.

D. Corps of Engineers Floating Plant **(Employees Only)**

1. Meals Furnished at No Cost. The employee is not paid per diem if all meals are furnished at no cost in a dining facility/mess aboard an Army Corps of Engineer floating plant incident to TDY.

2. 1 or 2 Meals Provided at No Cost. If the employee must pay for the furnished meals or only 1 or 2 meals are to be provided at no cost, the AO must authorize an M&IE rate to cover the meal(s) cost.

3. No Meals Furnished. If the employee is not furnished any meals (with or without charge) the Standard CONUS M&IE rate is paid. The order should state the circumstances and rate.

4. Lodging Cost. The actual lodging cost, if any, NTE the Standard CONUS lodging ceiling, is reimbursed.

E. TDY ICW Fitting-out/Conversion of a Ship/Service Craft **(Members Only)**

1. Per Diem. Per diem is authorized during each fitting-out/conversion period.

2. Fitting-Out/Conversion Period. The fitting-out/conversion period includes the day the:

a. Ship is commissioned or service craft is placed in-service, and

b. Ship is decommissioned or service craft is placed out of service.

3. Per Diem End. Per diem ends on the date the member's assignment is changed from:

a. TDY ICW fitting-out/conversion of a ship/or service craft to permanent duty aboard that ship/service craft, or

b. Permanent duty aboard the ship ICW ship decommissioning/service craft placement out of service, even if that status change is effected prior to the ship commissioning/decommissioning or service craft placement in/out of service date.

F. TDY Aboard a Foreign (Non-Gov't) Ship **(Members Only)**

1. Per Diem

a. Per diem is not authorized when both Qtrs and all meals are furnished without charge.

b. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day.

2. Lodging. When lodging is required to be retained at the same or a prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging cost is made under par. 4145.

G. Aboard Ship Constructed by a Commercial Contractor **(Members Only)**

1. Per diem is not authorized for the period aboard a ship constructed by a commercial contractor during acceptance trials before commissioning when both Qtrs and all meals are furnished without charge.

2. Per diem prohibition begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day aboard and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day.

3. When lodging must be retained at the same/prior TDY location, reimbursement for the lodging is made IAW par. 4145.

4115 CAR FERRY TRAVEL

See Ch 3, Part I.

4120 PER DIEM RATE REVIEW

A. General. When a traveler, command, or AO believes the lodging and/or meal expenses for an area are inconsistent with the prescribed per diem rate, a letter identifying the location and nature of the problem should be sent to the appropriate activity via the appropriate Service/Agency channels, and the applicable department/office listed below:

1. **Members Only**:

a. Army. Army Military Advisory Panel Member, HQDA, Deputy Chief of Staff G-1, Attn: DAPE-PRC, 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300.

b. Navy. Navy Military Advisory Panel Member, Chief of Naval Operations (N130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472.

c. Marine Corps. Marine Corps Military Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

d. Air Force. Air Force Military Advisory Panel Member, HQ USAF/A1PA,1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4780, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

e. Coast Guard. Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King JR Ave SE STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907.

f. NOAA Corps. Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333.

g. U.S. Public Health Service. Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

h. Office of the SECDEF and other DoD Components. Directly to the - Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee, ATTN: Allowances Branch, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01, Alexandria, VA 22350-9000. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

2. **Employees Only:**

a. Army - Army Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Department of the Army, Office of the Assistant G-1 for Civilian Personnel, ATTN: DAPE-CPP-BA, 6010 6th Street, Building 1465, Mail Stop 5595, Fort Belvoir, VA 22060-5595.

b. Navy - Navy Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Office of Civilian Human Resources, Staffing, Classification and Compensation Division (011), 614 Sicard Street SE, Suite 100, Washington Navy Yard, Washington, DC 20374-5072.

c. Marine Corps - Marine Corps Civilian Advisory Panel Member, Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPC-10), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5103.

d. Air Force - Air Force Civilian Advisory Panel Member, HQ AF/A1CM,1500 W. Perimeter Road, Suite 4780, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604.

e. OSD/WHS/Defense Agencies. DoD Civilian Personnel Advisory Service, Compensation Division, Attn: Civilian Advisory Panel Member, 4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 05G21, Alexandria, VA 22350.

B. Final Submission Process. The Service/Agency determines that the survey request is valid and then may submit the request to:

CONUS Locations	Non Foreign OCONUS Locations	Foreign OCONUS Locations
General Services Administration Office of Governmentwide Policy Office of Travel, Transportation, and Asset Management (MA) ATTN: Jill Denning 1800 F. Street NW Second Floor Washington, DC 20405-0001 jill.denning@gsa.gov	**Defense Travel Management Office** ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch 4800 Mark Center Drive Suite 04J25-01 Alexandria, VA 22350-9000 FAX: (571) 372-1301	**Department of State** Director of Allowances State Annex 1, Room L314 Washington, DC 20522-0103 (202)261-8700

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 2: LODGING

4130 TDY LODGING

A. General

1. The lodging component of per diem establishes the maximum per diem amount the Gov't will reimburse to the traveler for lodging. It does not limit, in any manner, what a lodging facility may charge to a traveler.

2. The amount allowed for lodging is the expense actually incurred or the maximum TDY locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less.

3. Lodging reimbursement may not exceed actual lodging costs, or the applicable maximum amount unless an AEA is authorized/approved.

4. DoD travelers are required to make commercial lodging arrangements through DTS using the DTS Reservations Module when available. Travelers should only contact a DTMO-contracted CTO directly when DTS is not available or commercial lodging at the TDY location cannot be found in DTS.

5. The only exceptions to using DTS or a DTMO-contracted CTO include when lodging is arranged at a lower cost than available through DTS or the CTO, such as lodging in conjunction with a conference, mass training evolutions, unit movements, personnel directed into certain lodging establishments due to security, health and safety concerns in accordance with the Foreign Clearance Guide or direction by a U.S. Embassy, COCOM/JTF Commander or through the Secretarial Process, or when arranging lodging on a weekly or monthly basis for long term TDY. If long term lodging arrangements cannot be made by the traveler, the traveler must contact a CTO to find adequate lodging within the parameters of par. 4250.

6. A traveler must adhere to the prudent traveler rule for official travel funded by the Gov't. See par. 2000.

7. A lodging availability situation may require a traveler to accept lodging that is more spacious than is needed but a traveler must not purposely accept more spacious lodging to provide lodging for other nonofficial travelers.

8. Ordinarily, lodging expense is based on the single room rate for the lodging used. See par. 4130-F for multiple occupancy.

B. Lodging Plus Computation

1. Requirements

a. Per diem computed under this Part is based on the Lodging Plus computation method.

b. Per diem for each travel day is the actual amount the traveler pays for lodging NTE the locality lodging ceiling, plus M&IE; the total of which may not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location.

c. The 75% rule must be applied to the M&IE rate on the first and last travel days when computing per diem using Lodging Plus computation.

2. Exceptions. Per diem for all official TDY travel must be computed under the Lodging Plus method except when:

a. A reduced per diem rate is authorized for the TDY (par. 4095);

b. A per diem for a TDY assignment in the vicinity of, but outside, the PDS area is authorized/approved under par. 4100-B;

c. A per diem rate for travel by ship applies;

d. Meals and lodging are furnished without cost to the traveler;

e. An AEA is authorized for some/all of the TDY assignment;

f. Per diem is not payable for TDY ICW or in support of a military unit while on field duty; or

g. Per diem applies for a consultant, expert, and private individual (including an ROTC member).

C. Receipts

1. General. See par. 2710 and the DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9 concerning receipts.

2. Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem. A lodging expense receipt is not necessary when par. 4250 applies unless to validate related expenses such as lodging tax or a parking fee.

D. Lodging Tax

1. General

a. Unless exempted by State/local jurisdiction, a traveler is required to pay lodging tax while traveling on Gov't business.

b. Federal traveler tax exemptions and the form required to claim the exemption vary from location to location.

c. See the GSA Travel Homepage for a list of jurisdictions in which lodging tax exemption may be offered at the option of the lodging facility.

2. CONUS and Non Foreign OCONUS Area. Lodging tax in CONUS and in a non foreign OCONUS area is:

a. ***Not*** included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling, and

b. A reimbursable expense (App G) when per diem/AEA is paid.

3. Foreign Area. Lodging tax in a foreign area is:

a. Included in the locality per diem lodging ceiling, and

b. ***Not*** a reimbursable expense (App G) when per diem/AEA is paid.

E. Gov't Qtrs

1. A fee/service charge paid for Gov't Qtrs use is an allowable lodging expense.

2. Reimbursement for Gov't Qtrs use is NTE the maximum locality lodging ceiling.

3. See par. 2560 for reimbursement computation and limitation for commercial lodging cost incurred when a member is TDY to a Gov't Installation, and Gov't Qtrs on that Gov't Installation are available and directed on the order **(Members Only)**.

F. Single and Multiple Room Occupancy

Members Only: The following presumes the member is not TDY to a U.S. Installation and ordered to use available Gov't lodging on that U.S. Installation.

1. Occupancy. Each official traveler is authorized lodging up to the authorized lodging rate.

2. Official Travelers Share a Room

a. Each official traveler is responsible for their portion of the room rate. **Example**: Two official travelers share a room –each is responsible for 50% of the room cost; three official travelers share a room–each is responsible for 33% of the room cost).

b. Multiple occupancy of a single room ***DOES NOT LIMIT*** a traveler's lodging per diem ceiling eligibility. Official travelers who share lodging are each authorized lodging costs NTE the single room rate for the TDY locality. **Example**: Two official travelers who share a room in a $100/night lodging area have $200 total with which to pay for a room.

c. Examples of Room Charge Allocation:

(1) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is $100/night. Two official travelers share a $250/night room. Each official traveler is responsible for $125/night (but without an AEA, each only receives $100 reimbursement since the locality maximum lodging ceiling is $100/night).

(2) Locality per diem lodging ceiling is $100/night. Two official travelers share a $170/night room. Each official traveler is responsible for, and receives, $85/night – which is payable since it is below the locality lodging ceiling rate of $100/night.

3. Official Traveler Shares a Room with a Non Gov't Traveler(s). If an official traveler shares a room with a person(s) who is/are not a Gov't traveler(s) on official travel, then the official traveler is authorized the locality single room rate.

G. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

1. **Members Only**

a. Lodging reimbursement ***is not authorized*** for a member who lodges with a friend/relative at the friend's/ relative's residence.

b. A member, who lodges at the friend's/relative's residence, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

c. A member cannot be directed to lodge with a friend/relative.

d. Lodging with a friend/relative applies to lodging reimbursement for official travel to include an attendant/escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances.

e. The official traveler is not reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area, or for a flat or 'token' amount paid to the friend/relative.

f. **Example**: A member (outpatient) and an employee (attendant), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The member is not authorized lodging reimbursement, but the employee may be eligible for reimbursement of some lodging costs. See, par. 4130-G.

2. **Employees Only** (FTR §301-11.12)

a. Lodging reimbursement is not ordinarily authorized for an employee who lodges with a friend/relative at the friend's/relative's residence. When an employee lodges with a friend/relative in the friend's/relative's residence, with or without charge, the employee may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the employee if the employee can substantiate the costs and the AO determines the costs are reasonable.

b. An employee, who lodges at the friend/relative's residence, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate if otherwise eligible.

c. An employee cannot be directed to lodge with a friend/relative.

d. Lodging with a friend/relative applies to lodging reimbursement for official travel to include an attendant/escort, evacuation, extended TDY, limited evacuation and other circumstances.

e. The official traveler is not reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area, or for a flat or 'token' amount paid to the friend/relative.

f. **Example**: An employee (extended TDY) and a member (short term TDY), each traveling under an official TDY order to Location A, reside together with family members who live at/near Location A during the TDY. They commute daily to the TDY location. The employee's lodging cost may be reimbursed for substantiated lodging cost (above the cost the host ordinarily incurs) if the additional costs are substantiated and determined to be reasonable by the AO, but the member is not authorized lodging reimbursement. See par. 4130-G.

g. The employee must be counseled on required document substantiation and responsibility to support lodging cost reimbursement when staying with friend(s) and family.

h. GSCBA Decisions Related to an employee lodging at a friend's/relative's residence:

(1) If the friend/relative is in the business of renting lodging on a regular basis, i.e., operating a hotel or apartment house, the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply (GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998).

(2) If an employee is transferred to a new PDS, and sent TDY to the old PDS and the employee stays at the former residence which was not yet sold, then the employee is not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence (GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002).

(3) An employee assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida, lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The employee had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting was to run until Friday, 25 February. The employee began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the employee should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the employee lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last TDY days, 22 and 25 February (unless the

employee was authorized to return on the 26th) the employee is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005.

H. Multiple Lessees Involving Leased/Rented Lodging

1. Leased/rented lodging (e.g., apartment, house, condo, etc.) that is shared with another person(s) whose name is on the lease/rental agreement/contract is split equally among the lessees. ***This includes nonofficial travelers whose name(s) is/are on the lease/rental agreement/contract***. Official travelers are not authorized reimbursement for more than their equal share of the lodging payment.

2. Long term (i.e., not daily) lodging cost is split equally among lessees indicated on a signed lease/rental agreement/contract before the daily reimbursement rate is computed, even though a daily lodging rate is computed for TDY reimbursement.

3. The prorated lodging reimbursement per person is limited to the applicable locality or the reduced per diem lodging rate prescribed by the Secretarial Process authority on the TDY travel order.

4. The applicable daily M&IE rate is not prorated.

5. AEA must be:

a. Authorized/approved by the AO and

b. In the Gov't's interest. See par. 4305.

I. Dependents Accompanying Traveler on TDY. The fact that a traveler's dependent(s) may accompany the traveler on TDY, at personal expense, does not affect the traveler's prescribed per diem rate.

J. Lodging in other than Commercial Facilities. When no commercial lodging facility is available (i.e., in remote areas) or when there is a room shortage because of a special event (e.g., World Fair or International Sporting Event), the cost of lodging obtained in other than a commercial facility is allowed. Such facility may include college dormitories or similar facilities as well as rooms made available to the public by area residents in their homes. In these cases, the traveler must provide a written explanation that is acceptable to the AO.

K. Lodging Not Available at a TDY Location. If lodging is not available at a TDY location (i.e., where neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available) and must be obtained in an adjacent locality where the per diem rate is higher, the AO may, authorize/approve the higher per diem rate of the adjacent locality. If the higher rate is not authorized in advance, the traveler must furnish a written statement with the travel voucher explaining the circumstances to validate an AEA based on the TDY location rate.

L. Online Booking Tool

1. General. A traveler should:

a. Follow Service/DoD Component procedures for making lodging reservations, and

b. Reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain, if authorized by the Service/DoD Component. This includes using the hotel's online website.

2. Limitations. Reimbursement for lodging obtained through an online booking agent is authorized only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room costs from the hotel/online booking agent showing the following charges (CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011):

a. Daily hotel room costs;

b. Daily hotel taxes; and

c. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

M. Advance Lodging Deposit. A traveler:

1. May be reimbursed an advance room deposit when it is required by the lodging facility to secure a room reservation prior to official TDY travel.

2. Is financially responsible for advance deposit repayment if the deposit is forfeited because TDY travel is not performed for reasons unacceptable to the DoD Component/Service.

N. Nonrefundable Room Deposit and/or Prepaid Rent Reimbursement. See App G for lodging cost reimbursement when TDY is curtailed, canceled or interrupted for official purposes.

4135 LODGING AND/OR MEALS OBTAINED UNDER CONTRACT

A. General. A contracting officer may contract for rooms and/or meals for a TDY traveler.

B. Per Diem Limitation. The total daily amount paid by the Gov't for the traveler's lodging, and M&IE is NTE the applicable per diem rate authorized in Ch 4, Part B (60 Comp. Gen. 181(1981) and 62 Comp. Gen. 308 (1983)), unless an AEA is authorized/approved under Ch 4, Part C.

C. Reimbursement Limitation. Reimbursement is not authorized for items rented for contract Qtrs that are rented with an "option to buy". GSBCA 15890-TRAV, 29 July 2003.

D. Training Course Exception **(Employees Only).** See par. 4965-B.

4140 LODGING REQUIRED ON THE DAY TRAVEL ENDS

When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves lodging on that day, the lodging allowance is based on the locality rate (or AEA if appropriate) for the en route stopover site (i.e., the location the traveler stayed overnight).

4145 DUAL LODGING ON A SINGLE DAY

A. General. Dual lodging:

1. Necessity must be verified by the AO and based on reasonable and prudent actions of the traveler;

2. Must not be authorized/approved for the traveler's convenience (e.g., traveler does not want to pack up items and store at the facility at no additional cost, or the traveler does not check to see if the Gov't Qtrs would be available upon return);

3. Covers lodging expenses due to unexpected circumstances beyond the traveler's control;

4. Must be approved after the fact (or may be authorized in advance ICW par. 4145-B3 analysis) by:

   a. An amended order, or

   b. The AO on the travel voucher.

5. Is limited to a maximum of 7 consecutive days.

6. Extensions (more than 7 consecutive days) must be approved (after travel) (or may be authorized in advance if par. 4145-B3 applies) by the Secretarial Process. See par. 4250 when in receipt of a flat-rate per diem for long-term TDY.

B. Authorization/Approval. Dual lodging may only be authorized/approved when:

1. It is necessary for a traveler to retain lodging (for other than personal convenience) at one TDY location (Location A) and procure lodging at a second TDY location (Location B) on the same calendar day;

2. The traveler cannot occupy lodging at the first TDY location due to conditions beyond the traveler's control (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981). **Example**: Traveler is TDY to another location, intending to return that night, but is forced to remain overnight due to mechanical problems.;

3. There is an economic impact based on (but not limited to):

   a. Daily/weekly/monthly room rates,

   b. Availability,

   c. Storage charges, or

   d. Shipment costs.

Example: Traveler is told if they check out of Gov't Qtrs for 2 nights, no room will be available upon return. GSBCA 15321-TRAV 26 October 2000; GSBCA 15482-TRAV 18 October 2001; or

4. The traveler is unable to occupy the original lodging due to conditions beyond their control (B-257670, 10 January 1995). **Example**: A traveler staying in a recreational vehicle (RV) is forced to move to motel due to extreme weather.

C. Lodging Cost

1. Per Diem. Per diem, for the day(s) dual lodging is authorized/approved, is based on the lodging cost incurred at the second TDY location (Location B) where the traveler remained overnight.

2. Reimbursable Expense. The lodging cost incurred at the first location (Location A) is a reimbursable expense (App G) if approved by the AO (60 Comp. Gen. 630 (1981)).

D. Lodging Reimbursement. Actual lodging cost reimbursement at the first TDY location (Location A) is NTE the per diem/AEA plus lodging tax that would have been paid had the traveler remained overnight at Location A.

E. Lodging Receipts. ***Lodging receipts are required for dual lodging claims.***

F. Long-term Dual Lodging Not Allowed

1. Long term dual lodging is not authorized.

2. An order may not authorize long term dual lodging.

3. Multiple long periods (or a single all-encompassing period) of dual lodging reimbursement for lodging retained at the TDY site on the order is not authorized and violates the intent of this authority.

4. Known TDY locations must be named in the order.

G. Computation Examples

NOTE: Lodging tax is not a reimbursable expense in addition to per diem when TDY is in a foreign area.

1. **Example 1**. A traveler, who leased an apartment while TDY at Location A, was required to perform additional TDY in Location B for 5 days. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Location A apartment while TDY in Location B and authorized/approved the $45/day Location A apartment cost as a reimbursable expense (App G). The Location B lodging cost ($95/day) was used for computing the traveler's per diem while TDY in that location.

Per Diem Rates			
Location	**Max Lodging**	**M&IE**	**Total**
A	$130	$46	$176
B	$119	$46	$165

Reimbursement for the Location A Apartment for 5 days		
Lodging Cost	Number of Days	Total
$45	5	$225

Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location B		
First Day (Departure day from Location A and arrival day in Location B):		
Lodging	M&IE	Total
$95	$46	$141 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)
Second thru Fifth Day (Lodging cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days		
Lodging	M&IE	Total
$95	$46	$141/day x 4 days = $564 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)
Return day to Location A (Lodging cost + M&IE)		
Lodging	M&IE	Total
$45	$46	$91

2. **Example 2**. A traveler occupied Gov't Qtrs while on a training assignment at a U.S. Installation in Location C. The traveler was required to perform additional TDY for 3 days in Location D. If the traveler vacated the Gov't Qtrs (daily cost $25) while on the 3-day TDY assignment, the Qtrs might not be available upon return. The AO agreed that it would be more economical for the traveler to retain the Gov't Qtrs while TDY in Location D and authorized/approved the cost of those Qtrs as a reimbursable expense (App G). The Location D lodging cost ($110/day) was used to determine the traveler's per diem while TDY there.

Per Diem Rates			
Location	Max Lodging	M&IE	Total
C	$109	$38	$147
D	$130	$46	$176
Reimbursement for Gov't Qtrs for 3 Days			
Lodging	Number of Days	Total	
$25	3	$75	
Per Diem for the TDY Assignment in Location D			
First Day (Departure day from Location C and arrival day in Location D):			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$110	$46	$156 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)	
Second and Third Day (Lodging Cost + M&IE)/day x 4 days			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$110	$46	$156/day x 2 days = $312 plus lodging tax (***NOTE***)	
Day of Return to Location C (Lodging Cost + M&IE)			
Lodging	M&IE	Total	
$25	$38	$63	

4150 LODGING OBTAINED AFTER MIDNIGHT

A. Lodging Required. When the traveler is en route to a TDY location and does not arrive at the lodging site until 2400 or later, lodging is claimed for the preceding calendar day and the maximum per diem for the preceding day is determined as if the traveler had been at the stopover point/TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

B. Lodging Not Required. If no lodging is required, the per diem rate is determined as if the traveler had been at the stopover point/TDY location at 2400 of the preceding day.

4155 LONG TERM TDY LODGING

A. General. If a traveler is TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long term basis, if possible. If a traveler is unable to arrange suitable commercial lodging on their own, the CTO should be contacted for assistance or follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements. See par. 4250 for reduced flat rate per diem when TDY is for more than 30 days.

B. Computation

1. When a traveler rents/leases lodging on a weekly, monthly, or longer term basis, the daily TDY lodging cost is computed by dividing the total periodic (e.g., weekly, monthly) lodging cost by the number of days the traveler is authorized the lodging portion of per diem (62 Comp. Gen. 63 (1982)).

2. This computation presumes that the traveler acts prudently in renting by the week or month, and that the Gov't cost does not exceed the cost of renting conventional lodging at a daily rate.

3. This does not apply when a residence is purchased. See par. 4165.

C. Computation Example

***Leave Taken While TDY with Long Term Lodging (Non-Flat Rate Per Diem)**
*1. A traveler is TDY at a location at which the per diem is $136 ($80/ $56).
2. Lodging (apartment & utilities) is obtained on a long term basis for $900/month.
3. The daily lodging cost per month is $30 ($900/30 days).
*4. In June the traveler took leave for 10 days and is authorized per diem for only 20 days.
*5. The daily lodging rate during June is $45/day ($900/20). Since the $45/day lodging cost does not exceed the authorized $80/day locality lodging ceiling, the traveler is reimbursed $45/day for 20 days of lodging in June.

D. Contingency Operation. See par. 7050 if lodging is obtained on a daily basis and a traveler takes an authorized absence while on TDY in support of a Contingency Operation **(Members Only)**.

E. Evacuation. See par. 7055 if a traveler takes leave ICW an authorized/ordered evacuation to visit dependents at their safe haven **(Members Only)**.

*F. Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem. See par. 4250 for lodging retained at a TDY location while authorized a flat rate per diem for long-term TDY.

***4160 APARTMENT, HOUSE, MOBILE HOME, OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE LEASED OR RENTED WHILE TDY**

*A. General. An apartment, house, mobile home, or recreational vehicle (e.g., camper, camping trailer, or self-propelled recreational vehicle) leased or rented ICW official TDY qualifies as lodging.

B. Expenses

1. General Maintenance. Expense items that do not accrue on a daily basis are averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem during the TDY. These expenses include (but are not limited to) fees for:

a. Utility use and connection/disconnection (e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer);

b. Dumping;

c. Showers;

d. Cleaning/maids;

e. Cable TV;

f. Automobile head bolt heaters plug in (if ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned); and

g. Monthly telephone use. Monthly telephone use ***does not include:***

(1) Installation charges;

(2) Unofficial long distance calls; and/or

(3) Personally owned mobile phone monthly fees when used in lieu of an installed phone. See App G for official communications.

2. Lodging Expenses. Allowable lodging expenses include:

a. Apartment, house, or recreational vehicle rent;

b. Parking space for the recreational vehicle rent;

c. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental (e.g., stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, beds, sofa, television, vacuum cleaner); and

d. Exchange fees (not the annual maintenance fee) to acquire use of timeshare lodging at the TDY point. B-254626, 17 February 1994.

3. Furniture Expenses

a. Rental

(1) General. Appropriate and necessary furniture rental (e.g., stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, beds, sofa, television, vacuum cleaner) are reimbursable expenses.

(2) "Option to Buy" Agreements. Some furniture rental agreements include an "option to buy" clause that results in the renter owning the furniture at the contract term end. A traveler may be reimbursed for the cost of an "option to buy" rental agreement ***if there is no other alternative***. If the "option to buy" plan is used, the traveler must reimburse the Gov't the amount credited toward the purchase, if paid as part of the travel claim settlement. See B-259520, 7 December 1995.

(3) Damage Waiver Fee. If a damage waiver fee is required as part of the rental cost, the traveler may be reimbursed for the fee as part of the furniture rental while on TDY, ***if there is no other alternative***. CBCA 1961-TRAV, 20 JULY 2010.

b. Shipment. A traveler who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location ***may not*** be reimbursed for the cost of furniture shipment from a previous residence, even if the shipment is less expensive than furniture rental. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.

c. Purchase. A traveler who rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location ***may not*** be reimbursed for the cost of purchasing furniture for the unfurnished TDY lodging, even if the furniture purchase is less expensive than furniture rental. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.

4. Mortgage Interest and Property Taxes. When a dwelling of any kind (including a recreational vehicle) is purchased under some form of "rent to buy" option, all associated mortgage interest and property taxes, previously claimed, ***must be repaid***. FTR §301-11.12(b).

4165 RESIDENCE OR RECREATIONAL VEHICLE PURCHASED AND USED FOR TDY LODGING

*A. Reimbursement is not authorized for any costs associated with a residence purchased /owned, by a traveler, when used as lodging while in a TDY status. For this par., a 'residence' includes an apartment, house, mobile home, or like dwellings that are normally used as a permanent residence.

*B. When using a personally owned recreational vehicle (e.g., camper, camping trailer, 5th wheel, or self propelled recreational vehicle), the traveler may not be reimbursed for any expenses associated with the purchase, sale, or payment for the recreational vehicle. The traveler may be reimbursed parking fees, fees for connection, use, and disconnection of utilities, electricity, gas, water and sewage, bath or shower fees, and dumping fees which may be considered as a lodging cost (FTR, 301-11.12), NTE the total of the maximum lodging rate allowed for the entire TDY.

4170 LODGING COST UNDER THE BARTER SYSTEM

A. General. A TDY traveler, in a remote location at which there are no Gov't Qtrs or other suitable commercial lodging facilities, may be reimbursed the cost of barter goods used in exchange for lodging obtained in private dwellings.

B. Reimbursement. Reimbursement may not exceed 20% of the locality per diem lodging ceiling.

C. Receipts. As an exception to the $75 or more receipt rule, the traveler should provide receipts for the barter goods and the traveler's certification that the barter goods were delivered to the householder for the lodging, if required by finance regulations.

4175 LODGING PER DIEM COMPUTATION

A. General. Lodging reimbursement while on TDY or at a delay point, is NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY or delay location.

B. Total Day's Per Diem. The lodging cost/locality lodging ceiling, whichever is less, is added to the M&IE rate for that location to determine that day's per diem rate.

C. Maximum Reimbursement. Reimbursement is NTE the maximum per diem rate for the TDY/stopover locality unless an AEA is authorized/approved IAW Ch 4, Part C.

D. Lodging Not Available at the TDY Location. When lodging is not available at the TDY location, the per diem rate for lodging at another location may be authorized (par. 4130-K).

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART B: PER DIEM

SECTION 3: M&IE

4200 M&IE RATE DETERMINATION

A. Day of Departure/Return. On the day of departure/return to the PDS, the GMR, PMR, $3.50 IE and reduced per diem rate do not apply.

B. CONUS Full Days

1. **Members Only**

a. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

b. Government Meal Rate (GMR). The standard GMR paid for meals in a Gov't dining facility/mess plus $5 IE is paid. This rate applies each day that:

(1) Adequate Gov't Qtrs are available on the U.S. Installation, to which the member is assigned TDY,

(2) The GMR is directed,

(3) The Gov't dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. Installation to which the member is assigned TDY, and

(4) The member is not traveling.

c. Proportional Meal Rate (PMR). The PMR plus $5 IE is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

(1) Adequate Gov't Qtrs are available on the U.S. Installation, to which the member is assigned TDY,

(2) At least one meal is available and directed in a Gov't dining facility/mess on the U.S. Installation to which the member is assigned TDY, and

(3) The member is not traveling.

d. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodging off the U.S. Installation. When adequate Gov't Qtrs are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodging off the U.S. Installation, the member is treated as though the Gov't Qtrs are not available and is authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and $5 IE. ***Just because Gov't Qtrs are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodging off the U.S. Installation and use the technical Gov't Qtrs 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to the GMR/PMR.***

2. **Employees Only**

a. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official CONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

b. Government Meal Rate (GMR). The standard GMR, plus $5 for IE on any day the GMR rate is prescribed IAW par. 4200, or

c. Proportional Meal Rate (PMR). The PMR, plus $5 for IE on any day the AO specifies the PMR rate.

C. OCONUS Full Days

1. **Members Only**

a. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel. Use the M&IE rate for the locality concerned.

b. GMR. The Standard GMR paid for meals in a Gov't dining facility/mess plus the appropriate IE rate is paid. This rate applies each day that:

(1) Adequate Gov't Qtrs are available on the U.S. Installation, to which the member is assigned TDY,

(2) The GMR is directed,

(3) The Gov't dining facility/mess is available for all three meals on the U.S. Installation to which the member is assigned TDY, and

(4) The member is not traveling.

c. PMR. The PMR plus the IE rate is paid. The PMR applies each day that:

(1) Adequate Gov't Qtrs are available on the U.S. Installation, to which the member is assigned TDY (par. 4200-C5),

(2) At least one meal is available and directed in a Gov't dining facility/mess on the U.S. Installation to which the member is assigned TDY, and

(3) The member is not traveling.

d. OCONUS IE

(1) The OCONUS IE rate used is:

(a) $3.50 when the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs are available on that U.S. Installation, or.

(b) The locality IE rate when the member's TDY location is not a U.S. Installation, or

(c) The locality IE rate when the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs are not available on the U.S. Installation.

(2) Exceptions. The AO may determine that $3.50 is:

(a) Adequate when the member is not lodged on a U.S. Installation. The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(b) Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. Installation. The locality IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(c) The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the member is traveling.

e. Member Directed to Procure Private Sector Lodgings off the U.S. Installation. When adequate Gov't Qtrs are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. Installation, the member is treated as though the Qtrs are not available and is authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR plus the locality IE rate unless the $3.50 IE rate is authorized under par. 4200-C1d(2). ***Just***

because Qtrs are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. Installation and use the technical Qtrs 'availability' to reduce the locality M&IE to the GMR or PMR.

2. **Employees Only**

a. Locality Rate. The applicable per diem rate for reimbursement of subsistence expenses incurred during official OCONUS travel plus:

(1) $3.50 if the employee is TDY to a U.S. Installation and lodged in Gov't Qtrs on the U.S. Installation unless the AO determines the $3.50 is not adequate and authorizes the locality IE rate, or

(2) $3.50 if the AO determines $3.50 to be adequate for anticipated expenses when lodged off the U.S. Installation, or

(3) The locality IE rate.

b. GMR. The Standard GMR for meals in a Gov't dining facility/mess, plus the IE rate, on any day the GMR rate is prescribed IAW par. 4200, or;

c. PMR. The PMR plus the IE rate on any day the AO specifies the PMR rate.

d. IE Rate

(1) Travel Order. If the AO authorizes the locality IE rate when lodged on the U.S. Installation the employee is TDY or the $3.50 IE rate when lodged off installation, it must be stated on the order.

(2) Travel Day. The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the employee is traveling.

D. Combatant Command (COCOM), Joint Task Force (JTF) AOR, and Schoolhouse Training (Formal Courses of Instruction)

1. Authority. The schoolhouse/COCOM/JTF commander:

a. Determines the appropriate meal rate (GMR, PMR or locality meal rate based on Gov't dining facility/ mess availability) regardless of what the AO puts in the TDY order, to the contrary.

b. May only specify the GMR for a day when all 3 meals are available.

c. May only specify the PMR when at least one meal a day is available.

2. Meal Rate Information. Information about the course that provides the appropriate meal rate:

a. Should be documented in the order, including the source of the information, and

b. That is not available prior to order issuance must be provided to the traveler, by the commander/designee, upon arrival and submitted with the travel voucher.

3. Gov't Dining Facility/Mess. A Gov't dining facility/mess is:

a. Available only if Gov't Qtrs on a U.S. Installation are available and the command controlling the Gov't dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler.

b. ***Not available*** on an interim travel day, except when traveling within the AOR IAW par. 4605-B1c.

4. Gov't Qtrs **(Employees Only)**. Gov't Qtrs use may ***not*** be directed for an employee (par. 1055-A) unless TDY to an Integrated Lodging Program Pilot location, IAW par. 1265.

4205 DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. PMR Application

1. The PMR in pars. 4200-B1c and 4200-C1c applies on any day (except travel days to and from the PDS) when one or two deductible meals are provided.

2. The Gov't should not pay for the same meal twice (e.g., originally by registration fee, etc., and then again through per diem).

3. A meal provided to the traveler for which the Gov't pays nothing does not affect per diem payment.

*4. The following examples show how to compute the PMR and a PMR voucher. PMR is an amount based on the locality meal rate and the GMR. Please check App A1, for the current GMR.

*a. PMR Computation

*(1) The PMR example below uses the Standard CONUS M&IE rate of $51 and the Standard GMR of $13.85 to compute the PMR amount. The $51 consists of $46 for meals and $5 for incidental expenses (IE). ***The rates used are for illustrative purposes only.***

*(2) The PMR is the average of the standard GMR and the meals portion of the applicable M&IE rate, rounded up to the nearest dollar. Only the meal rate (not the entire M&IE rate) is used to compute the PMR.

*(3) The appropriate IE rate is added to the PMR to create the proportional M&IE rate.

*(4) Example:

*Step 1	Add the locality meal rate and GMR	$46 + $13.85 = $59.85
*Step 2	Divide Step 1 total in half (rounded to the next highest dollar)	$59.85 ÷ 2 = $29.925 (Rounded to $30)
*Step 3	Add Step 2 total to the CONUS IE rate	$30 + $5 = $35
*Step 4	Proportional Meal and IE Rate	$35

*b. PMR Voucher Computation Example: A traveler is TDY for 3 days to a conference at a CONUS location (Standard CONUS per diem rate applies). Lodging is $55/night and GMR is $13.85. Gov't furnished meals are not available for the first and last day; however, two Gov't meals are available for the second day. The AO authorizes a PMR of $30 for the second day. Gov't dining facility/mess deductions are not taken for the arrival and departure travel days (see pars. 4065-4080).

***ITINERARY**:		
Day 1	Depart Residence/Arrive TDY	
Day 2	TDY	
Day 3	Depart TDY/Arrive Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT:		
	Computation	Total
Day 1	$55 + [($51(M&IE) x 75 %) = $38.25] =	$93.25
Day 2	$55 + $30 (PMR) + $5 IE =	$90.00
Day 3	$51 x 75% =	$38.25
TOTAL		**$ 221.50**

B. Deductible Meal. A deductible meal is a meal:

1. Made available pursuant to an agreement between the Gov't and any organization, if the order:

   a. ***Directs use*** of the facility providing the meal(s) **(Members Only),** or

   b. Indicates the facility providing the meal(s) is available **(Employees Only)**;

2. Included in a Gov't paid registration fee;

3. Furnished at no cost to the traveler by a school while attending a course of instruction if the Gov't ultimately pays the school for the meal cost;

4. Furnished by the Gov't at no cost to a traveler;

5. Provided by a lodging establishment for which a charge is added in the lodging cost (ex., lodging cost $75 without breakfast; lodging cost $85 with breakfast); or

6. Provided by a lodging establishment when meal(s) are included in the lodging cost under an agreement between the Gov't and the lodging establishment (ex., an agency arranges for lodging at a conference/meeting and the cost of one or more meals is included in the lodging cost).

C. Light Refreshments. 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast):

1. Constitute a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast 0600-0800).

2. Served during a break (not at a meal time) do not constitute a deductible meal.

D. Meals Provided/Consumed. If all three meals are provided/consumed at no cost to the traveler, only the IE for that day is payable (CONUS: $5; or OCONUS: the locality IE rate, or $3.50).

E. AO Authority. The AO may authorize/approve the locality meal rate or PMR, as applicable, if the traveler:

1. Is unable to eat an otherwise deductible meal because of medical requirements or religious beliefs (the AO may require substantiating documentation from the appropriate professional authority), and

2. Attempted, but is unable, to make, alternative meal arrangements for a substitute meal, and

3. Must purchase a meal that satisfies the medical requirements or religious beliefs, or

4. Is unable to eat the deductible meal due to mission.

4210 NON DEDUCTIBLE MEALS

A. Non Deductible Meal. The following is not a deductible meal:

1. Box/'bagged' meal from a Gov't dining facility/mess, (e.g., C Rations, K Rations, MREs) except when the Gov't dining facility/mess box/'bagged' meal is the ***only method*** of providing an adequate meal to a member. ***NOTE: See par. 4605 for a traveler on TDY within a COCOM or JTF AOR.***,

2. In flight meal,

3. Rations furnished by the Gov't on military aircraft,

4. Gov't meal consumed in a Gov't dining facility/mess,

5. Meal furnished on a commercial aircraft,

6. Meal provided by a private individual, or

7. A no cost complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment (i.e., the lodging cost is $75 with ***or*** without breakfast).

B. Limitations

1. **Members Only**

a. An organization may not provide a Gov't meal in a Gov't dining facility/mess at no charge to a TDY member and order it used as a deductible meal for per diem.

b. An organization may not treat TDY members as permanent party by providing Gov't meals in a dining facility/mess at no charge like in Essential Station Messing (ESM) as addressed in DoD FMR, Vol. 7A, par. 250204.C1.

c. A Gov't dining facility/mess is available only when Gov't Qtrs on the U.S. Installation on which the member is TDY are available (see par. 4235-B1).

d. DoD FMR Vol. 7A, Ch 25 and Vol. 12, Ch 19 prohibit military members from being provided meals or rations at no charge by or on behalf of the Gov't while entitled to BAS (***NOTE: Members on TDY receive BAS.***) for the same period of service, except when a patient is in a hospital. See par. 4235-C.

e. **Example**. A member is TDY with a unit conducting an exercise. The U.S. Installation on which the member is TDY does not have enough on base lodging for all members in TDY status. Member receives a non-availability of Gov't Qtrs and lodges off base during the exercise. Because Gov't Qtrs are not available, the dining facility/mess is therefore also not available. Consequently, the AO may not direct member to the GMR or PMR (i.e., to eat all/some meals in dining facility/mess) and the member must be reimbursed for meals at locality per diem meal rate, regardless if member chooses to purchase/consume one or more meals in the Gov't dining facility/mess.

2. **Employees Only**

a. An organization may not provide a Gov't meal in a Gov't dining facility/mess at no charge to a TDY employee and order it used as a deductible meal for per diem.

b. A Gov't dining facility/mess is available only when Gov't Qtrs on the U.S. Installation where the employee is TDY are available and the command controlling the Gov't dining facility/mess on that U.S. Installation has made the Gov't dining facility/mess available to the traveler. See par. 4200.

c. DoD FMR Vol. 12, Ch 19 prohibits Federal civilian employees from eating in appropriated fund dining facilities without charge.

4215 MEALS PROVIDED BY A COMMON CARRIER OR COMPLIMENTARY MEALS PROVIDED BY A LODGING ESTABLISHMENT

Meals provided by a common carrier do not affect per diem. Complimentary meals provided by a lodging establishment do not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with or without meals. See pars. 4205-B5 and 4205-B6 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost. See CBCA 1900-TRAV, 3 May 2010.

4220 LODGING AND MEALS PROVIDED WITHOUT COST

A. General. On a day that all meals and lodging are provided without cost to a traveler ICW a TDY or training assignment, the per diem is:

1. CONUS: $5 IE; or

2. OCONUS:

a. **Members Only**

(1) $3.50 IE, if the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs are available on that U.S. Installation, or

(2). The OCONUS locality IE rate when the member's TDY location is not a U.S. Installation, or

(3) The locality IE rate when the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs are not available on the U.S. Installation, or

(4) The AO may determine $3.50 is:

(a) Adequate when the member is not lodged on a U.S. Installation. The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(b) Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. Installation. The locality IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

b. **Employees Only**

(1) $3.50 IE, if the employee is TDY to a U.S. Installation and lodges in Gov't Qtrs on that U.S. Installation, or

(2) The OCONUS locality IE, or

(3) The AO may determine $3.50 is:

(a) Adequate when the employee is not lodged on a U.S. Installation. The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(b) Not adequate when the employee is lodged on a U.S. Installation. The locality IE rate) may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

B. Maximum Per Diem

1. General. Whatever is spent for meals and lodging furnished without expense to the traveler, when combined with the applicable IE, must not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate.

2. Field Duty/Field Training Exercise

a. **Members Only**. See par. 4090-E for per diem ICW field duty.

b. **Employees Only**. See par. 4090-F for per diem when TDY is performed in support of a field training exercise with a military unit.

4230 OCCASIONAL MEALS AND/OR LODGING

A. **Members Only**

1. General. A member is authorized reimbursement for meals and/or lodging when the AO determines the member must execute one of the occasional meals and lodging requirements ***and*** is in a status IAW this par.

2. Requirements

a. Procure lodging from commercial, Gov't or NAF sources;

b. Use Gov't Qtrs and pay a service charge;

c. Retain lodging at a prior TDY location when the retention is authorized/approved by appropriate authority; or

d. Procure meals from commercial or NAF sources;

3. Status

a. Member Escorting Arms Control Inspection Team/Members. Within PDS limits, only for a member escorting arms control inspection team/members while engaged in activities related to the implementation of arms control treaty or agreement during the in country period referred to in the treaty or agreement. See par. 4100-A4.

b. TDY within the PDS Local Area (Outside the PDS Limits). See par. 4100-B.

c. Round Trips within 12 Hours. See par. 4050-A20.

d. Members Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement. See par. 4090-G.

e. TDY or Training Duty Aboard a Ship. See par. 4110.

f. Field Duty. See par. 4090-E and 4090-F.

g. A Member and/or Straggler Separated from Others Traveling Together Under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement Travel. See pars. 4090-G and 4090-H.

h. EUM. See par. 4240.

i. Inpatient. See par. 4090-L.

j. SROTC Member. Lodging and meal expense at a point of delay for an SROTC member performing travel to/from field training/practice cruises and delayed through no personal fault at a location where no Gov't Qtrs or Gov't dining facility/mess are available. See par. 7375-B7.

4. Computation

a. Lodging

(1) Allowable Amount. The amount allowed is the member's lodging cost NTE the maximum lodging amount within the per diem rate for the TDY locality.

(2) Reimbursement in Excess of Allowable. In special/unusual circumstances when the amounts claimed exceed the lodging components of the applicable per diem rates, the AO may authorize reimbursement in greater amounts for the occasional lodging cost. See Ch 4 Part C.

(3) Lodging Procurement Required. When a member is required to procure/retain unoccupied lodging or to procure/retain lodging at more than one location on any calendar day, reimbursement is IAW par. 4145.

b. Meals

(1) Procured Meals Required. If the AO determines that a member is required to procure meals, the member is authorized the actual amount paid NTE the PMR (no IE) based on the applicable per diem rate for the TDY locality.

(2) More than One Locality. If more than one locality is involved on any given day, the PMR limit is based on the highest locality M&IE rate.

B. **Employees Only**

1. General. An employee may incur expenses for occasional meals and/or lodgings when lodging and/or meals are furnished without cost (or at a nominal cost) for a particular TDY assignment of more than 12 hours.

2. Authorization/Approval. The AO may authorize/approve:

a. The actual amount paid up to the PMR (no IE) in par. 4200-B1c and 4200-C2b for meals, and/or

b. Lodging up to the maximum lodging per diem rate,

when the traveler is required to purchase these items and per diem is not authorized.

3. AEA. See Ch 4, Part C if the lodging/meal costs exceed the maximum rates.

4235 GOV'T DINING FACILITY/MESS (Members Only)

A. Dining Facility/Mess Available. A Gov't dining facility/mess on the U.S. Installation must be used to the maximum extent practicable by members quartered on a U.S. Installation.

B. Dining Facility/Mess Not Available. A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available:

1. When Gov't lodgings on the U.S. Installation are not available (see Ch 2, Part H);

2. On travel days; or

3. When an AO determines:

a. The use of the Gov't dining facility mess adversely affects mission performance;

b. There is excessive distance between the Gov't dining facility/mess and places of duty, and/or of lodging;

c. Transportation is not reasonably available between the Gov't dining facility/mess and places of duty, and/or of lodging; or

d. Duty hours and Gov't dining facility/mess operating hours are not compatible.

C. GMR/PMR Documentation

1. GMR/PMR Directed. An order must direct the GMR or PMR if one of these rates is to apply.

2. Gov't Dining Facility/Mess not Available. If the GMR or PMR is directed, but the Gov't dining facility/mess is not available, the member must be reimbursed:

a. The locality meal rate if all three meals were not available; or

b. The PMR if one or two meals were not available;

3. Non Availability Approval. The AO must approve the member's non availability certification.

4. Order Modification. An order modification must be made to document the meal rate change.

5. GMR/PMR not Directed. If an order does not direct the GMR or PMR, the locality meal rate is paid (an exception to this is schoolhouse training (par. 4200-D).

6. Deductible Meals. See par. 4205.

D. Limitations

1. An organization may not treat TDY members as permanent party by providing Gov't meals in a dining facility/mess at no charge like in Essential Station Messing (ESM) in DoD FMR, Vol. 7A, par. 250204.C1.

2. A TDY member pays for meals in the Gov't dining facility/mess and is authorized the GMR/PMR except for limited circumstances:

a. Field duty (par. 4090-E and 4090-F),

b. Sea duty (par. 4110),

c. EUM (par. 4240),

d. Members traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. 4090-G), and

e. JTF operations (par. 4600).

3. See DoD FMR, Vol. 7A, Ch 25 for pay account collection.

4240 ESSENTIAL UNIT MESSING (EUM) (Members Only)

A. General. There is no authority to pay for meals when the Secretary Concerned/Combatant Commander/JTF Commander, determines that Gov't dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness.

B. Start/End Time. The prohibition on paying for meals begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on last full EUM day.

C. Meal Procurement Required. A member ordered to use EUM, who must procure occasional meals, is authorized reimbursement under par. 4230.

D. IE Rate. The IE rate paid is:

1. $5 in a CONUS locality, or

2. $3.50, in an OCONUS locality, if the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs are available on that U.S. Installation, or

3. The locality IE rate in an OCONUS locality when the member's TDY location is not a U.S. Installation, or

4. The locality IE rate when the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs are not available on the U.S. Installation, or

5. In an OCONUS locality the AO may determine $3.50 is:

a. Adequate when the member is not lodged on a U.S. Installation. The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

b. Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. Installation. The locality IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART C: AEA

4300 GENERAL

An AEA allows a traveler to be reimbursed, in unusual circumstances, for actual and necessary expenses that exceed the maximum locality per diem rate. When authorized/approved, AEA is in lieu of per diem, or the prescribed per diem rates. ***An AEA is not authorized for an expert or consultant appointed under Section 710, Defense Production Act of 1950.***

4305 JUSTIFICATION

A. Authorization/Approval. An AEA may be authorized/approved for travel when the per diem rate is insufficient for part, or all, of a travel assignment.

B. Reasons for Authorizing/Approving AEA

1. Actual and necessary expenses (especially lodging) exceed the maximum per diem,

2. Special duties, or

3. Costs for items normally covered by per diem have escalated temporarily due to special/unforeseen events.

4310 AUTHORITY/APPROVAL

A. General. The AO may authorize AEA up to 300% of the locality per diem rate (rounded to the next higher dollar).

B. AEA:

1. May be authorized before travel begins, or approved after travel is performed; (***except for an AEA under par. 4335, for members only, which may be authorized only in advance of travel);***

2. Should be stated in the travel order when authorized in advance of travel;

3. May be authorized/approved for the entire trip (including travel time) or may be authorized/approved for trip portions (with per diem automatically covering the other trip portions);

4. Should be uniform (if possible) among travelers traveling at Gov't expense when they travel together and/ or to the same place at which an AEA is warranted.

4315 LIMITATIONS

A. Conditions

1. Blanket authority, prescribing an AEA for all travel to an area, is prohibited. ***Exception: In the event of a Presidentially Declared Disaster only, the DoD Component, using Secretarial Process, has the authority to issue a blanket authorization for AEA for the period of the Presidentially Declared Disaster for all travelers within that area.***

2. AEA is prescribed only on an individual trip basis, and only after consideration of the facts existing in each case. AEA ***must not*** be authorized as part of a 'blanket' travel order.

3. If it is necessary to exercise this authority repetitively or on a continuing basis in a particular area, the

Service/DoD Component concerned should submit a request for a per diem rate review IAW par. 4120.

4. The definitions and rules applicable to the per diem authorization under Ch 4, Part B apply to travel on an actual expense basis unless otherwise stated in this Part.

B. Personal Preference/Convenience. A traveler is financially responsible for excess costs and additional expenses incurred for personal preference/convenience.

4320 AEA DETERMINATION

A. Factors. TDY assignments that may warrant AEA authorization/approval include travel:

1. With a dignitary that requires use of the same hotel as the dignitary;

2. To an area where the costs have escalated for a short time period during a special function/event such as a:

a. Missile launch,

b. Summit Meeting,

c. Sports event,

d. World's fair,

e. Convention,

f. National or natural disaster (including the disaster aftermath),

g. Presidentially Declared Disaster or

h. Similar event.

3. To a location at which:

a. Affordable lodging is not available within reasonable commuting distance of the TDY point, and

*b. Transportation cost to commute to and from the less expensive lodging facility would be more expensive than using more expensive lodging;

4. Requiring the traveler (and accompanying official travelers) to incur unusually high expenses (e.g., the traveler must procure superior/extraordinary accommodations including a suite or other lodgings for which the charge is well above what ordinarily would have been paid for accommodations); and

5. In similar situations.

B. Travel with Certain Dignitaries. Without further demonstration of unusual/extraordinary requirements, AEA at and below 300% of per diem is authorized for a traveler who is directed to travel with any of the dignitaries listed below.

1. The U.S. President/Vice President, or members of their families;

2. U.S. Congress members;

3. U.S. Cabinet members;

4. Department Secretaries, Deputy Secretaries, Under Secretaries, or Assistant Secretaries;

5. Supreme Court Justices;

6. Chairman/Vice Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff;

7. The Chief of Staff, U.S. Army; the Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force; the Chief of Naval Operations; the Commandant, U.S. Marine Corps; the Commandant, U.S. Coast Guard; the Administrator, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; the Surgeon General, U.S. Public Health Service; and the Chief, National Guard Bureau;

8. U.S. Ambassadors, Ministers, and Consuls to foreign countries;

9. U.S. Delegates to international conferences/meetings;

10. Very Important Persons (VIPs) as specified by the President/Vice President of the U.S.;

11. Candidates for the office of President and Vice President of the U.S. and their family members, including the persons elected to those offices; and

12. Other U.S./foreign dignitaries equivalent in rank to any of those mentioned above.

C. Air Crew Travel **(Members Only)**. Travel requirements when traveling with dignitaries do not ordinarily impose excess cost requirements on the aircrews of Special Air Missions, Air Mobility Command (AMC), or other Gov't aircraft that provide transportation, even when assigned exclusively to that duty. For this reason, AEA may be authorized/ approved for any aircrew member only when the official performing travel or the crew's commander specifically requests AEA for one or more of the air crew with an acceptable explanation of why an AEA is necessary.

4325 EXPENSES

A. Expenses Allowed. An AEA includes expenses ordinarily covered by per diem (see App A1).

B. Expenses Not Allowed. The following expenses are not allowed:

1. Meals and/or lodging procured at personal expense in lieu of meals and/or lodging provided for in a Gov't paid registration fee;

2. Meals procured at the traveler's PDS, residence, or at, or en route to/from, a nearby carrier terminal at which travel begins/ends (B-189622, 24 March 1978); or

3. Meals purchased after leaving the carrier when meals are included in the carrier ticket price and are provided during the trip and there is no justifiable reason why the traveler did not eat the meal(s) served during the trip, or why an extra meal(s) was required. A meal furnished on the carrier that is not the quality and quantity that the traveler is accustomed to is a personal preference and is not a "justifiable reason". B-193504, 9 August 1979 and B-192246, 8 January 1979.

4330 PER DIEM AND AEA ON A SINGLE TRIP

A traveler performing TDY at more than one location on a per diem and actual expense basis for a single trip is authorized the allowances in par. 4345-E.

4335 OVER 300% MAXIMUM AEA (Members Only)

A. General. Under special/unusual circumstances or when a member has no alternative but to obtain OCONUS lodging that exceeds 300% of the applicable rate (par. 4340), an amount in excess of 300% may be authorized in advance only (47 Comp. Gen. 127 (1967)).

B. Authorization. An AEA in excess of 300% may only be issued by:

1. The PDTATAC Policy & Regulations Chief. These requests must be submitted IAW par. 4310 to the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee by:

a. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: Policy & Regulations Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000

b. FAX: (571) 372-1301 or,

c. E-Mail: ***dodhra.mc-alex.dtmo.mbx.pdtatac-staff@mail.mil*** with "AEA REQUEST" in the subject line; or

2. The Secretary Concerned for specific OCONUS classified missions. ***This authority must not be re-delegated.***

C. Restrictions. An AEA in excess of 300% must be:

1. Made in advance of travel,

2. For an OCONUS location, and

3. For a member.

This AEA type cannot be authorized for employees.

4340 REIMBURSEMENT

A. Limitations

1. General. The daily reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA maximum amount.

2. Expenses. Expenses incurred and claimed must be reviewed and allowed only when necessary and reasonable.

3. Reimbursement

a. **Members Only**. Depending on what AEA level is authorized/approved, reimbursement ***for M&IE must not exceed the percentage of AEA authorized*** NTE 300% ***of the M&IE rate for the TDY location. For example, if AEA for 200% is authorized, AEA NTE 200% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location may be paid.***

b. **Employees Only**. Reimbursement for M&IE must not exceed the percentage of AEA authorized of the M&IE rate for the TDY location. For example, if AEA for 200% is authorized, AEA NTE 200% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location may be paid.

B. Incidental Expenses (IE)

1. CONUS. The maximum reimbursement for IE in CONUS is $5.

2. OCONUS. The maximum reimbursement for IE OCONUS is:

a. **Members Only**

(1) $3.50 OCONUS for all full TDY days (except interim travel days) when the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't qtrs are available on that U.S. Installation, or

(2) The locality IE when member's TDY location is not a U.S. Installation, or

(3) The locality IE rate when the member is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't qtrs are not available on the U.S. Installation or

(4) Exceptions. The AO may determine that $3.50 is:

(a) Adequate when the member is not lodged on a U.S. Installation. The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(b) Not adequate when the member is lodged on a U.S. Installation. The locality IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

b. **Employees Only**

(1) $3.50 OCONUS for all full TDY days (except interim travel days) when the employee is TDY to a U.S. Installation and stays in Gov't qtrs on that U.S. Installation, or

(2) The locality IE when the employee is not lodged in Gov't qtrs on the TDY U.S. Installation, or

(3) Exceptions. The AO may determine that $3.50 is:

(a) Adequate when the employee is not lodged on a U.S. Installation. The OCONUS IE rate of $3.50 may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

(b) Not adequate when the employee is lodged on a U.S. Installation. The locality IE rate may be authorized and must be stated in the order.

3. AEA

a. The AO may determine that the locality IE rate is insufficient if the traveler incurs exceptionally high expenses for ATM fees, GTCC advance fees, or laundry expenses that the AO determines were reasonable and unavoidable, and may authorize AEA above the maximums in par. 4340-B2.

b. AEA for M&IE must apply, by location, for the entire TDY period at that location.

C. M&IE Paid on a Per Diem Basis

1. M&IE may be reimbursed under the Lodgings Plus method,

2. Lodging is reimbursed on an actual expense basis.

3. The amount allowed for M&IE and the lodging cost is NTE the daily maximum authorized in the AEA for the locality.

4. Example

a. A traveler is authorized/approved an AEA NTE 150% for lodging.

b. The traveler is paid M&IE on a per diem basis. M&IE itemization is not required.

c. The locality per diem rate is $90 (lodging) + $51 (M&IE) = $141 (Total).

d. The AEA must not exceed 150% of the **total** ($141) locality per diem rate.

e. The AEA for the maximum amount allowed for **lodging** is computed as follows:

(1) $141 (Total Per Diem) x 150% = $211.50 = $212

(2) $212 - $51 (M&IE) = $161 maximum allowed for lodging

NOTE: 'Unused' AEA lodging funds cannot be used to increase the AEA for M&IE above 150% or 300% (depending on which level is authorized/approved).

D. Lodging and/or Meals Obtained under Contract. When a contracting officer contracts for rooms (does not include federal lodging program rooms ICW par. 2005-A) and/or meals, and AEA reimbursement is authorized/approved, the total daily amount paid by the Gov't to the vendor(s) and/or reimbursed to the traveler for lodging, and M&IE is NTE the daily maximum authorized under pars. 4310 and 4340. See 60 Comp. Gen. 181 (1981) and 62 Comp. Gen. 308 (1983).

E. Itemization

1. Required. When an AEA includes M&IE, a detailed statement showing itemized expenses for each calendar day, excluding items claimed separately (e.g., taxicab fares and conference registration fees), must be submitted for AEA reimbursement.

2. Not Required. M&IE reimbursement on a per diem basis (AEA for lodging only), does not require M&IE itemization.

4345 AEA COMPUTATION

A. General. The daily amount is not prorated for fractions of a day; however, expenses incurred and claimed for a fraction of a day must be reviewed and approved by the AO. In no case may the amount reimbursed be more than the amount authorized/approved in an AEA authorization for the area concerned.

B. Meals Available under Special Arrangements. When TDY is a special mission, (e.g., deployment to foreign military bases, forest fire details, rescue and aircraft recovery missions, or TDY to remote areas) and nondeductible meals are available under special arrangements, actual expense reimbursement for such meals is limited to the charge for each meal, NTE the arranged charges for three meals per day.

C. Averaging Expenses. When an AEA includes M&IE, the daily amount of IE items that do not accrue on a daily basis are averaged over the days at the TDY location for which AEA is authorized/approved. These expenses include baggage tips, clothing laundry/dry cleaning/pressing, hotel maid tips, and similar expenses IAW the IE portion of the per diem (App A1). Averaging IE does not apply if an AEA is authorized for lodging only and M&IE is paid on a per diem basis.

D. Lodging Tax. See App G.

E. Mixed Travel Reimbursement (Per Diem and Actual Expense)

1. General

a. Mixed travel involves travel to multiple TDY locations with:

(1) More than one daily maximum reimbursement rate during a single trip, and/or

(2) Reimbursement on both a per diem and an actual expense basis on a single trip.

b. The applicable rate and/or reimbursement method for each calendar day (beginning at 0001) is determined by the traveler's status and TDY location at 2400 of that calendar day.

c. Only one reimbursement method is authorized for each TDY location except when reimbursement is authorized for occasional meals or lodging in par. 4230.

2. Reimbursement

a. Departure Day. The reimbursement method and daily maximum for the departure day from the PDS is the same as for the first location where lodging is required.

b. Return Day. On the return day to the PDS, the same method and daily maximum applicable to the previous calendar day applies. Par. 4080 applies for reimbursement when return travel to the home/PDS requires 2 or more days.

4350 COMPUTATION EXAMPLES

The following are computation examples when travel is authorized on an actual expense basis; and on an actual expense and per diem basis on the same trip:

A. **Example 1**: AEA Single TDY Location. AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis.

TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA Maximum Per Diem - $150 Lodging - $99 M&IE - $51		**TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA** AEA authorized NTE $450 ($150 x 300%) Lodging NTE $399 ($450 - $51) M&IE - $51	
ITINERARY			
Date	**Depart**	**Arrive**	**Lodging**
10 Aug	Residence	TDY	$330.00
11 & 12 Aug		At TDY Station Lodging - $330/day x 2 days =	$660.00
13 Aug	TDY	Residence	
REIMBURSEMENT (Denotes AEA computation)			
Date	**Computation**		**Amount**
10 Aug	$330 + [$51 x 75%] = $330 + $38.25 =		$368.25
11 & 12 Aug	$330 + $51 = $381/day x 2 days =		$762.00
13 Aug	$51 x 75% = $38.25		$38.25
		Total Reimbursement	**$1,168.50**

B. **Example 2**: AEA to multiple TDY locations A, B, and C

Location A – AEA authorized for lodging, M&IE paid on a per diem basis, $332 ($331.50 = $332 = $261/ $71). Location B – Lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis, $131 ($85/ $46). Location C – Lodging and M&IE paid on a per diem basis, $136 ($85/ $51).	
TDY Location 'A' Per Diem w/o AEA Maximum Per Diem - $221 Lodging - $150, M&IE - $71	**TDY Location 'A' Per Diem Rate w/AEA** AEA authorized NTE $332.00 ($221 x 150% = $331.50 = $332) Lodging NTE $261 ($332 - $71)M&IE - $71

ITINERARY

Date	Depart	Arrive	Lodging
7 Sep	Residence	TDY, Location A	$170.00
8 Sep		TDY, Location A	$170.00
9 Sep	TDY, Location A	TDY, Location B	$ 70.00
10 Sep		TDY, Location B	$ 70.00
11 Sep	TDY, Location B	TDY, Location C	$ 75.00
12 Sep	TDY, Location C	Residence	

REIMBURSEMENT
(Denotes AEA Computation)

Date	Computation	Amount
7 Sep	$170 (AEA lodging) + [$71 x 75%] = $170 + $53.25, TDY Location A =	$223.25
8 Sep	$170 (AEA lodging) + $71 =	$241.00
9 & 10 Sep	$70 + $46 = $116/day x 2 days, TDY Location B =	$232.00
11 Sep	$75 + $51 = TDY Location C =	$126.00
12 Sep	$51 x 75% =	$ 38.25
	Total Reimbursement	**$860.50**

C. **Example 3**: AEA Single TDY Location. AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE. AO approves IE exceeding the locality rate ($5.00/day CONUS) IAW par. 4340-B3.

When AEA for lodging and M&IE exceeds the maximum AEA locality per diem rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the descending dollar and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging amount. The adjusted per diem AEA is $219 ($149/ $70). This applies when the individual AEA amounts exceed the maximum daily AEA rate IAW par.1410-A3.

CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA	**CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA**
Maximum Per Diem - $146 Lodging - $99, M&IE - $47	AEA authorized NTE $219 ($146/day x 150% = $219/day) Lodging NTE $149 ($99/day x 150% = $148.50 = $149, add $.50) M&IE - $70 ($47/day x 150% = $70.50 = $70, subtract $.50)

ITINERARY

Date	Lodging	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Total Meals	IE
10-01	$149	$12.60	$23.40	$27.17	$63.17	$13.00
10-02	$149	$15.00	$17.19	$23.24	$55.43	$8.00
10-03	$149	$11.00	$24.25	$25.26	$60.51	$0
10-04	$149	$9.25	$25.19	$27.82	$62.26	$40.00
10-05	$149	$13.20	$18.16	$26.62	$57.98	$0
10-06	$149	$9.74	$15.64	$27.89	$53.27	$15.00
10-07	$149	$12.13	$25.46	$37.89	$75.48	$0
10-08	$149	$10.13	$15.25	$26.64	$52.02	$10.13
10-09	$149	$14.26	$23.33	$30.01	$67.60	$0
10-10	$149	$13.25	$16.58	$31.15	$60.98	$5.00
					Total IE	**$91.13**

IAW par. 4345-C, all IE must be averaged by the total number of days to determine a daily amount.
$91.13/10 = $9.11

Reimbursement

Date	Meals	IE	M&IE	M&IE Allowed	Lodging	Per Diem
10-01	$63.17	$9.11	$72.28	$70.00	$149	$219.00
10-02	$55.43	$9.11	$64.54	$64.54	$149	$213.54
10-03	$60.51	$9.11	$69.62	$69.62	$149	$218.62
10-04	$62.26	$9.11	$71.37	$70.00	$149	$219.00
10-05	$57.98	$9.11	$67.09	$67.09	$149	$216.09
10-06	$53.27	$9.11	$62.38	$62.38	$149	$211.38
10-07	$75.48	$9.11	$84.59	$70.00	$149	$219.00
10-08	$52.02	$9.11	$61.13	$61.13	$149	$210.13
10-09	$67.60	$9.11	$76.71	$70.00	$149	$219.00
10-10	$60.98	$9.11	$70.09	$70.00	$149	$219.00
Total Reimbursement						**$2164.76**

The Maximum M&IE payable per day is $70.00.

D. **Example 4**: AEA Single TDY Location. AEA authorized for lodging and M&IE. AO Approves IE Limited to the locality rate ($5.00 CONUS) IAW par. 4340-B1.

When AEA for lodging and M&IE exceeds the maximum AEA locality per diem rate, decrease the AEA M&IE rate to the descending dollar and add the extra cents to the AEA lodging amount. The adjusted per diem AEA is $219 ($149/ $70). This applies when the individual AEA amounts exceed the maximum daily AEA rate IAW par.1410-A3.

CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/o AEA	**CONUS TDY Location Per Diem w/AEA**
Maximum Per Diem - $146 Lodging - $99, M&IE - $47	AEA authorized NTE $219 ($146/day x 150% = $219/day) Lodging NTE $149 ($99/day x 150% = $148.50 = $149, add $.50) M&IE - $70 ($47/day x 150% = $70.50 = $70, subtract $.50)

ITINERARY

Date	Lodging	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Total Meals	IE
10-01	$149	$12.60	$23.40	$27.17	$63.17	$13.00
10-02	$149	$15.00	$17.19	$23.24	$55.43	$8.00
10-03	$149	$11.00	$24.25	$25.26	$60.51	$0
10-04	$149	$9.25	$25.19	$27.82	$62.26	$40.00
10-05	$149	$13.20	$18.16	$26.62	$57.98	$0
10-06	$149	$9.74	$15.64	$27.89	$53.27	$15.00
10-07	$149	$12.13	$25.46	$37.89	$75.48	$0
10-08	$149	$10.13	$15.25	$26.64	$52.02	$10.13
10-09	$149	$14.26	$23.33	$30.01	$67.60	$0
10-10	$149	$13.25	$16.58	$31.15	$60.98	$5.00
					Total IE	**$91.13**

IAW par.4345-C, all IE must be averaged by the total number of days to determine a daily amount.
$91.13/10 = $9.11
In this Example, the AO authorized IE not to exceed the locality rate IAW par. 4340-B1. The traveler is limited to an average of $5.00 per day for IE.

Reimbursement

Date	Meals	IE	M&IE	M&IE Allowed	Lodging	Per Diem
10-01	$63.17	$5.00	$68.17	$68.17	$149	$217.17
10-02	$55.43	$5.00	$60.43	$60.43	$149	$209.43
10-03	$60.51	$5.00	$65.51	$65.51	$149	$214.51
10-04	$62.26	$5.00	$67.26	$67.26	$149	$216.26
10-05	$57.98	$5.00	$62.98	$62.98	$149	$211.98
10-06	$53.27	$5.00	$58.27	$58.27	$149	$207.27
10-07	$75.48	$5.00	$80.48	$70.00	$149	$219.00
10-08	$52.02	$5.00	$57.02	$57.02	$149	$206.02
10-09	$67.60	$5.00	$72.60	$70.00	$149	$219.00
10-10	$60.98	$5.00	$65.98	$65.98	$149	$214.98
Total Reimbursement						**$2135.62**

The Maximum M&IE payable per day is $70.00.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART F: REIMBURSEMENT OPTIONS FOR A TRAVELER ON TDY WITHIN A COMBATANT COMMAND (COCOM) OR JOINT TASK FORCE (JTF) AOR

4600 DEFINITIONS

A. COCOM AOR. A specified location to which various forces are moved to complete operational actions in low or high intensity operations/exercises. AOR organizations are composed of direct units, coalition forces, CJCS, JTFs and other operating forces supporting COCOM operations.

B. JTF. Assigned/attached elements of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps, and Air Force, or two or more of these Services, which is constituted and designated by the SECDEF or by the COCOM Commander or an existing JTF (as defined by Joint Publication 1-02, DoD Dictionary of Military and Associated Terms). ***For this Part, the JTF definition also includes the Coast Guard.***

C. Operational Deployment. See definition in App A1.

D. Exercises. COCOM/CJCS training military maneuvers or simulated wartime operations whose purpose is to enhance unit readiness and mission capability. For example, war games, field exercises, or maneuvers, that may or may not involve more than one Service. The traveler/unit is placed in field duty.

E. Contingency Operation. See definition in App A1.

F. Regular TDY. Regular TDY includes the following options outlined in par. 4605-E:

1. Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals;

2. Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Permanent U.S. Installation;

3. Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Temporary U.S. Installation or Temporary Dining Facility/Mess Established for the COCOM/JTF Operations;

4. Gov't Qtrs and Commercial Meals; and

5. Commercial Lodging and Gov't Meals (in the AOR only).

4605 TDY OPTIONS

NOTE* (Members Only): *See par. 1245 for continuation of the IE portion of the TDY per diem for a "hospitalized member," as defined under the OUSD(P&R) Memorandum, 15 May 2008 and DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 13.

A. General

1. The COCOM Commander/JTF Commander:

a. Provides equity for travel and transportation allowances payment in the AOR and actions within the AOR;

b. Determines the appropriate TDY option for all assigned personnel within the AOR that establishes the per diem meal rate and lodging conditions, after consultation with Service component commanders;

c. May delegate authority to a subordinate commander who directs the travel in individual travel cases or specific circumstances to prescribe a different per diem rate, which includes lodging, M&IE and/or lodging

rate; and

d. Must communicate these decisions (including the appropriate meal rate and/or lodging rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in travel orders. ***NOTE: A JTF exercise must be field duty***.

2. These decisions apply to every traveler temporarily assigned for operational deployment to a COCOM and/ or JTF performing duty under similar conditions within the same AOR.

3. The Secretarial Process for each Service may direct a TDY option different than the one used for a COCOM and/or JTF traveler who is:

a. Not located in the COCOM's/JTF's AOR but who is operating in a support capacity, or

b. Located in the COCOM/JTF AOR but is not part of the COCOM/JTF.

4. In absence of a COCOM/JTF commander determination, regular TDY (par. 4600-F) applies.

B. Regular TDY (See par. 4600-F for regular TDY options)

1. General. For regular TDY, a traveler:

*a. Travels to one or more locations away from the PDS for 180 days or less at any one location. See par. 2230 for guidance on exceptions and waiver authority to the 180 day limit.

b. Is reimbursed for lodging and M&IE IAW Ch 4, Part B or par. 4605-B2; and

c. ***Receiving the GMR while TDY to a COCOM/JTF AOR, who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes (e.g., if a traveler goes from one AOR location to another location in the same AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless Gov't meals are not available). GMR and the $3.50 IE rate do not apply on days the traveler is traveling into/out of an AOR.***

2. COCOM/JTF Temporary Dining Facilities

a. If a traveler consumes meals at the COCOM/JTF temporary dining facility and is charged the discount GMR for the meals, reimbursement is for the discount GMR plus one of the following IE amounts:

(1) CONUS: $5 CONUS, or

(2) OCONUS:

(a) $3.50 when the employee/member is TDY to a U.S. installation and Gov't Qtrs are available on the U.S. installation or when the COCOM Commander/JTF Commander determines $3.50 to be adequate, or

(b) The applicable locality IE rate when the employee's/member's TDY location is not a U.S. installation.

b. A COCOM/JTF traveler outside the AOR or en route to the AOR:

(1) Pays the meal rate IAW the DoD FMR, and

(2) Is reimbursed IAW Ch 4, Part B.

c. If the member's statement is accepted to support increased per diem for a missed meal at a COCOM/JTF temporary dining facility, the PMR is authorized for that day (pars. 4200-B3 and 4200-C3).**(Members Only).**

3. Operational Deployment. A traveler on an operational deployment is on "regular" TDY. Exceptions for exercises are in par. 4605-D.

C. Essential Unit Messing (EUM)

1. **Members Only.** EUM may be used for operational deployments when the following circumstances apply:

a. EUM may be required in a command/organizational unit when it:

(1) Enhances operational readiness,

(2) Enhances the conduct of military operations, or

(3) Is necessary for the effective conduct of training.

b. Designation of EUM is not applied to individual service members, but is applied to:

(1) Organizational units,

(2) Operational elements, or

(3) Detachments.

c. The member is provided Gov't Qtrs, and to maintain unit readiness, is required to use a Gov't dining facility/mess.

d. The member is paid only the incidental portion of the daily M&IE rate.

2. **Employees Only.** The employee is paid the incidental portion of the daily M&IE rate and reimbursed the discount GMR.

D. Field Duty

1. General. During field duty (see App A1), the traveler is:

a. Subsisted in a Gov't dining facility/mess or with an organization that is receiving field rations, and is serving with troops on maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar operations.

b. Furnished Gov't Qtrs or lodged in accommodations ordinarily associated with field exercises.

c. A COCOM/JTF official may place the traveler in a field duty status if subsistence is furnished by contract.

2. Per Diem

a. **Members Only.** During field duty the member is not paid per diem since lodging and meals are furnished at no additional cost to the member (i.e., at no cost that exceeds what the member would normally incur at the PDS).

b. **Employees Only.** During field duty the employee is not paid per diem when both:

a. Gov't dining facility/mess, (including field rations, even though the employee is assessed a charge for meal(s)), and

b. Gov't provided billeting (non-transient barracks or tents)

are available. Reimbursement is authorized only for the discounted GMR.

E. COCOM/Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

SUBSIST ASHORE			
TDY OPTION	**SUBSISTENCE**	**PER DIEM**	**REMARKS**
Regular TDY	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Permanent U.S. Installation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR 1
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Temporary Gov't installation or Temporary Dining Facility/Mess Established for COCOM/JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR 2
	Gov't Qtrs and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and Gov't Meals (in the AOR only)	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR
EUM	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals Use is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR **(Employees Only)**
Field Duty	Gov't Qtrs and M&IE Provided	None	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR **(Employees Only)**
Subsist Aboard Gov't Vessel 3			
TDY	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals	None	Employee Pays for Meals 4 **(Employees Only)**

FOOTNOTES:

1 Full GMR = Food costs plus operating expenses.

2 Discount GMR = Food costs only.

3 Deployed traveler who is ordered to subsist ashore (see "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.)

4. See par. 4110, item 8 when an employee is required to pay for meals aboard a Gov't vessel.

F. Basic Allowance for Subsistence (BAS) **(Members Only)**

1. See **DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25**.

2. For USCG, see **COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3**.

CHAPTER 4: TDY

PART G: POC TRAVEL

4700 AUTHORIZATION/APPROVAL

POC use for TDY travel should be authorized/approved if it is:

1. Acceptable to the traveler, and

2. To the Gov't's advantage.

4705 GENERAL

1. ***POC travel may not be directed***; but is permitted:

   a. In the Gov't's interest, or

   b. For the traveler's convenience.

2. POC use is encouraged when it is to the Gov't's advantage.

3. POC use is authorized in the travel order with the appropriate TDY mileage rate (par. 2600).

4. POC use not authorized in advance of travel may be approved, by the AO in a travel order amendment, after travel. See App I2 for travel order policy and procedures.

5. Reimbursement is authorized for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls over the most direct route between the official stations involved (see App G).

6. TDY mileage is based on the DTOD distance between authorized points (DoD Services) or from appropriate distance sources (non DoD Services).

7. Leave is IAW personnel regulations for duty hours missed as a result of POC travel.

*8. This Part does not apply to POC use instead of a Gov't furnished automobile (B-183480, 4 September 1975).

9. The per diem rate authorized in the travel order is used for computing per diem.

4710 TRAVELER ELECTS TO USE A POC

A. General. A traveler may not be prohibited from using a POC on official travel (FTR §301-70.105).

B. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage

1. Per diem/AEA is authorized for allowable travel time (par. 3025-C).

2. Reimbursement for the official distance is computed at the authorized TDY mileage rate (par. 2600).

*C. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. If a traveler elects to use a POC instead of the authorized transportation mode (other than Gov't furnished automobile), reimbursement must be limited to the authorized transportation mode constructed cost, which is the sum of per diem and the transportation cost the Gov't would have incurred if travel was performed by the authorized transportation mode. ***No other costs are added to the computation. Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) and incurred during travel between the PDS and TDY location are not authorized.***

***Example 1**: A traveler is authorized air transportation from Washington, DC, to Orlando, FL, at a cost to the Gov't of $500 for the air transportation only. The traveler elects to use a POC to perform travel to the TDY site. The traveler is limited to a maximum of $500 for transportation costs. Any other costs that MAY HAVE BEEN associated with the use of the authorized air transportation have no bearing on the cost construction of the reimbursable transportation costs. Reimbursement for parking, ferry fares or tolls is not authorized.

***Example 2:** A traveler is authorized a Rental Car from San Diego, CA to Twenty Nine Palms, CA at a cost to the Government of $140 to include rental fees, taxes and gas. The traveler elects to use a POC to perform travel to the TDY site. The traveler is limited to a maximum of $140 for transportation costs. POC mileage is computed as the number of miles (DTOD) driven multiplied by the rate in effect for automobile in par. 2600 NTE $140.

4715 800 MILES ROUND TRIP POLICY

A. General. PDTATAC has determined that POC use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles of the PDS (round trip) as determined from the DTOD (for DoD) or from appropriate distance sources (non DoD Services).

B. Authorization. POC use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less, round trip (400 miles one way) may be authorized at the Command's discretion.

C. Cost Comparison. There is no requirement for any cost comparison.

D. Limitation. This policy is only for the use of an automobile or a motorcycle.

4725 PERSONNEL TRAVELING TOGETHER

A. General. A TDY traveler is not required to travel as a passenger in another TDY traveler's POC (53 Comp. Gen. 67 (1973)). Transportation of other TDY travelers is strictly voluntary on the part of the POC owner/operator and potential passenger(s). (FTR §301-10.307).

B. Traveler Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. The traveler responsible for POC operating expenses (ordinarily the POC operator/owner) is authorized TDY mileage for the official distance (par. 2600).

C. Traveler Not Responsible for Paying POC Operating Expenses. A traveler not responsible for POC operating expenses (ordinarily a passenger), is ***not*** authorized TDY mileage.

D. Extra Mileage to Transport Official Traveler(s)

1. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved for picking up/dropping off other travelers at home.

2. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled.

E. Passenger (Gov't or Non Gov't Official Traveler) Contributes to Operating Expenses. A deduction cannot be made from TDY mileage payable to the official traveler authorized reimbursement because another passenger (Gov't or non Gov't traveler) contributes to paying operating expenses.

4730 PER DIEM

A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage. Per diem/AEA is authorized for the allowable official travel time computed IAW par. 3025-C.

B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. Per diem is computed by comparing the total per diem payable for the:

1. Travel performed, and

2. Appropriate common carrier constructed travel.

The lesser amount is reimbursed.

4735 CONSTRUCTED TRANSPORTATION COST AND PER DIEM COMPUTATION

*A. General. The Gov't's constructed transportation cost is computed solely on fares/charges for the policy constructed airfare (App A1) between authorized points if air transportation is determined as advantageous. See par. 4710-C, and subpars. C-F below.

B. Constructed Cost Comparison by Airplane

1. Coach accommodations (par. 3500) on a commercial air carrier are used as the basis for constructed cost.

2. The Gov't's constructed transportation cost is computed solely on fares/charges for the policy constructed airfare (App A1) (often contract city pair airfare, par. 3045-D3). See par. 4710-C.

3. Economy/coach accommodations (including city pair airfares) are presumed available from a carrier when economy/coach is available on flights serving origin and destination points, regardless of whether space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

4. Air transportation constructed costs include taxes or fees the Gov't would have paid if Gov't procured transportation was used. See par. 4710-C.

C. Constructed Cost Comparison by Train

1. When air accommodations are not provided between origin and destination points, mileage reimbursement is limited solely to the constructed cost of coach train accommodations for the travel performed. See par. 4710-C.

2. The constructed cost comparison also may be made with rail transportation, even though commercial air accommodations are provided between the city/airport pair, when an administrative determination is made that such comparison, including related per diem, is more economical.

3. The constructed cost comparison may be limited by the cost of extra fare service (pars. 2415 and 2420) only when extra fare service has been authorized as being to the Gov't's advantage.

D. Constructed Cost Comparison by Bus. When neither air nor rail transportation is provided, mileage reimbursement is limited solely to the bus transportation cost. See par. 4710-C.

*E. Constructed Cost Comparison by Rental Car. Reimbursement is limited to the cost for the lowest cost rental service (see par. 3330) and reimbursement in par 2830-C when:

*1. Commercial accommodations and a Gov't furnished automobile are not provided/available between origin and destination points; or.

*2. An administrative determination is made that a rental car is more economical,

*F. POC Transportation. The constructed POC transportation cost includes transportation expenses for:

1. The traveler claiming mileage, and

2. A traveler(s) performing official travel as a passenger in the same conveyance.

*G. Reimbursement. TDY mileage and per diem are compared with the total constructed travel cost including per diem by common carrier. Reimbursement is made for the lesser amount. ***Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) are not authorized.***

4740 ACTUAL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (Members Only)

A. Authorization/Approval. ***When it is to the Gov't's advantage***, the AO may authorize/approve actual travel cost, instead of mileage, when:

1. Requested by the member,

2. Justified and documented in unusual circumstances, and

3. POC mileage reimbursement would be a financial hardship for the member (Comp. Gen. B-185733, 1 September 1976).

B. Limitations. Actual expense reimbursement must be limited to:

1. Automobile/Motorcycle. Fuel; oil; parking; ferry fares; road, bridge, and tunnel tolls; winter plug-ins; and 'trip insurance' for travel in foreign countries. See App G.

2. Aircraft. Fuel, oil, parking fees, tie down fees and hangar fees.

3. Boat. Fuel, oil, and docking fees.

C. Non Reimbursable Expenses. Expenses incurred for operator hire/subsistence, or periodic maintenance, must not be reimbursed.

4745 POC REPAIR

A. General. Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses are not reimbursable expenses ICW POC travel.

B. Claims Submission

1. **Members Only**. A member may submit a claim for these expenses using Service procedures and DoDI 1340.21, Procedures for Settling Personnel and General Claims and Processing Advance Decision Requests.

2. **Employees Only**. An employee may submit a claim for these expenses using Service procedures and the Personnel Claims Act (31 USC §3721).

4750 PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT OTHER THAN AN AIRPLANE (E.G., HELICOPTER)

A. General. When a privately owned aircraft, other than an airplane (e.g., helicopter), is used the actual operation cost, rather than TDY mileage, is paid.

B. Expense Reimbursement

1. Reimbursable Expenses: Fuel, oil, aircraft parking, landing, and tie down fees.

2. Non Reimbursable Expenses: Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil change, antifreeze, towage and similar expenses.

4755 PRIVATELY OWNED BOAT

When a privately owned boat is used, the actual operation cost, rather than TDY mileage, is paid. Reimbursable expenses include fuel, oil and docking fees.

4760 TRAVEL TIME

A. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage. Necessary travel time is allowed.

B. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. Constructed common carrier scheduled travel time is used in computing per diem.

4765 MIXED MODE TRANSPORTATION

A. General. A traveler who travels partly by POC and partly by common carrier is authorized:

1. TDY mileage for the distance traveled by POC,

2. The transportation cost, and

3. Per diem for actual travel.

B. Reimbursement

1. POC Use Is to the Gov't's Advantage. Reimbursement is NTE TDY mileage for the official distance, plus per diem.

2. POC Use Is ***Not*** to the Gov't's Advantage. Reimbursement is NTE the cost of constructed transportation and per diem. See par. 4710-C.

4775 GOV'T ADVANTAGE DETERMINATION

A. General. POC use:

1. Is authorized when to the Gov't's advantage.

*2. Is to the Gov't's advantage when the AO determines that common carrier, Gov't furnished automobile, or rental car transportation is not available; or its use is not to the Gov't's advantage.

3. Authorization (see App A1) is ordinarily made in advance of travel.

B. Considerations. Gov't advantage determination is based on the following:

1. Mission requirements including transportation of baggage, tools, or equipment;

2. Availability of other transportation and the effect on productive time;

3. Duty locality in relation to traffic conditions, routing, and weather;

4. TDY location in relation to the lodging and meal facilities location(s) and transportation availability, other than POC, between these points;

5. Overall cost advantage when there are accompanying passengers under official travel orders in the same POC;

6. The productive time lost for the additional travel time;

7. POC use more efficient, economical, or results in a more expeditiously accomplished mission;

8. No practicable commercial transportation; and/or

9. Common carrier use would be so time consuming that it would delay the mission.

C. **Example**. The purpose of a TDY is to pack up and move material/files/etc., from the TDY location to the PDS. To accomplish this, the traveler must drive to move the material. It does not matter if the plane ticket is less expensive than driving since the purpose of the trip is to move the material. To accomplish the mission the traveler must drive and POC is therefore advantageous.

4780 POC USE TO AND FROM TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL OR PDS

A. Round Trip Expenses Incurred for Drop Off and/or Pick Up at a Transportation Terminal

1. When a POC is driven round trip to drop off and/or pick up a traveler at a transportation terminal, the traveler paying POC operating expenses is:

   a. Paid TDY mileage for the round trip(s) distance, and

   b. Reimbursed parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and/or tunnel tolls,

for the most direct route.

2. If a member of the traveler's family drives the traveler to and/or from the transportation terminal, it is presumed that the traveler incurs the expense.

B. Expenses Incurred for Two One Way Trips to and from a Transportation Terminal. When a POC is used for one way travel from the:

1. Residence/PDS to a transportation terminal to begin a TDY trip, and then

2. Transportation terminal to the residence/PDS when the TDY is completed,

the traveler responsible for incurring the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge and tunnel tolls, for the most direct route.

Effective 1 November 2014

C. Transportation Terminal Parking Fees.

1. General. Transportation terminal parking fees, while TDY, may be reimbursed NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares (including tips).

2. Exception **(Members Only)**. In extenuating circumstances, the AO may waive this cost limitation (e.g., when a short TDY is unexpectedly extended after departure).

D. TDY Departure from/Return to the PDS. On a TDY trip requiring at least one night's lodging, when a traveler drives a POC from the:

1. Residence to the PDS on the departure day, and/or

2. PDS to the residence on the return day,

the traveler who incurs the POC operating expenses is paid TDY mileage, and reimbursed for parking fees, ferry fares, road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for the most direct route to and/or from the residence.

E. Another Official Traveler Transported in the Same POC

1. When a TDY traveler transports another official TDY traveler to and/or from the same transportation terminal, TDY mileage is authorized for the additional distance involved.

2. Only one TDY traveler (usually the driver) who incurs the expense is paid the TDY mileage for the trip.

3. ***Terminal parking fees while TDY may be reimbursed to the official traveler who incurs the fees NTE the cost of two one way taxicab fares*** (including tips).

F. Air Terminal Is Member's PDS **(Members Only)**. A member may not be reimbursed for POC operating expenses to and/or from the air terminal when performing TDY as an aircrew member, Armed Forces courier, or any other member whose primary duty makes the air terminal a regular duty place.

4785 POC USE BETWEEN RESIDENCE AND TDY STATION

Round trip POC travel may be authorized/approved, as being to the Gov't's advantage, between the residence and TDY location without requiring the traveler to first report to the regular duty place. When POC travel from the residence is authorized/approved, the traveler is reimbursed for the distance traveled between the residence and the TDY station.

4790 POC USE IN AND AROUND PDS OR TDY STATION

For allowances when a POC is used within or around a TDY station, see Ch 2, Part L.

***4795 GOV'T FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE AVAILABLE AND USE IS ADVANTAGEOUS TO THE GOV'T**

*A. General. When a Gov't furnished automobile is available and its use is advantageous to the Gov't, but the traveler uses a POC, the traveler is reimbursed at the "Other Mileage Rate" in par. 2600.

*B. Exception. If the AO determines that Gov't furnished automobile use would be more expensive, due to unusual circumstances, the traveler may be authorized reimbursement NTE the mileage rate for POC use (airplane, automobile, or motorcycle as appropriate) in par. 2600. See FTR §301-10.310.

*C. Gov't Furnished Automobile Makes the Trip. When a traveler is directed to use a Gov't furnished automobile as a passenger or as a driver, with one or more other travelers, but instead uses a POC, mileage reimbursement is not authorized if the Government furnished automobile made the trip without the traveler.

*D. Reimbursable Expenses. See POC Use on TDY, in par. 2810-G for reimbursable expenses when a POC is used on official travel.

4797 POC MILEAGE EXPENSES

A. Reimbursable Expenses. See App G.

B. Non Reimbursable Expenses. A traveler who is paid TDY mileage may not be reimbursed for fuel, oil, winter plug ins, and trip insurance for travel in foreign countries.

C. POC Repairs

1. ***Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses are not ordinarily reimbursable expenses ICW using a POC on official travel.***

2. A traveler may be eligible to submit a claim for repairs to a POC used for official travel, using Service procedures, under the Personnel Claims Act (31 USC §3721).

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 5: HHG

SUBSECTION j: HHG TRANSPORTATION UNDER SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES

5278 GENERAL

A. Authority. Authority for HHG transportation under this section may be contingent on dependents' transportation (see Ch 5, Part A3d) unless otherwise provided for in this Section.

B. Dependent Transportation. When dependent transportation is involved, an order authorizing dependent transportation may also authorize HHG transportation and should cite the specific par. authority under which the transportation is authorized.

C. Travel Order. A travel order providing for HHG transportation/consumable goods transportation must cite the specific par. authority under which the transportation is authorized.

D. Evacuation. For HHG transportation incident to an evacuation, see Ch 6.

E. Administration. The following are guidelines for administering HHG transportation authority:

1. The AO must determine if the authority to authorize/approve requests for HHG transportation is exercised through the Secretarial Process.

2. HHG transportation authorized ICW dependents' transportation in advance of the member's PCS and under par. 5296-C2 precludes further HHG transportation during the member's current OCONUS tour, except as in par. 6035.

3. When a non-command-sponsored dependent is in an OCONUS area, HHG transportation cannot be authorized except when the AO determines, for that specific case, that the unusual/emergency circumstances of the particular case justify the expenditure of Gov't funds for this purpose.

5280 ENTRANCE INTO THE SERVICE

A. Initial Reporting. A commissioned, reinstated or warrant officer appointed/reappointed in a regular service, and a person enlisted from civil life or an RC is authorized HHG transportation from the HOR or PLEAD to the first PDS IAW par. 5280-B.

B. A Member Who Reenters the Service within 1 Year of Discharge/Release from Active Duty. A member, who re-enters any Uniformed Service within 1 year from the date of discharge/separation under honorable conditions, is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS from any combination of the following places:

1. HOR/PLEAD;

2. The last or any previous PDS;

3. An authorized storage place; or

4. Any place to which HHG were transported at Gov't expense.

5282 CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY

A. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training of 140 or More Days at One Duty Station. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for training of 140 or more days at one duty station under conditions other than those in par. 5282-B is authorized HHG transportation from HOR, or the PLEAD, to the first or any subsequent PDS.

B. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Training for Fewer Than 140 Days at One Duty Station. An AO may authorize the TDY HHG weight allowance from HOR/PLEAD to the first and/or any subsequent duty station for an RC member called/ordered to active duty under the following conditions:

*1. Initial active duty for training for 180 days or less,

2. Active duty for training for fewer than 140 days, or

3. Active duty for training for 140 or more days with fewer than 140 days at any one location, or

4. Active duty for training of 140 or more days and the Secretary has prescribed TDY allowances IAW par. 2240-B.

HHG transportation under par. 5282 is subject to the same limitations and requirements as in par. 4505.

C. Called/Ordered to Active Duty (for other than training) for More than 180 days at One Duty Station. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one duty station under conditions other than those in par. 5282-D is authorized PCS HHG transportation from HOR, or the PLEAD, to the first or any subsequent PDS.

D. Called/Ordered to Active Duty (for other than training) for 180 or Fewer Days at One Duty Station

1. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for other than training for a period of 180 or fewer days at one duty station under the following conditions may be authorized HHG transportation within the TDY weight allowance from HOR or the PLEAD, to the first or any subsequent duty station:

a. Active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days,

b. Active duty for other than training for more than 180 days with 180 or fewer days at any one location, or

c. Active duty for other than training of more than 180 days and the Secretary has prescribed TDY allowances IAW par. 7355-F2b(2).

2. HHG transportation under par. 5282-D is subject to the same limitations and requirements as in par. 4505.

E. Recalled to Active Duty. A member released from active duty, authorized HHG transportation to a HOS as in par. 5318-A and recalled to active duty, is authorized HHG transportation from the:

1. HOS, or

2. PLEAD, if recalled after selecting a home, or

3. Place to which such HHG were last transported at Gov't expense (including place of NTS) in any event.

F. Commissioned or Appointed from the Ranks to Officer Status. For each officer commissioned/appointed from the ranks (including An OCS graduate), HHG transportation is authorized from the home and/or the last PDS to the new PDS, including the place at which the member is commissioned/appointed if such place is, in fact, the member's first PDS as a commissioned/warrant officer.

G. Commissioned from Service Academies

1. A member of a graduating class of a Service academy commissioned as an officer is authorized HHG transportation from the:

a. Academy to the officer's HOR,

b. Academy to the first PDS, and

c. Officer's HOR to the first PDS.

2. HHG transported from the academy to the HOR cannot then be transported from the HOR to the first PDS using the order under which they were shipped to the HOR (par. 5174).

5284 PCS WITH TDY EN ROUTE, PCS WHILE ON TDY, OR PCS FOLLOWING TDY PENDING FURTHER ASSIGNMENT

A. PCS with TDY En Route or while on TDY.

1. A member, ordered to make a PCS:

a. With TDY en route, or

b. Without return to the old PDS, while on TDY,

is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS.

2. The member may elect HHG transportation up to the TDY weight allowance to the new PDS via TDY station(s) if HHG are necessary for the member's personal use.

3. Authorized TDY HHG transportation exists regardless of the par. 4505 provisions.

4. The member is also authorized NTS under par. 5232-D1, for the TDY.

5. SIT of any portion of the member's TDY HHG at the TDY station may be authorized/approved by the member's commanding officer, the AO, the destination TO, or any other Service-designated official at the TDY station, if necessary.

6. Upon TDY completion, the member's TDY HHG may be transported (including SIT under par. 5236) to locations authorized under the basic order.

7. As an alternative, the HHG may be placed in NTS if such storage is an option under the member's basic order.

B. PCS Following TDY Pending Further Assignment

1. A member, whose HHG were placed in NTS at Gov't expense when the member was ordered to a TDY station pending further assignment, is authorized NTS for the full TDY period.

2. An additional 90 days of NTS may be authorized/ approved as under par. 5242 when:

a. The new PDS is OCONUS or at a station to which HHG transportation is prohibited/restricted, or

b. For reasons beyond the member's control the HHG cannot be withdrawn:

(1) During the first 90 days after the arrival date at the OCONUS PDS/PDS that HHG transportation is prohibited/restricted, or

(2) Within 90 days following TDY completion.

3. HHG transportation from storage to the residence is authorized under par. 5188 when the new assignment is to:

a. Sea duty,

b. OCONUS duty, or

c. Duty at a PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited and the designated place under par. 5116 is at or in the NTS location vicinity,.

5286 COURSE(S) OF INSTRUCTION OF 20 OR MORE WEEKS AT ONE LOCATION

A. Member is On/Ordered to Active Duty to Attend a Course(s) of Instruction (Including Foreign Service Schools) at a School/Installation (at which the Scheduled Cumulative Duration at One Location is 20 or More Weeks)

1. HHG Transportation. HHG transportation may be authorized from the last or any previous PDS or place of storage or from the HOR or PLEAD to the place at which the course is conducted; and/or

2. NTS

a. Upon Service-concerned approval, NTS at origin may be converted to SIT at the member's request, in whole or in part if the member is authorized, under an order, to transportation or NTS.

b. NTS conversion is at Gov't expense.

c. Any storage costs accruing for periods in excess of 180 days are the member's responsibility.

d. Unless otherwise provided in par. 5244, no additional HHG storage is authorized before further PCS order is issued.

B. Member Permanently Assigned to the Location that the Course was Conducted at Course Conclusion. A member under this subpar. is authorized transportation of:

1. HHG, placed in NTS, to the PDS, and

2. Any HHG not placed in storage under par. 5308.

C. Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for a Course(s) of Instruction of 20 or More Weeks at One Location (Par. 5286). A member under par. 5286 is authorized transportation of HHG in NTS:

1. From the place of storage to the HOR/PLEAD upon release from active duty, or

2. To the PDS if retained on active duty (par. 5194-7).

5288 CONUS AREA TO WHICH HHG TRANSPORTATION IS PROHIBITED

A. Authorization. A member, ordered to duty at a CONUS location to which HHG transportation is prohibited or dependents are not permitted to join the member within 20 weeks, is authorized:

1. HHG transportation from the last PDS to a CONUS designated place; and/or

2. NTS.

B. Transportation from the Designated Place and/or NTS. When the restriction is removed or the member is ordered on PCS to a PDS to which HHG transportation is permitted, transportation is authorized from the designated place and/or NTS to the PDS.

5290 ORDERED TO A CONUS HOSPITAL

A. General

1. Except when the PDS or hospital from which a member is transferred is OCONUS, the authority for HHG transportation incident to a member's hospitalization is contingent on the receiving hospital commanding officer's statement that the case has been evaluated and the observation period and/or treatment in that hospital is expected to be prolonged.

2. UB, NTE 225 pounds (gross), may be transported for a member transferred to a hospital without a statement regarding prolonged hospitalization.

3. UB improperly transported or unavoidably separated from a member should be forwarded to the proper hospital destination and may be transported by an expedited mode when, in the origin commanding officer's opinion, circumstances require use of this mode.

4. See par. 5316 for HHG transportation on behalf of a member officially reported as injured or ill under 37 USC §554,.

B. From CONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals

1. A member on active duty, who is transferred within CONUS to a hospital for observation and/or treatment from a PDS or TDY station, or from a hospital where the member was listed as a patient, is authorized HHG transportation as for a PCS.

2. The HHG authority must not exceed the cost from any of the combination of the:

a. Last or any previous PDS,

b. Place the HHG were last transported at Gov't expense, or

c. Place of storage,

to the hospital.

3. In lieu of transportation, HHG may be placed in NTS.

4. Part of the HHG may be transported and part placed in NTS (member option).

5. Any HHG in storage when a member is hospitalized may continue in storage.

C. From OCONUS Duty Stations or Hospitals.

1. A member on active duty OCONUS, who is transferred to a hospital in CONUS for observation and/or treatment, is authorized HHG transportation:

a. From any authorized place(s) to the hospital,

b. To NTS, or

c. Part may be transported and part placed in NTS (member option).

2. Any HHG in storage when a member is hospitalized, may continue in storage.

3. For the initial movement involving return from OCONUS, the commanding officer's statement that observation and/or treatment is expected to be prolonged, ***is not required***.

4. Upon transfer to another hospital for observation and/or treatment, and when HHG were not transported incident to the initial transfer, par. 5290-B applies.

D. Transportation to Another Location

1. Upon transfer to a hospital, a member is authorized HHG transportation to any place in CONUS. Transportation cost may not exceed the cost of transporting the HHG to the hospital.

2. When HHG transportation is from OCONUS, the authority for CONUS transportation is limited to the transportation cost to the hospital from the port through which transportation was made.

3. For overland transportation from Canada and Mexico, the authority is limited to the cost of HHG transportation via the carrier and route ordinarily used for similar shipments from the origin to the CONUS hospital.

E. Hospitalization Completion

1. A member, released from observation and/or treatment and:

a. Restored to duty,

b. Separated from the Service,

c. Relieved from active duty,

d. Placed on the TDRL, or

e. Retired (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve),

is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any prior PDS or place where HHG were last transported at Gov't expense, or any combination thereof, to a destination otherwise authorized in this Part.

2. HHG previously transported incident to hospitalization may be transported from the place where located. Transportation cost may not exceed the cost from the hospital to the authorized destination.

5292 ORDERED FROM PDS TO AWAIT AN ORDER, DETAIL, ASSIGNMENT, OR SEPARATION

A. Ordered from CONUS PDS

1. A member, ordered from a CONUS PDS, may place HHG into NTS.

2. Upon receipt of an order assigning the new PDS, HHG transportation from NTS is authorized from storage and/or the previous PDS to the new PDS.

B. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS

1. When a member is ordered to CONUS from an OCONUS PDS, HHG transportation may be from the PDS to the place in CONUS to which ordered to report.

2. HHG transportation is permitted even though the place to which ordered to report may not be the new PDS, which is unknown.

3. If an order to the new PDS is not available when HHG arrive at the place to which transported, the HHG may be placed in NTS.

4. Upon receipt of the order naming the new PDS, the same HHG may be transported to that PDS.

5. In these circumstances, the order involving detachment from the OCONUS PDS and the order naming the new PDS are one PCS order.

6. If the member takes physical possession of the HHG, the Gov't must not transport the HHG (par. 5174).

C. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to the U.S. or to a Non-foreign OCONUS Area for Separation Processing with HOS Authorized

1. When a member is ordered from an OCONUS PDS to a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area for separation processing with HOS authorized under par. 5318-A, HHG may be:

   a. Transported from the PDS to the place to which ordered to report, and/or

   b. Placed in NTS.

2. These HHG may be later transported under par. 5318-A.

3. If the member takes possession of the HHG at the processing station, transportation of those HHG to the HOS from the processing station is still authorized.

4. However, the member must agree to bear all costs in excess of transporting the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot directly from the OCONUS PDS to the HOS via (but without delivery at) the processing point (i.e., the costs of delivering the HHG to the member at the processing point, unpacking, re-packing, re-shipment, etc., are not part of the Gov't's cost obligation) (44 Comp. Gen. 826 (1965)).

5. In determining excess costs, the cost of authorized SIT is part of the cost of one shipment from origin to final destination.

6. HHG in NTS, at a designated place/location during the OCONUS tour, may be transported to the processing station only if the member's HOS is at the same location as the processing station.

7. A NOAA Marine and Aviation Operations and Commissioned Personnel Center is a processing station for NOAA.

5294 ORDERED ON A PCS TO A PDS IN THE VICINITY OF STORAGE

A. Authorization

1. A member, whose HHG are in NTS at Gov't expense when ordered on PCS to a PDS at or in the vicinity of the place of storage, is authorized NTS.

2. HHG transportation from NTS to the residence also is authorized.

B. Additional Storage Time

1. If, because of conditions beyond the member's control, the HHG cannot be withdrawn during the first 90 days, an additional 90 days of NTS may be authorized/approved as in par. 5242.

2. Additional NTS beyond 180 days may be authorized/approved as in par. 5244.

5296 PCS TRANSPORTATION TO OR FROM SEA DUTY (NOT UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS) OR OCONUS DUTY

A. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Permitted

1. General

a. The member is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any previous PDS to any combination of the following locations:

(1) The new PDS,

(2) A member-specified CONUS location,

(3) NTS.

b. The combination of transportation for pars. 5296-A1a(1) and 5296-A1a(2) is limited to what would have been allowed for transporting the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot from the old PDS/other authorized location, to the new OCONUS PDS.

c. Excess costs due to a combination of shipment(s) are determined under par. 5206.

d. Upon a subsequent PCS between OCONUS PDSs,

(1) HHG transportation from the member-specified CONUS location under par. 5296-A1a(2) or

(2) NTS to the new PDS/place dependents are authorized to travel under par. 5116-A, 5118, 5120 or 5122,

may be made only if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is to Be Authorized within 20 Weeks of Member's Port Reporting Month

a. When a member is ordered to an OCONUS PDS and is advised, in writing, that HHG transportation is to be authorized within 20 weeks after the member's port reporting month, the HHG the member indicates eventually are to be transported to the OCONUS PDS may be placed in NTS until transported.

b. The remaining HHG may be:

(1) Transported for the duration of the OCONUS assignment to a member-designated CONUS location, or

(2) Placed in NTS.

c. When the total UB weight plus other HHG transported and stored exceeds the authorized weight allowance, the cost of transporting the excess weight is the member's financial responsibility.

d. If the member is required to vacate Gov't Qtrs at the old PDS upon receipt of this order and desires to establish a temporary residence for dependents near the old PDS pending authority for movement to the new PDS, the member may transport:

(1) Or store the HHG not needed to establish the temporary residence; and

(2) At Gov't expense, the HHG the member needs to establish a temporary residence for the dependents to a place in the old PDS vicinity.

3. Ordered to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Will Not Be Authorized until 20 or More Weeks after the Member's Port Reporting Month

a. When a member ordered to an OCONUS PDS, is to serve an accompanied tour, and is advised, in writing, that HHG transportation is to be authorized at some point 20 or more weeks after the member's port reporting month, HHG the member indicates eventually are to be transported to the OCONUS PDS may be placed in NTS until transported.

b. The remaining HHG may be transported for the OCONUS assignment duration to a member-designated CONUS location or placed in NTS.

c. HHG transportation is authorized from the old PDS to a designated place in CONUS, or in a non-foreign OCONUS area if the member was:

(1) A legal resident of that OCONUS location, before entering on active duty, or the member's spouse was a legal resident of that OCONUS location at the time of marriage; or

(2) Called to active duty from that OCONUS location or it is the member's HOR, NTE the authority from the old PDS to the designated place.

d. HHG transportation is authorized from the designated place to the OCONUS PDS when HHG transportation is later authorized to the new PDS, provided that the:

(1) Dependents are to be command sponsored, and

(2) Member has at least 12 months remaining on the OCONUS tour on the date the dependents are scheduled to arrive..

e. When the total weight transported to the designated place plus HHG stored exceeds the authorized weight allowance, excess costs are determined under par. 5206.

f. If the member is required to vacate Gov't Qtrs at the old PDS upon receipt of such an order and desires to establish a temporary residence for the dependents near the old PDS pending authority for movement to the new PDS, the member may transport:

(1) Or store HHG not needed to establish the temporary residence; and

(2) HHG needed to establish a temporary residence for the dependents to a place in the old PDS vicinity, at Gov't expense,.

g. When HHG transportation is later authorized to the new PDS, HHG transportation is authorized from:

(1) Storage and/or the place they were moved under par. 5296-A3d to the new PDS; and

(2) The place they were moved under par. 5296-A3d to a combination of NTS and the member-designated location in CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area, as authorized above.

B. Ordered from Shore Duty to Sea Duty

1. When a member is ordered on PCS from shore duty to sea duty (except unusually arduous sea duty), the member is authorized HHG transportation from the last PDS to:

a. The home port of the unit to which ordered;

b. The ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit to which ordered or the home port thereof for UB; and

c. NTS.

2. When the home port is OCONUS, par. 5280 or 5286 also applies.

C. Ordered from a CONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited/Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty under Unusual Circumstances

1. When a member is:

a. Transferred by PCS to an OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited/restricted by Service regulations, or restricted because the member has elected an unaccompanied tour;

b. Transferred by PCS to serve an OCONUS dependent restricted tour;

c. Transferred by PCS to a unit specified, in writing, through the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty (see par. 5116-B for a member with dependents);

d. Permanently assigned aboard a ship/afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as operating OCONUS for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship/afloat staff is so specified; or

e. Transferred by PCS to a ship/afloat staff referred to in par. 5296-C4 after the ship/afloat staff has been so specified;

2. HHG transportation is authorized to:

a. NTS for:

(1) C1a and C1b and later to the member's PDS when the restriction is lifted, or upon receipt of dependent entry approval; or

(2) C1c, C1d and C1e;

b. Any place in CONUS the member designates for:

(1) C1a and C1b, and later to the member's PDS when the restriction is lifted or upon receipt of command sponsorship of dependents; or

(2) C1c, C1d and C1e

c. A non-foreign OCONUS area to which dependent transportation is authorized/approved under par. 5114-D2; 5116-A2, or if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

d. The OCONUS location to which dependent transportation is authorized/approved under par. 5114-D3 or 5116-A3 or 5116-A4.

(1) Measure subsequent authority from the location to which transported under this authority or from the place HHG are then located, whichever is less.

(2) For shipments related to par. 5116-A4, the weight may not exceed 350 pounds for each dependent age 12 or older and 175 pounds for each dependent under age 12 years.

e. The OCONUS PDS in an amount up to the amount authorized by Service regulations and later from such PDS to the member's new PDS.

3. Storage of any portion of the HHG is authorized under C2a , and transportation of the remainder under C2a, C2b, C2c, C2d, and C2e.

4. When the prohibition/restriction is removed, or when the member is transferred/assigned to an OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is authorized, any HHG:

a. Previously stored under C2a, or

b. Transported to a destination authorized in C2b, C2c or C2e

may be stored in NTS.

5. The remainder, or other HHG acquired before the order effective date may be transported to the member's OCONUS PDS.

6. At least 12 months must remain on the member's tour at that PDS on the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive. Exceptions may be granted, through the Secretarial Process, when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.

D. Ordered from an OCONUS PDS to an OCONUS PDS to Which HHG Transportation Is Prohibited/Restricted, to Unusually Arduous Sea Duty, or Duty under Unusual Circumstances

1. When a member is transferred by PCS from an OCONUS PDS to:

a. An OCONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is prohibited/restricted by Service regulations or restricted because the member is assigned to a dependent restricted tour or has elected to serve an unaccompanied tour at that station;

b. A unit specified, in writing, through the Secretarial Process as unusually arduous sea duty (par. 5116-b);

c. A ship/afloat staff specified through the Secretarial Process as operating OCONUS for a contemplated continuous period of 1 year or more on the date the ship/afloat staff is so specified; or

d. A ship/afloat staff referred to in par. D1c after it has been so specified;

the member is authorized HHG transportation as prescribed in par. D2.

2. A member described in par. D1, above, is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any previous PDS, ***or*** place of storage to any combination of the following,:

a. NTS;

b. Any CONUS location the member specifies and later to the member's PDS when the restriction is lifted or upon receipt of command sponsorship of dependents;

c. Designated place authorized/approved under par. 5114-D2; 5116-a2; or if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

d. An OCONUS designated place authorized/approved under par. 5114-D3; 5116-a3 or 5116-a4; or if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process;

e. The OCONUS PDS in an amount up to the amount authorized by Service regulations and later from such PDS to the new PDS.

3. The member is authorized HHG transportation to the current PDS when the restriction is lifted ***or*** when:

a. The member is ordered on an OCONUS PCS to which HHG transportation is authorized;

b. The member is ordered on PCS from a unit referred to in par. D1b or D1c; or

c. Such ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit is relieved from the OCONUS assignment.

4. HHG transportation is authorized to the member's current PDS from the place to which transported under pars. D2a, D2b, D2c, and D2d .

5. At least 12 months must remain on the member's tour at that PDS on the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive. Exceptions may be granted through the Secretarial Process.

6. HHG transportation, from the last PDS to which HHG transportation was limited/prohibited to the new PDS, should be within authorized weight allowances in Service regulations. That amount, plus the amount transported from the places listed in pars. D2a, D2b, D2c, and D2d, may not exceed the member's weight allowance in par. 5200.

E. Ordered from Sea Duty or OCONUS Duty to a CONUS PDS

1. Except for cases under pars. 5296-C and 5296-D, when a member is:

a. Ordered from sea duty/OCONUS duty to a CONUS PDS to which HHG transportation is permitted, or

b. Transferred by PCS order from a unit referred to in pars. 5296-C1c, 5296-C1d, 5296-C1e,

the member is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS from the last PDS and/or from the designated place, location, or NTS to which HHG were transported under par. 5296-A, 5296-B, 5296-C, 5296-D, or 5296-H.

2. If the member is transferred on a PCS from a station to which HHG transportation was limited/prohibited under par. 5296-C1a, or par. 5296-D1a, and Service regulations limit (by weight or item) HHG transportation from such station, the weight the member is authorized to transport from the old PDS is as prescribed in the Service regulations, up to the weight allowance in par. 5200.

F. Ordered from Sea Duty to an OCONUS Shore Duty PDS

1. Except for cases under pars. 5296-D and 5296-E, when a member is ordered from sea duty to an OCONUS shore duty PDS to which HHG transportation is permitted, HHG transportation to the new PDS is authorized.

2. At least 12 months must remain in the member's tour at the new PDS on the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive. Exceptions may be granted, through the Secretarial Process, when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.

3. Transportation is authorized from the old PDS, NTS, or from a prior member-specified location under par. 5296-A1a(2) to the new PDS, or from the old PDS to another member-specified location under par. 5296-A1a(2).

4. In lieu of transportation, HHG may be placed in NTS, but transportation from NTS to NTS is not authorized.

5. HHG may be transported to the new PDS from the old PDS, place of storage, or a prior member-specified location under par. 5296-A1a(2), or from the old PDS to another member-specified location under par. 5296-A1a(2).

6. If there is a partial HHG transportation is from the old PDS or a designated place, other HHG may be placed in NTS.

7. When partial HHG transportation is from NTS, other HHG not transported may be kept in NTS.

8. HHG transportation from NTS or from a prior member-specified location under par. 5296-A1a(2) to the new OCONUS PDS is authorized without a cost limitation.

G. Ordered from Sea Duty to Sea Duty

1. Home Ports Identical. Except for cases in pars. 5296-D and 5296-E, when a member is ordered from sea duty to sea duty between afloat units having identical home ports, HHG transportation is not authorized.

2. Home Ports Not Identical. Except for cases in pars. 5296-D and 5296-E, when a member is ordered from sea duty to sea duty between afloat units not having identical home ports, HHG transportation or NTS in any combination is authorized:

a. From old home port to the new home port;

b. From a former PDS to the new home port;

c. From a previously designated place to new home port;

d. From NTS to the new home port;

e. NTS in lieu of transportation prescribed in par. 5296-G2a, 5296-G2b or 5296-G2c.

H. Ordered to or from Ship, Afloat Staff, or Afloat Unit Deployed Away from Home Port. When a member departs from/arrives at a ship, afloat staff, or afloat unit while deployed away from the home port UB transportation from/to the deployed unit is authorized without regard to distance.

I. Unit Home Port Officially Changed

1. A member assigned to a unit:

a. Not specified as unusually arduous sea duty on a home port change effective date, is authorized HHG transportation or NTS in par. 5296-G2.

b. Specified as unusually arduous sea duty (par. 5116-B) on a home port change effective date is authorized HHG transportation to the destination authorized for dependents in par. 5116-E and/or NTS.

2. HHG transportation to a new home port must not be made when a member receives a PCS order, directing detachment from the unit undergoing the home port change, before the HHG are transported to the new home port. See par. 5078.

3. The provision provided for a member in par. 5050-H is not applicable to par. 5296-I.

J. Unit Home Port Change Officially Announced

1. When an official announcement has been made designating a home port change, HHG transportation is not authorized to the old home port ICW an existing PCS order to that unit at that old home port. See subpar. J4 for an exception.

2. The home port change announcement is a PCS order modification until the PCS order is later amended, modified, canceled or revoked.

3. Provisions apply to, but are not limited to, a member who has:

a. Delayed HHG transportation to the old home port, or

b. Been issued a PCS order to the unit naming the old home port after the home port change has been announced.

4. HHG transported after a PCS order is received and that are in transit or in an otherwise irreversible transportation status on the date the announcement was made may be authorized.

K. Reassignment OCONUS before the Prescribed OCONUS Tour Is Completed due to Base Closure or Similar Action

1. A member involuntarily transferred on a PCS from an OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS due to base closure or similar action, is authorized HHG transportation to the new PDS if HHG are permitted there, regardless of the time remaining in the member's tour.

2. In lieu of transportation, HHG may be placed in NTS.

3. Upon later transfer from the new PDS on a PCS, HHG transportation is authorized regardless of the tour length served (par. 5194-7).

5298 HHG TRANSPORTATION LOCATED IN CONUS WHEN DISCIPLINARY ACTION IS TAKEN AGAINST A MEMBER STATIONED OCONUS

A. General

1. HHG may be transported:

a. From any location and/or

b. From NTS to a designated place or,

c. To a destination in the dependents' native country, if the dependents are foreign-born,.

2. The member is also authorized NTS/continued NTS under par. 5216.

3. An order may be issued providing for HHG transportation before the member's PCS only if authorized/approved under pars. 5298-B and 5276-C2.

B. HHG Transportation when Disciplinary Action Is Taken against a Member Stationed OCONUS, or a Member Is Discharged under Other than Honorable Conditions, or Sentenced to Confinement with/without Discharge

1. A member whose PDS is OCONUS, and who is not provided HHG transportation from the OCONUS PDS because the member has no dependents or the dependents performed travel at personal expense without an order, etc., may be provided HHG transportation when the member is:

a. Sentenced by a court-martial to be confined or to receive a punitive discharge (includes a bad conduct discharge, dishonorable discharge and dismissal);

b. Sentenced to confinement in a foreign or U.S. civil confinement facility;

c. Discharged OCONUS under other than honorable conditions;

d. Returned to CONUS for discharge under other than honorable conditions;

e. Returned to CONUS to serve a sentence of confinement in civil/military confinement facilities;

f. Serving OCONUS and is dropped from the rolls, sent to prison under sentence, or transferred as a prisoner to a place of detention;

g. Serving OCONUS and is transferred to a different ship or station to await trial by court-martial as a deserter or straggler;

h. Discharged under other than honorable conditions after surrendering to military authorities in CONUS following a period of absence without leave from the OCONUS PDS; or

i. Convicted by a court-martial and placed on leave involuntarily while awaiting completion of appellate review. When HHG are transported to HOR or PLEAD, or to some other place on a NTE basis under par. 5298-B, that is the final separation HHG transportation unless the member is restored to duty (63 Comp. Gen. 135 (1983)).

2. The officer exercising special/general court-martial jurisdiction over the member may authorize/approve HHG transportation in the above circumstances.

3. HHG transportation should be authorized/approved when in the Gov't's best interest.

4. When authorized/approved, the member is provided transportation for the authorized weight allowance of the grade held:

a. At the time the HHG are transported, or

b. When ordered to OCONUS duty,

whichever is greater.

5. If the member has dependents, HHG transportation under pars. 5298-B1a through 5298-B1h may be authorized up to the Gov't cost from the:

a. Member's last/former OCONUS PDS, or

b. Place to which last transported at Gov't expense,

as applicable.to the member's HOR, PLEAD, the designated place, or if the dependents are foreign-born, to the destination in the dependents' native country the dependents are to reside or are residing.

6. The AO must determine the destination transportation is authorized and ensure that a reasonable relationship exists between that destination and the conditions and circumstances.

7. If the member has no dependents, HHG transportation is authorized from the member's OCONUS PDS to any location, up to the cost from the OCONUS PDS to the member's HOR/PLEAD (as the member selects).

8. The Gov't's cost for HHG transportation under par. 5298-B1i, whether the member has dependents or not, may not exceed the cost of transportation from the member's last/former OCONUS PDS to the HOR/PLEAD (as the member selects).

9. If the member is separated from the Service, the member is not authorized NTS if HHG are moved from Gov't/Gov't-controlled quarters, or to NTS as an alternative to transportation.

C. Following Confinement without Discharge. If a member's HHG:

1. Are transported under par. 5298-B, and following confinement the member returns to duty at a new PDS, HHG transportation is authorized from any location to the new PDS, up to the cost from the member's HOR/PLEAD to the new PDS, based on the grade held on the PCS order effective date to the new PDS.

2. Were not transported under par. 5298-B, HHG transportation is authorized from the location last transported at Gov't expense to the member's new PDS, based on the grade held on the PCS order effective date to the new PDS.

D. When the Member is Restored to Duty Following Appellate Leave. If a member, whose HHG were transported while awaiting appellate review completion, is restored to duty following the review, HHG transportation is authorized to the new PDS from the location transported when the member was placed on appellate leave.

5300 ACCOMPANIED TOUR PDS CHANGED TO DEPENDENT-RESTRICTED TOUR PDS, OR SEA DUTY CHANGED TO UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY ACCOMPANIED TOUR

A. General

1. This par. applies when:

a. A member is ordered to an accompanied tour PDS but later changed to a dependent-restricted tour PDS, or

b. There is a change in the duty designation from sea duty to unusually arduous sea duty.

2. If both NTS and transportation are provided as alternates, a portion of the member's HHG may be transported and the remainder placed in NTS.

B. Change Imposed before HHG Are Turned over to a TO. When the change is imposed before HHG are turned over to a TO, the authority is determined under par. 5296.

C. Change Imposed after HHG Are Turned over to a TO

1. When the change is imposed after HHG are turned over to a TO, the TO, must divert or re-consign HHG to:

a. NTS,

b. A CONUS designated place, or

c. A non-foreign OCONUS designated place if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. Some HHG may be placed/retained in NTS, and the remainder transported to the designated place.

D. Change Imposed after HHG Arrive at the Member's PDS. When the change is imposed after the HHG arrive at the PDS, the member may elect:

1. NTS and/or HHG transportation to a CONUS designated place, or

2. Transportation to a designated place in a non-foreign OCONUS area, if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

E. Subsequent Authority

1. The member may elect NTS or HHG transportation from the place HHG were shipped under par. 5318-C, or from NTS, to the PDS if the PDS is:

a. Later changed from a dependent-restricted PDS to an accompanied PDS, or

b. Reclassified from unusually arduous sea duty to regular sea duty,

2. At least 12 months must remain on the OCONUS tour/sea duty tour following the date the HHG are scheduled to arrive at the PDS.

3. Exceptions may be granted, through the Secretarial Process, when the HHG shipping time uses a portion of the 12 months at the OCONUS PDS.

4. The member may elect to keep the HHG at the location they were transported under par. 5300-B or 5300-C until a later PCS at which time that location is the authorized origin of the later shipment to a duty station or NTS.

5302 HHG TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO AN ALERT NOTICE

A. General

1. A member assigned to a certain unit is authorized HHG transportation and/or NTS, as though assigned to a dependent-restricted tour, under par. 5296-C (45 Comp. Gen. 208 (1965)).

2. This applies to a member whose unit has been officially alerted for movement to an OCONUS dependent-restricted PDS (within 90 days after the alert notice).

3. This also applies to a member who is transferred/assigned to the unit after it has been alerted.

B. Member Not Transferred to Dependent-Restricted OCONUS PDS after Alert Notice Announcement. When HHG have been transported/stored under par. 5302-A, but the member is not transferred to the OCONUS PDS contemplated in the alert notice, HHG transportation is authorized from the location/storage point to the new PDS. This also applies to HHG return to that PDS if the member is continued on permanent duty at the station where the alert notice was officially announced.

5304 CADET/MIDSHIPMAN DIES WHILE ENROLLED IN SERVICE ACADEMY

The personal effects of a cadet/midshipman who dies while enrolled in a Service academy may be transported at Gov't expense to the home of the person legally authorized to receive the effects.

5306 MEMBER REDUCED IN GRADE

A. Authorization. A member, reduced in grade after HHG have been transported on a PCS order to a PDS, is authorized, when ordered from that PDS, to HHG transportation of the weight allowance prescribed for the grade held:

1. At the time of PCS from that PDS, or

2. When ordered to that PDS,

whichever is greater.

B. NTS. NTS authority continues under par. 5212 without regard to the reduction in grade until the member's next PCS order effective date.

C. Former Grade. When the member is serving in a grade lower than that held when ordered to the PDS, the PCS order from that PDS must cite par. 5306 as authority and state the weight allowance prescribed for the member's former grade.

D. Origin and Destination. The transportation origins and destinations continue to be the same as they were before the member was reduced in grade.

5308 HHG TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO TOUR EXTENSION

A. Authorization. A member on a tour of less than the prescribed PDS tour length, who used the HHG transportation authority when assigned to that PDS, is authorized HHG transportation from the place the HHG are located to that PDS.

B. Authority Limit

1. ***The authority limit is up to the cost from the old to the current PDS.***

2. Authority under par. 5308 is limited to the situation in which a member's tour is extended due to:

   a. Unusual circumstances and needs of the Service, or

   b. Failure to transport all HHG to the PDS initially because of the anticipated short assignment time to that station (B-208861, 10 November 1982).

5310 HHG SHIPMENT INCIDENT TO A COURT-MARTIAL SENTENCE/ADMINISTRATIVE DISCHARGE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (FOR A MEMBER WITH DEPENDENT(S) STATIONED IN CONUS)

A. Transportation Allowance. A member, with dependent(s) stationed in CONUS who is sentenced by a court-martial to:

1. Confinement for more than 30 days,

2. Receive a dishonorable/bad-conduct discharge, or

3. Dismissal from a Uniformed Service, or,

4. Receives an administrative discharge under other than honorable conditions,

is authorized HHG transportation directly related to dependent transportation under par. 5148.

B. Transportation Authority. HHG transportation is authorized by a Service-designated authority who determines:

1. The authorized destination, and

2. That a reasonable relationship exists between the conditions/circumstances in each case and the authorized destination.

C. Transportation Requests. HHG transportation may be requested by:

1. The member,

2. The member's spouse, or

3. Another dependent (if the member has no spouse, or the spouse is not available).

D. HHG Destination

1. The HHG destination must be a designated place.

2. Foreign born dependents may have HHG transported to a destination in their native country.

E. Transportation Reimbursement. HHG transportation reimbursement may be paid to the:

1. Member, or

2. Dependent or ex-spouse (when the member authorizes payment to either of them (B-193430, 21 February 1979)).

F. Transportation Time Limit. Except when the Secretarial Process authorizes/approves additional time (see par. 5000-B6), HHG must be turned over to a TO/transportation carrier within 180 days from the date:

1. The court-martial is completed, or

2. Of administrative discharge.

G. NTS Exclusions. A member authorized HHG transportation is not authorized NTS of HHG:

1. Caused by moving out of Gov't/Gov't-controlled quarters or privatized housing, or

2. As an alternative to shipment when dependents are returned from OCONUS (see par. 5102-B8).

5312 HHG TRANSPORTATION INCIDENT TO IPCOT

A. General. ***An IPCOT is not an extension; it is another full tour.***

B. Tours of Duty. A member stationed OCONUS who is selected to serve an IPCOT is authorized HHG transportation as follows:

1. Unaccompanied-to-Accompanied Tour

a. HHG may be transported from a designated place to the current PDS the IPCOT is to be served if dependents are command-sponsored at the current PDS the IPCOT is to be served.

b. A member who acquires dependents after the PCS order effective date, but before entering an IPCOT, is authorized HHG transportation to the PDS the IPCOT is to be served if the dependents are command-sponsored at the PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. HHG transportation in this case is from the location of HHG to the current PDS.

c. HHG acquired after a PCS order effective date but before starting the IPCOT may be shipped using par. 5312 as authority.

d. The HHG weight shipped on the original PCS order is not deducted from the weight allowance authorized for the IPCOT move.

e. The applicable PCS HHG weight allowance in par. 5200 applies following the IPCOT.

2. Accompanied-to-Unaccompanied Tour

a. Par. 5114-D applies.

b. A member who acquires dependents after a PCS order effective date, but before starting an IPCOT, is authorized HHG transportation.

c. Par. 5312 authorizes HHG to be shipped when acquired after a PCS order effective date but before starting the IPCOT.

d. The weight of HHG shipped on the original PCS order is not deducted from the weight allowance authorized for the IPCOT move.

e. The applicable PCS HHG weight allowance in par. 5200 applies following the IPCOT.

3. Accompanied-to-Accompanied Tour

a. A member who acquires a dependent after a PCS order effective date, but before starting an IPCOT, is authorized HHG transportation if the dependent is command-sponsored at the PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served. HHG transportation, in this case, is from the location of HHG to the current PDS at which the IPCOT is to be served.

b. Par. 5312 authorizes HHG to be shipped when acquired after a PCS order effective date but before starting the IPCOT.

c. The weight of HHG shipped on the original PCS order is not deducted from the weight allowance authorized for the IPCOT move.

d. The applicable PCS HHG weight allowance in par. 5200 applies following the IPCOT.

5314 CONSUMABLE GOODS ALLOWANCE INCIDENT TO TOUR EXTENSION/IPCOT

The Secretarial Process may authorize/ approve consumable goods transportation for a tour extension/IPCOT at a PDS in an area listed in App F. See par. 5274-A4 for alternate shipping origin

5316 HHG TRANSPORTATION WHEN A MEMBER IS OFFICIALLY REPORTED AS DEAD, INJURED, ILL, ABSENT FOR MORE THAN 29 DAYS IN A MISSING STATUS, OR UPON DEATH

NOTE: See par. 5152 ***for related dependent transportation.***

A. General

1. This par. prescribes HHG transportation authority of an active duty member:

a. Officially reported as dead, injured, ill, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status (37 USC 554), and

b. Who dies while entitled to basic pay (37 USC 406(f)).

2. For a member who dies after retirement or release from active duty, see par. 5318-K.

B. Limitations

1. Destination. HHG transportation may be authorized/approved under this par. only if a reasonable relationship exists between the applicant's circumstances and the requested transportation destination.

2. Weight

a. ***HHG weight limitations in par. 5200 do not apply.***

b. The HHG weight of a member of the Defense Services is subject to the 18,000 lbs. (net) weight limitation imposed by 37 USC §406(b)(1)(D).

3. Time

a. HHG transportation authority under this par. terminates if HHG are not turned over to a TO/carrier for transportation within 1 year from the date of the official status report or within 1 year after the member dies while entitled to basic pay.

b. If HHG are not turned over within such period, transportation at a later date may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (par. 5000-B6).

c. If the decedent's estate becomes the subject of litigation during the authorized time limit, HHG may be transported within 1 year from the final court decree date.

d. Effective for deaths occurring on or after 6 January 2006 the following apply:

(1) A active duty member entitled to basic pay dies on/after 6 January 2006 – the Secretary Concerned must give the dependents not less than 3 years, beginning on the date of the member's death to choose a "home of selection" for travel and transportation allowances purposes.

(2) A retiree dying on or after 6 January 2006 who had not yet made a selection at the time of death – dependents, or the retiree's executor if there are no dependents, have 3 years from the member's retirement date (when the member first accrued the right to select a home) to choose a "home of selection."

(3) Examples:

Member retired 1 July 2005 – Initially had 1 year to make the move.
Member died 10 January 2006 -- Family had until 30 June 2008 to choose a HOS.

Member retired 1 July 2005 – Initially had 1 year to make the move.
Member died 3 January 2006 -- Family had until 30 June 2006 to choose a HOS move.

Member on active duty died on 3 January 2006 -- Family had 1 year to make a HOS.
Member on active duty dies on 10 January 2006 -- Family had until 9 January 2009 to choose a HOS.

C. When Authorized

1. General

a. When official notice is received that the member is dead, injured/ill and the anticipated period of hospitalization/treatment is expected to be of prolonged duration as shown by a statement of the commanding officer at the receiving hospital, or absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status, HHG transportation is authorized to:

(1) A member's HOR,

(2) The dependents' residence (including the member's spouse in the case of a member-married-to-member couple),

(3) Next of kin, or

(4) Other person authorized to receive custody of the HHG.

b. Subject to par. 5316-B, special routing and services are authorized under par. 5206-K when desired by the:

(1) Member (if injured/ill),

(2) Member's dependents,

(3) Next of kin, or

(4) Other person authorized to receive custody of the HHG.

c. When dependents reside OCONUS at the time the member on permanent duty OCONUS dies, OCONUS:

(1) HHG may be transported to NTS under par. 5212, and/or

(2) A part of the HHG may be transported to the interim location where the dependents are to reside pending a decision on where to exercise the authority for a final HHG move.

d. Within the time limit established in par. 5316-B3, the HHG may later be transported to the final destination requested by the dependents and authorized/approved under par. 5316-B1.

e. If the dependents take physical possession of the HHG at the interim location, they must agree to be financially responsible for all costs in excess of the transportation cost of the 18,000 lbs. maximum HHG weight allowance in one lot from the OCONUS origin to the final destination via that interim location.

f. In determining the excess costs, the cost of authorized SIT while the HHG are in transit are part of the cost of one shipment from origin to final destination.

g. HHG in NTS, at a designated place or specific location, may be transported to that interim location at Gov't expense for the dependent's use only if the dependent's final destination is at the interim location to which the HHG are to be transported.

2. Additional Moves

a. Change in Status. HHG transported under par. 5316-B1 may again be moved when official notice is received that the member's status has changed from one to another of those listed in par. 5316-C1.

b. No Change in Status-Member Reported as Missing for More than 1 Year

(1) HHG transported under par. 5316-C1 may again be moved when the member has been officially reported as absent or a period of more than 1 year in a missing status when it is determined through the Secretarial Process that the circumstances in the case justify an additional move.

(2) If a mobile home was previously moved under par. 5414-A, HHG may be transported under par. 5316-C2.

D. Storage

1. General. When the identity of the person authorized to receive the HHG of a member referred to in par. 5316-A is:

a. Not known, or

b. Subject to litigation or,

c. Known, but the person has not been located and notified to take custody of the HHG,

the HHG may be stored or continued in storage until a proper disposition can be made.

2. SIT

a. SIT of HHG turned over for transportation within the time limits in par. 5316-B may be authorized/ approved under par. 5236.

b. ***SIT in excess of 180 days is the financial responsibility of the person for whom transportation is being made.***

3. NTS

a. Upon Death. Upon dependent request, HHG of a member who dies while entitled to basic pay may be placed in NTS IAW par. 5232-D17.

b. Absent in a Missing Status. When a member is officially reported as absent for a period of more than 29 days in a missing status, NTS is authorized IAW par. 5232-D18.

c. Change in Status Type. If the member is declared dead while in a missing status, NTS is authorized IAW par. 5232-D19.

E. Missing Status Termination

1. When a missing status is officially terminated and the member is returned to active duty, HHG in NTS may remain there at Gov't expense for the time limit in par. 5232-D20.

2. When the member is not returned to active duty, the transportation authority of HHG placed in NTS under par. 5316-D3b is determined under pars. 5320, 5318 or provisions in par. 5316 which apply upon death of a member, as applicable.

F. Member Officially Reported as Dead, Injured, Ill, or Absent for more than 29 Days in a Missing Status, and Spouse Is Also a Member

1. If an active duty member is married to a member, the deceased, injured, ill, or absent member's HHG may be transported by the spouse ICW the spouse's next immediate PCS under the circumstances authorized in par. 5316-C.

2. The 1-year time limit and the requirement for additional time in par. 5316-B2 do not apply.

3. HHG transportation is in lieu of any other transportation authorized in par. 5316-C.

4. For transportation purposes, the member's and surviving spouse's HHG may be combined, provided the total weight does not exceed the combined weight allowance of 18,000 pounds plus the HHG weight allowance of the surviving spouse.

5. See par. 5316-D3 for NTS.

G. Administrative Instructions. Each Service should issue regulations or instructions necessary for the judicious administration of par. 5316.

5318 RETIREMENT, PLACEMENT ON TDRL, DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY, OR INVOLUNTARY RELEASE FROM ACTIVE DUTY WITH READJUSTMENT OR SEPARATION PAY

See pars. 5068 and 5140 for related member/dependent transportation.

A. HOS Authorized

1. A member on active duty is authorized HHG transportation from the last or any previous PDS, from a CONUS designated place, from anywhere the member elects (subject to par. 5206), from storage, or any combination thereof, to the member's HOS (under par. 5068) when the member is:

a. Retired for physical disability or placed on the TDRL (without regard to length of service);

b. Retired with pay for any other reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve) immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single service break of more than 90 days (B-160488, 14 February 1967);

c. Separated with severance/separation pay immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days; or

d. Involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment/separation pay immediately following at least 8 years of continuous active duty with no single break of more than 90 days.

2. Except for a member undergoing hospitalization, medical treatment, education/training, or in other deserving cases (pars. 5318-D, 5318-E, and 5318-F), HHG must be turned over for transportation within 1 year following active duty termination.

3. HHG transportation is authorized to a place other than the member's HOS, or part to the HOS and part to some other place, provided the member bears all costs in excess of transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot to the HOS, HOR, or the PLEAD, whichever provides the greatest cost savings (54 Comp. Gen. 1042 (1975)).

B. Transportation to HOS Not Authorized. A member on active duty is authorized HHG transportation under par. 5320 when the member:

1. Is retired without pay;

2. Has less than 8 years of continuous active duty immediately preceding retirement for any reason other than physical disability; or

3. Has less than 8 years of continuous active duty immediately preceding discharge with severance/separation pay, or is involuntarily released to inactive duty with readjustment/separation pay.

C. Storage

1. General. A member/dependent, authorized HHG transportation under par. 5318-A or 5318-K, is authorized NTS. The authority begins on the date the order is issued and terminates 1 year from the active duty termination date, except as indicated in pars. 5318-D and 5318-H.

2. One-Year Period Extended because of Hospitalization/Medical Treatment. A member undergoing hospitalization/medical treatment on date of active duty termination, or for any period of time during the 1-year period following such date, is authorized NTS under par. 5318-D. Also see par. 5000-B6.

3. SIT

a. SIT of a shipment from NTS under par. 5318-A or 5318-K (when transportation to HOS is authorized or a member on the TDRL is discharged or retired) is authorized only when:

(1) Necessary because of conditions beyond the control of the member, or dependent (if applicable);

(2) Such conditions arise after transportation from NTS; and

(3) Authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

b. Any portion of a member's HHG not placed in NTS may be placed in SIT under par. 5236 as part of HHG transportation under par. 5318-A or 5318-K.

D. Member Undergoing Hospitalization/Medical Treatment

1. On Active Duty Termination Date

a. A member, authorized HHG transportation to a HOS and confined in/undergoing treatment at, a hospital on the active duty termination date, is authorized HHG transportation if transportation to the HOS is authorized (par. 5318-A) and storage is authorized (par. 5318-C).

b. Authority for HHG transportation and NTS to a HOS expires 1 year after either the date of discharge from the hospital or medical treatment termination, whichever is later. An extension of this time limit may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. See par. 5000-B6.

2. During 1-Year Period after Active Duty Termination Date

a. A member, authorized HHG transportation to a HOS and confined in/undergoing treatment at, a hospital for any period of time during the 1-year period following active duty termination, is authorized HHG transportation until 1 year after the active duty termination date plus a period equal to the member's hospitalization/treatment period. An extension of that time limit may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (par. 5000-B6).

b. The member is authorized NTS until 1 year after the active duty termination date plus a period equal to the hospitalization/treatment period occurring within that year. NTS in excess of this total time is at the member's expense. ***Further time limit extension for NTS is not authorized.***

E. Member Undergoing Education/Training

1. General. A member authorized HHG transportation under par. 5318-A who:

a. On the active service termination date is undergoing education/training to qualify for acceptable civilian employment, or

b. Begins such education/training during the 1-year period following active service termination, or during the longer period authorized/approved under par. 5318-D (if applicable),

is authorized HHG transportation until 1 year after the education/training is completed, or 2 years after the active duty termination date, whichever is earlier. There is no authority to extend NTS beyond the 1 year from active duty termination date, except IAW pars. 5318-D and 5318-H.

2. Further Time Limit Extension for HHG Transportation. A further time limit extension for HHG transportation, may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (par. 5000-B6).

F. Other Deserving Cases

1. An extension of the 1-year time limit in par. 5318-A may be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process when an unexpected event beyond the member's control occurs which prevents the member from moving to the HOS within the specified time limit.

2. A time limit extension may also be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process, if in the Service's best interest, or to the member's benefit and not more costly/adverse to the Service. This includes cases where the 1-year time limit has already been extended under pars. 5318-D and 5318-E.

3. Extensions may be authorized/approved only for the specific period of time the member anticipates is needed to complete the move.

4. If, at the expiration of this extension period, additional time is required, the member may request a further extension through the Secretarial Process, citing the reasons for the extension. An additional authorized period for a specific period of time may then be authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process (B-126158, 21 April 1976).

5. Extensions do not extend the Gov't's obligation for storage costs for longer than a 1-year period from the active duty termination date, except where a longer period is authorized under par. 5318-D.

6. The delayed HHG transportation under par. 5318-F must be incident to the member's separation from the Service (B-207157, 2 February 1983).

7. See par. 5000-B6 for restrictions to time limit extensions.

G. Member Required to Vacate Gov't/Gov't-controlled Qtrs or Privatized Housing before Selecting a Home

1. A member authorized HHG transportation under par. 5318-A, who is required by competent authority to vacate Gov't/Gov't-controlled Qtrs or privatized housing before selecting a home, is authorized a short distance HHG move from the vacated Qtrs/privatized housing to a local temporary residence in the vacated Qtrs/privatized housing vicinity.

2. The member's PCS weight allowance applies for this short distance move.

3. HHG transportation is authorized within the prescribed time limits and the member's prescribed weight allowance, from the local temporary residence to the selected home.

H. Recalled to Active Duty before Selecting a Home

1. A member, eligible to select a home under par. 5318-A, who is recalled to active duty before selecting and traveling to such home, and who has HHG in NTS under par. 5318-C, may have the NTS continued from the date the member is recalled to active duty until the member reverts to retired status provided the member is otherwise authorized such storage.

2. If the member is ordered on:

a. TDY incident to the recall, continued storage may be provided only if the member qualifies for special storage under par. 4565-B,

b. A PCS incident to the recall, continued NTS IAW an applicable item in par. Ch 5, Part A5d may be authorized on the PCS order and provided to the member.

3. If the member had HHG in NTS at the time of recall to active duty, when the member reverts to retired status under honorable conditions, the member is authorized NTS (par. 5318-C) and HHG transportation (par. 5318-A) to a HOS.

4. The HHG must be turned over to a carrier for transportation within 1 year after the date the member is released from active duty, following the recall to active duty (i.e., within 1 year from the date the member is released from active duty following the recall and reverts to retired status).

5. If the member dies after reversion to retired status, par. 5318-K applies.

I. Recalled to Active Duty after Selecting a Home. A member recalled to active duty after selecting and traveling to a HOS, is, upon termination of active duty under honorable conditions, authorized HHG transportation to the previous HOS/PLEAD, whichever the member elects for travel allowances.

J. Member on the TDRL Who Is Discharged or Retired. A member on the TDRL, when discharged with severance pay/retired for any reason (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve),

1. Is not authorized HHG transportation ICW such discharge/retirement; but

2. May be eligible for HHG transportation to:

a. HOS (par. 5318-A),

b. Storage (par. 5318-C), or

c. Extensions (par. 5000-B6)

granted because of hospitalization, medical treatment, education, training or other deserving cases (pars. 5318-D, 5320-E, and 5318-F).

K. Member Dies after Retirement/Release

1. After Selecting a Home

a. If a member, authorized HHG transportation to a HOS under par. 5318-A, dies after selecting a home under par. 5068, but before HHG transportation, the HHG may be transported, at the dependents' request, to the member's HOS, or other dependent-selected place, or partly to each.

b. The dependents are financially responsible for all costs in excess of the transportation cost in one lot to the member's HOS.

c. If there are no surviving dependents, the HHG may be transported to the home of the person legally authorized to receive them. That person is financially responsible for all costs in excess of the transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance to the member's HOS.

d. Par. 5318 also applies when the member completed travel to the HOS.

2. Before Selecting a Home

a. If a:

(1) Member, authorized HHG transportation to a HOS under par. 5318-A, dies before selecting a home under par. 5068, or

(2) Home has been selected before HHG transport and the member's travel to the HOS,

the HHG may be transported at Gov't expense at the dependent's request to the member's HOS or the dependent-selected home that would have been authorized under par. 5068-A, or partly to each.

b. The dependents are financially responsible for all costs in excess of the transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot to the dependent-selected home.

c. If there are no surviving dependents, the HHG may be transported to the home of the person legally authorized to receive them.

3. Time Limits. The same time limits for a member in par. 5318 apply to HHG transportation and NTS made by surviving dependents, or the person legally authorized to receive the HHG.

L. Member Ordered Home to Await Disability Retirement

1. A member:

a. Found by a physical evaluation board unfit to perform the duties of their grade, and

b. Who is ordered home/to a specific location to await another order ICW disability retirement (for the Gov't's convenience) is authorized HHG transportation to the home/specific location.

2. Shipments transported under par. 5318-L may be re-transported when a retirement/other order is ultimately issued.

3. The maximum authorization is for the distance from the member's PDS at the time the member received the order to proceed in an awaiting-orders status, to the point to which the member is authorized incident to retirement, release from active duty, etc., less any amount previously paid for transportation of HHG to the waiting point (32 Comp. Gen. 348 (1953)).

5320 SEPARATION FROM THE SERVICE OR RELIEF FROM ACTIVE DUTY EXCEPT FOR DISCHARGE WITH SEVERANCE OR SEPARATION PAY

NOTE: See pars. 5066 and 5138 for related member/dependent transportation.

A. General

1. A member on active duty, who is separated from the Service or relieved from active duty under par. 5066, is authorized HHG transportation to the location the member elects, from the following:

a. The last or any previous PDS,

b. A designated place, or

c. An authorized place of storage.

2. The member may elect to ship between any locations other than the authorized places if the member assumes financial responsibility for costs in excess of transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance from the authorized origin to the place the member elects under par. 5066. Also see par. 5206-I.

3. If, under par. 5206-I, the member elects HHG transportation to other than the place selected IAW par. 5066, excess costs are computed on the basis of the cost that would have been incurred by the Gov't for transportation of the member's maximum PCS HHG weight allowance in one lot from the last PDS or the actual location of the HHG, whichever would result in a lower cost to the Gov't, to that place.

4. The following are exceptions to the general rule in par. 5320-A1:

a. Separated from the Service or relieved from active duty to continue in the Service (par. 5320-C);

b. Separated from the Service or relieved from active duty upon expiration of enlistment or prescribed term of Service (par. 5320-D);

c. In an RC and called/ordered to active duty for less than 20 weeks, or less than 6 months for initial active duty for training (par. 5320-E);

d. Stationed in CONUS, without dependents, and separated from the Service under other than honorable conditions (par. 5320-I); (For a member stationed in CONUS who has dependents, see par. 5310; for a member stationed OCONUS, with or without dependents, who is separated from the Service under other than honorable conditions, see par. 5298-B.); or

e. Separated under conditions in par. 5318-A.

B. Storage

1. NTS. A member who is authorized HHG transportation under par. 5320-A, 5320-F or 5320-H is authorized NTS. The authority begins on the date the order is issued and terminates at the expiration of the 180th day from the active duty termination date. Also see par. 5320-G.

2. SIT

a. SIT of HHG transported from NTS under pars. 5320-A, 5320-F or 5320-H is authorized only when:

(1) Necessary because of conditions beyond the member's control;

(2) Such conditions arise after HHG transportation from NTS; and

(3) Authorized/approved IAW Service regulations.

b. Any HHG not placed in NTS may be placed in SIT under par. 5236 ICW transportation under par. 5320-A, 5320-F or 5320-H.

C. Separation or Relief from Active Duty to Continue in the Service. A member, separated or relieved from active duty to continue on active duty in a Uniformed Service, is authorized HHG transportation or NTS only if the member is transferred on a PCS in conjunction with reentry into or continuance in the Service.

D. Separation or Relief from Active Duty upon Expiration of Enlistment or Prescribed Term of Service. A member, separated/relieved from active duty due to enlistment expiration or prescribed term of service and who, on the following day, reenters the Service at the station at which separated/relieved with no change of PDS, is not authorized HHG transportation or NTS.

E. Relief from Active Duty for an RC Member Called/Ordered to Active Duty for less than 20 Weeks, or less than 6 Months for Initial Active Duty for Training

1. An RC member who is ordered to:

a. Initial active duty for training for less than 6 months;

b. Active duty (including active duty for training) for less than 20 weeks; or

c. Active duty for training for 20 or more weeks when the active duty is performed at more than one location, but less than 20 weeks at any one location;

is authorized HHG transportation (including SIT NTE 30 days) of the weight allowance in par. 4510-B, upon relief from such duty.

2. An RC member under par. E is authorized HHG transportation (including SIT NTE 30 days) of the weight allowance in par. 4510-B, upon relief from such duty from the:

a. Member's last duty station, or

b. Place to which such HHG were last transported at Gov't expense, to the:

(1) HOR, or

(2) PLEAD or active duty for training.

3. NTS is not authorized.

F. Member Required to Vacate Gov't/Gov't-controlled Qtrs or Privatized Housing upon Separation or Relief from Active Duty

1. A member authorized HHG transportation under par. 5320-A, who is required by competent authority to vacate Gov't/Gov't-controlled Qtrs or privatized housing, is authorized a short distance HHG move from the vacated Qtrs/privatized housing to a local temporary residence in the vacated Qtrs/privatized housing vicinity.

2. The member's PCS weight allowance applies to this short distance move.

3. HHG transportation is authorized, within the time limit in par. 5320-G and the member's weight allowance, from the local temporary residence to the member-elected place under par. 5066.

G. Time Limit

1. Authority for HHG transportation terminates on the 181st day following separation from the Service/relief from active duty, unless a written application for HHG transportation is turned in to a TO/designated representative before the expiration of the 180th day.

2. When a HHG transportation application is made within 180 days, HHG must be turned over for transportation as soon as practicable after the submission.

3. The TO/designated representative determines "practicability" based on the facts and circumstances in each case.

4. In hardship cases, a time limit extension may be authorized/approved for a specific additional period of time through the Secretarial Process.

5. A time limit extension for transportation does not extend the Gov't's obligation for storage costs for longer than the period authorized/approved under par. 5320-B (for NTS) or par. 5238 (for SIT).

6. Following the NTS expiration, the HHG must be transported as soon as possible to the final destination.

H. Member Ordered Home to Await the Results of Disability Proceedings

1. A member, who is:

a. Found by a physical evaluation board unfit to perform the duties of the member's grade, and

b. Not authorized a HOS move under par. 5068, but

c. ordered home/to a specific location to await the disability proceedings results, for the GOVT's convenience

is authorized HHG transportation to the home or to the specific location providing the member, through a signed release, agreed not to contest the initial physical evaluation board results.

2. Authority for HHG transportation when a separation or other order is ultimately issued is in addition to the transportation made under this par.5320.

3. The authority, upon final results of physical disability proceedings, is for the cost for the distance from the member's PDS at the time the member received the order directing the member to proceed in an awaiting-orders status to the point to which the member is authorized incident to separation/relief from active duty, less any amount previously paid for HHG transportation to the waiting point.

I. Member Serving in CONUS Who Has No Dependent and Is Separated from the Service under other than Honorable Conditions

1. A member serving in CONUS, who has no dependent and is separated from the Service under other than honorable conditions, is not authorized HHG transportation or NTS.

2. For a member stationed in CONUS who has a dependent, see par. 5310.

3. For a member stationed OCONUS, see par. 5298-B.

J. Enlisted Member Ordered to a College

1. An enlisted member, who is selected for separation to pursue an undergraduate degree through the ROTC scholarship program is authorized HHG transportation to that college, the HOR, or PLEAD, as the member elects. The member is authorized HHG transportation from:

a. The last or any previous PDS,

b. A designated place, or

c. An authorized place of storage.

2. Transportation may be between other places.

3. The member is responsible for payment of all transportation costs in excess of transportation from the authorized origin to one of the authorized destinations.
4. The member is authorized storage as in par. 5320-B above.

K. Recalled to Active Duty after Separation from the Service or Relief from Active Duty

1. A member, authorized HHG transportation under par. 5320-A, who is recalled to active duty after separation from the Service/relief from active duty, and who has HHG in NTS under par. 5320-B, may have the NTS continued from the date the member is recalled to active duty until the date the member is again separated from the Service/relieved from active duty provided the member is otherwise authorized such storage.

2. If the member is ordered on:

a. TDY incident to the recall, continued storage may be provided only if the member qualifies for special storage under par. 4565-B,

b. A PCS incident to the recall, continued NTS IAW an applicable item in par. Ch 5, Part A5d may be authorized on the PCS order and provided to the member.

3. Regardless, if the member had HHG in NTS at the time of recall to active duty, when the member is again separated from the Service/relieved from active duty under honorable conditions, the member is authorized NTS under par. 5320-B and HHG transportation (par. 5320-A) to a location the member elects under par. 5066.

4. The HHG must be turned over to a carrier for transportation within 180 days after the date the member is separated/released from active duty, following the recall to active duty.

5321 HHG TRANSPORTATION FOR DEPENDENT(S) RELOCATING FOR PERSONAL SAFETY

See par. 5153.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART A: MEMBERS ONLY

SECTION 6: POV TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE

SUBSECTION c: POV STORAGE

5372 CARE AND STORAGE

A. Gov't Responsibility. The Gov't 's responsibility begins when the POV is accepted for storage and continues (including during continued storage at traveler's expense) until the POV is delivered to the traveler.

B. Member Responsibility. See the SDDC website, and "Storing Your POV" for the traveler's responsibilities and other requirements related to POV storage.

C. Limitations. Storage of more than one POV, and/or storage of a POV instead of authorized transportation, is not allowed.

D. Additional POVs. A traveler is financially responsible for storage and/or transportation of additional POVs.

5374 DEFINITION

The following definition is used ***only*** for the purposes of this Section:

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of Alaska and Hawaii , the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, and any U.S. possession.

5376 GENERAL

A. General. POV storage is in lieu of POV shipment.

B. Scope

1. This Section prescribes POV storage allowances for eligible members:

   a. Ordered to a foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. 5374) PDS to which a POV is not permitted to be transported, or

   b. Sent TDY for more than 30 days to a contingency operation.

2. This section also covers allowances associated with:

   a. Travel to and from designated storage facilities,

   b. POV storage preparation,

   c. Actual storage costs,

   d. POV preparation for removal from storage, and

   e. Costs associated with delivery to the next authorized destination (par. 5344).

3. See App A1 for the definition of a contingency operation.

5378 ELIGIBILITY

A. General. A member is eligible to have one POV stored at a storage facility if the member is:

1. Ordered to make a PCS to a foreign/non-foreign OCONUS area (par. 5374) PDS; and the

a. Laws, regulations, and/or other restrictions imposed by the foreign country, area, or the U.S. preclude shipment/entry of a POV at Gov't expense into that foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. 5374) PDS; or

b. POV would require extensive modification (other than normal maintenance servicing) as a condition to entry into the foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. 5374) PDS;

2. Sent TDY for more than 30 days to a contingency operation (App A1);

*3. Sent TDY for more than 30 days in support of humanitarian assistance or other emergency operations, as declared by Executive Order or the Administering Secretary, and the Secretary Concerned authorizes POV storage;

*4. Authorized POV transportation due to a change in a ship's home port and there is more than 30 days between the ship's departure from the old home port and arrival at the new home port; or

Effective 12 January 2015
*5. Authorized POV transportation due to a unit PCS and the unit is deployed more than 30 days en route.

B. Storage. The Services, through their Secretarial processes, may designate POV storage facilities.

1. Gov't procured Storage Available

a. If a Service elects to store a member's POV, the member may personally arrange storage at a commercial storage facility.

b. A member who personally arranges for storage at a facility other than the Service designated facility is reimbursed for the actual storage cost, NTE the Gov't 's constructed storage cost.

2. Gov't procured Storage Not Available. The member arranges POV storage at a commercial storage facility and is reimbursed for the actual storage costs when:

a. Gov't procured storage:

(1) Is not available, or

(2) Has not been designated, or

b. The member is instructed by the shipping officer/TO to store the POV at personal expense,

C. PCS Order Effective Date. A member is eligible for POV storage:

1. ICW a contingency operation TDY start date or a PCS order effective date on/after 1 April 1997.

2. Upon entering an IPCOT if the IPCOT begins on/after 1 April 1997. The storage authority begins effective with the beginning of the IPCOT.

5380 STORAGE IN LIEU OF SHIPMENT

A. General. POV storage is in lieu of POV shipment both to and from the foreign OCONUS PDS to which POV shipment is prohibited.

B. Limitations. A member who stores a POV at Gov't expense:

1. Is not authorized POV shipment from the foreign OCONUS location upon subsequent PCS.

2. May ship the stored POV if ordered on a COT and POV transportation is permitted to the subsequent OCONUS PDS.

3. May not continue to store the POV, at Gov't expense, while shipping another POV to the subsequent OCONUS PDS. This is based on the shipping allowance to the subsequent OCONUS PDS.

a. Example 1: A member PCSs from CONUS to Japan (POV transportation not authorized) and the Gov't pays to store the member's POV. The member receives a PCS order to a CONUS PDS and wants to ship a POV from Japan to the new CONUS PDS. The member does not have POV shipping authority from Japan because the member stored a POV.

b. Example 2: A member PCSs to Japan (POV transportation not authorized) and the Gov't pays to store the member's POV. The member receives a PCS order to another OCONUS location where POV shipment is authorized. The member is authorized shipment of the POV from storage to the new OCONUS PDS.

4. May not ship a POV that is removed from storage before departing PCS/entering an IPCOT.

5. Who removes the POV from storage upon an IPCOT/COT may be authorized POV shipment upon subsequent PCS after the IPCOT/COT tour.

5382 TRANSPORTATION REIMBURSEMENT TO/FROM A STORAGE FACILITY

A. General. If a Service elects:

1. To transport the POV to and/or from the storage location, the member may elect to personally arrange POV transportation. This is the member's option.

2. ***Not to transport the POV to and/or from the storage location***,, the member personally arranges the transportation to and/or from the selected storage facility.

B. Gov't procured Transportation Available to and/or from Storage Facility

1. The member is reimbursed the automobile mileage rate for the official round trip distance between the old/new PDS (as appropriate) to and/or from the vehicle port/VPC or other point designated for turnover for transportation to and/or from storage.

2. When Gov't procured transportation to and/or from a storage facility is available but the member elects to personally arrange for POV delivery to and/or from a storage facility, the member is reimbursed for the actual transportation cost NTE the Gov't's constructed transportation cost. If the POV is driven, the member is reimbursed the automobile mileage rate for the official round trip distance NTE the Gov't 's constructed transportation cost.

3. For an OCONUS Traveler, the member is reimbursed for one way transportation at the automobile mileage rate between the designated storage facility and the authorized location (i.e., PDS, VPC/ vehicle port) NTE the Gov't 's constructed transportation cost of shipping/transporting the POV.

C. Gov't Procured Transportation not Available to and/or from Storage Facility. When Gov't procured transportation to and/or from storage is not available, or the member is instructed by the shipping officer/ TO to personally arrange POV transportation, the member is reimbursed for the actual transportation cost. If the POV is driven, the member is reimbursed the automobile mileage rate for the official round trip distance.

Travel time computed under par. 5012 is allowed for the round trips to deliver and/or pick up a POV under par. 5382-A.

D. Delivery/Pick Up

1. The Service concerned may elect to transport a member's POV to and/or from the storage facility.

2. ***Vehicle storage transportation reimbursement may only be paid as mileage (par. 2600) and is only for the round trip distance from the old PDS to the closest VPC/loading port servicing the old PDS***. This limitation does not apply to a member who stored a vehicle commercially with Gov't reimbursement for storage expenses at a location other than the closest VPC/loading port servicing the old PDS before 1 June 2003.

3. A roundtrip is authorized to:

   a. Deliver the POV to the storage facility, and

   b. Pick up the POV from the storage facility.

4. These roundtrips are available only if POV delivery and/or pickup is:

   a. Not concurrent with PCS travel, or

   b. ICW TDY on a contingency operation.

5. For this Section, an RC member's PLEAD is the PDS. For POV delivery to storage upon the first PCS, the "old PDS" is the member's HOR/PLEAD. For POV pick up upon separation or retirement, the "new PDS" is the HOR/authorized HOS of the member under par. 5068-A1.

E. Delivery Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Is Involved

1. Delivery - Travel to Passenger Port via Storage Facility. An eligible member and/or dependent(s) who travel via the designated storage facility are authorized PCS allowances (including per diem) for direct travel from the old PDS to the designated storage facility and from the designated storage facility to the passenger POE.

2. Delivery - Travel to Storage Facility via Passenger Port. An eligible member, who travels from the old PDS to the passenger POE to drop off dependents, then to the designated storage facility, and then returns to the passenger port, is paid PCS allowances (including per diem) from the old PDS to the passenger POE for self and dependents, plus PCS allowances for self from the passenger port to the designated storage facility. ***Reimbursement for travel back to the passenger POE is not authorized.***

F. Pick Up Accomplished Concurrently with Member's PCS Travel and No TDY En Route Is Involved. An eligible member (and/or dependent(s)) who travels via the designated storage facility is authorized PCS allowances (including appropriate per diem) for direct travel from the passenger POD to the designated storage facility and then to the new PDS.

G. Delivery/Pick Up from a Designated Storage Facility Accomplished Concurrently with TDY En Route

1. Delivery to a Designated Storage Facility ICW TDY En Route. An eligible member who delivers a POV to a designated storage facility ICW a PCS to a foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. 5374) PDS with TDY en route, is authorized:

a. MALT for one authorized traveler for the official distance from the old PDS to the TDY station(s) en route plus a per diem (par. 5026);

b. MALT for one authorized traveler for the official distance from the TDY station to the designated storage facility; and

c. PCS allowances (including appropriate per diem) for direct travel from the designated storage facility to the passenger port.

2. Pick Up in ICW TDY En Route. An eligible member, who picks up a POV from a designated storage facility ICW PCS travel to/from an en route TDY station, is authorized:

a. PCS allowances (including appropriate per diem) for direct travel from the passenger port to the designated storage facility;

b. MALT for one authorized traveler for travel for the official distance from the designated storage facility to/from the TDY station; plus a per diem for the member at the rates prescribed in par. 5026; and

c. MALT for one authorized traveler for the official distance from/to the TDY station en route to the new PDS plus a per diem for the member at the rates prescribed in par. 5026.

3. Dependent Travel and Transportation Allowances. When a dependent(s):

a. Accompanies the member and/or delivers the POV to the designated storage facility, dependent travel and transportation allowances are computed using par. 5092.

b. Picks up the POV from the designated storage facility without traveling to the TDY en route location, dependent travel and transportation allowances are IAW par. 5382-F.

5384 STORAGE FACILITIES USED

A. Designated Storage Facilities. The Services, through their Secretarial processes, may designate POV storage facilities (par. 5378).

B. Personally Procured POV Storage

1. Commercial Storage Facilities

a. General. Commercial storage facilities include storage facilities at which anyone may store a POV (i.e., not limited to the particular member/service members in general).

b. Storage Reimbursement. A member may be reimbursed for storing one POV at a commercial facility (par. 5378).

c. Travel Reimbursement. A member may be reimbursed for travel to/from a commercial storage facility NTE the cost of travel to the Service designated storage facility.

Example: A member stationed in Fort Bragg, NC, chooses to store a POV in a commercial storage facility in Raleigh, NC. The Service designated facility is in Goldsboro, NC. Member may be reimbursed for travel to/from the commercial facility NTE the cost of travel to/from Fort Bragg to Goldsboro.

2. Non-commercial Storage Facility

a. General. ***Storage in a private residence, garage, or on a private lot does not constitute storage at a commercial facility.***

b. Storage Reimbursement. A member who stores a POV at a non-commercial storage facility must not be reimbursed for the costs associated with the POV vehicle's storage.

c. Travel Reimbursement. A member who stores a POV at a non-commercial storage facility must not be reimbursed for the costs associated with or transportation to/from storage.

5386 FACTORS AFFECTING POV STORAGE

A. Order Amended, Modified, Canceled, or Revoked

1. A POV stored or shipped after PCS order receipt/notification of deployment on a contingency operation may be removed and shipped/transshipped to the proper destination, including the old or current PDS, at Gov't expense, if the PCS/contingency operation notification order is later amended, modified, canceled, or revoked.

2. If less than 12 months remain on an OCONUS tour, the POV may not be removed from storage for shipment. The exceptions for HHG transportation in par. 5194 apply to this subpar..

B. Storage before an Order is Issued. POV storage is permitted before a PCS order/contingency operation order/notification is issued to a member. A written statement must support the storage request:

1. From the PCS/contingency operation designating AO or the designated representative that the member was advised before such an order/notification was issued, that it would be issued, and

2. Signed by the shipping applicant agreeing to be financially responsible for:

a. The entire storage cost if the PCS order/contingency order/notification to authorize storage is not issued later, and

b. Any additional POV transshipment costs to another storage facility required because the PDS named in the order is different than the PDS named in the statement required in par. 5386-B1 (or return to the current PDS if the contingency order/notification is not issued).

3. The length of time before a PCS order/contingency operation notification is issued, during which a member may be advised that the PCS order/notification is to be issued, may not exceed the relatively short period between the time when a determination is made to order the member to make a PCS (or take part in the contingency operation) and the date the order/contingency operation notification is actually issued.

4. General information furnished to the member concerning PCS order/contingency operation notification issuance before the determination is made to actually issue the order/notification (e.g., eventual release date from active duty, expiration date of service term, retirement eligibility date, expected rotation date from foreign/non-foreign OCONUS (par. 5374) duty, anticipated contingency departure date, etc.) is not advice that the order/notification is to be issued (52 Comp. Gen. 769 (1973)).

C. Time Limitation. Unless otherwise prescribed in the JTR, POV storage for a member may be initiated any time while the order remains in effect and prior to receipt of the next PCS order, as long as the POV storage is incident to the member's PCS rather than for personal reasons (45 Comp. Gen. 589 (1966); B-183436, 22 July 1975).

5388 RESTRICTIONS

A. Vehicle Size

1. A member, who stores a POV that exceeds the SDDC storage contract maximum standard size, is financially responsible for any storage cost caused by the vehicle's excess size (pars. 1015-C2h, 2000-D and 2125).

2. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve storage of an oversized POV (as the one POV for which storage may be authorized) if the member/dependents(s) require the oversized POV for medical reasons.

3. Excess costs are collected IAW Service regulations.

B. Combining POV Size Limitation when Member Married to Member

1. The size restriction in par. 5388-A may be ignored for storing one larger vehicle at Gov't expense in lieu of storing two POVs (one POV stored for each member) during an assignment when each member is authorized POV storage.

2. Payment for storing the vehicle may not exceed the Gov't 's total cost if each member had stored a vehicle within the maximum standard size.

C. Other Excess Storage Costs. Excess storage costs, incurred due to the member's negligence or choice, are the member's financial responsibility (pars. 1015-C2h, 2000-D and 2125).

5390 CONTINUED POV STORAGE

A. Continued POV Storage for Active Duty Members

1. A POV may remain in storage at Gov't expense for up to 90 days after the member returns from:

a. An OCONUS PDS (par. 5374) to which the POV could not be shipped, or

b. TDY on a contingency operation.

2. Storage charges accrued after the 90 days are the member's financial responsibility, unless additional storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

B. Continued POV Storage upon Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty, Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

1. Separation from Service or Relief from Active Duty

a. A member, separated from the Service/relieved from active duty who has a POV in storage under par. 5378, is authorized continued POV storage until the 180th day after the active duty termination date***, unless specifically prohibited in par. 5320***.

b. Storage charges, accrued on/after the 181st day, are the member's financial responsibility, unless additional storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

2. Retirement, Placement on TDRL, Discharge with Severance or Separation Pay, or Involuntary Release from Active Duty with Readjustment or Separation Pay

a. A member, retired, placed on the TDRL, discharged with severance or separation pay, or involuntarily released from active duty with readjustment or separation pay, who has a POV in storage under par. 5378, is authorized continued POV storage for up to 1 year from the active duty termination date (including by a member's death).

b. The authority and circumstances in par. 5318 apply for extending the 1 year storage limit.

c. Storage charges, accrued on/after the 366th day, are the member's (or dependent's) financial responsibility, unless additional storage is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

3. Pickup/Delivery Out of Storage. Pickup/delivery out of storage is authorized at Gov't expense, regardless of time in storage (as long as the member's order is valid). This includes storage that has been converted to storage at the member's expense.

5392 FUNDS ADVANCE

Authorized POV storage costs may be paid in advance.

CHAPTER 5: PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL

PART B: EMPLOYEES ONLY

SECTION 9: TEMPORARY LODGING

SUBSECTION c: TQSE ACTUAL EXPENSE (TQSE(AE))

5798 TQSE(AE) OPTION

A. General. TQSE(AE) is an actual expense allowance based on the:

1. $140 Standard CONUS per diem rate for temporary lodging occupied in any CONUS locality (effective 1 October 2015), or

2. PDS locality (not the lodging location) per diem rate for temporary lodging occupied in OCONUS localities.

B. AEA. ***AEA (Ch 4, Part C) may not be authorized/approved for TQSE(AE).***

5800 AUTHORITY

A. General. The AO, ***not the employee***, determines if TQSE(AE) is necessary.

B. Considerations. Before authorizing TQSE(AE), the following factors must be considered. TQSE(AE):

1. May be authorized only for the time period determined necessary by the AO, and

2. Authorization is determined on a case-by-case basis.

5802 LIMITATIONS

A. Payment Limitation. ***Under no circumstances may TQSE(AE) be paid for more than a total of 120 days***.

B. Time Limitations

1. Initial TQSE(AE) Period. TQSE(AE) may be authorized for any number of days, NTE 60 consecutive days, but only for the time that temporary lodging occupancy is necessary.

2. Additional TQSE(AE) Period. AOs may authorize/approve TQSE(AE) for the necessary number of days NTE an additional 60 consecutive days (***i.e., no more than a total of 120 days, including the initial TQSE(AE) may be authorized/approved***). Each of the following factors must be considered when authorizing/approving an additional period of TQSE(AE):

a. The AO must determine there are compelling reasons (due to circumstances beyond the employee's control) for the continued temporary lodging occupancy. Examples of circumstances that might be beyond the employee's control include:

(1) Delayed HHG transportation and/or delivery to the new permanent private sector housing due to extended transit time incident to ocean transportation, strikes, customs clearance, hazardous weather, fires, floods, or other Acts of God;

(2) Delayed occupancy of new permanent private sector housing because of unanticipated problems (e.g., unforeseen delays in permanent private sector housing settlement/closing, or unforeseen short-term delay in new dwelling construction); (GSBCA 15455 –RELO, 26 June 2001, GSBCA 16646 -

RELO, 8 August 2005, and par. 5776-B1c).

(3) Inability to locate permanent private sector housing adequate for family needs because of new PDS housing conditions;

(4) Sudden illness, injury, or death of the employee or of an immediate family member; and

(5) Similar factors.

b. Before an additional TQSE(AE) period is allowed, the employee must provide acceptable written justification and documentation.

c. TQSE(AE) period extensions are not automatic and must be held to a minimum.

d. ***TQSE(AE) must never be paid for more than a total of 120 days.***

C. Additional TQSE(AE) Period Justification. The employee must provide the AO with written justification that clearly describes the circumstances warranting the extension that are beyond the employee's control. The employee's justification, accompanied by documentation from the AO indicating the reasons for authorizing or denying the requested extension must be retained in a file designated for that purpose in personnel written material.

D. Occupancy Limitations. If an employee moves HHG into temporary lodging occupied initially at a new PDS and continues occupancy indefinitely, the temporary lodging is permanent private sector housing, unless par. 5776-B applies, from the date the HHG are delivered.

5804 ELIGIBILITY PERIOD

A. Starting Temporary Lodging Occupancy. Temporary lodging occupancy:

1. May start as soon as the employee has signed a service agreement and TQSE allowances have been authorized in a PCS order.

2. Must begin within 1 year after the employee's effective date of transfer, unless that time is extended as indicated in par. 5518.

B. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Time Period

1. General. The temporary lodging occupancy period runs concurrently for the employee and all dependents. The employee may occupy temporary lodging at one location while dependents occupy temporary lodging at another location.

2. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Interruptions. Once begun, the TQSE period continues to run whether or not the employee and/or dependents occupy temporary lodging except if occupancy is interrupted for:

a. Travel between the old and new PDS (actual travel time);

b. Necessary official duties such as an intervening TDY assignment/military duty; or

c. Non-official necessary interruptions such as hospitalization, approved leave (sick, not annual), or other reasons beyond the employee's control that are acceptable to the AO.

3. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Resumption. Under the circumstances cited in par. 5804-B2above:

a. The absence period is excluded from the authorized time for temporary lodging occupancy;

b. The employee is eligible for TQSE(AE) when temporary lodging occupancy at the new PDS resumes; and

c. Eligibility continues for the balance of the authorized time, if necessary.

4. Temporary Lodging Occupancy Interrupted by Official Travel

a. Exceptions are not made if dependents occupy temporary lodging at the employee's new PDS, or another location, during the employee's TDY or military duty training assignment.

b. When temporary lodging occupancy is interrupted by official travel, the actual time en route, NTE the authorized allowable travel time, is excluded from the eligibility period, which resumes when temporary lodging is reoccupied.

c. When an employee retains temporary lodging while on TDY, the cost is reimbursed as part of the TQSE(AE) allowance (in addition to per diem received for the TDY) if the AO determines that the employee acted reasonably in retaining the temporary lodging (69 Comp. Gen. 72 (1989)).

C. Ending Temporary Lodging Occupancy. Temporary lodging occupancy ends when the:

1. Employee or a dependent occupies permanent private sector housing, or

2. Authorized time period expires,

whichever occurs first (FTR §302-6.108) (CBCA 1941-RELO, 5 October 2010).

5806 RECEIPTS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

A. Receipts and Supporting Statement

1. General. Receipts and a written supporting statement must accompany a TQSE(AE) claim as prescribed in pars. 5806-A2 and 5806-A3.

2. Receipts. DoD FMR 7000.14-R, Volume 9 requires a receipt for:

a. Lodging costs paid, showing location, dates, and by whom occupied;

b. Any single expense of $75 or more (including a single meal expense of $75 or more).

3. Supporting Statement. The supporting statement must include:

a. The cost of each meal, for each day, by date, and where and by whom consumed;

b. Travel status and temporary lodging occupancy (for subsistence expense purposes) that occur the same day, the date and the arrival and/or departure time at the temporary lodging location; and

c. The date that permanent private sector housing occupancy starts, or the date that HHG are moved into permanent private sector housing.

B. Submitting TQSE(AE) Claims. The DD Form 2912, Claim for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expense (TQSE), ***http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd2912.pdf***, is used to document TQSE expenses for reimbursement.

5808 PAYMENT

A. General. TQSE(AE) reimbursement is for the lesser of the actual allowable expenses incurred for each day of the prescribed period or the maximum allowable amount payable for that same eligibility period. TQSE(AE) is:

1. Not paid for local transportation expenses;

2. Limited to actual expenses incurred, up to the maximum authorized, providing the expenses are:

   a. Directly related to temporary lodging occupancy within the TQSE eligibility period (par. 5804);

   b. A reasonable amount; and

   c. Substantiated.

3. The AO may deny reimbursement of any claimed TQSE expenses that appear to be unreasonable if the traveler cannot justify the expenses with supporting documentation. If denied, the remaining TQSE expenses of the same TQSE period may be paid (par. 5774-D4).

   a. **Example 1**. An employee with a dependent was authorized TQSE for 30 days at the new PDS and utilized temporary lodging with available cooking facilities. The employee claimed TQSE meal expenses for purchased groceries during the 30-day TQSE period. The AO believes the grocery expenses to be excessive without supporting documentation. The AO may request supporting documentation, including required receipts, for any individual grocery/meal expense of $75 or more to determine the appropriate reimbursement, IAW par. 2710-A2.

   b. **Example 2**. An employee was authorized TQSE for 45 days at the new PDS and utilized temporary lodging without cooking facilities. The employee claimed actual daily TQSE meal expenses equal to (or nearly equal to) the maximum daily M&IE rate for each day during the 45-day TQSE period. The AO believes the same-expenses-every-day meal costs to be unjustified without supporting documentation. The AO may request supporting documentation including receipts for any meal expense of $75 or more to determine the appropriate reimbursement IAW par. 2710-A2.

B. Actual Expenses Allowed. TQSE(AE) daily allowable expenses include:

1. Temporary lodging (including lodging taxes or, if temporary lodging is located in a foreign OCONUS area, the value added tax (VAT) relief certificate cost if the certificate is used to avoid paying the lodging taxes);

2. Meals and/or groceries;

3. Fees and tips incident to meals and lodging;

4. Laundry;

5. Cleaning and pressing of clothing;

6. The cost of moving HHG to the temporary lodging for the sole purpose of furnishing the temporary lodging (B-217435, 29 August 1985), ***NOTE: The cost of removing HHG from SIT and delivering them to the temporary lodging for the sole purpose of furnishing temporary lodging is a TQSE expense.***; and

7. The cost of moving the HHG from the temporary lodging to permanent private sector housing (B-217435, 29 August 1985).

C. Excess Expenses. Allowable expenses exceeding the total authorized TQSE(AE) amount are the employee's financial responsibility.

D. Lodging with a Friend or Relative. When an official traveler lodges with a friend or relative - with or without charges - the official traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler if the traveler can substantiate the costs and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount (GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006). A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the old/new PDS M&IE rate, as appropriate, if otherwise eligible.

NOTE: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodging involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply (GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998).

E. Itemization. Actual expenses must be itemized in a manner that permits a review of amounts spent daily for lodging, meals and other allowable items of subsistence expenses. The AO may require use of the DD Form 2912, "Claim for TQSE" (http://www.dtic.mil/whs/directives/infomgt/forms/eforms/dd2912.pdf).

F. Conditions Affecting Reimbursement

1. Partial Days of TQSE(AE). Temporary lodging occupancy for less than a whole day is the same as 1 full calendar day for TQSE(AE) reimbursement.

2. En Route Travel. Reimbursement may not be paid under both TQSE(AE) and another subsistence expenses allowance within the same calendar day, ***unless*** TQSE is claimed on the same day that en route travel per diem ends. In this case, en route travel per diem is computed under applicable partial day rules and TQSE reimbursement is computed for expenses incurred after 6:00 p.m. of that day (FTR §302-6.110). Par. 5780 explains limitations on duplication of allowances.

3. Temporary Lodging Occupancy in All Other Cases. The TQSE(AE) period starts at 0001 of the calendar day that TQSE(AE) reimbursement is claimed, provided temporary lodging is occupied during that calendar day.

4. Temporary Lodging Eligibility Period Termination. The temporary lodging period ends at midnight of the last day of eligibility.

5. Meal Preparation in Temporary Lodging. If the temporary lodging has meal preparation facilities available and those facilities are used, the cost for groceries consumed on a daily basis is allowable. Claims must show the total amount for each daily meal.

*G. Allowable Expenses when an Apartment, House, Mobile Home or Recreational Vehicle Is Rented or Used for Lodging. When an employee on PCS at the old and/or new PDS rents a furnished/unfurnished apartment, house, mobile home or recreational vehicle (includes a camper, camping trailer, 5th wheel or a self-propelled mobile recreational vehicle) for use as lodging, TQSE lodging expenses are computed IAW par. 4160-A (50 Comp. Gen. 647 (1971), 52 id. 730 (1973), CBCA 1573-RELO, 17 November 2009, B-191831, 8 May 1979, B-215055, 7 February 1985, and GSBCA 15289-RELO, 1 February 2001). ***An apartment, house or mobile home that becomes/is/is to become the PDS permanent residence cannot also be used as a temporary residence.***

1. Computation Rules. ***Step 1***: Determine the daily TQSE lodging rate and prorate the total allowable expenses used by the number of TQSE days used. ***Step 2***: Compare the actual daily TQSE lodging amount against the Standard CONUS daily lodging rate and pay the lesser amount.

a. **Example 1**. The employee claimed $960 for 20 days of an authorized 30-day TQSE period. The TQSE expenses are apartment rent - $800 and utilities - $160. The actual TQSE daily lodging cost is $48 ($960/20 days), which is less than the Standard CONUS lodging rate. The employee is paid $960 ($48/day x 20 days) for lodging during the authorized TQSE period.

b. **Example 2**. The employee claimed $500 for 40 days of an authorized 30-day TQSE period. The TQSE expenses are the mobile home rental space - $350 - , utilities - $90, and mandatory Gov't fees - $60. The actual TQSE daily lodging is $12.50 ($500/40 days), which is less than the Standard CONUS lodging rate. The employee is paid $375 ($12.50/day x 30 days) for lodging during the authorized TQSE 30-day period.

2 Reimbursement Limitation when a Mobile Home Is Purchased. TQSE expenses are limited to the temporary expenses listed in par. 4165-B when a mobile home is purchased as a temporary residence and used while seeking a primary residence (other than the mobile home that is being used as temporary lodging) at the new PDS. Real estate expenses (i.e., mortgage, interest) are not authorized temporary lodging expenses. If the employee's primary residence is/is to become the home that is being used as a temporary residence, do not pay TQSE.

5810 COMPUTATION

A. TQSE(AE) Calculation

1. HHT Deduction

a. General

(1) If an employee is paid/reimbursed for HHT days and authorized TQSE(AE) is subsequently claimed for more than 30 days, the actual number of HHT days (NTE 10) paid/reimbursed (on either a Lodging Plus or lump sum basis) are deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period (Ch 5, Part B13 - HHT).

(2) For example, if an employee is:

(a). Paid for 5 days of a HHT, then deduct 5 days from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period;

(b) Paid for 6 days of a HHT, then deduct 6 days from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period; or

(c) Reimbursed for a 10-day HHT, then deduct 10 days (or the actual number of days used/reimbursed, whichever is less) from the first authorized 30 day TQSE(AE) period.

b. Example 1 -- Authorized 10 days for HHT (Lodging Plus Method) and 60 days TQSE(AE)

9 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT. Pay 9 days for the HHT and reimburse actual expenses for 51 days (60 - 9 day HHT) TQSE(AE) (Since TQSE(AE) was authorized and claimed for more than 30 days, the 9 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first 30-day authorized TQSE(AE)) period.

First 21 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed for the first 30 days in par. 5810-A2c.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the second 30 days.

Employee was authorized an additional 60 days TQSE(AE) under par. 5802-B2. Employee occupied temporary lodging for the additional 60 days. Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each of these 60 days in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the 2nd 30 days.

NOTE: The deduction for the 9-day HHT is made from the first 30 days authorized for TQSE(AE). The employee was paid for a 9-day HHT and reimbursed for 111 (51 + 60) days TQSE(AE).

c. Example 2 -- Authorized 10 days for HHT (Lodging Plus Method) and 30 days for TQSE(AE)

5 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 27 days.

Pay 5 days for the HHT and reimburse actual expenses for 27 days TQSE(AE) that temporary lodging was occupied (TQSE(AE) authorization was up to 30 days – no deduction is made for the 5 days reimbursed for the HHT since authorized TQSE(AE) was not for more than 30 days).

27 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

d. Example 3 -- Authorized a HHT (Lump Sum) for the spouse (paid at the 5 multiplier rate (par. 5840-B2b)) and 60 days for TQSE(AE)

10 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 58 days. Pay HHT allowances as authorized under par. 5884-B2b and TQSE(AE) for 55 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 5 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period - the deduction is 5 days when HHT(Lump Sum) is paid under par. 5884-B2b).

First 25 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2d for the second 30 days.

NOTE: The number of days authorized for TQSE(AE) is reduced for the entire family when either the employee or spouse or both make a HHT.

e. Example 4 -- Authorized a HHT (Lump Sum) for the employee and spouse (paid at the 6.25 multiplier rate (par. 5840-B2a)) and 60 days for TQSE(AE)

10 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 65 days. Pay HHT allowances as authorized under par. 5884-B2a and reimburse actual expenses for TQSE(AE) for 54 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 6 days paid for the HHT (Lump Sum) must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period - the deduction is 6 days in this instance when HHT (Lump Sum) is paid under par. 5884-B2a).

First 24 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the second 30 days.

f. Example 5 -- Authorized a HHT (Lump Sum) for employee and spouse (par. 5840-B2a) and 25 days TQSE(LS) for the employee and dependents

8 days were used and reimbursed for the HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 20 days. Since there are no HHT deductions from TQSE(LS) and the actual number of days spent in temporary lodging is not relevant, pay HHT (Lump Sum) as indicated in par. 5884-B2a and TQSE(LS) for 25 days as indicated in par. 5796.

NOTE: (a) There is no deduction from the number of days authorized for TQSE(LS) for the number of days paid under HHT (Lump Sum) or reimbursed under HHT (Lodging Plus Method)) for a HHT, and (b) TQSE(LS) is paid for the number of days authorized not the number of days temporary lodging was occupied.

g. Example 6 -- Initially Authorized a 10-day HHT (Lodging Plus Method) and 30 days for TQSE(AE) and then authorized an additional 30 days TQSE(AE) under par. 5802-B2

10 days used and reimbursed for a HHT and temporary lodging was occupied for 58 days. Pay HHT allowances for 10 days and reimburse actual expenses for TQSE(AE) for 50 days (since TQSE(AE) was authorized for more than 30 days, the 10 days paid for the HHT must be deducted from the first authorized 30-day TQSE(AE) period).

First 20 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2c for the first 30 days.

Next 30 days TQSE(AE): Reimburse actual expenses (par. 5808-B) for each day in an amount NTE the applicable daily rates prescribed in par. 5810-A2dfor the second 30 days.

2. Per Diem Rates. The per diem rates used for computation are:

a. CONUS. ***$140,*** Standard CONUS per diem rate (***effective 1 October 2015***).

b. OCONUS (Non-foreign OCONUS and Foreign Areas). The PDS locality (not the lodging location) per diem rate in effect on the days temporary lodging is occupied.

c. First 30 Days

(1) Employee/Unaccompanied Spouse. The daily rate cannot exceed the maximum per diem rate for an employee/unaccompanied spouse/domestic partner (the spouse/domestic partner must occupy temporary lodging in a location separate from the employee's).

(2) Spouse/Domestic Partner Accompanying the Employee. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for a spouse/domestic partner who accompanies an employee.

(3) Dependent Age 12 or Older. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent, other than a spouse/domestic partner, who is age 12 or older.

(4) Dependent under Age 12. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent who is under age 12.

NOTE: The maximum daily rates for the first 30 days (based on the daily per diem rate of $123) in pars. 5810-A2a through 5810-A2d are $123, $92.25, $92.25, and $61.50, respectively, if the temporary lodging is occupied in CONUS.

d. Second Thirty Days. The maximum allowable daily rate for the second thirty days is:

(1) Employee/Unaccompanied Spouse/Domestic Partner. The daily rate cannot exceed 75% of the daily maximum per diem rate for an employee/unaccompanied spouse/domestic partner (the spouse/domestic partner must occupy temporary lodging in a location separate from employee's).

(2) Spouse/Domestic Partner Accompanying the Employee. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for a spouse/domestic partner who accompanies the employee.

(3) Dependent Age 12 or Older. The daily rate cannot exceed 50% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent, other than a spouse/domestic partner, who is 12 or older.

(4) Dependent under Age 12. The daily rate cannot exceed 40% of the daily maximum per diem rate for each dependent under age 12.

NOTE: If the temporary lodging is in CONUS, the maximum daily rates for additional days (based on the daily per diem rate of $116) in pars. 5810-A2a through 5810A2d are $92.25, $61.50, $61.50, and $49.20 respectively.

e. 60-120 Days. When the AO authorizes a time extension (in TQSE(AE)) for temporary lodging occupancy beyond the first 60 days (***never to exceed an additional 60 days***), the additional days must be computed at the same rates allowed for the second 30-day period in par. 5810-A2d above. ***The total time period for which TQSE(AE) may be paid may never exceed 120 days.***

B. Computation Examples

1. TQSE(AE) Calculation Chart. The Standard CONUS per diem rate (currently $123) used in the following chart applies when temporary lodging (TQSE(AE)) is in CONUS. Use the applicable locality per diem rate when temporary lodging is located OCONUS. ***AEA (Ch 4, Part C) may not be authorized/approved for TQSE(AE)***.

Standard CONUS Per Diem Rate	**First 30 Days**		**After 30 Days**	
$123 (Eff 1 October 2010)	Formula	Maximum Reimbursement	Formula	Maximum Reimbursement
Employee or Unaccompanied Spouse/Domestic Partner	$123	$123	$123 x 75%	$92.25
Accompanying Spouse/Domestic Partner	$123 x 75%	$ 92.25	$123 x 50%	$61.50
Dependent 12 and older	$123 x 75%	$ 92.25	$123 x 50%	$61.50
Dependent under 12	$123 x 50%	$ 61.50	$123 x 40%	$49.20

2. **TQSE(AE) Example 1**. An employee resides in temporary lodging at a new PDS in Location A, CONUS, for 5 days and incurs daily expenses of $44.50, $43.20, $44.20, $46.20 and $45.20. The total is $223.30. The applicable maximum TQSE(AE) equals $123/day x 5 days ($615). Since the actual TQSE(AE) expenses are less than the maximum amount authorized, TQSE(AE) reimbursement is $223.30. If the actual TQSE(AE) expenses are more than the maximum authorized, (e.g., $600), TQSE(AE) is limited to $580. If an employee pays allowable TQSE(AE) expenses on a weekly, biweekly, or monthly basis, the amount is apportioned per day.

3. **TQSE(AE) Example 2**. The AO authorizes TQSE(AE) for NTE 60 days. An employee's dependent delays temporary lodging occupancy until 31 days after the employee starts temporary lodging occupancy. The TQSE(AE) limitation for the first 30 days applies to the employee's allowable expenses. The TQSE(AE) amount limitations for the second 30-day period apply to the employee and dependent. This applies when the employee and dependent occupy temporary lodging at the same or at different locations.

4. **TQSE(AE) Example 3**. An employee and dependent vacate permanent private sector housing at the old PDS and occupy temporary lodging at that location for 3 days. They then travel to the new PDS. The allowable travel time is 6 days. They are en route 5 days. Upon arrival at the new PDS, they occupy temporary lodging. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, temporary lodging occupancy resumption at the new PDS is counted as the 4th day. Actual, NTE allowable, travel time is excluded (i.e., the TQSE(AE) clock 'stops' for the en route travel). ***NOTE: This is true for PCS or TCS travel.***

5. **TQSE(AE) Example 4**. An employee and dependent vacate permanent private sector housing at the old PDS and occupy temporary lodging there. After 3 days, the employee begins travel to the new PDS. The dependent remains in temporary lodging. The employee is en route 5 days and upon arrival at the new PDS occupies temporary lodging. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, the employee's temporary lodging occupancy resumption is the 9th day, since the dependent continued temporary lodging occupancy for the 5 days the employee was en route, and the time runs concurrently for all.

6. **TQSE(AE) Example 5**. An employee travels to a new PDS, en route for 5 days. Temporary lodging was not occupied at the old PDS. The employee occupies temporary lodging upon arrival at the new PDS. The employee requests and is authorized 10 days of annual leave while in a TQSE(AE) status. For determining the TQSE(AE) maximum amount, the employee's temporary lodging occupancy is not interrupted during the authorized leave whether the employee is at or away from the new PDS during the TQSE(AE) eligibility period (B-247061, 6 May 1992).

7. **TQSE(AE) Example 6**. An employee travels to the new PDS, en route for 5 days. Temporary lodging was not occupied at the old PDS. The employee occupies temporary lodging upon arrival at the new PDS. The TQSE(AE) eligibility period was interrupted by official travel (TDY) of 5 days and the employee was authorized to retain TQSE(AE) lodging while TDY. The employee may be reimbursed for both lodging expenses (TDY & TQSE(AE)) during the TQSE(AE) eligibility period plus M&IE for the TDY when the AO determines that the employee acted reasonably in retaining the TQSE(AE) lodging. For example, the TDY per diem rate for the 5 days/4 nights is $123 ($77/ $46) and the TQSE(AE) monthly lodging cost at the new PDS is $900/month. The employee's actual TDY lodging cost $60 x 4 nights ($240) making $240 in TDY lodging expense payable. TQSE(AE) lodging reimbursement of $30/day ($900/month divided by 30 days/month) is also payable during the eligibility period. In this example, having the employee stop and start the TQSE(AE) lodging would have resulted in a TQSE(AE) lodging charge of $45/day (since the monthly rate would not have been offered) for the actual days in the TQSE(AE) lodging before and after the TDY). The M&IE is for the TDY location while the employee was TDY and as part of TQSE(AE) for the new PDS location when the employee is there but not at both locations for the same days (GSBCA 16430-RELO, 13 October 2004).

CHAPTER 7

SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

Section A1: Funded Environmental And Morale Leave (FEML)

7000 FEML TRANSPORTATION
A. Policy
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Transportation
D. Dependent Travel
E. Number of FEML Trips
F. Time Limitation
G. Waiver Authority
H. FEML Combined with other Travel
I. FEML Locations/Destinations
J. Transportation
K. Per Diem
L. Dual Allowances
M. Charge to Leave **(Employees Only)**
N. Repayment of FEML Transportation Costs **(Employees Only)**
O. Order **(Employees Only)**
P. Legal Authority

Section A2: Funded Rest and Recuperation (R&R) Leave

7005 FUNDED R&R LEAVE TRANSPORTATION
A. Policy
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. R & R Locations/Destinations
E. Transportation
F. Official Duty in Iraq, Afghanistan, or Pakistan **(Employees Only)**

Section A3: Emergency Leave

7010 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Transportation
B. Eligibility
C. Authorized Locations

7015 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port
B. Transportation
C. Reimbursement
D. Cost Construction
E. City Pair Airfare Use
F. One Way Emergency Leave Travel

Paragraph Title/Contents

7020 EMERGENCY VISITATION TRAVEL (EVT) (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. Related Information
B. General
C. Legal Authority
D. Funding
E. Limit on Number of Travelers
F. Definitions
G. Transportation Expenses
H. Travel Limitations
I. Order
J. Refund
K. Charge to Leave
L. Leave Under the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993
M. Effect of EVT on RAT
N. EVT Followed by FVT
O. EVT for Medical Reasons
P. EVT in the Event of an Immediate Family Member's Death
Q. EVT for Personal Expense Travel to Visit Sibling who Subsequently Dies
R. Incapacitated Parent
S. Unusual Personal Hardship
T. EVT Table

7025 EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION DUE TO ILLNESS, INJURY, OR A PERSONAL EMERGENCY SITUATION WHILE TDY (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. General
B. DoD Component Responsibility/Authority Delegation
C. Employee Responsibility and Documentation
D. Definitions
E. Employee's Incapacitating Illness/Injury
F. Personal Emergency Situation

Section A4: Special Rest and Recuperation (SR&R) (Members Only)

7030 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION
A. Authority
B. Eligibility
C. Transportation
D. Per Diem
E. Contract City Pair Airfares
F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

Section A5: Convalescent Leave (Members Only)

7035 CONVALESCENT LEAVE TRANSPORTATION (37 USC §481a)
A. Authority
B. Transportation Allowances
C. Restrictions

Paragraph Title/Contents

Section A6: Ship Relocated During Authorized Absence (Members Only)

7040 SHIP RELOCATED DURING AUTHORIZED ABSENCE
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Limitation
C. Reimbursement

Section A7: Recall From Leave (Members Only)

7045 RECALL FROM LEAVE
A. Member's Responsibility
B. Recall for Operational Reasons

Section A8: Lodging ICW Leave/Authorized Absence (Members Only)

7050 LODGING REIMBURSEMENT DURING AN AUTHORIZED ABSENCE WHILE TDY IN SUPPORT OF A CONTINGENCY OPERATION
A. Authorized Absence
B. General
C. Eligibility
D. Reimbursement

7055 LODGING EXPENSES WHILE ON LEAVE DURING AN AUTHORIZED/ORDERED EVACUATION
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Reimbursement

Section A9: Consecutive Overseas Tours (COT) Leave (Members Only)

7060 COT LEAVE
A. Authority
B. Eligible Member
C. Eligible Dependent
D. Authorized Locations
E. Scheduling
F. Reimbursement

Section A10: Renewal Agreement Travel (RAT) (Employees Only)

7065 RAT LEAVE
A. General
B. Eligibility Requirements for All OCONUS Areas
C. Employee Stationed in AK or HI on 8 September 1982
D. Employee Assigned, Appointed, or Transferred to a Post of duty in AK or HI after 8 Sep 1982
E. Allowable Travel and Transportation
F. RAT Denial/Delay
G. Travel in Family Units not Required
H. RAT Non-Cumulative
I. Baggage Transportation
J. UB of a DODEA Teacher Authorized an Extended Leave of Absence
K. HHG SIT

Paragraph Title/Contents

L. Per Diem
M. Leave Status during Absence from Duty
N. Alternate Destination
O. Limitations
P. DoD Education Activity (DoDEA) Teacher
Q. Dependent Transportation
R. Relocation Allowance Table
S. Travel and Transportation Funding
T. RAT Eligibility Table

Section A11: Family Visitation Travel (FVT) (Employees Only)

7070 GENERAL
A. Purpose
B. Discretionary Allowance
C. Legal Authority
D. Allowable Transportation Expenses
E. Eligibility
F. Commercial Transportation
G. Travel Order
H. Refund
I. Year
J. Charge to Leave
K. Scheduling
L. Travel to the CONUS/Non-foreign OCONUS Area
M. Travel to Visit Dependents in a Foreign Country

PART B: MEDICAL RELATED TRAVEL

Section B1: Physical Examination or Illness (Members Only)

7075 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel and Transportation Allowances
E. Non Concurrent Attendant Travel

7080 A MEMBER ON THE TDRL REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
A. Travel Status
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances
C. Allowances while at the Medical Facility

7085 TRANSFER TO/FROM A MEDICAL FACILITY OR TO HOME (INCLUDING INSANE/MENTALLY INCOMPETENT PATIENT)
A. Travel and Transportation Allowances
B. Transportation in Kind

Paragraph Title/Contents

7090 TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM ST. ELIZABETHS HOSPITAL, A DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (HHS) MEDICAL FACILITY, OR A VETERANS AFFAIRS MEDICAL CENTER (VAMC)
A. Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility
B. Not Discharged from the Service upon Entry into a Medical Facility

Section B2: Specialty Care Travel Over 100 Miles (Members Only)

7095 TRAVEL TO SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES
A. General
B. Applicability
C. Transportation
D. Lodging and Meals
E. Reimbursable Expenses
F. Administrative Provisions

7100 ATTENDANT'S TRAVEL FOR SPECIALTY CARE OVER 100 MILES
A. General
B. Requirement
C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
D. Reimbursement Limitation
E. Beneficiary Questions Regarding Nonmedical Attendant Allowance

Section B3: OCONUS Dependent Medical Care Travel (Members Only)

7105 OCONUS DEPENDENT MEDICAL CARE TRAVEL
A. Dependent Definition
B. Local Medical/Dental Care Not Available
C. Elective Surgery
D. Transportation to and from a Medical and/or Dental Facility
E. Return Transportation
F. Outpatient Transportation
G. Lodging and Meals
H. Reimbursable Expenses
I. Attendants for a Dependent
J. Advance
K. Administrative Provisions
L. Subsequent Travel and Transportation
M. Accompanying Dependent Who Is Not an Attendant/Escort

Section B4: Employee and Dependent Medical Travel (Employees Only)

7110 MEDICAL TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES WHEN AN EMPLOYEE IS ASSIGNED TO A FOREIGN OCONUS PDS
A. General
B. Eligibility
C. Required Health Care Determination
D. Authorized Health Care
E. Unauthorized Health Care
F. Designated Point

Paragraph Title/Contents

7115 MEDICAL TRAVEL ADMINISTRATION
A. Applicable Regulations
B. Travel Order
C. Funding
D. Excess Costs Agreement
E. Other than Economy/Coach Accommodations

7120 TRANSPORTATION
A. General
B. Limitation

7125 PER DIEM
A. General
B. Maximum Number of Days
C. Elective Destinations
D. Hospital Stays
E. Dental Care
F. Obstetric Care
G. Newborn Infant
H. Per Diem Rates

7130 EXCESS ACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE

7135 SAMPLE EXCESS COST AGREEMENT

7140 ATTENDANTS/ESCORTS
A. Definition
B. Determination
C. Appointment
D. Travel Allowances
E. Attendant/Escort Compensation Agreement
F. Attendant/Escort Per Diem
G. Non-Concurrent Attendant Travel

7145 SEPARATE MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE (SMA) ICW MEDICAL TRAVEL
A. Eligibility
B. Restrictions
C. Payment Authority

PART C: DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL

Section C1: Members Only

7150 DODEA STUDENT ACTIVITY TRAVEL
A. Travel Authority
B. Activity Determination
C. Per Diem Not Authorized

Paragraph Title/Contents

7155 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL OF A MEMBER
A. General
B. Transportation
C. Per Diem
D. Travel of a Handicapped DoDEA Student for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
E. Dependent Student Transportation to a School in the U.S.

Section C2: Employees Only

7160 DODEA STUDENT ACTIVITY TRAVEL
A. Travel Authority
B. Activity Determination
C. Per Diem Not Authorized

7165 DEPENDENT STUDENT TRAVEL
A. Authority and Eligibility
B. Transportation of a Student with a Disability for Diagnostic and Evaluation Purposes
C. Per Diem

PART D: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR ATTENDANT

Section D1: Travel Of An Escort, Attendant, or Accompanying Dependent (Members Only)

7170 DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN THIS PART
A. Escort
B. Attendant

7175 GENERAL
A. Authority
B. Travel Order
C. Travel of a Member's Escort/Attendant
D. Circumstances

7180 MEMBER AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

7185 EMPLOYEE AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

7190 ANOTHER PERSON AS AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT OF A DEPENDENT(S)

7195 ACCOMPANYING DEPENDENT

7200 FUNDS ADVANCE FOR AN ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A DEPENDENT(S)

Paragraph Title/Contents

Section D2: Non-Medical Attendant for Very Seriously and Seriously Wounded, Ill or Injured Member (Members Only)

7205 NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER
A. General
B. Non-Medical Attendant
C. Regulatory Authority
D. Transportation
E. Per Diem
F. Reimbursable Expenses
G. Funds Advance

Section D3: Civilian Escorts and Attendants (Employees Only)

7210 ESCORT FOR A MEMBER'S DEPENDENT
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7215 ATTENDANT FOR A MEMBER'S DEPENDENT
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7220 ATTENDANT FOR A MEMBER'S DEPENDENT, RETIRED MEMBER OR DEPENDENT
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7225 ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR A MEMBER, ON THE TDRL, REQUIRED TO SUBMIT TO PERIODIC PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

7230 ESCORT/ATTENDANT FOR AN ACTIVE DUTY MEMBER (PATIENT OR SEXUAL ASSAULT VICTIM WITNESS)
A. DoD Civilian Employee
B. Non-DoD Gov't Employee
C. Non-Gov't Civilian
D. Funds Advance

Paragraph Title/Contents

PART E: TRAVELING WITH A MEMBER OF CONGRESS/CONGRESSIONAL STAFF

7235 GENERAL
A. Application
B. Reimbursement

7240 DEFINITIONS
A. Member of Congress
B. Congressional Staff Employee
C. Secretary Concerned

7245 TRANSPORTATION, PER DIEM, AND AEA RATES

7250 OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH CLASS APPROVAL CODES

PART F: TRAVEL ICW A DEATH

Section F1: Travel ICW the Death of a Member (Members Only)

7255 GENERAL
A. Policy
B. Escorting the Remains of a Deceased Member

7260 FUNERAL TRAVEL
A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony
B. Funeral Travel for Family of a Member Who Died while a POW/MIA during Vietnam Conflict
C. Definition of Burial Ceremony
D. Definition of “Parent”
E. Disposition of Remains
F. Non-Recoverable Remains
G. Definition of “Child”

Part F2: Travel ICW the Death of an Employee/Dependent (Employees Only)

7265 GENERAL
A. DoD Component Responsibility
B. Application
C. Operational Requirements

7270 RESPONSIBILITY
A. General
B. Applicable Regulations

7275 DEATH RELATED EXPENSES
A. Death Related to Official Duty Performance
B. Death During an Absence from Duty

7280 PREPARATION OF REMAINS
A. Employee
B. Employee’s Dependent

Paragraph	Title/Contents
7285	**TRANSPORTATION** A. Remains of Employee B. Remains of Employee's Dependent C. Dependent(s), Baggage and HHG D. Dependent(s), Baggage and HHG – Employee on Contingency or Emergency Travel or Performing Law Enforcement Duties
7290	**PER DIEM TERMINATION**
7295	**ESCORT(S) FOR EMPLOYEE REMAINS** A. Authorization B. Limitations C. Travel Expenses D. Escort Travel
7300	**PCS EXPENSES** A. PCS Payment to the Employee's Dependent(s)/Immediate Family B. Authorized Expenses
7305	**PAYMENT OF EXPENSES** A. General B. Payment Prohibition when Other Laws Apply C. Expenses Incident to Death of an Employee Serving in a Contingency Operation

PART G: COURIER TRAVEL

7310	**TRAVEL OF COURIERS OF CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS OR PROPERTY** A. Travel and Transportation Allowances B. Transportation C. Documentation

PART H: TRAVEL ICW A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE

Section H1: Travel to Visit a Wounded/Ill Member

7315	**TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER (MEMBERS ONLY)** A. General B. Transportation C. Per Diem D. Reimbursable Expenses
7320	**TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER (EMPLOYES ONLY)** A. Travel Status B. Authority C. Funding D. Transportation Mode and Routing E. Non-Family Member Travel
7321	**DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS** A. General B. Change of Designated Individual

Section H2: Travel to Visit a Wounded/Ill Employee (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

7322 TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL EMPLOYEE
A. General
B. Designated Individuals
C. Transportation
D. Per Diem
E. Reimbursable Expenses

PART I: TRAVEL TO RECEIVE A NON-FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

7325 GENERAL
A. Authority
B. Authorization/Approval for Other Reasons

7330 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER

7335 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES

7340 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION

7345 REGISTRATION FEES

PART J: TRAVEL ICW ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON EVENT

7350 ATTENDANCE AT YELLOW RIBBON EVENT
A. General
B. Designated Individuals
C. Transportation
D. Per Diem
E. Reimbursable Expenses
F. Funds Advance

PART K: RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)

7355 ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY
A. Applicability
B. Travel and Transportation Allowances when a Member Commutes
C. Per Diem/AEA for Certain Active Duty Periods
D. Physical Examination ICW a Call/Order to Active Duty with Pay
E. Active Duty for Training (ADT)
F. Active Duty for Other than Training
G. TDY Per Diem Computation

7360 ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY
A. Standby Reserve
B. Technicians (Dual Status)
C. Others

7365 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) WITH PAY
A. General
B. Travel from Home to the Assigned Unit or to an Alternate Site in the Local Commuting Area
C. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit to TDY Station
D. Travel from a Location other than Home/Assigned Unit to a TDY Station
E. Travel from Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area
F. Reimbursement of Service Charges for Transient Gov't Housing Use

7370 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) WITHOUT PAY
A. Standby Reserves
B. Other than Standby Reserves

7375 SROTC MEMBER
A. Applicability
B. Advanced Training
C. Financial Assistance Program for SROTC Cadet/Midshipman
D. Member Ordered to Active Duty (Enlisted or Officer)

7380 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR A MEMBER AUTHORIZED MEDICAL AND DENTAL CARE
A. Authorized Care
B. Unauthorized Care

7385 FUNERAL HONORS DUTY

7390 COLA AND HOUSING ALLOWANCES
A. COLA
B. Housing Allowances

7395 INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (IDT) OUTSIDE NORMAL COMMUTING DISTANCE
A. General
B. Eligible Member
C. Reimbursement

7400 SELECTED RESERVE LIMITED PCS ALLOWANCES
A. General
B. Funding
C. Travel and Transportation Allowances
D. Advance

7405 ALLOWANCE SUMMARY TABLES
A. RC Personnel on Active Duty with Pay
B. RC Member on Active Duty without Pay (Table 7-Z2)
C. Inactive Duty Training (IDT) with/without Pay (Table 7Z-3)
D. Senior Reserve Officers Training Corps Member (Table 7Z-4)
E. Miscellaneous (Table 7Z-5)

PART L: WITNESS TRAVEL

Section L1: Members Only

7415 WITNESS TRAVEL
A. Case Involving a Uniformed Service
B. Case not Involving a Uniformed Service
C. Gov't Witness
D. Congressional Committee, Private Individual, or Corporation Witness

Section L2: Employees Only

7420 WITNESS TRAVEL
A. General
B. Definitions
C. Reimbursement
D. Funding

PART M: TRAVEL ICW REPATRIATION

Section M1: Family Member Travel ICW the Repatriation of a Member Held Captive (Members Only)

7425 FAMILY MEMBER TRAVEL ICW THE REPATRIATION OF A MEMBER HELD CAPTIVE
A. Definitions
B. Family Authorized Travel and Transportation
C. Attendant
D. Transportation
E. Per Diem
F. Funds Advance

Section M2: Repatriation Transportation (Employees Only)

7430 OTHER THAN ARMY CIVILIAN MARINE PERSONNEL
A. Conditions
B. Transportation Payment
C. Transportation Cost

7435 ARMY CIVILIAN MARINE PERSONNEL
A. Repatriation Authorized
B. Repatriation Not Authorized
C. Repatriate Classification
D. Assistance Furnished

PART X: MISCELLANEOUS SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCE

7615 TRAVEL WHILE ON DUTY WITH PARTICULAR UNITS (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Mobile Units
B. Duty Aboard Commercial Carriers
C. River, Harbor, and Flood Control Activities
D. Ship Constructed, Overhauled or Inactivated at Other than Home Port
E. Aerial Surveys

7620 TRAVEL FOR DISCIPLINARY ACTION AND TRAVEL OF PRISONERS AND THEIR GUARDS (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Disciplinary Action
B. Prisoners and Guards

7625 RECRUITING EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Allowances
B. Recruiting Expense Funds Advance

7630 ARMED FORCES, NATIONAL, AND INTERNATIONAL AMATEUR SPORTS COMPETITION (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. General
B. Policy
C. Allowances

7635 MEMBER DISCHARGED FROM SERVICE UNDER OTHER THAN HONORABLE CONDITIONS (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. General
B. No Confinement Involved
C. Upon Parole/Release from a U.S. Military Confinement Facility
D. Upon Parole/Release from an OCONUS Confinement Facility
E. Transportation Allowances to a Place Other than the HOR/PLEAD
F. Upon Parole/Release from CONUS Civil Confinement
G. Convicted Personnel Awaiting Completion of Appellate Review

7640 TDY AS AN OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Authorized Allowances
B. Maximum Per Diem
C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized
D. Member Assigned PCS

7645 VOIDED ENLISTMENT (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. General
B. Implementing Regulations

7650 SERVICE ACADEMY CADET/MIDSHIPMAN TRAVEL (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Travel to and from a Service Academy
B. TDY Travel
C. Travel Incident to Nomination and Admission to a Service Academy
D. Aviation Cadet

7655 ABSENTEE, STRAGGLER, DESERTER, OR MEMBER WITHOUT FUNDS (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. General
B. Member Has a Prior Order

7660 UNIFORMED SERVICES APPLICANTS AND REJECTED APPLICANTS (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. General
B. TDY Allowances
C. Gov't Procured Transportation and Meal Tickets
D. Transportation Authority

7665 RETIRED MEMBER CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (WITH OR WITHOUT PAY) (MEMBERS ONLY)
A. Authorization
B. Members Covered
C. Members not Covered

7800 PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. Application
B. Policy
C. Payment Authority
D. Eligibility
E. DoD Component Responsibilities
F. Interviewee Responsibilities
G. Reimbursement
H. Travel Expenses
I. Sources Not Allowed
J. Fraudulent Claim
K. Receipt and Record Maintenance
L. Travel Voucher Preparation and Submission

7805 IPA MOBILITY PROGRAM (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A Temporary Assignment of an Employee between the Federal Gov't and a State or Local Government or Institution of Higher Education Authorized by the Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) Mobility Program
B. Authority
C. Allowable Travel and Transportation Reimbursement
D. Time Limitation
E. IPA Mobility Program

7810 THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. Authorization/Approval
B. Transportation and Subsistence Expenses
C. Time Limits
D. PCS Instead of Temporary Accommodations
E. Orders
F. Eligibility
G. Temporary Accommodations
H. Delegation of Authority
I. Risk Evaluation
J. Transportation
K. Subsistence Payments
L. Itemization and Receipts
M. Funds Advance

7815 TRAVEL FOR AN EMPLOYEE WITH A DISABILITY/SPECIAL NEED (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. Provisions
B. Policy
C. Applicability
D. Limitations
E. Definitions
F. Allowable Expenses
G. Personal Assistants for Employees with a Disability/Special Need
H. Specially Equipped Automobile Transportation between CONUS PDSs

7820 TRAVEL OF CONSULTANT OR EXPERT (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. Authority
B. Conditions

7825 MISSING PERSONS (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. General
B. Conditions
C. Responsibility

7830 JUROR TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

7835 LABOR ORGANIZATION REPRESENTATIVE TRAVEL (EMPLOYEES ONLY)
A. General
B. Certification

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

SECTION 3: EMERGENCY LEAVE

7010 TRANSPORTATION IN PERSONAL EMERGENCIES (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Transportation

1. General. An eligible member on emergency leave and/or one or more eligible dependents with a personal emergency (IAW DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Policy and Procedures), Encl 2, subsec. 1.j.(3)) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations for non-DoD Services (par. 1015-C2i) are authorized transportation between authorized locations.

2. Transportation Mode. Air is the ***only authorized transportation mode*** (airport to airport transportation see par. 7010-C3 ***NOTE 1***).

3. Gov't Air Transportation not Reasonably Available

a. Each emergency leave traveler is authorized commercial air transportation between authorized locations if space required Gov't air transportation is not reasonably available.

b. A Commander must determine "reasonable availability" after considering frequency and scheduling of flights, and other relevant circumstances (including those personal to the member).

c. See par. 7010-C for definition of "authorized location."

d. See par. 3220-B, allowing reimbursement NTE the directed mode cost, does not apply if Gov't transportation is reasonably available and not used.

4. Transportation Cost Reimbursement. Reimbursement:

a. For transportation costs is NTE the cost of Gov't procured commercial air transportation between authorized locations.

b. Is authorized only for air transportation and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost).

c. For ground transportation from PDS/home/destination the airport is not authorized.

d. For air transportation costs include taxes or fees the Gov't would have paid if Gov't procured transportation was used.

5. Dependent Personal Emergency. For an eligible dependent, personal emergencies are circumstances similar to those for which a member receives emergency leave, and includes travel not authorized under par. 7260-A incident to the burial of a deceased member.

6. Travel Across CONUS. Travel across CONUS is at Gov't expense if a member or dependent must transit the CONUS to reach the OCONUS emergency (leave) point.

B. Eligibility

1. Eligible Member. An eligible member is one:

a. On permanent duty OCONUS,

b. Assigned to an OCONUS ship/unit operation, or

c. With an OCONUS domicile who is on permanent duty or initial training in CONUS, or is described in par. 4090-I, 4090-J, or 4090-K.

2. Not Eligible. A cadet/midshipman is not an eligible member for this transportation.

3. Eligible Dependent. An eligible dependent is one who:

a. Is command sponsored and resides OCONUS with the member,

b. Is authorized to reside at an OCONUS location and for whom the member receives a station allowance while the member is on permanent duty OCONUS, or

c. Resides in CONUS, the emergency leave location is OCONUS, and the member:

(1) Is on permanent duty OCONUS, or

(2) Has an OCONUS domicile and is on permanent duty in CONUS.

4. Domicile

a. As used in par. 7010, domicile is a member's HOR or place:

(1) From which first called (or ordered) to active duty,

(2) Of first enlistment, or

(3) Of permanent legal residence.

b. A member's domicile is only relevant to personal emergency transportation if the member is stationed in CONUS. A dependent's domicile is not relevant.

C. Authorized Locations

1. An eligible member and an eligible dependent are authorized:

a. Transportation from an originating location to a destination, and

b. Return transportation from the destination to the originating location or PDS, if transportation is provided to the destination under par. 7010.

2. The authorized locations listed below (including those in par. 7010-C4b(3)) are official travel locations, and available contract city pair airfares ***may*** be used.

3. Examples

***NOTE 1*: Reimbursement is authorized only for air transportation, and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost). Reimbursement for ground transportation between PDS/ home/destination and the airport is not authorized.**

***NOTE 2*: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.**

a. **Example 1**

A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave is CONUS Location A. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	$1,200
Round trip city pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	$1,400
Round trip policy constructed airfare between the PDS and Location A:	$1,600
Since transportation to/from Location A is more expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, no ***city pair airfare may be used*** to/from Location A.	
The member's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	

b. **Example 2**

A member's PDS is OCONUS and the emergency leave CONUS location is Location 1. The closest CONUS international airport with a scheduled flight is Location B.	
Round trip city pair airfare between the PDS and Location B:	$1,200
Round trip city pair airfare between the PDS and Location A:	$ 980
Since transportation to/from Location A is less expensive than transportation to/from the closest CONUS international airport, Location B, the member is authorized city pair airfare to/from Location A ($980) NTE the $1,200 cost to Location B.	

4. Member and Dependent(s) OCONUS. For a member described in pars. 7010-B1a and 7010-B1b and dependent(s) described in pars. 7010-B3a and 7010-B3b:

a. Authorized origins are:

(1) A member's PDS;

(2) The dependent's other OCONUS location; or

(3) The member/dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency, if the location is OCONUS. ***For a member described in par. 7010-B1c and dependent described in par. 7010-B3c, check par. 7010-B3a.***

b. Authorized destinations are:

(1) Either:

(a) The CONUS international airport closest (IAW 37 USC §481d the closest CONUS port of entry is the standard of measure) to the location from which the member/dependent departed and to which air transportation is available along a normally traveled international route; or

(b) Any other CONUS airport that is closer to the traveler's destination if the transportation cost to the other airport is less than the transportation cost to the international airport described in (a) above. See the examples in par. 7010-C3; ***NOTE: Par. 7010-C4b(1)(a) creates the sole criterion for the cost limit to be used for transportation to another airport.***

(2) An airport in a Non-Foreign OCONUS Area (App A1); or

(3) Any foreign OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one way emergency leave transportation from CONUS back to an OCONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave in CONUS when the emergency occurs.

5. Member and Dependent in CONUS. For a member described in par. 7010-B1c and dependent described in par. 7010-B3c:

a. Authorized origins are the international airports nearest the:

(1) Member's PDS, or

(2) Dependent's location when notified of the personal emergency.

b. Authorized destinations are:

(1) An international airport in a non-foreign OCONUS area, or

(2) Any other OCONUS location, as determined by the Secretarial Process.

NOTE: There is no authority for one way emergency leave transportation from OCONUS back to the CONUS PDS if a member or dependent(s) is on personal leave OCONUS when the emergency occurs.

7015 PERSONAL EMERGENCIES FOR A MEMBER ON TDY OR AWAY FROM HOME PORT (MEMBERS ONLY)

A. Member TDY or Away from the Home Port. A member on TDY away from the PDS, or assigned to a ship or unit operating away from its home port, is authorized round trip (if applicable) personal emergency travel and transportation allowances (including per diem while in a travel status, but not while at the emergency leave location or any time classified as leave or administrative absence. (DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. (a-e)) between the TDY/unit location or ship and the:

1. PDS,

2. Home port, or

3. Other location if authorized emergency leave as determined under DoDI 1327.06 (Leave and Liberty Policy and Procedures) for DoD Services and/or Service regulations (par. 1015-C2i).

B. Transportation

1. Space required Gov't transportation must be used if reasonably available.

2. Travel and transportation allowances are the same as if traveling on TDY.

3. The policy in par. 3220-B allowing reimbursement up to the directed mode cost does not apply if Gov't transportation is reasonably available and not used.

C. Reimbursement. Travel and transportation cost reimbursement for travel between the TDY/unit location and another location is limited to the travel and transportation cost between the TDY/unit location and the PDS/home port.

D. Cost Construction. If emergency travel to another location is appropriate for the member from the TDY/unit location and the member's return to the TDY/unit location is no longer required at the personal emergency conclusion, the member's travel and transportation cost to the PDS directly from the other location is limited to the balance of the travel and transportation cost from the TDY/unit location to the PDS not used under par. 7015-A3 (i.e., cost from TDY site to another location to PDS cannot exceed cost from TDY site to PDS).

E. City Pair Airfare Use. The locations listed in par. 7015-A are official travel locations, and available contract city pair airfares may be used. ***If the member travels to a more expensive 'other' location, city pair airfares are not authorized.***

F. One Way Emergency Leave Travel

1. There is no authority for one way emergency leave travel and transportation to the ship's location if the member departed on emergency leave while the ship was in its home port.

2. If the member departed the ship on emergency leave while it was operating away from home port, return travel and transportation to the ship at its home port is authorized subject to the limitations in par. 7015-D.

3. See par. 7040 for travel and transportation allowances when a ship relocates during the member's authorized absence.

4. Examples. ***The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs***. Even though payable, per diem and transportation costs to/from terminals are not included in the examples

a. **Example 1**

A member's PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Campbell, KY, and the member's emergency leave destination is Denver, CO.	
There is no city pair airfare between Ft. Campbell and Ft. Belvoir and the policy constructed airfare (App A1) (incorporating some city pair airfare connections) is $400.	
City pair airfare cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	$500
policy constructed airfare cost from Ft. Campbell to Denver	$600
Since transportation to Denver is more expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir), the member is not authorized city pair airfare to Denver. The member's financial responsibility is $600 of which $400 is reimbursable.	

b. **Example 2**

A member's PDS is Ft. Belvoir, VA. The member is TDY to Ft. Hood, TX, and the member's emergency leave destination is Atlanta, GA.	
City pair airfare trip cost from Ft. Hood to Ft. Belvoir	$320
City pair airfare from Ft. Hood to Atlanta	$280
Since transportation to Atlanta is less expensive than transportation to the PDS (Ft. Belvoir) the member is authorized city pair airfare to Atlanta ($280) NTE the cost to Ft. Belvoir ($320).	

7020 EMERGENCY VISITATION TRAVEL (EVT) (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

A. Related Information

1. Allowable Expenses due to the Death of an Employee/Dependent. Ch 7, Part F.

2. Employee Emergency Travel and Transportation due to Illness, Injury, or a Personal Emergency Situation while on TDY. Ch 7, Part A3.

3. Medical Travel and Transportation Allowances for an Employee Assigned to a Foreign OCONUS PDS. Ch 7, Part B4.

4. Family Visitation Travel (FVT) when the Immediate Family is Evacuated from the Employee's Foreign PDS. Ch 7, Part A5.

*5. Travel to Visit a Wounded/Ill Employee. Ch 7, Part H2.

B. General

1. Purpose. EVT allows an eligible employee assigned at/family member (of an employee) accompanying the employee at a foreign PDS to travel at Gov't expense to the CONUS, non-foreign OCONUS area, or another location in certain family emergency situations.

2. Allowance Discretion. EVT is not a discretionary allowance, except that the AO must confirm the need for EVT and has discretion with regard to authorizing/approving an additional trip and transportation for an additional family member(s).

3. Restrictions

a. EVT is not permitted for travel wholly within the foreign PDS area/country.

b. An employee away from the foreign OCONUS PDS:

(1) On leave in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location, or

(2) TDY in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location

is not eligible for EVT.

4. Limitations. EVT allowances for an employee on leave in a foreign area, or an eligible family member in a foreign area away from the employee's PDS, are limited to the cost of EVT allowances from the PDS.

5. Authority. EVT is authorized in the following circumstances:

a. Medical. A member of the employee's or the employee's spouse's or domestic partner's immediate family is seriously ill or injured and faces imminent death (pars. 7020-F3and 7020-O).;

b. Death. A member of the employee's or the employee's spouse's or domestic partner's immediate family has died or the eligible family member must accompany the remains of the employee or of an eligible family member resident at the employee's PDS in a foreign area who dies in a foreign area (App A1) to the place of interment anywhere in the world (pars. 7020-F3 and 7020-P).;

c. Incapacitated Parent. A parent of the employee or the employee's spouse or domestic partner becomes incapacitated and travel is necessary to arrange for the parent's medical treatment or otherwise help assess the parent's need for a new living situation or other form of care (par. 7020-R).; and

d. Unusual Personal Hardship. An employee or employee's spouse or domestic partner requires emergency family visitation in certain exceptional circumstances involving unusual personal hardship other than those provided in pars. 7020-B5a, 7020-B5b, 7020-B5c. Also see par. 7020-S.

C. Legal Authority. 10 USC §1599b; 22 USC §4081 and allowances must be similar to EVT allowances in 3 FAM 3740 of the State Department regulations.

D. Funding**.** EVT expenses are the responsibility of the employee's command.

E. Limit on Number of Travelers

1. General. Ordinarily, the employee ***or*** one eligible family member (***not both***) is authorized travel at Gov't expense. In exceptional circumstances, the AO may authorize/approve the travel of additional family members.

2. Exceptions. Additional family members must travel due to:

a. A critical injury to a dependent child attending school away from the PDS,

b. The death of the employee or an immediate family member at the PDS and the remains are being returned for interment in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area,

c. A nursing child needs to accompany the mother, or

d. Preschool children to accompany a single parent.

In such cases, the limitations in these regulations apply to each traveler.

F. Definitions

1. Eligible Employee. An "eligible employee" is an employee who is a U.S. citizen assigned at a PDS in a foreign area, who has a service agreement that provides for return travel to the employee's actual residence.

2. Eligible Family Member. Any of the following individuals may be an "eligible family member" if part of the employee's household at the OCONUS PDS and are eligible for EVT:

a. A child who is unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, is physically/mentally incapable of self-support. The term includes, in addition to natural offspring, a stepchild and adopted child and a child under legal guardianship of the employee or the spouse or domestic partner when such children are expected to be under such legal guardianship at least until they reach age 21 and when dependent upon and normally residing with the guardian;

b. A parent (including stepparent and legally adoptive parent) of the employee/spouse/domestic partner, when such parent is at least 51% dependent on the employee for support (App A1 - dependent/ immediate family);

c. A sibling (including stepsister/stepbrother, or adoptive sister/brother) of the employee/spouse/ domestic partner, when such sibling is at least 51% dependent on the employee for support, unmarried and under age 21, or regardless of age, is incapable of self-support; and

c. Spouse or domestic partner.

3. Immediate Family Member. For this Part "an immediate family member" means the following relative of the employee:

a. Spouse or domestic partner;

b. A child, including stepchild, adopted child and an individual who is or was under legal guardianship of the employee/spouse/domestic partner, and spouses thereof;

c. A parent of the employee/spouse/domestic partner; and

d. A sibling (including stepbrother and/or stepsister) of the employee/ spouse/domestic partner for cases of death.

4. Incapacitation. "Incapacitation" is a physical/mental health condition that may impair an individual's ability to continue living independently.

5. Parent. A "parent" is the mother/father of the employee/spouse/domestic partner, including stepparent, adoptive parent, or an individual who has stood in place of a parent (App A1 - dependent/immediate family). ***In no circumstance may an individual be deemed to have more than two parents.***

6. AO. The "AO" is the official delegated the authority at the PDS to authorize/approve EVT.

7. Serious Illness/Injury. "Serious illness/injury" is a circumstance in which a medical official determines that death is imminent or likely to occur.

G. Transportation Expenses

1. Expenses Allowed. Allowable transportation expenses are paid directly to the provider or reimbursed to the eligible individual, for:

a. The transportation cost from the airport serving the employee's PDS ***(or applicable originating point)*** to the airport serving the destination authorized for EVT and return;

b. Airport taxes; and

c. Air transportation, and ground transportation between interim airports. **Example**: Between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost.

d. Air transportation costs include taxes or fees the Gov't would have paid if Gov't procured transportation was used.

2. Expenses Not Allowed

a. Reimbursement for ground transportation between PDS/home/destination and the airport is not authorized.

b. Per diem, and excess baggage/UB charges are not payable or reimbursable.

3. Transportation Cost Limitations. See par. 7020-H.

H. Travel Limitations

1. Routing. Travel from the employee's PDS (place of temporary abode at which the employee/spouse/ domestic partner is located because of an official authorization) to the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location of the seriously ill, injured, or deceased immediate family member or incapacitated parent must be by the most direct, usually traveled and inexpensive (based on the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach airfare) route.

2. Indirect Route. Indirect routing is permissible only when official duties must be performed en route or when it is to the Gov't's advantage to purchase a ticket in foreign currency at an intermediate point.

3. Transportation Costs. In the event the seriously ill, injured, or deceased immediate family member or incapacitated parent is outside the CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS location or the remains of an immediate family member who died in a foreign area are to be accompanied to a foreign area, the employee's/spouse's/ domestic partner's transportation cost may not exceed the transportation expenses that would have been incurred for travel between the employee's PDS and the employee's actual residence (App A1), unless the presence in the foreign area of the person to be visited is incident to the employee's assignment at the foreign PDS.

4. Reimbursement. Reimbursement may not exceed allowable transportation expenses actually incurred.

5. Accommodations. Accommodations must be in coach ***(unless 'other than economy/coach' accommodations are authorized/approved for medical reasons by the appropriate official designated in par. 3510-A)*** or, when air service is not available, minimum first class ship, rail, or bus service.

6. Special Fares. Special fares such as excursion fares and round trip fares must be used to the maximum extent prudently possible.

7. Authorized Transportation Mode. Air is the only authorized transportation mode (***except when ground transportation is required between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo since they are interim airports and the cost is part of the overall transportation cost).***

8. U.S. Flag Air Carriers. U.S. flag air carriers must be used except as in par. 3525.

I. Order**.** The DD Form 1610 (Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DoD Personnel) is used to authorize EVT transportation for the employee traveling alone or with dependent(s). An ITA is used to authorize EVT transportation for a dependent traveling without the employee. TDY regulations for transportation accommodations for TDY travel apply to EVT (par. 3525, use of commercial aircraft; par. 2400, arranging official travel).

J. Refund. An employee must repay Gov't paid/reimbursed EVT expenses when EVT is used as a substitute for travel for which EVT use is not authorized. **Example**: Return to the CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area and resignation.

K. Charge to Leave. See DoDI 1400.25, Vol. 630, and DoDI 1400.25, Vol. 1260.

L. Leave Under the Family Medical Leave Act of 1993. Following are links to websites with information about leave under the Family Medical Leave Act Program.

1. Form WH-380 "Certification of Health Care Provider" (This optional form may be used by an employee to satisfy a mandatory requirement to furnish a medical certification (when requested) from a health care provider, including second or third opinions and recertification (29 CFR 825.306)).

2. Federal Employee Entitlements under the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993.

3. OPM Final Regulations on Family and Medical Leave.

4. OPM Family and Medical Leave Entitlement/Job Benefits & Protection/Advance Notice and Medical Certification.

M. Effect of EVT on RAT. Time spent in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area delays the date of RAT eligibility only if the employee has not accumulated 18 months of continuous service at the foreign PDS (Ch 7, Part A3 - RAT.

N. EVT Followed by FVT

1. Waiting Time. If an employee is eligible for FVT, there must be a minimum three month waiting period following the employee's return to the PDS from EVT before the employee may depart on FVT to the same location.

2. Exception to Waiting Time Requirement. An exception to the waiting requirements may be made for valid reasons by the AO at the PDS.

O. EVT for Medical Reasons

1. Limit on Number of Trips. The employee/spouse/domestic partner is limited to one round trip for each serious illness or injury of each immediate family member. If the traveler returns to the employee's PDS from an EVT visit and the ill/injured immediate family member subsequently dies, the AO may authorize/approve a second trip under par. 7020-B5b.

2. Procedure. An employee's request for EVT authorization/approval for a medical reason must include necessary information required to assess the medical condition of the immediate family member to be visited so that the AO (with the assistance of medical officials if available) can make a determination whether the medical condition of the family member meets the requirements of par. 7020-F7. The necessary information includes:

a. The name and address of the immediate family member, and the family member's relationship to the employee or the employee's spouse/domestic partner;

b. The telephone number of the attending physician or hospital; and

c. The name, address, and telephone number of a person at the family member's location who may be contacted ICW the emergency, and the relationship of this person to the immediate family member.

3. Immediate Family Member Located in a Foreign Area. If the immediate family member is located in a foreign area, the AO must request assistance from the nearest PDS, if any, that could aid in gathering information regarding the medical status of the family member for whom EVT is requested.

4. Confirming the Need for EVT Travel. After confirming that the family member's medical status meets the requirements of par. 7020-F7, the AO may authorize/approve the EVT request. The AO must not authorize/ approve any request that does not meet the requirements in par. 7020-F7. The employee may request reconsideration by providing information that enables the AO to evaluate the immediate family member's condition at the time of travel.

5. Recording EVT Travel. Any EVT for medical reasons, authorized/approved by the AO, to visit a parent must be recorded in the employee's personnel record.

6. Limiting EVT Travel to Already Identified Parents. EVT is not authorized when the employee/spouse/ domestic partner has already identified two individuals as parents for EVT and (a) subsequent request(s) for EVT elects a third parental individual to visit.

7. Travel in Advance of Authority Being Provided

a. Employee/Spouse/Domestic Partner Elects to Travel before Authority Is Provided. The employee/ spouse/domestic partner may elect to travel in advance of authorized EVT. Travel expenses may be paid by either of the following methods. As a:

(1) Personal expense of the employee subject to reimbursement in the event of subsequent approval; or

(2) Gov't expense subject to collection as an overpayment if it is determined that the circumstances for which EVT was authorized/approved do not meet EVT authority standards.

b Repayment Acknowledgement. An employee traveling in advance of authority for transportation at Gov't expense must execute the following repayment acknowledgement prior to commencing travel:

REPAYMENT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

"I, _____ certify that I have read and understand the Emergency Visitation Travel (EVT) regulations in Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), Chapter 7, Part A, and that all expenditures made by my Command ICW my EVT (or EVT for my eligible spouse/domestic partner) _____ become my personal financial responsibility and are subject to collection as an overpayment in the event that approval of such travel is determined to be unwarranted under the provisions of JTR, Ch 7, Part A. If I do not repay these funds immediately upon demand, I understand that the Government may pursue collection of these funds through deductions from salary, allowances, lump sum payments, or any other remedy."

_____	_____	_____
Signature	**Date**	**Typed Name**

After execution of the Repayment Acknowledgement, the AO may authorize transportation.

c. After Return to the PDS. In each case in which EVT is taken in advance of EVT transportation authority, the employee must submit a statement to the AO not more than 30 calendar days after completion of travel, describing the circumstances for which travel was performed. The statement must include the name, address, and relationship of the ailing immediate family member and a report from the attending physician or hospital describing the nature of the illness at the time of travel. The AO determines whether or not the family member's medical status at the commencement of EVT met the requirements of par. 7020-F7. If the AO determines that the family member's status did not satisfy the requirements, all EVT expenses become the employee's financial responsibility.

P. EVT in the Event of an Immediate Family Member's Death

1. Limitation. Only one round trip may be taken by either the employee or the spouse/domestic partner in the death of any immediate family member.

2. Beginning Travel. Travel must begin as soon as practicable upon notice that the immediate family member has died.

3. Death of Employee/Eligible Family Member. In the death of an employee/eligible family member stationed in a foreign area ***(whether death occurs at the PDS or elsewhere in a foreign area)***, one round trip to the place of interment is allowable for each eligible family member resident at the PDS (par. 7020-B5b).

4. Travel Statement. The employee must provide a statement to the AO within 30 calendar days after travel completion with the name and relationship (to the employee or employee's spouse or domestic partner) of the deceased.

Q. EVT for Personal Expense Travel to Visit Sibling who Subsequently Dies

1. General. When the employee, or employee's spouse or domestic partner, travels at personal expense to visit an ill or injured sibling, and the visited sibling dies within 45 calendar days of the traveler's departure from the OCONUS PDS to make that visit, then the eligible traveler may elect, either (but not both) of the following:

a. Reimbursement for the round trip visitation travel already taken at personal expense, or

b. Subsequent EVT round trip travel for the interment of that sibling.

2. Limitation. Reimbursement for allowable EVT travel and transportation expenses under par. 7020-Q1a is limited to par. 7015-G1 requirements, and must conform to par. 7015-H. Par. 7015-G2 lists unauthorized EVT expenses.

R. Incapacitated Parent

1. Travel Purpose. Travel must be to:

a. Arrange medical care,

b. Arrange home care services, or

c. Evaluate a facility placement

for a parent who has become incapacitated and may not be able to continue living independently.

2. Allowable Circumstances. Examples of circumstances in which this EVT may be approved include:

a. Eyesight of a parent (see par. 7365-B2) (or one who has acted in this capacity) has deteriorated so the person may no longer be able to continue living independently;

b. A parent/stepparent/adoptive parent (or one who has acted in this capacity) must leave an assisted living facility because the person requires medical or other care that is not available at that facility;

c. A parent/stepparent/adoptive parent (or one who has acted in this capacity) is showing increasing signs of dementia and may require placement in a skilled nursing facility; and/or

d. Similar circumstances.

3. Limit on the Number of Trips. EVT for the care of incapacitated parents may not exceed two round trips for the employee over the lifetime of the eligible employee and two roundtrips for an employee's spouse or domestic partner over the lifetime of the employee's spouse or domestic partner. ***The employee/spouse/ domestic partner may choose to use both EVT trips in this category ICW the needs of one parent.***

Example: Employee takes EVT in 2006 and again in 2010 to care for the employee's mother. In 2012 the employee's father needs to be placed in an assisted living facility. Because the employee already used the two lifetime round trips to care for the employee's mother, the employee may not be authorized EVT to care for the employee's father.

4. EVT Traveler. The employee may designate the spouse or domestic partner to travel in the employee's place or the employee may travel in the spouse's/domestic partner's place.

5. Authorization Procedure

a. The employee:

(1) Must submit a statement, or certification, to the AO to serve as evidence of eligibility for the EVT allowance. The submitted documentation must include a statement by the employee indicating the number of EVT trips already taken by the employee/spouse/domestic partner during their lifetimes under the authority in pars. 7020-B5c and 7020-R (Incapacitated Parent).

(2) Should provide as much detail as available at the time of the request for travel at Gov't expense that demonstrates that the request is consistent with the requirements in par. 7020-B5c.

(3) May supplement the statement with additional detail as more information becomes available. A sample certification follows below.

b. At a minimum the certification must include:

(1) The number of EVT trips already taken by employee/spouse/domestic partner during their lifetimes under the authority in pars. 7020-B5c and 7020-P.

(2) The name and address of the parent and that of the care facility if the parent is under temporary care away from the normal place of residence;

(3) A detailed description of the circumstances for which the EVT allowance is being claimed; and

(4) If the parent is other than a biological, step, or adoptive parent, a detailed description of the nature of the relationship that supports a claim that the individual "stood in the place of" a parent to the employee or the employee's spouse or domestic partner.

SAMPLE CERTIFICATION

I, _____ certify that it is necessary for me (**or for my spouse/ domestic partner)** to travel to the location of my (**or eligible spouse's or domestic partner's**) parent, _____ who resides at: _____ to assist in getting appropriate care or making new living arrangements due to recently discovered incapacity. I have the following indications that my (**or eligible spouse's or domestic partner's**) parent may not be able to continue living independently:
_____

I hereby declare that, if approved, this will be my ☐Employee ☐Spouse ☐Domestic Partner ☐**first/** ☐ second eldercare trip at Government expense during my lifetime IAW Joint Travel Regulations, par. 7020-R3.

_____	_____	_____
Signature	**Date**	**Typed Name**

6. Request Submission. The request must be submitted to the AO. The AO must notify the requester of the action taken on the Gov't funded travel request.

7. Travel without Prior Authority

a. Gov't funded transportation is permitted without prior authority. If Gov't funded transportation is permitted, the employee/spouse/domestic partner must provide, not more than 30 days after travel completion, a certification statement detailing the parent's health status and travel purpose described above. The employee is financially liable for any expenditure not approved.

b. In the event the employee or the employee's spouse or domestic partner elects to travel in advance of authority being provided, the following statement must be included in the employee certification:

"I have read and understand JTR, par. 7020-Q, that all expenditures made by the Government ICW my EVT ***(or EVT of my eligible spouse or domestic partner) (Name)*** become my personal financial responsibility and are subject to collection as an overpayment in the event that approval of such transportation is determined to be unwarranted under the provisions in JTR, Ch 7, Part A3. If I do not repay these funds immediately upon demand, I understand that the Government may pursue collection of these funds through deductions from salary, allowances, lump payments, or any other remedy."

S. Unusual Personal Hardship

1. Personal Hardship. The individual delegated authority for that purpose under criteria established by the DoD Component concerned may authorize/approve EVT in exceptional circumstances on a case by case basis in situations involving unusual personal hardship other than those provided for in pars. 7020-Q (Medical Reasons); 7020-P (Immediate Family Member's Death); and 7020-R (Incapacitated Parent). Requests for authorization/ approval of Gov't funded travel in this category must detail the exceptional circumstances under which such a request is made and must include a statement by the employee certifying the nature of the circumstances and any available documentation relating to the circumstances of the request.

2. Travel without Prior Authority. Gov't funded transportation is permitted without prior authority. If Gov't funded transportation occurs, the employee/spouse/domestic partner must provide, not more than 30 days after travel completion, a certification statement detailing the exceptional circumstances for which the request for EVT travel is made and any available documentation related to the circumstances of the request. The par. 7020-Q procedure, regarding travel in advance of authority being provided, also applies ICW EVT travel under par. 7020-S for Unusual Personal Hardship. The employee is financially liable for any expenditure not approved.

T. EVT Table

EMERGENCY VISITATION TRAVEL					
Travel Authorized	**Who May Travel**	**Visitation Objective**	**Authorization**	**Action Required by Employee**	**Limitation of EVT Visit**
Medical (Serious Illness or injury) See pars. 7020-B5a & 7020-O	Employee, or Eligible Spouse	To visit immediate family member seriously ill or injured, near death	Authorized by Ch 7, Part A3	Provide required medical contact information. Submission of repayment acknowledgement if traveling in advance of authorization.	Employees and their spouses are limited to one round trip for each serious illness or injury of each immediate family member.
Immediate Family Member Death See pars. 7020-B5b & 7020-P	Employee or Eligible Spouse	Attend interment of immediate family member (includes siblings).	Authorized by Ch 7, Part A3	Identify deceased family member not more than 30 calendar days after travel completion. Submission of repayment acknowledgement.	One round trip may be taken in case of death of any immediate family member. Travel must begin as soon as possible following death notification.
Employee/Fam-ily Member Death Employee/family member dies outside CONUS/ non-foreign OCONUS area. See pars. 7020-B5b & 7020-P.	Employee; and eligible family member(s)	Attend interment of employee or eligible family member who dies outside CONUS or non-foreign OCONUS area.	AO must authorize/approve number of travelers	Request AO approval Submission of repayment acknowledgement.	One round trip to the place of interment is allowable for eligible family members resident at the employee's PDS.
Incapacitated Parent See pars. 7020-B5c & 7020-R	Employee or Eligible Spouse	Assist parent suffering recent health breakdown that threatens continued independent living.	Authorized by Ch 7, Part A3	Submission of self-certification acceptable to the AO[1]. Submission of repayment acknowledgement if appropriate.	NTE two round trips over the lifetime of each eligible individual (the employee and the employee's spouse).
Unusual Personal Hardship See pars. 7020-B5d & 7020-S.	Employee or Eligible Spouse	Exceptional circumstances warrant travel otherwise precluded by EVT limitations.	Authorized by the individual delegated authority for that purpose under criteria established by the DoD Component concerned.	Submission of any available documentation related to request. Submission of repayment acknowledgement.	Decided on a case by case basis.

Footnote:

1 Self-certification must include the employee's statement indicating the number of EVT trips already taken by the employee/spouse during their lifetime under the authority in pars. 7020-B5c & 7020-R (Incapacitated Parent) and must be accompanied by information provided by the doctor, nursing home or social worker involved in the case.

7025 EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION DUE TO ILLNESS, INJURY, OR A PERSONAL EMERGENCY SITUATION WHILE TDY (FTR Part 301-30)

A. General

1. Eligibility (FTR §301-30.1). Travel and transportation expenses may be authorized/approved when an employee discontinues/interrupts a TDY travel assignment before completion because of:

a. An incapacitating illness/injury not due to the employee's misconduct, or

b. The death or serious illness of a family member, or

c. A catastrophic occurrence/impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or act of God, which directly affects the employee's home.

2. Medical Travel. See par. 7110 for medical travel and transportation allowances when an employee is assigned to a foreign OCONUS PDS.

3. Emergency Leave from the PDS. *Gov't funded emergency leave transportation from the PDS under this Part is not authorized.*

B. DoD Component Responsibility/Authority Delegation

1. Authorization/Approval. A DoD Component may authorize/approve reimbursement for transportation and per diem expenses, under this Part, based on the employee's personal situation and the Service's/DoD Component's mission.

2. Delegation of Authority. Delegation of authority must be held to as high an administrative level as practicable to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances surrounding the need for emergency travel.

C. Employee Responsibility and Documentation (FTR §301-30.3)

1. General. The employee should immediately contact the AO for instructions when:

a. Incapacitated by illness/injury, or

b. Informed of an emergency situation

that necessitates discontinuance/interruption of the TDY assignment.

2. Reimbursement. Payments may be approved after travel has been performed.

D. Definitions. As used in this Part, the following definitions apply:

1. PDS. In addition to the App A1 definition, "PDS" also refers to the home/regular business place as it pertains to experts and consultants described in 5 USC §5703.

2. Alternate Location

a. An "alternate location" is a destination, other than the employee's PDS or the point of interruption, where necessary medical services or a personal emergency situation exists.

b. In the case of an employee's illness/injury, the nearest hospital/medical facility capable of treating the illness/injury is ***not*** an alternate location.

3. Employee's Incapacitating Illness/Injury

a. An "incapacitating illness/injury" is one that occurs suddenly for reasons other than the employee's own misconduct and renders the employee incapable of continuing the travel assignment (temporarily or permanently).

b. A sudden illness/injury may include a recurrence of a previous medical condition thought to have been cured or under control.

c. The illness/injury may occur while the employee is at, or en route to/from, a TDY location.

4. Family (FTR §301-30.2)

a. "Family" means those dependents, defined in App A1, who are members of the employee's household at the time the emergency situation arises.

b. For compassionate reasons, and when warranted by the circumstances of an emergency situation, the DoD Component may include other members of an employee's extended family and the family of the employee's spouse/domestic partner. Individuals named in App A1, who are not dependents/members of the employee's immediate household, fall within this group.

c. The DoD Component must evaluate the extent of the emergency and the employee's relationship to, and the degree of responsibility for, the individual(s) involved in the emergency situation.

5. Personal Emergency Situation. "Personal emergency situation" means:

a. The death or serious illness/injury of an employee's family member, or

b. A catastrophic occurrence/impending disaster such as a fire, flood, or act of God that directly affects the employee's family/home at the PDS, and occurs while the employee is at, or en route to/from, a TDY location.

6. Serious Illness/Injury of Family Member. "Serious illness/injury of a family member" means:

a. A grave, critical, or potentially life threatening illness/injury,

b. A sudden injury such as an automobile or other accident where the exact extent of injury may be undetermined but is thought to be critical or potentially life threatening, based on the best assessment available, or

c. Situations involving less serious illness/injury of a family member in which the employee's absence would result in great personal hardship for the immediate family.

7. Fire, Flood, or Act of God

a. Fires or floods may be due to natural causes or human actions (e.g., arson) or other identifiable causes.

b. Act of God means an extraordinary happening by a natural cause (as fire, flood, tornado, hurricane,

earthquake, or other natural catastrophe) for which no one is liable because experience, foresight, or care could not prevent it.

E. Employee's Incapacitating Illness/Injury

1. General (FTR §301-30.4). When an employee interrupts/discontinues a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness/injury (par. 7020-D3), transportation expenses and per diem may be allowed to the extent provided below.

2. Per Diem Continuation at the Interruption Point

a. Interruption Point. The interruption point may include the nearest hospital/medical facility capable of treating the employee's illness/injury.

b. Per Diem. Per Diem:

(1) Is authorized for an employee who interrupts the TDY assignment ***because of an incapacitating illness/injury***, and takes any type of leave.

(2) Must not exceed the maximum per diem rate for the location at which the interruption occurs.

(3) May be continued for a reasonable period, ordinarily NTE 14 calendar days for any one absence. The Service/DoD Component may authorize/approve a longer period if justified by the circumstances of a particular case.

(4) ***Is not allowed while an employee is confined to a hospital/medical facility that is***:

(a) Within proximity of the PDS, or

(b) The one to which the employee would have been admitted if the illness/injury had occurred while at the PDS (FTR §301-30.5).

c. Payments from Other Federal Sources (FTR §301-30.5). Per diem must not be paid or, if paid, must be reimbursed to the Gov't if the employee receives hospitalization/is reimbursed for hospital expenses under any Federal statute (including hospitalization in a VA/military hospital) other than 5 USC §8901-8913 (Federal Employees Health Benefits Program) while in a travel status in par. 7020-E2.

d. Documentation and Evidence of Illness

(1) The type of leave and its duration must be stated on the travel voucher.

(2) No additional evidence of the illness/injury is submitted with the travel voucher.

(3) Evidence filed with the DoD Component is sufficient. This evidence must be IAW OPM annual and sick leave regulations.

3. Return to PDS/Home

a. General

(1) En route transportation and per diem expenses must be allowed for return travel to the PDS when an employee discontinues a TDY assignment because of an incapacitating illness/injury.

(2) Return travel may be from the interruption point or other point where the per diem allowance was continued (par. 7020-E2).

(3) If, when the employee's health has been restored, the Service/DoD Component decides that it is in the Gov't's interest to return the employee to the TDY location, such return is a new travel assignment at Gov't expense.

b. Employee's Attendant/Escort

(1) Transportation expenses, but not per diem, are allowed for an attendant/escort for a TDY employee who becomes ill/injured.

(2) An attending physician must certify that it is medically necessary for the employee to be accompanied by an attendant.

(3) Round trip transportation between the PDS and the TDY station or one way transportation between those points is authorized for the attendant/escort (B-169917, 13 July1970).

4. Travel to an Alternate Location and Return to the TDY Assignment

a. Conditions and Allowable Expenses

(1) Reimbursement for certain excess travel costs may be allowed (par. 7020-E4b) when an employee interrupts a TDY assignment because of an incapacitating illness/injury and takes leave:

(a) For travel to an alternate location to obtain medical services, and

(b) To return to the TDY assignment,

(2) This interruption must be authorized with the approval of an appropriate DoD Component official,

(3) The nearest hospital/medical facility capable of treating the employee's illness/injury is not an alternate location (par. 7020-D2).

b. Excess Cost Calculation

(1) Reimbursement authorized/approved under par. 7020-E4a is the excess actual travel costs:

(a) From the interruption point,

(b) To the alternate location, and

(c) Return to the TDY assignment,

that exceed the constructed cost of round trip travel between the PDS and the alternate location.

(2) The actual travel cost is/are the transportation expense(s) incurred and en route per diem for the travel as actually performed from the:

(a) Interruption point to the alternate location, and

(b) Alternate location to the TDY assignment.

(3) ***No per diem is allowed for the time spent at the alternate location.***

(4) The constructed travel cost is:

(a) The sum of transportation expenses the employee would have incurred for round trip travel between the PDS and the alternate location (had the travel begun at the PDS), ***PLUS***

(b) TDY per diem for the appropriate en route travel time.

The excess cost that may be reimbursed is the difference between the two calculations.

F. Personal Emergency Situation

1. Return to PDS/Home

a. Transportation expenses and en route per diem may be authorized/approved when an employee discontinues a TDY assignment due to a personal emergency.

b. Authorization/approval for return travel from the interruption point to the PDS is required.

c. A new TDY travel order must be issued if the DoD Component decides that it is in the Gov't's interest to return the employee to the TDY location after the personal emergency is resolved.

d. Contract city pair airfares may be used ICW par. 7025-F1.

2. Travel to an Alternate Destination and Return to the TDY Location

a. An employee may:

(1) Interrupt a TDY assignment due to a personal emergency,

(2) Take leave for travel to an alternate destination where the personal emergency exists, and

(3) Return to the TDY assignment.

b. Reimbursement may be authorized/approved for transportation and en route per diem as permitted in par. 7025-E4.

c. ***Contract city pair airfares may NOT be used ICW par. 7025-F2.***

3. Discount Airfare Use

a. Contract city pair airfares/reduced airfares available to a traveler on official business, should be used for emergency leave travel authorized in par. 7025-F1.

b. Contract city pair airfare is always the first choice if the other discount airfare is an airfare that matches the city-pair airfare.

c. If a contract city pair airfare is not available, policy constructed airfare(see App A1) (including a lower or equal airfare offered by a non-contract carrier limited to a Gov't traveler on official business, e.g., YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares) should be used.

d. The AO may authorize a less expensive airfare (with/without restrictions) available to the general public and the traveler may seek a lesser airfare (with/without restrictions).

4. Return to the PDS

a. ***When the employee is authorized emergency leave return travel, from the interruption/discontinuance point to the PDS, transportation must be arranged through a CTO, if one is available. See par. 2400.***

b. An unused portion of Gov't funded transportation for the TDY assignment must be used if possible.

c. The DoD Component and the employee must ensure proper accountability for all unused tickets.

5. Travel to an Alternate Destination

a. Insufficient Personal Funds. If the employee does not have sufficient personal funds to pay for emergency leave travel to an alternate destination and return to the TDY assignment, the DoD Component may:

(1) Procure transportation, or

(2) Provide an advance of funds for the employee to procure transportation.

b. Reimbursement to the Gov't. The employee must reimburse the Gov't for any Gov't funded transportation cost/travel advance in excess of the authorized/approved reimbursement.

c. City Pair Airfares. City pair airfares may:

(1) Be used only when transportation is entirely Gov't funded, and

(2) ***May not be used for travel to an alternate destination***.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART A: TRAVEL ICW LEAVE

SECTION 4: SPECIAL REST AND RECUPERATION (SR&R)

MEMBERS ONLY

7030 TRANSPORTATION FOR SR&R ABSENCE ICW TOUR EXTENSION

A. Authority. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned, an eligible member may elect up to:

1. 15 days (for personnel completing an overseas tour of 12 or fewer months), or

2. 20 days (for personnel completing an overseas tour longer than 12 months)

of SR&R absence (DoDI 1327.06, Encl. 2, subsec. 6f).

B. Eligibility. A member must meet the following DoDI 1327.06 requirements:

1. Be entitled to basic pay,

2. Have a specialty designated for SR&R purposes,

3. Complete a tour of duty at a designated OCONUS PDS,

4. Extend that tour for not less than a year, and

5. Does not elect a non-transportation option under 10 USC §705.

C. Transportation

1. Authorized Transportation. Gov't funded round trip transportation is authorized between the OCONUS PDS and:

*a. The nearest CONUS aerial POE (10 USC §705(b)(2)), or

b. An alternate destination NTE the cost of round trip transportation between the OCONUS PDS and the nearest CONUS aerial POE.

2. Gov't/Gov't Procured Transportation. Round trip Gov't/Gov't procured transportation is authorized and must be used, if available.

3. Commercial Transportation. If Gov't/Gov't procured transportation is not available, the member must procure round trip commercial transportation via an available CTO (par. 2400). Air transportation costs include taxes or fees the Gov't would have paid if Gov't procured transportation was used.

4. Reimbursement. Transportation reimbursement:

a. Is authorized for:

(1) Transoceanic travel and overland air travel (par. 5018-C4),

(2) Overland surface travel at actual cost, and

(3) POC travel at actual cost (par. 4740-A).

b. Round trip transportation reimbursement to an alternate destination ***must not exceed*** the round trip transportation cost between the OCONUS PDS and the nearest CONUS aerial POE**.**

D. Per Diem. ***Per diem, meal tickets, and reimbursement for meals and lodging are not authorized for SR&R travel while en route to and from or while at the SR&R leave location.***

E. Contract City Pair Airfares. Travel to and from the alternate location is official travel, and contract city pair airfares may be used but only if the contract city pair airfare to the alternate destination does not exceed the cost of the contract city pair airfare to the nearest CONUS aerial POE.

F. Transportation Reimbursement Examples

NOTE: The locations and transportation costs used in the following examples are for illustrative purposes only and may not reflect current costs.

1. **Example 1**

Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and the nearest CONUS aerial POE is Location A. Member wants to travel to Location B.	
City pair airfare to Location A =	$1,200
City pair airfare to Location B =	$1,400
Policy constructed airfare to Location B =	$1,600
Since transportation to Location B is more expensive than transportation to Location A, city pair airfare may not be used to Location B.	
The member's financial responsibility is $1,600 of which $1,200 is reimbursable.	

2. **Example 2**

Member's PDS is in an OCONUS location and the nearest CONUS air port is Location A. Member wants to travel to Location B.	
City pair airfare to Location A =	$1,200
City pair airfare to Location B =	$ 980
Since transportation to Location B is less expensive than transportation to Location A, the member is authorized city pair airfare to Location B ($980) NTE the $1,200 cost to Location A.	

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART D: TRAVEL OF AN ESCORT OR ATTENDANT

SECTION 2: NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

MEMBERS ONLY

NOTE*: *Cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for non-medical attendant allowances.

7205 NON-MEDICAL ATTENDANT FOR VERY SERIOUSLY AND SERIOUSLY WOUNDED, ILL OR INJURED MEMBER

A. General. A member covered by par. 7205 is a member who:

1. As a result of a wound, illness, or injury, has been determined by the attending physician or surgeon to be 'very seriously wounded, ill or injured' or 'seriously wounded, ill, or injured,' and

2. Is hospitalized for treatment of the wound, illness, or injury or requires continuing outpatient treatment for the wound, illness or injury.

B. Non-Medical Attendant. A non-medical attendant is an individual who is:

1. Designated by the member to be a non-medical attendant for the member, and

2. Determined by the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head to be appropriate to serve as a non-medical attendant for the member and whose presence may contribute to the health and welfare of the member.

Effective 6 January 2015
C. Regulatory Authority

1. General

a. A non-medical attendant of a member described in par. 7205-A may be provided transportation and per diem under par. 7205 as determined by appropriate authority (see par. 7205-B2).

*b. A non-medical attendant under par. 7205 may not also be a designated individual under par. 7321.

c. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than one non-medical attendant in extenuating circumstances.

d. See par. 1015-C for claims and App E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

e. Per Diem authority must not exceed 30 days unless an extension is authorized/approved. If an extension is authorized/approved, the extension must not exceed 30 days beyond the amendment/modification date of the authorization/order such that the long term TDY flat rate per diem in par. 4250 does not apply.

2. Applicability

a. Members: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

b. Employees: An employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in the regulations

used by the Agency or Department funding the travel. An employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 TDY travel order and/or paid under DTS.

c. Other Persons: A person other than a member/employee (does not include foreign military personnel), should be issued an ITA (App E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. 7205-D, 7205-E and 7205-F.

D. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the non-medical attendant's home and the location at which the member is receiving treatment may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the military medical facility commander/head exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the non-medical attendant's presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Reimbursement for personally procured commercial transportation cost (***CTO use is still MANDATORY***);

c. Automobile mileage rate (see par. 2600) for the official distance traveled by POC,

Reimbursement for personally procured transportation and/or POC use is NTE the Gov't-procured commercial round-trip air travel cost. Gov't/Gov't-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. 7205-D is subject to par. 5074-B2 for land travel and par. 5082 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of Gov't-procured commercial air travel between origin and destination (minus the cost of any Gov't-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. 7205-D1c.

2. Other Trips. Only one round-trip between the non-medical attendant's home and the location the member is receiving treatment is authorized. However, the non-medical attendant also may be provided transportation, while accompanying the member, from the treatment location to which the round trip was authorized to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment. The transportation authorized includes any local travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS (see par. 2805). Ex: The attendant lives at Location A, the member is being treated at Location B. While the attendant is with the member the member must go between Locations B and C. The attendant may be reimbursed to travel with the member between Locations B and C. However, the attendant may not be paid to return to Location A and then travel back to Location B or to Location C.

E. Per Diem

1. General. When a non-medical attendant is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at Gov't expense, per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, while accompanying the member to any other location to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment, and for return travel to the non-medical attendant's home. ***Comparing costs as in par. 4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. 7205-E.***

2. Non-medical Attendant Resides at PDS. A non-medical attendant who resides at the member's PDS, which is the location at which the member is receiving treatment, is not authorized per diem while in the local area, but may be authorized local travel IAW par. 2805 for any travel necessary to obtain treatment for the member at the member's PDS. The non-medical attendant may be authorized transportation and per diem while accompanying the member to any other location outside the local PDS area to which the member is subsequently transferred for further treatment.

F. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in App G incurred incident to travel under par. 7220 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. 2710.

G. Funds Advance. An allowance under par. 7205 may be paid in advance (see par. 2300).

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART F: TRAVEL ICW A DEATH

SECTION 1: TRAVEL ICW THE DEATH OF A MEMBER

MEMBERS ONLY

7255 GENERAL

A. Policy. Transportation procedures for the remains of a deceased member and/or a deceased dependent, IAW par. 1015-C2m, are established in the:

1. DoDD 1300.22, Mortuary Affairs Policy, and

2. DTR

   a. Part VII, Ch 701, and

   b. Part VII, Ch 702, and

3. Sponsoring Service regulations.

B. Escorting the Remains of a Deceased Member. Per diem allowances for travel and TDY of a member ICW escorting the remains of a deceased member are IAW Ch 4, Part B.

7260 FUNERAL TRAVEL

A. Transportation for Eligible Relatives of a Deceased Member to Attend the Member's Burial Ceremony (37 USC §481f)

NOTE: The families of cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for this transportation.

1. General. An eligible relative is authorized round trip travel and transportation allowances to attend burial ceremonies for a deceased member who dies while on active or inactive duty. "Eligible relative", as used in par. 7260, means:

   a. The deceased member's surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse);

   b. The deceased member's children (including stepchildren, adopted children and illegitimate children) regardless of age;

   c. The deceased member's parent or parents as defined in 37 USC §401(b)(2) (par. 7260-D below);

   d. The deceased member's siblings (one of two or more individuals having one or both parents in common);

   e. The person who directs the disposition of the deceased member's remains under 10 USC §1482(c) (par. 7260-E below) or, in the case of a deceased member whose remains are commingled and buried in a common grave in a national cemetery, the person who would have been designated under 10 USC §1482(c) to direct the disposition of the remains if individual identification had been made; and

   f. If no person described in par. 7260-A1a, 7260-A1b, 7260-A1c, and 7260-A1d is provided travel and transportation allowances; then no more than two persons, closely related to the deceased member, who are

selected by the person referred to in par. 7260-A1e. A person provided travel and transportation under par. 7260-A1f is in addition to the person referred to in par. 7260-A1e.

2. Attendant or Escort. An attendant or escort (pars. 7170-A and 7170-B pertain) accompanying an eligible traveler provided travel and transportation allowances under par. 7260-A1 for travel to the burial ceremony for a deceased member also may be provided round trip travel and transportation allowances for travel to the burial ceremony if:

a. The accompanied eligible traveler is unable to travel unattended or unescorted because of age, physical condition, or other justifiable reason acceptable to the AO; and

b. There is no other eligible traveler of the deceased member, traveling to the burial ceremony, eligible for travel and transportation allowances under par. 7260-A1 and qualified to serve as the attendant or escort.

3. Allowances Limitations. Allowances under pars. 7260-A1 and 7260-A2 are limited to travel and transportation to attend burial ceremonies of a deceased member at a location determined through the Secretarial Process. Per diem is payable for:

a. The time necessary to travel to the location concerned, plus

b. NTE 2 days at that location, and

c. The time necessary for return travel from that location.

4. Travel and Transportation Allowances

a. General. Individuals traveling under par. 7260-A are authorized one, or a combination, of the following for the authorized round trip travel:

(1) Transportation in kind,

(2) Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation,

(3) Automobile mileage rate (see par. 2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

Gov't transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable ICW transoceanic travel. Reimbursement as provided in par. 7260-A4a(2) is subject to par. 5074-B2, for land travel and par. 5082 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the personally procured commercial transportation cost between origin and destination (minus any used Gov't procured transportation cost). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. 7260-A4a(3).

b. Per Diem Allowances while Traveling and at the Funeral and Burial Site. An eligible family member is authorized per diem computed using the 'Lodging Plus' method in Ch 4, Part B when traveling under par. 7260-A. The per diem payable must not exceed the appropriate rate for the area concerned. Per diem must not be paid for more than two days plus the time necessary to travel to and from the location concerned.

c. Limitations. Per diem is not payable when the eligible relatives' residence and the burial site are in the same local area as defined in par. 2805, or when the total time from departure to return is 12 or fewer hours.

d. Reimbursable Expenses. The authorized traveler(s) is/are authorized reimbursement for the reimbursable expenses (App G) incurred incident to travel under par. 7260. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. 2710.

e. Definitions. See par. 7260-C.

5. Memorial Service. An eligible relative may be authorized travel and transportation allowances for one round-trip to an installation/home port/unit memorial service if that memorial service for a deceased member who dies while on active duty occurs at a location other than the burial ceremony location. This round-trip is in addition to that to the burial ceremony and must be completed within 2 years following the member's death, unless the time limitation is waived by the Service Secretary. Allowances in pars. 7260-A1, 7260-A2, 7260-A3, and 7260-A4 apply to the additional roundtrip. Travel and transportation allowances may be provided under par. 7260-A5 for travel of eligible relatives to only one installation/home port/unit memorial service for the deceased member. The memorial service must be in the CONUS, a non-foreign OCONUS area or the deceased member's last PDS or home port, and may not be in a theater of combat operations.

B. Funeral Travel of the Family of a Member Who Died while a POW or MIA during the Vietnam Conflict

1. General. Par. 7260-B applies to an eligible family member (as defined in par. 7260-B2) of a member who died while officially classified as a POW or as MIA during the Vietnam conflict and whose remains are returned to the U.S. (37 USC §481f).

2. Definition of Eligible Family Member. For purposes of par.7260-B1, an eligible family member of the deceased member of the armed forces includes the following:

a. Surviving spouse (including a remarried surviving spouse) of the deceased member,

b. Child or children, including children described in section 37 USC §401(b)(1) (par. 7260-G below) of the deceased member,

c. The parent or parents of the deceased member as defined in section 37 USC §401(b)(2) (par. 7260-D below),

d. If no person described in par. 7260-B2a, 7260-B2b, or 7260-B2c is provided travel and transportation allowances, any brothers, sisters, half-brothers, half-sisters, stepbrothers, and stepsisters of the deceased member.

3. Allowances. An eligible family member is issued an ITA under App E2, and is authorized transportation and travel allowances, as prescribed therein, for travel from place of residence to the place of burial and return.

C. Definition of Burial Ceremony. For the purpose of par. 7260, the term "burial ceremony" includes the following:

1. An internment of casketed or cremated remains;

2. A placement of cremated remains in a columbarium;

3. A memorial service for which reimbursement is authorized under 10 USC §1482(d)(2) (par. 7260-F below); and

4. A burial of commingled remains that cannot be individually identified in a common grave in a national cemetery.

D. Definition of "Parent". For par. 7260-A1c and 7260-B2c: 37 USC §401(b)(2), the term "parent" means:

1. A natural parent of the member;

*2. A stepparent of the member;

3. A parent of the member by adoption;

4. A parent, stepparent, or adopted parent of the spouse of the member; and

5. Any other person, including a former stepparent, who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least five years before the member became age 21.

E. Disposition of Remains. With reference to par. 7260-A1d(1): 10 USC §1482(c)states: Only the following persons may be designated to direct disposition of the remains of a decedent covered by this chapter:

a. The surviving spouse of the decedent;

b. Blood relatives of the decedent;

c. Adoptive relatives of the decedent; and

d. If no person covered by clauses (1)-(3) can be found, a person standing in loco parentis to the decedent.

F. Non-Recoverable Remains. For the purpose of par. 7260-C3; 10 USC §1482(d)(2) reads as shown below:

"(d) When the remains of a decedent covered by section 1481 of this title, whose death occurs after January 1, 1961, are determined to be non-recoverable, the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains if they had been recovered may be -

(1) presented with a flag of the U.S.; however, if the person designated by subsection (c) is other than a parent of the deceased member, a flag of equal size may also be presented to the parents, and

(2) reimbursed by the Secretary Concerned for the necessary expenses of a memorial service.

However, the amount of the reimbursement must be determined in the manner prescribed in subsection (b) for an interment, but may not be larger than that authorized when the U.S. provides the grave site. A claim for reimbursement under this subsection may be allowed only if it is presented within two years after the date of death or the date the person who would have been designated under subsection (c) to direct disposition of the remains, if they had been recovered, receives notification that the member has been reported or determined to be dead under authority of Chapter 10 of Title 37, whichever is later."

G. Definition of "Child". For par. 7260-B2b: 37 USC §401(b)(1), the term "child" includes a/an:

1. Stepchild of the member (except that such term does not include a stepchild after the divorce of the member from the stepchild's parent by blood);

2. Adopted child of the member, including a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency (recognized by the SECDEF) in anticipation of the member's legal adoption of the child; and

3. Illegitimate child of the member if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW criteria prescribed in regulations by the Secretary Concerned.

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

*PART H: TRAVEL ICW A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE

*SECTION 1: TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER

NOTE*: *Cadets/midshipmen are not eligible for designated individual transportation.

*7315 TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER (MEMBERS ONLY)

*A. General. Ordinarily, not more than three designated individuals (see par. 7321) of a member described in par. 7315-A1 or 7315-A2 may be provided transportation and per diem under par. 7315 as determined by appropriate authority. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve transportation and per diem for more than three designated individuals in extenuating circumstances. See par. 1015-C for claims and App E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

1. Active Duty Member Including an RC Member on Active Duty

a. Seriously Wounded, Ill or Injured. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an active duty member who is seriously wounded, seriously ill, seriously injured (including having a serious mental disorder) or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world.

b. Hospitalized as Result of Combat Wound or Injury. Transportation and per diem, may be authorized for each designated individual authorized to visit a member, not described in par.7315-A1a, who has a wound or an injury incurred in an operation or area designated by the SECDEF as a combat operation or combat zone and who is hospitalized in a medical facility in the U.S. for treatment of that wound or injury. This allowance is initiated when there is a reasonable expectation by the treating physician that the member will remain hospitalized in an inpatient status in a hospital in the U.S. Per diem authority must not exceed 30 days unless an extension is authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process. If an extension is authorized/approved, the extension must not exceed 30 days beyond the amendment/modification date of the authorization/order such that the long term TDY flat rate per diem in par. 4250 does not apply.

2. RC Member Entitled to Disability Pay and Allowances. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit an RC member entitled to disability pay and allowances under 37 USC §204(g), who is physically disabled as the result of an injury, illness, wound, or disease incurred or aggravated, or in a situation of imminent death, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world if that member became ill or injured or was diseased:

a. In the line of duty while performing IDT (other than work or study ICW a correspondence course of an armed force or attendance in an inactive status at an educational institution under the sponsorship of an armed force or the Public Health Service), and

b. While traveling directly to or from such training.

DoD FMR, Volume 7A, par. 570604, and table 57-3 or COMDTINST M7220.29B par. 12-Q and figure 12-1 for a Coast Guard member.

3. Member Retired due to Wound, Illness or Injury. Transportation and per diem is authorized to visit a member who is retired solely because of a serious wound, injury or illness, or because of an imminent death declaration, whether or not electrical brain activity still exists or brain death is declared, and who is hospitalized in a medical facility anywhere in the world. This transportation and per diem is to be provided incident to and about the same time as the occurrence of the serious wound, serious illness, serious injury, or imminent death declaration, and is not intended to provide transportation at a later date. This authority does not extend to retirees who incur serious injuries or illnesses after retirement, whose serious illness or injury that resulted in their medical retirement reoccurs or is aggravated after retirement, or whose death becomes imminent after retirement.

B. Transportation

1. General. One, or a combination, of the following round-trip transportation services between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in which the member is hospitalized may be provided if the attending physician or surgeon and the commander/head of the military medical facility exercising military control over the member determines in writing that the presence of the designated individual is necessary for the member's health and welfare:

a. Transportation-in-kind;

b. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation (***CTO use is still MANDATORY***);

c. Automobile mileage rate (see par. 2600) for the official distance traveled by POC.

*Gov't/Gov't procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. Reimbursement provided in par. 7300-C1b is subject to par. 5074-B2 for land travel and par. 5082 for transoceanic travel. When land travel is by mixed modes, reimbursement is for actual travel NTE the cost of personally procured transportation between origin and destination (minus the cost of any Gov't-procured transportation used). When travel is by POC, only the POC operator is authorized the allowance prescribed in par. 7315-B1c.

2. Trips Authorized. Each designated individual may be provided one round-trip between the designated individual's home and the medical facility location in any 60-day period. However, not more than a total of three roundtrips may be provided in any 60-day period. The number of round-trips in any 60-day period is reduced by the number of non-medical attendants authorized during any time the member is authorized a non-medical attendant IAW par. 7205. These numbers are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. 7315-A.

C. Per Diem. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a medical facility at Gov't expense per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the site during visits with a seriously wounded, ill or injured member, and for return travel to the designated individual's home. ***Comparing costs as in par. 4175 for voluntary trips away from the medical facility site does not apply to par. 7314-D.***

D. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses listed in App G incurred incident to travel under par. 7315 may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. 2710.

*7320 TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER (EMPLOYEES ONLY)

*A. Travel Status. A civilian employee, who is authorized travel under a competent travel order as a family member of an active duty Uniformed Service member who is seriously ill, seriously injured or in a situation of imminent death, is treated as an employee in a TDY status.

*B. Authority. A TDY travel order for a family member's travel per par. 7320 must be issued and cite par. 7320 as authority.

*C. Funding. The member's organization is responsible for funding the employee's TDY travel.

*D. Transportation Mode and Routing. The transportation mode/routing must be IAW Ch 2.

*E. Non-Family Member Travel. Another civilian, not a family member, must be issued an ITA and is authorized allowances under par. 7320.

*7321 DESIGNATED INDIVIDUALS

*A. General

*1. A designated individual is a person designated by the member whose presence may contribute to the member's health and welfare during the member's inpatient treatment.

*2. If the attending physician/surgeon determines that the member is not able to make such a designation, an individual is then designated by the attending physician/surgeon and the military medical facility commander or head.

*3. Designated individuals are authorized travel and transportation allowances as follows:

*a. **Members Only**: The member is authorized TDY travel and transportation allowances.

*b. **Employees Only**: An employee is authorized the TDY travel and transportation allowances in regulations used by the Agency/Department funding the travel. An employee traveling using DoD funds is issued a DD Form 1610 and/or paid under DTS.

*c Other Persons: A person other than a member or employee (does not include foreign military personnel), should be issued an ITA (App E1, par. A1). The individual is authorized the allowances in pars. C7315-B, 7315-C and 7315-D.

*B. Change of Designated Individual

*1. The member may change any or all of the designated individuals during the duration of the member's inpatient treatment, but during any one time period, ***there may only be three designated individuals paid per diem.***

*2. This number of designated individuals is reduced by the number of non-medical attendants authorized during any period the member is authorized one or more non-medical attendants IAW par. 7205.

*3. These number designated individuals are increased if the Secretarial Process has authorized/approved more than three designated individuals IAW par. 7315-A.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART H: TRAVEL ICW A WOUNDED/ILL MEMBER OR EMPLOYEE

SECTION 2: TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL EMPLOYEE

EMPLOYEES ONLY

*7322 TRAVEL TO VISIT A WOUNDED/ILL EMPLOYEE

*A. General

*1. Purpose. Allows for up to three designated individuals (see par. 7322-C) to be authorized travel to the bedside of an employee who is seriously wounded or becomes critically ill while on official duty at an unaccompanied duty station (see par. 7322-B) and is subsequently medevaced to another medical facility.

*2. Restrictions

*a. The employee must be hospitalized and the treating physician must determine that the designated individual's presence is medically necessary or required for the employee's health and welfare during the emergency period.

*b. Per diem authority must not exceed 30 days at the hospital plus travel time to and from the hospital.

*3. Legal Authority. 10 USC §1599b; 22 USC §4081 and allowances must be similar to allowances in 3 FAM 3740 of the State Department regulations.

*4. Funding. Expenses are the responsibility of the employee's command.

*B. Criteria for Authorization

*1. Must be major medical cases with serious implications.

*2. The injury or illness must either be seriously life threatening or have a high probability of resulting in permanent life changing condition.

*C. Definitions

*1. Unaccompanied Duty Station. An unaccompanied duty station is a permanent station that dependents are not authorized to accompany the employee. Additionally, a TDY location in an area designated by SECDEF as a combat operation or a combat zone qualifies.

*2. Designated Individual. A designated individual:

*a. Is a person designated by the employee whose presence may contribute to the employee's health and welfare during the employee's inpatient treatment. Or in the case of an employee who the attending physician or surgeon determines is not able to make such a designation, an individual who, as designated by the attending physician or surgeon.

*b. Ordinarily, is the employee's dependent, but may be the employee's other family member (parents/guardians, siblings, and non-dependent children). Also may be any other individual who may hold a medical power of attorney in order to make medical decisions for the employee.

*c. May:

*(1) Serve as surrogate, if legally applicable, to an employee who has become medically incompetent,

*(2) Provide support to an employee whose condition has a choice of treatments, each with its own set of considerations or risks, or

*(3) Provide personal comfort and support.

*D. Limit on Number of Travelers. Ordinarily, not more than three designated individuals may be provided travel and transportation allowances under this paragraph as determined by the Secretarial Process. The Secretarial Process may authorize/approve travel and transportation allowances for more than three designated individuals only when the number of dependent children plus the spouse exceeds this limitation. See par. 1015-C for claims and App E1, par. A2q for ITA authority.

*E. Transportation.

*1. Transportation-in-kind;

*2. Reimbursement for the cost of personally procured commercial transportation NTE the cost of Gov't procured commercial air transportation including, mandatory airport taxes and fees. ***(CTO use is still MANDATORY);***

*3. Authorized only for air transportation and ground transportation between interim airports (e.g., between Narita and Haneda airports in Tokyo).

Gov't/Gov't-procured transportation must be used to the maximum extent practicable for transoceanic travel. The rules in Chapter 3 on commercial air transportation apply (e.g., coach class, U.S. certificated carrier, city pair fares).

*F. Per Diem. When a designated individual is authorized a round-trip to and from a hospital at Gov't expense per diem may be paid for travel to the medical facility, while at the hospital visiting with the seriously wounded or ill employee (for up to 30 days), and for return travel to the designated individual's home.

*G. Reimbursable Expenses. The reimbursable expenses except baggage expenses listed in App G incurred incident to travel under this paragraph may be reimbursed. Receipt requirements are the same as those in par. 2710. ***There is no authority to reimburse for excess or unaccompanied baggage expenses.***

*H. Order. An ITA is used to authorize travel and transportation allowances.

CHAPTER 7: SPECIAL CIRCUMSTANCES TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION

PART I: TRAVEL TO RECEIVE A NON FEDERALLY SPONSORED HONOR AWARD

7325 GENERAL

A. Authority. Gov't funded travel and transportation allowances may be authorized for travel to receive an honor award sponsored by a non-Federal organization provided the award is closely related to the:

1. Traveler's official duties, and

2. Service/agency's functions and activities (55 Comp. Gen. 1332 (1976)).

B. Authorization/Approval for Other Reasons. When attendance at the meeting/convention at which the award is given has been authorized/approved for another reason, no further order is required for the traveler to accept an award (37 USC §455).

7330 PERSON ACCOMPANYING THE TRAVELER

Travel and transportation at Gov't expense may be authorized for an individual to accompany the traveler receiving an honor award. The individual must be related by blood/affinity, or one whose close association with the traveler is the equivalent of a family relationship. See App E1, par. C5.

7335 ALLOWABLE EXPENSES

TDY transportation and per diem/AEA are payable.

7340 REIMBURSEMENT RESTRICTION

There is no authority for a traveler authorized travel under this Part to accept reimbursement from a private organization for travel and other expenses.

7345 CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FEES

*See App R2, par. E.

BLANK PAGE

CHAPTER 8

COST OF LIVING ALLOWANCE FOR MEMBERS ASSIGNED TO CONUS HIGH COST AREAS (CONUS COLA) 37 USC §403b

MEMBERS ONLY

8000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

A. High Cost Area

1. An area is a high cost area for a fiscal year if the Uniformed Services' cost of living for that area for the 'base period' exceeds the average CONUS cost of living for such "base period" by at least the threshold percentage.

2. The term "base period," (ICW a fiscal year) is the 12 month period ending on 30 June of the year in which such fiscal year begins.

3. ***SECDEF, in consultation with the other Administering Secretaries, establishes the threshold percentage, except that the threshold percentage may not, by statute law, be less than 8 percent.***

4. The Administering Secretaries must prescribe a higher threshold percentage to be applied for a fiscal year when it is necessary to do so to ensure the total amount of CONUS COLA payments, made to Uniformed Services' members under this Part for such fiscal year, does not exceed the total amount available to all Uniformed Services for that fiscal year for paying CONUS COLA.

B. Member with Dependents. A member authorized BAH (or would be authorized BAH if Gov't Qtrs were not occupied) at the 'with dependent' rate. ***The term does not include a member authorized BAH at the 'with dependent' rate solely on the basis of paying child support.***

C. Member without Dependents. A member authorized BAH at the:

1. Without dependent rate (or would be authorized if Gov't Qtrs were not occupied), and

2. With dependent rate solely on the basis of paying child support.

D. Primary Dependent. A primary dependent is:

1. The member's spouse; or

2. For an unmarried member, a dependent as defined in App A1 (except items 1, 8, 9, 10 and 12).

E. Unaccompanied Status. Any portion of a member's assignment to an OCONUS PDS during which dependents reside in, or return to, a CONUS location to establish a permanent residence.

8002 ELIGIBLE MEMBERS

A. General. The following members are eligible to receive a CONUS COLA under 37 USC §403b) and this Chapter . A member:

1. Assigned to a CONUS high cost area.

2. In an unaccompanied status OCONUS, if the member's primary dependent resides in a CONUS high cost area.

3. Assigned to CONUS duty, if the Secretarial Process determines under the conditions in par. 8016-B or 8016-C that:

a. The member's primary dependent must reside in a CONUS high cost area because of the member's PDS or other circumstances; and

b. It would be inequitable for the member's eligibility for the allowance to be determined on the basis of the member's PDS.

B. Ship/Afloat Staff Home Port

1. For CONUS COLA, a ship/afloat staff's home port assignment (not a PDS for non-sea duty organizations)is the member's PDS.

2. Unless already drawing CONUS COLA for a dependent at another location, a member assigned to a ship/afloat staff (regardless of BAH eligibility) is eligible for CONUS COLA if otherwise qualified.

8004 RATE PAYABLE

A. General. CONUS COLA must be paid to a member:

1. Assigned to a PDS in a CONUS high cost area.

2. Based on the primary dependent's location for a member with dependents under the circumstances in par. 8016, do not reside with the member at the PDS location,.

B. Member Married to Member Couple

1. When a member is married to another member, each is authorized CONUS COLA.

2. This authority exists whether or not the member married to member couple maintain a joint residence or separate residences.

3. A spouse, who also is a member on active duty, may ***NOT*** be a dependent for CONUS COLA purposes.

4. When a member married to member couple maintains a joint residence and a dependent other than the member spouse is involved, CONUS COLA is paid to one spouse at the 'with dependent' rate and to the other at the without dependent rate.

C. Member Assigned to a Ship/Afloat Staff

1. For CONUS COLA, the home port of the ship/afloat staff to which a member is assigned is the member's PDS.

2. Ordinarily CONUS COLA, based on the rate for the old home port, stops on the day before the home port change effective date.

3. CONUS COLA, based on the rate for the new home port, begins on the home port change effective date.

4. If a member without dependents is undergoing a home port change and the ship/afloat staff is delayed at the old home port after the home port change effective date (i.e., does not depart from the old home port before/on the home port change effective date) and Qtrs on board the ship are not available (e.g., ship dry docked) a member without dependents is authorized CONUS COLA based on the old home port until the day the member moves back aboard the ship.

D. Accessions

1. A new member, ordered to active duty, is authorized CONUS COLA at the rate for a member:

a Without dependents - the rate is based on the duty location. The rate changes on the member's arrival day at each duty location until the member arrives at the initial PDS; or,

b. With dependents - the member may elect the 'with dependent' rate for the duty location or the primary dependent's location. If the primary dependent's location rate is selected, the rate is based on the primary dependent's location until the day before the member's arrival day at the initial PDS.

2. ***CONUS COLA is reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for direct travel from the PLEAD to the first PDS.***

E. Member in a Leave Status. The CONUS COLA rate paid to the member is not affected by any leave status.

F. Member Processing for Separation/Retirement. CONUS COLA is paid during separation/retirement processing based on the:

1. Last PDS rate; or

2. Primary dependent's location immediately prior to separation processing if previously authorized that rate rather than the PDS rate; or

3. CONUS separation/retirement processing station if the member separates in CONUS from an OCONUS PDS.

8006 CONUS COLA NOT PAYABLE

CONUS COLA is not payable for:

1. The number of travel days authorized ICW a PCS (par. 5012); or

2. An RC member, for any active duty time when the order to active duty is for less than 140 days. For exceptions, see par. 8038.

8008 CONCURRENT PAYMENT OF OCONUS COLA AND CONUS COLA

1. A member, assigned to an OCONUS PDS, may be paid an appropriate OCONUS COLA at the without dependent rate (Ch 9), and a CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate applicable for the CONUS high cost area at which the primary dependent resides. ***This may occur only if there is no command sponsored dependent residing OCONUS with the member.***

2. If, after a member departs, the member is authorized an OCONUS COLA extension on behalf of a dependent at an OCONUS place of residence (IAW par. 9105-B) the member may be paid the OCONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate, and a CONUS COLA at the without dependent rate based on the new PDS, through the day authority for OCONUS COLA terminates.

3. OCONUS COLA terminates the day before the dependent leaves the OCONUS place of residence (par. 9130-A). On the following day, the member may be paid CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate for the CONUS PDS.

8010 MEMBER PAYING CHILD SUPPORT

A member authorized:

1. BAH at the 'with dependent' rate based solely on child support payment; or

2. BAH DIFF solely because the member is paying child support,

is authorized CONUS COLA at the without dependent rate.

8012 CONUS COLA AT WITH DEPENDENT RATE FOR A MEMBER WITH PHYSICAL CUSTODY OF CHILDREN

*A. General. Generally, a divorced/legally separated member who is not identified in the divorce decree/legal separation agreement as the full time legal custodial parent of a child(ren) of the marriage is not authorized CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate.

B. Member has Physical Custody but no Legal Custody. .A member parent who has physical custody, but not legal custody, of at least one child is authorized CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate if:

1. The member is authorized BAH, and

2. Physical custody is for a minimum of 90 consecutive days. ***Abreak/breaks of 5 days or less, is not considered an interruption of the 90 day period***.

C. Two Members Involved. If the divorce/separation involves two members, it is possible for both members to be authorized CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate. In this case each member-parent has physical custody of one or more children at the same time. See Ch 10, BAH.

*D. Member Paying Child Support has Physical Custody. If the child(ren) is/are in the physical custody of a member paying child support for more than 90 consecutive days (excluding a break/breaks for 5 or fewer days), the member does not receive BAH at the 'with dependent' rate solely because of child support payments (69 Comp. Gen 407, (1990)).

8014 CONUS COLA WHEN ORDERED ON A PCS

A. CONUS COLA Starts. Except as in this par. and par. 8016, CONUS COLA begins on the day the member reports to the new PDS.

B. CONUS COLA Ends. Except as in this par., CONUS COLA, at the rate paid at the member's old PDS. continues through the day before the day the member reports at the new PDS ICW a PCS transfer, but the allowance is reduced by the number of days authorized under par. 5012 for PCS travel.

C. Departing the PDS. Except as in par. 8022, a member:

1. Departing from an OCONUS PDS. ICW a PCS to a CONUS PDS, is authorized CONUS COLA applicable to the new PDS starting on the member's reporting date at the new PDS; or

2. Departing from a PDS ICW a PCS to a new CONUS PDS, with TDY en route at a location to which the member commutes from the permanent Qtrs that will be occupied at the new PDS, is authorized the CONUS COLA rate for the new PDS on the day after per diem has been stopped under the circumstances in par. 5046.

8016 SECRETARIAL WAIVER WHEN THE PRIMARY DEPENDENT DOES NOT RESIDE AT THE CONUS PDS LOCATION

A. General

1. A member is authorized only one CONUS COLA.

2. Ordinarily CONUS COLA is paid based on the member's PDS or a ship/afloat unit's home port. However, the Service may determine that a member's assignment to a PDS or the circumstances of that assignment requires the dependent to reside separately and authorize/approve CONUS COLA payment based on the dependent's location through the Secretarial Process.

3. If the Secretarial Process determines that it is necessary for the primary dependent to maintain a permanent CONUS residence at other than the member's CONUS PDS location, the member may be authorized CONUS COLA at the rate for the primary dependent's permanent CONUS residence location instead of for the member's CONUS PDS.

B. Examples of CONUS COLA Location Rate Changes Routinely Authorized/Approved. When the member is:

1. Assigned to a PDS in an area where there is not sufficient housing;

2. Assigned to unusually arduous sea duty and the primary dependent resides at/relocates to, a CONUS designated place;

3. Assigned, or in receipt of a PCS order, to a ship entering overhaul involving a home port change and the primary dependent is not relocated ICW the home port change;

4. In receipt of a PCS order to a unit with an announced home port change and the primary dependent relocates to the announced home port (or CONUS designated place, if appropriate) before the home port change effective date;

5. Disadvantaged as a result of reassignment for reasons of improving mission capability and unit readiness, in receipt of a PCS order between PDSs located in the same proximity, and disallowed HHG transportation (par. 5260). The Secretarial Process must issue a determination that a decision to implement this policy is in the interest of correcting an inequity incurred due to the individual's movement for the purposes of improving mission capability and unit readiness;

6. Assigned to ITDY, or TDY pending further orders;

7. Assigned to a Professional Military Education or training course that is scheduled NTE one year; or

8. Directed (with dependent) to reside in Gov't Qtrs in a high cost area that is not the PDS.

C. Other Circumstances. In addition to the specific cases above, the Secretarial Process may determine that circumstances/conditions require the primary dependent to reside at a separate location and it would be inequitable for the member to receive CONUS COLA based on the PDS. ***A personal election of either a member or primary dependent is not a consideration.***

D. Rates Applicable

1. ***In this subpar., the 'travel day deduction' refers to reducing the COLA by the number of member travel days authorized for direct travel between the old and new PDSs under par. 5012.***

2. The rate, applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location, starts on the date the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location or the date the member reports to the new PDS ICW the transfer, whichever is later.

3. CONUS COLA authority based on the rate payable for the primary dependent's old permanent residence location, or the member's old PDS, continues through the day before the day the rate applicable for the new permanent residence location begins, less the travel day deduction.

4. If the primary dependent does not relocate, authority for the CONUS COLA based on the rate payable for the primary dependent's permanent residence location, or the member's old PDS, continues, less the travel day deduction.

5. When the primary dependent's permanent residence is at a location that has a different rate than the old PDS, and the member's authority was based on the rate payable for the old PDS, the rate applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location begins on the member's reporting day to the new PDS.

6. The old PDS rate continues through the day before the day the rate applicable for the primary dependent's permanent residence location begins, less the travel day deduction.

8018 ACQUIRED DEPENDENT

A. General Rules. When a member acquires a primary dependent (by marriage, birth, adoption, etc.), CONUS COLA is paid based on the:

1. PDS if the member is assigned at a CONUS PDS. Under par. 8016, a member assigned at a CONUS PDS may request CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location through the Secretarial Process, or

2. Dependent's location if the member is assigned at an OCONUS PDS and the dependent does not reside at or near the OCONUS PDS.

B. Dependent Visits/Moves to the PDS

1. 90 Days or Less. A dependent may visit the member, for 90 days or less, at the PDS without changes to the CONUS COLA allowance.

2. More than 90 Days. When the visit exceeds 90 days CONUS COLA is changed to be based on the member's PDS location.

3. Dependent Leaves PDS. If the dependent leaves the PDS area after the COLA allowance is changed, the CONUS COLA previously authorized for the dependent's location is reinstated as of the departure date.

C. Decision Logic Table

CHANGES WHEN A MEMBER ACQUIRES A DEPENDENT				
Table 8-1				
RULE	**Member Assigned**	**Dependents Located**	**Dependent Located at or Near the PDS**	**Then**
1	OCONUS	In CONUS	No	Start CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate based on the dependent's location, as of the date acquired.
2	In CONUS	In CONUS	Yes	Change CONUS COLA to the 'with dependent' rate based on the PDS as of the date acquired.
3			No	Change CONUS COLA to the 'with dependent' rate based on the member's PDS, unless the member requests and receives a Secretarial waiver to pay based on the dependent's location, as of the date acquired.

8020 THE GOV'T DEFERS DEPENDENT TRAVEL

A. General

1. New PDS is OCONUS

a. When the Gov't defers dependent travel at Gov't expense to a member's new OCONUS PDS pending housing availability, CONUS COLA continues at the old PDS rate until the day before the member arrives at the new OCONUS PDS.

b. If the dependent's residence is the member's old CONUS PDS, CONUS COLA for that PDS continues.

c. If the dependent does not reside at the member's old CONUS PDS or the dependent relocates, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's residence location.

2. New PDS is in CONUS

a. When the Gov't defers dependent travel at Gov't expense to a member's new CONUS PDS pending housing availability, CONUS COLA continues at the old PDS rate until the day before the member arrives at the new CONUS PDS.

b. If the dependent's residence is the member's old CONUS PDS, CONUS COLA for that PDS continues.

c. If the dependent does not reside at the member's old CONUS PDS or the dependent relocates, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's residence location.

3. CONUS COLA Authorized by Secretarial Process

a. When the Secretarial Process previously authorized CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location, that rate continues.

b. Housing must be obtained for dependent travel to the PDS.

B. Dependent Travel Authorized to CONUS PDS.

1. CONUS COLA payment based on the primary dependent's location or old PDS continues for up to 60 days after dependent travel is authorized.

2. If the 60 day period expires, and the dependent has not arrived at the member's PDS, and an extension to the 60 day period or a waiver has not been granted through the Secretarial Process, CONUS COLA for the dependent's location terminates and the member is authorized CONUS COLA for the PDS location.

C. Decision Logic Table

1. Changes when the Gov't Delays Dependent's Travel to an OCONUS PDS (**Table 8-2**)

RULE	**Expected Travel Delay**	**Dependent Relocated at Gov't Expense**	**Dep Arrives w/in 60 Days of Travel Authority**	**Then**
1	More Than 60 Days but Less Than 20 Weeks	No	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA the day before the primary dependent's arrives at the new PDS
2			No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61.
3	20 or More Weeks	No	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA the day before the primary dependent arrives at the new PDS.
4			No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
				Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61.
5		Yes	Yes	Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
				Stop the CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day before the primary dependent arrives at the member's PDS.
6			No	Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel
				Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61.

2. Changes when the Gov't Delays Dependent's Travel to a CONUS PDS (**Table 8-3**)

RULE	Expected Travel Delay	Dependent Relocated at Gov't Expense	Dependent Arrives within 60 Days of Travel Authority	COLA for Dep Location Auth/App by Secretarial Process?	Then
1	The Old PDS is in the U.S. and Expected Delay is Less Than 20 Weeks	No	Yes	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location as of day before the primary dependent arrives at the new PDS.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the new PDS as of the primary dependent's arrival date at the member's PDS.
2			No		Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location as of day 61 after the date travel is authorized to begin.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the new PDS as of day 61.
3			N/A	No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
					Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS on the mbr's arrival date.
4	The Old PDS is in the U.S. and Expected Delay is 20 or More Weeks Or the Old PDS is Outside the U.S.	No	Yes	Yes	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the old PDS as of day before the primary dependent arrives at the new PDS.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the new PDS as of the primary dependent's arrival date at the member's PDS.
5			No		Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Upon the member's arrival date, start CONUS COLA for the authorized dependent's location.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the old PDS as of day 61 after the date travel is authorized to begin.
					Start CONUS COLA based on the PDS as of day 61.

RULE	Expected Travel Delay	Dependent Relocated at Gov't Expense	Dependent Arrives within 60 Days of Travel Authority	COLA for Dep Location Auth/App by Secretarial Process?	Then
6			N/A	No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
					Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS as of the member's arrival date.
7		Yes	Yes	Yes	Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
					Stop CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day before the primary dependent arrives at the member's PDS.
					Start CONUS COLA for the member's PDS on the primary dependent's arrival date at the member's PDS.
8			No		Change the CONUS COLA based on old PDS to CONUS COLA based on the designated location on the date the primary dependent arrives at the designated location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
					Stop CONUS COLA as of day 61 after travel is authorized to begin.
					Change the CONUS COLA from being based on the dependent's location to being based on the new PDS as of day 61.
9			N/A	No	Upon the member's departure, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012for the member's PCS travel.
					Start COLA based on the new PDS as the member's arrival date.

8022 MEMBER SERVES IN AN OCONUS UNACCOMPANIED STATUS

A. General

1. One Dependent Location. When the primary dependent establishes a residence/resides in CONUS incident to a member's transfer to an unaccompanied OCONUS PDS, or while the member is assigned to an unaccompanied OCONUS PDS, CONUS COLA is authorized when the primary dependent:

a. Retains a permanent residence in CONUS incident to the member's transfer in an unaccompanied status, CONUS COLA continues at the old PDS rate and, if the permanent residence is in an area having a rate different from the old PDS, the rate applicable to the primary dependent's residence location begins on the day the member reports to the new PDS. CONUS COLA must be reduced by the number of days authorized for the member's direct PCS travel under par. 5012.

b. Relocates in CONUS incident to the member's transfer in an unaccompanied status from a PDS in CONUS, CONUS COLA authority begins at the rate applicable to the CONUS location where the primary dependent establishes a permanent residence when the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location, or when the member reports to the new PDS ICW the transfer, whichever is later. CONUS COLA authority based on the old PDS rate continues through the day before the day the rate for the new permanent residence location begins, but must be reduced by the number of days authorized for the member's direct PCS travel under par. 5012.

c. Resides in CONUS while the member serves in an unaccompanied status, and the member is required to perform TDY incident to a transfer to a CONUS PDS, CONUS COLA authority at the rate applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location continues through the day before the day the member reports at the new PDS, reduced by the number of days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's direct PCS travel. CONUS COLA authority at the rate prescribed for the new PDS begins on the day the member reports at that station.

4. Establishes a residence in CONUS incident to the member's transfer from an accompanied status at an OCONUS PDS to an unaccompanied status, CONUS COLA authority at the rate applicable to the primary dependent's permanent residence location begins when the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location, provided all dependents have departed the OCONUS location. When CONUS COLA payment begins before the member completes PCS travel, payment must be reduced by the number of days authorized under par. 5012 for direct PCS travel.

2. Multiple Dependent Locations. CONUS COLA authority is based on the primary dependent's residence location.

B. Decision Logic Tables

1. Member with Dependents Serves an Unaccompanied Tour (Table 8-4)

RULE	If member	And	Then pay CONUS COLA reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel
1	is assigned to an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS	dependents retain their permanent residence in the CONUS	If the primary dependent remains at member's old PDS continue to pay CONUS COLA, based on old PDS.
			If the primary dependent is at a CONUS location other than the old PDS and the member is receiving CONUS COLA based on a Secretarial waiver then continue the CONUS COLA previously paid.
			If the primary dependent is at a CONUS location other than the old PDS and other than a location for which the member had a Secretarial waiver, start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location the day member arrives at new PDS.
2		dependents relocate their permanent residence from the CONUS to another location in the CONUS at Gov't expense	If the primary dependent travels in advance of the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location (the CONUS COLA rate based on the old PDS continues through the day before the dependent's arrival day.)
			If dependents travel with the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependents' location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location and stop the old CONUS COLA rate the day before the dependent's arrival day.

RULE	If member	And	Then pay CONUS COLA reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel
			If dependents travel after the member, continue CONUS COLA based on the member's old PDS through the day prior to the primary dependent's arrival at the new residence location. Start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
3		dependents relocate their permanent residence from OCONUS to the CONUS at Gov't expense	If dependents travel in advance of the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
			If dependents travel with the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
			If dependents travel after the member, start CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the day the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.
4		dependents relocate their permanent residence from the CONUS to an OCONUS location at Gov't expense	If dependents travel in advance of the member or with the member, continue CONUS COLA based on the member's old PDS through the day prior to the member's arrival at the new PDS.
			If dependents travel after the member, continue CONUS COLA based on the old PDS through the day prior to the primary dependent's arrival.
5		dependents relocate their residence while the member is serving an unaccompanied tour at personal expense	The rate for the location in rules 1-4 through the day before the day the primary dependent arrives at the new permanent residence location. There is no authority for CONUS COLA at the rate applicable to the new permanent residence location unless authorized through the Secretarial Process.
6	is assigned to an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS and the member is required to perform a TDY inside or outside CONUS, incident to a transfer to another unaccompanied tour	dependents continue to reside at same location	The primary dependent's permanent residence location.
7	is assigned to an unaccompanied tour at an OCONUS PDS and the member is required to perform a TDY incident to a transfer in the U.S.		The primary dependent's permanent residence location through the day before the day the member reports to the new PDS. Authority for CONUS COLA at the rate for the new PDS begins on the day the member reports at that PDS.
8	is assigned to an unaccompanied OCONUS assignment or unusually arduous sea duty	dependents are not OCONUS	Is the old PDS rate if the dependents do not relocate otherwise, the dependent's location rate.

8024 EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS

A. Early Return at Gov't Expense. When all of a member's dependents are returned from an OCONUS PDS at Gov't expense not ICW a PCS, regardless of the reason for the return, the member is authorized CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's permanent residence location starting on the arrival day at that location.

B. Early Return at Personal Expense. When all of a member's dependents are returned early from an OCONUS PDS at personal expense, the member is not authorized CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's permanent residence.

C. Decision Logic Table

CHANGES INCIDENT TO EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENTS		
Table 8-5		
RULE	**Dependents Returned from OCONUS PDS**	**Then**
1	Return is at Gov't expense	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location on the primary dependent's arrival date.
2	Return is ***not*** at Gov't expense	No authority to pay CONUS COLA.

8026 DEPENDENT TRAVEL - ADVANCE AND DELAYED

A. General. When a PCS order is issued, the member's family may perform PCS travel at a different time than the member.

1. Example of Advance Travel. A member receives a PCS order in July for reassignment to Norfolk with a November reporting date. The member's family moves to Norfolk in August to get settled before school starts in September.

2. Example of Delayed Travel. A member stationed in Chicago receives a PCS order in January to report in April. The member's family remains in Chicago until the school year ends in June.

B. CONUS COLA Based on Dependent's Location or Old PDS.

1. Unless otherwise authorized/approved, a member's CONUS COLA is based on the PDS.

2. A member may be authorized CONUS COLA based on the dependent's permanent residence location, or the old PDS, if authorized/approved through the Secretarial Process.

3. Examples of separation situations that are ***routinely*** authorized/approved at a lower level than the Service Secretary include:

a. The member is assigned to a PDS in an area in which sufficient housing does not exist;

b. The member is assigned to unusually arduous sea duty and the dependent resides at or relocates to a designated place in the CONUS.

c. The member is assigned or is in receipt of a PCS order to a ship entering overhaul involving a home port change and the dependent is not relocated incident to the home port change;

d. The member is in receipt of a PCS order to a unit with a promulgated home port change and the dependent relocates to the announced home port (or designated place in the CONUS if appropriate) before the home port change effective date;

e. The member is disadvantaged as a result of reassignment for reasons of improving mission capability and readiness of the unit, in receipt of a PCS order between PDSs located in the same proximity, and disallowed HHG transportation (par. 5260). The Secretarial Process must issue a determination that a decision to implement this policy is in the interest of correcting an inequity incurred due to movement of the individual for purposes of improving mission capability and unit readiness.;

f. The member is assigned to indeterminate TDY, or TDY pending further orders; or

g. The member is assigned to a Professional Military Education or a training course that is scheduled for a period of one year or less.

C. Secretarial Determination.

1. In addition to the example situations in pars. 8026-B3 above, the Secretary Concerned may determine that a member's assignment to a PDS or the circumstances of that assignment requires the dependent to reside separately and approve payment of CONUS COLA based on the dependent's location or the old PDS through the Secretarial Process.

2. This decision may be kept at a higher level than those situations in pars. 8026-B3.

3. ***A personal election of either a member or dependent for residing separately is not a consideration.***

D. Rates Applicable

1. If the dependent relocates, the rate applicable to the dependent's location starts on the date the primary dependent arrives at the new residence location.

2. If the dependent does not relocate, CONUS COLA is based on the primary dependent's location and continues until the primary dependent departs the authorized/approved location.

E. Decision Logic Tables

1. Changes when a Dependent Travel in Advance of the Member (**Table 8-6**)

RULE	Dependent Performs PCS Travel in Advance of the Member	New PDS Location	COLA for Dep Location Auth/App by Secretarial Process?	Then
1	Old PDS In CONUS	New PDS In CONUS	Yes	Stop CONUS COLA based on the old PDS the day before the primary dependent arrives and start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location on the arrival date, or date specified by the authorizing/approving document, whichever is later. CONUS COLA must be reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for member's PCS travel.
2			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS the day the member arrives at the new PDS.
3		New OCONUS PDS	Yes	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Start OCONUS COLA based on the dependent's location on the arrival date, or date specified by the authorizing/approving document, whichever is later.
4			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
5	Old OCONUS PDS	New PDS In CONUS	Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary dependent's location on the arrival date, or date specified by the authorizing/approving document, whichever is later. CONUS COLA must be reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
6			No	Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS the day the member arrives at the new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
7		New OCONUS PDS	Yes/No	Table 10E-9.

2. Changes when a Dependent Travels after the Member (**Table 8-7**)

RULE	Dependent Performs PCS Travel after the Member	New PDS Location	COLA for Dep Location Auth/App by Secretarial Process?	Then
1	Old PDS In CONUS	New PDS In CONUS	Yes	Continue CONUS COLA based on the higher of the old PDS or the primary dependent's location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. As of the primary dependent's departure date, change CONUS COLA to be based on the new PDS if member has arrived.
2			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until the member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Start CONUS COLA based on new PDS the day the member arrives at the new PDS.
3		New OCONUS PDS	Yes	Continue CONUS COLA based on the higher of the old PDS or the primary dependent's location, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel. Stop CONUS COLA on the day before the primary dependent departs.
4			No	Continue CONUS COLA based on current PDS until member arrives at new PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.

8028 MEMBER IN A MISSING STATUS

A. Member without Dependents. For a member, without dependents, in a missing status whose PDS is in the U.S., pay CONUS COLA based on the PDS location.

B. Member with Dependents. A member with dependents continues to receive CONUS COLA authorized upon entering the missing status. If the dependent relocates, pay CONUS COLA appropriate for the dependent's location.

8030 MEMBER IN CONFINEMENT

A member, in confinement who is authorized allowances, is authorized CONUS COLA if paid before confinement. If a member with dependents is transferred to a confinement facility, then the CONUS COLA is based on the dependent's location.

8034 AUTHORITY WHEN THE MEMBER IS HOSPITALIZED

For the purpose of CONUS COLA authority, the hospital to which a member is transferred is the member's PDS when it is determined prolonged hospitalization is required and an appropriate order, associated with the prolonged hospitalization determination, is issued. This par. applies if a member is transferred from any PDS to a hospital in CONUS for observation and treatment.

8036 CONUS COLA INCIDENT TO EVACUATION OF MEMBER'S PDS

A. Member with Dependents

1. CONUS COLA Continuation at the Member's PDS

a. A member, whose dependent is evacuated and who was authorized CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate for the member's PDS on the date of such evacuation, is authorized to continue to be paid such allowances while the member's PDS remains unchanged, unless the Secretarial Process issues a determination, under par. 8016-B or 8016-C, that it is necessary for the dependent to maintain a permanent residence in an area other than the one in which the PDS is located.

b. When such a determination is issued, authority for CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate, based on the location of the designated place for the primary dependent, begins on the day after the day per diem at the designated place (authorized in par. 6095-E) terminates.

2. CONUS COLA at a Designated Place. When a member's command sponsored dependent is residing at a designated place in CONUS incident to an evacuation from an OCONUS location, the member is authorized CONUS COLA at the 'with dependent' rate beginning on the day after the day per diem at the designated place (authorized in par. 6025-E) terminates. The rate is based on the location of the designated place for the primary dependent.

B. Member without Dependents. A member without dependents, who was authorized CONUS COLA at the PDS on the date an evacuation is ordered, is authorized CONUS COLA until the day before the day the member reports at the new PDS.

8038 RC MEMBER

A. General. An RC member is not authorized CONUS COLA except when the call to active duty is:

1. For a period of 140 or more days, or

2. In support of a contingency.

B. Location Rate

1. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for 140 or More Days

a. An RC member called/ordered to active duty for 140 or more days, is authorized CONUS COLA for the primary residence location beginning on the first active duty day.

b. If the member is authorized PCS HHG transportation to the PDS, the initial rate terminates on the day before the day the member reports at the duty location in the active duty order.

c. CONUS COLA authority for the PDS location rate begins on the day the member reports at that location.

d. The member's CONUS COLA authority is reduced by the number of travel days allowed under par. 5012 for direct travel from the PLEAD to the active duty location and return.

2. Called/Ordered to Active Duty for a Contingency

a. A member called/ordered to active duty in support of a contingency operation is authorized CONUS COLA based on the primary residence beginning on the first active duty day.

b. This rate is authorized even for duty of fewer than 140 days.

c. This rate continues for the duration of the tour unless the member is authorized PCS HHG transportation in which case the PDS rate would apply on the day the member reports to the PDS.

d. The member's CONUS COLA authority is reduced by the number of travel days allowed under par. 5012 for direct travel from the PLEAD to the active duty location and return.

C. Decision Logic Table – RC Member (**Table 8-8**)

RULE	**If member is (*NOTES* 1 and 2)**	**PCS HHG Transport Authorized**	**Duty in Support of Contingency Operation**	**Then**
1	Called/Ordered to Active Duty for 140 or More Days	Yes	No	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day through the day before arrival day at PDS. CONUS COLA for the PDS location begins on the day member reports to PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
2			Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day through the day before arrival day at PDS, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012for the member's PCS travel. CONUS COLA for the PDS location begins on the day member reports to PDS.
3		No	No	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
4			Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.
5	Called/Ordered to Active Duty for Less than 140 Days	No	No	No authority to pay CONUS COLA.
6			Yes	Start CONUS COLA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty beginning on first active duty day, reduced by the number of travel days authorized under par. 5012 for the member's PCS travel.

NOTES:

1. A DoD or USCG retired member ordered to active duty is authorized the same CONUS COLA as an RC member.

2. If an RC member receives an order modification or amendment extending the assignment, the prospective (new) active duty period determines authorities. If the prospective new period is 140 or more days and PCS HHG are not authorized, CONUS COLA based on the primary residence continues or would start on the modification date. If the prospective period is 140 or more days and PCS HHG are authorized, the CONUS COLA based on the primary residence(if currently authorized) would stop the day before the modification/ amendment and CONUS COLA for the PDS would begin on the modification date or CONUS COLA based on the PDS would continue.

CHAPTER 10: HOUSING ALLOWANCES

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

MEMBERS ONLY

10000 DEFINITION OF TERMS AS USED IN THIS CHAPTER

A. Sharer. For OHA/FSH-O purposes, a member who resides with one or more:

1. Members authorized an OHA/FSH-O; and/or

2. Federal civilian employees, including dependents, authorized a living Qtrs allowance (LQA) or COLA (in non-foreign OCONUS locations); and/or

3. Other persons, excluding the member's dependents, who contribute money toward the payment of rent, mortgage and/or utilities.

B. Owner Owned Multiple Occupancy Dwelling. A member/owner owned duplex, triplex or other type of multiple occupancy dwelling that is designed for separate private sector housing units for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and/or entrances. For OHA/FSH-O purposes the member and dependent occupy a single separate unit within the dwelling and the other units are rented out.

C. Vicinity. When a member resides with the dependent and commutes daily to the PDS, the dependent resides in the PDS vicinity regardless of distance even if at a place in an adjacent country or state. A dependent is residing in the PDS vicinity if residing in the same country, state (when in Alaska or Hawaii), or U.S. territory or possession within which the member's PDS is located. However, if the member has to maintain separate households, a dependent is not residing in the PDS vicinity for FSH purposes if maintaining two households is authorized/ approved through the Secretarial Process. A commander may submit a request for determination through channels to the appropriate office listed below:

1. Army. Through appropriate command channels to: HQDA (DAPE-PRC), 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300;

2. Navy. Through appropriate command channels to: Chief of Naval Personnel (N-130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472;

3. Marine Corps. Through appropriate command channels to: Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5143;

4. Air Force. Through appropriate command channels to: HQ USAF/A1PA, 1500 W. Perimeter Rd, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604;

5. Coast Guard. Directly to: Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King JR Ave SE STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907;

6. NOAA Corps. Directly to: Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333; or

7. U.S. Public Health Service. Directly to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

D. Gov't Qtrs. Gov't Qtrs include:

1. U.S. Gov't owned or leased sleeping accommodations or family type housing;

2. Lodging or other Qtrs obtained by U.S. Gov't contract;

3. Dormitories or similar facilities operated by cost plus a fixed fee contract;

4. Sleeping or housing facilities furnished by a foreign government on the Gov't's behalf; and

5. Qtrs in a state owned National Guard camp.

For BAH, Gov't Qtrs do not include transient facilities such as Temporary Lodging Facilities, guest houses, hostess houses, and hotel type accommodations built and/or operated by non-appropriated fund activities, or privatized housing.

E. Privatized Housing

1. Gov't Qtrs that have been converted to privatized housing are, by definition (App A1), no longer Gov't Qtrs.

2. The Service Secretary determines which privatized housing is suitable for use as military family housing.

3. Each member occupying privatized housing is authorized a housing allowance in the same manner as a member not assigned to Gov't Qtrs.

4. Par. 10010-C explains Navy Barracks Privatization Test.

F. Rental Charge. A charge made on account of occupancy. It does not include service charges for linens, cleaning, maintenance, etc.

G. Housing Allowance. Housing allowance includes:

1. Basic Allowance for Housing (BAH) (pars. 10004 and 10006);

2. Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) (pars. 10020 –10032);

3. Family Separation Housing (FSH) (par. 10016);

4. Basic Allowance for Housing Differential (BAH-Diff) (par. 10008);

5. Partial Basic Allowance for Housing (Partial BAH) (par. 10010);

6. Transit Rate (BAH-T) (par. 10012); and

7. RC Rate (BAH-RC) (par. 10014).

H. Primary Residence. See definition of Primary Residence/Home in App A1.

10002 HOUSING ALLOWANCE

A. General. Effective 1 January 1998, in general, a member on active duty entitled to basic pay is authorized a housing allowance based on the member's grade, dependency status, and location. Rates are prescribed depending on the member's grade and whether or not the member has a dependent. The location determines the rate, and whether the allowance is BAH or OHA. The BAH rate is based on median housing costs and is paid independently of a member's actual housing costs. It is paid for housing in the U.S. OHA is a cost reimbursement based allowance. The authority depends on other elements that factor in such as sharers, utilities, and owner vs. renter.

OHA is paid for housing outside the U.S. The member is reimbursed actual rental costs NTE the maximum OHA rate for each locality and grade. The maximum OHA rates are established based on members' actual rental costs in those locations. FSH-B follows the BAH logic and FSH-O follows the OHA logic. Except for a partial housing allowance (par. 10010) or BAH-Diff (par. 10008), a housing allowance is not paid to a member assigned to adequate Gov't Qtrs (Ch 10, Part D).

B. Rates. The Housing Allowance rates are divided into seven categories: BAH, OHA, FSH, BAH-Partial, BAH-Diff, BAH-Transit, and BAH-RC.

1. BAH Rates

a. The PDTATAC determines adequate housing costs in a MHA for all members authorized BAH. The determination for housing allowances is based upon the costs of adequate rental housing for civilians with comparable income levels in the same area.

b. An adjustment in the BAH rates as a result of PDTATAC housing costs redetermination in an MHA takes effect with the pay raise each year.

c. A MHA is defined geographically by Zip Code(s) within the U.S. Major military population areas are further identified by a combination of a 2-digit code for the state and a 3-digit numerical designation within the state. For small military population areas, Zip Codes are aggregated into areas of similar housing cost and designated as County Cost Groups.

2. OHA Rates

a. The PDTATAC determines adequate housing costs in a locality for all members authorized OHA by location.

b. OHA rate ceilings are calculated based on data provided by OCONUS commanders and actual rent data derived from pay systems.

c. The PDS geographic location governs the OHA rate payable unless otherwise specified. Geographic locations are determined as outlined in App K1, par. A.

3. FSH Rates

a. The FSH-B rate is the same as the without dependent BAH rate for the same location.

b. FSH-O is computed under the same rules and conditions as without dependent OHA for the same location.

4. BAH Partial Rates. The BAH partial rate is the difference in basic pay between the 1980 and 1981 reallocated pay raises and what those basic pay rates would have been had the raise not been reallocated. The rate is fixed from those years and does not change.

5. BAH Diff Rates. The BAH Diff rate is defined as the difference in Basic Allowance for Quarters (BAQ) with dependents and BAQ without dependents for the member's grade as of 31 December 1997, increased each year by the average pay raise percentage.

6. BAH Transit Rates. The BAH Transit rate varies depending on old PDS location and the housing allowance type received. Unless a location-specific rate is payable, the default Transit rate is the amount of BAQ on 31 December 1997 incremented by the average housing allowance increase each year.

7. BAH RC Rates. The BAH-RC rate for a period of active duty for a non-contingency of 30 or fewer days is the BAQ amount on 31 December 1997 incremented by the average housing allowance increase each year.

C. Gov't Qtrs. A housing allowance (except partial BAH or BAH-Diff) is not authorized to a member who is assigned to Gov't Qtrs appropriate to the member's grade, rank, or rating and adequate for the member and dependents, if with dependents (Part D for Gov't Qtrs).

D. Dependency Determinations. For Army, Navy and Air Force determinations of dependency and relationships for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents are made by the Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS). CMC-MPP-1 makes dependency and relationship determinations for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents for Marines. For non-DoD Services, Service regulations. The Secretary Concerned or persons designated by the Secretary make determinations for primary dependents. The designee may re-delegate this authority (Part B for dependents).

E. Housing Allowance Start and Stop Dates. Tables 10A-1, 10A-2, and 10A-3.

1. Start. Unless specifically authorized elsewhere in this Chapter, PDS housing allowance eligibility starts on the member's reporting day to a new PDS. OHA ***eligibility*** starts on the day after the member's reporting day if, on the reporting day, a member is authorized MALT Plus per diem. OHA starts on the day the member obtains private sector housing. The authorized document for OHA is DD Form 2367 (App K).

2. Stop. Unless an extension is authorized/approved under par. 10402-B, or the PCS is a close proximity move as described in pars. 10400-B or 10402-B, OHA FSH-B or FSH-O authority stops:

a. On the day the member's OHA, FSH-O or FSH-B lease terminates, or

b. On the day before the member departs in compliance with a PCS order, or

c. On the day before the home port change effective date (from OCONUS) of the ship or unit to which a member is assigned (par. 10002-E3 below for exception), or

d. Upon assignment to Gov't Qtrs.

3. Member without Dependents Undergoing a Home Port Change. Ordinarily the housing allowance based on the rate for the old home port stops on the day before the home port change effective date and a housing allowance based on the new home port rate begins on the home port change effective date. However, if a member without dependents is undergoing a home port change and the ship delays at the old home port after the home port change effective date (i.e., does not depart from the old home port before/on the home port change effective date) and Qtrs on board the ship are not available (e.g., ship dry docked) a member without dependents is authorized a housing allowance based on the old home port until the day the member moves back aboard the ship.

DATE TO START BAH OR OHA—MEMBER WITH DEPENDENTS		
Table 10A-1		
Rule	**If a member:**	**then BAH or OHA at the with-dependent rate begins on the date:** [1]
1	enlists, or is called to EAD	of enlistment or entry on active duty, if the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for the member and dependents on that date.
2	is appointed to commissioned/warrant officer status	active duty pay begins, if the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for the member and dependents on that date.
3	occupies Gov't Qtrs with dependents and Qtrs assignment is terminated or member and dependents physically depart PDS pursuant to a PCS order	of Qtrs assignment termination or PCS departure date, unless dependents continue to occupy the Qtrs. If definite Qtrs assignment was not required, then BAH or OHA begins the date Qtrs are vacated.
4	occupies Gov't Qtrs with dependents and the	on which designation of inadequacy of Qtrs is effective, if

	Qtrs are declared inadequate	the member and dependents continue to occupy such Qtrs.
5	acquires a dependent (marriage, birth, adoption, etc.) [2]	the dependent is acquired, if the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for member and dependent(s) on that date **3/**. Table 10E-3.
6	acquires a dependent while in an unauthorized absence status	the member is returned to a pay status after apprehension or surrender, if member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs for the member and dependents on that date. [4]
7	claims dependent parent	determined/approved by authority shown in Table 10B-1 or 10B-2.
8	claims doubtful dependent	

[1] Payment of OHA requires a lease agreement or a verifiable purchase price.

[2] Includes dependent acquired while member is on authorized leave.

[3] a. Applies to sole dependent of officer or enlisted member.

b. Applies to any dependent on whose behalf a member is authorized increased BAH or OHA.

c. BAH or OHA starts with date of member's marriage even though the marriage occurs on same day as divorce from another member.

d. When blood parents of an illegitimate child marry, the child becomes a legitimate dependent for BAH or OHA purposes.

[4] If there has been any change in the status of dependents on whose behalf BAH or OHA existed on the date an unauthorized absence commenced, a member must reestablish the right to BAH or OHA.

DATE TO STOP HOUSING ALLOWANCES - CHANGES IN DEPENDENCY STATUS

Table 10A-2

Rule	If the sole dependent:	then stop with-dependent housing allowance at midnight of the day:
1	dies	of death.
2	is divorced [1]	of the final decree of divorce. [1]
3	is a spouse in a voidable (not void) marriage which is dissolved by final annulment decree	before date of the decree. No BAH or OHA payment may be made on or after date of the decree, regardless of credits accrued and not paid. BAH or OHA paid before the date of decree may be retained. [2]
4	is a spouse in an invalid (void) marriage	before discovery marriage invalidity. No housing allowance payment may be made on or after date of discovery, regardless of credits accrued and not paid. Retention of BAH or OHA paid before that time depends on validation under DoDFMR, Vol. 7A, section 5005.
5	becomes of age (except a child who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity)	before the child's 21st birthday (or 23rd birthday if a full time student). [4]
6	marries (regardless of age, or mental or physical incapacity)	of the child's marriage. This applies even though the child's marriage is to a Service member who is also authorized BAH or OHA on child's behalf for that date.

7	is adopted by a third party by interlocutory order or decree which has effected a changed legal relationship	before date of adoption. [3]
8	is adopted by a third party and a final order or decree has been entered	before date of adoption.
9	enters military service	before day of entry into service.
10	is one who must be "in fact" dependent on member, and such dependency ceases	before date dependency ceases.

[1] Applies also when an affinitive relationship between a member and stepchild ceases because of divorce from the child's parent.

[2] Applies also when affinitive relationship between a member and stepchild ceases because of annulment of marriage.

[3] A case involving an Army or Air Force member must be sent to DFAS-IN or DFAS-DE respectively, for determination as to whether or not an order of decree effected a changed legal relationship. A case involving Navy must be sent to DFAS-CL and a Marine Corps case is sent to Commandant of the Marine Corps, respectively. A case involving a USPHS member must be sent to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness: Attn: DEERS Determination.

[4] See par. 10108 regarding dependents over age 21.

DATE TO STOP BAH OR OHA - OTHER THAN DEPENDENCY STATUS CHANGES

Table 10A-3

Rule	**A**	**B**
	If a member:	**then stop BAH or OHA at 2400 hours of the day:**
1	is furnished Gov't Qtrs at the PDS, adequate for the member and dependents	before the day Qtrs are assigned (or before the day occupancy begins, if definite assignment was not made). [1]
2	is furnished Qtrs (cash or in kind) on behalf of the U.S., adequate for the member and dependents	before the day Qtrs are furnished.
3	and dependents occupy inadequate Gov't Qtrs which are rehabilitated and designated as adequate Gov't Qtrs	before the effective date of re-designation as adequate Gov't Qtrs.
4	is absent without leave	Table 10E-2.
5	is discharged or released from active duty	of discharge or release.
6	is retired	before the retirement effective date.
7	Dies	of death.

[1] When dependents are prevented from occupying the assigned Qtrs because of an order from a competent authority, BAH or OHA continues until transportation is arranged for HHG and is available for the dependents (if prompt application is made), plus the normal travel time for dependents to reach the member's station via a direct route.

10004 BAH RATE PROTECTION

The monthly BAH amount actually paid a member (i.e., BAH Rate Protection) must not be reduced as a result of changes in housing costs in the MHA, changes in the national monthly housing cost, or a member's promotion. If the member is demoted, or loses authority for BAH, then the member's BAH rate protection at the current amount ceases on the date the member's eligibility to BAH for a given MHA terminates. The current BAH rate at the current duty location becomes the member's new protected BAH rate.

10006 BAH ADVANCES

A. Authority. Effective April 20, 1999, when allowed by Service regulations, a member's commanding officer, the commanding officer's designated representative, or another designated official may authorize an advance BAH payment to pay advance rent, security deposits, and/or initial expenses incident to occupying other than Gov't housing. The advance may be made at any time during a member's tour at the station concerned. It also may be authorized when a member has relocated housing incident to a PCS order. Ordinarily, the advance should not be disbursed more than 3 working days before the date payment under the lease or rental agreement must be made. Officers listed herein may authorize disbursement, in extenuating circumstances, more than 3 working days before the date payment must be made. The member must request the advance payment within 30 days after incurring the expense(s). Housing expenses must be documented to include copies of the lease, utility company statement and any other pertinent documentation available. Expenses identified by a member to be used in the purchase of any real estate or living accommodations must not be considered as a basis for authorizing or determining the amount of the advance.

B. Amount. The advance amount is determined based on the member's current prescribed BAH rate. The member's ability to repay the advance, considering other advances of pay which may have been made and any recurring pay deductions, must be considered in determining the advance amount. ***The BAH advance must not exceed a total of 3 months BAH expected to be accrued by the member.***

C. Liquidation. Advance liquidation should be at a rate of not less than equal monthly installments of one-twelfth of the amount advanced, per month for the next 12 months. Collection action should begin on the first day of the month after the advance payment has been made. When justified by the member and authorized by the member's commanding officer, the commanding officer's designated representative, or another service-designated official, the collection action beginning may be postponed for up to 3 months after the advance is made. Repayment may be spread over a period of more than 1 year, but NTE 24 months or the member's scheduled tour at the station concerned, whichever is shorter. Action must be taken immediately to recoup in a lump sum any advance made under par. 10006, that has been returned to the member by the landlord, upon receipt of information that the member has vacated the housing for which the advance was made. Any balance of an advance not returned by the landlord may be liquidated in monthly installments, if desired by the member, for a period over the balance of the months remaining on the existing loan repayment schedule.

D. Administrative Instructions. Each Service must prepare regulations for advance BAH payment administration to include the preparation and disposition of vouchers and supporting papers.

E. Special Circumstances. The Secretary Concerned or the Secretary's designee may authorize an advance BAH payment in circumstances and conditions other than those under par. 10006-A. Service regulations must prescribe liquidation procedures for advances made under par. 10006-E.

10008 BAH DIFFERENTIAL (BAH-DIFF)

A. General. BAH-DIFF is the difference between the with- and without-dependents BAQ rates as of 31 December 1997 increased by the average pay raise percentage each year.

B. BAH Payable Amount Limitation for a Member Authorized BAH Solely on the Basis of the Member's Child Support Payment

1. If a member is assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs or a single type housing facility under a Uniformed Service's jurisdiction and is authorized BAH solely by reason of the member's adequate child support payment, the member is authorized only BAH-DIFF. ***A member is not authorized BAH-DIFF if the child support payment is less than the member's applicable pay grade BAH-DIFF amount.***

2. A member not assigned to Gov't Qtrs, who is authorized BAH or OHA on behalf of a dependent solely on the basis of child support payment, is authorized a with dependent housing allowance (either BAH or OHA).

*3. A member is not authorized BAH or OHA solely on the basis of the member's child support payment when the child(ren) is/are in another active duty member's custody (including a former spouse), who is assigned to Gov't owned/leased family type Qtrs (does not include privatized housing) or is in receipt of a with dependent housing allowance or on behalf of the child(ren) (pars. 10120, 10122, 10124, 10126 and 10206).

10010 PARTIAL HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-Partial)

A. Partial Rates. A member without dependents who is assigned to single type Qtrs or is on field or sea duty, and is not authorized to receive a BAH or OHA, is authorized BAH-Partial.

B. Conditions

1. A member without dependents assigned to single type adequate Gov't Qtrs at the permanent station and authorized BAH-Partial who is subsequently sick in a hospital (no PCS involved), continues to be authorized BAH-Partial while hospitalized.

2. Except as provided in pars. 10400-D and 10400-E, a member without dependents in grade E-6 or below who is offered an assignment of adequate Gov't Qtrs, or is assigned Gov't Qtrs but elects not to occupy such Qtrs and resides in private Qtrs at own expense, is considered to be assigned to Gov't Qtrs and not authorized BAH or OHA. Therefore, such member is authorized BAH-Partial.
3. BAH-Partial is not authorized during proceed time, leave en route, or travel time on PCS unless the member is assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs and not authorized BAH or OHA.

4. A member, married to another member, who has no dependents other than the spouse is authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs and is not authorized BAH or OHA at the full rate. However, such a member assigned to family type Gov't Qtrs is not authorized BAH-Partial.

5. A member occupying single type Gov't Qtrs whose dependents reside in family-type Gov't Qtrs, is not authorized BAH or OHA at the full rate and therefore, is authorized BAH-Partial, provided the family Qtrs are not assigned under the member's eligibility.

6. A single member without dependents is not authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to family type Gov't Qtrs.

7. A member without dependents confined in a guardhouse, brig, or correctional barracks who was assigned to single-type, Gov't Qtrs before confinement and remains assigned to such Qtrs during confinement is authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.

8. A member without dependents who is restrained in a status of arrest in assigned single type Gov't Qtrs, and therefore not authorized BAH or OHA, is authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.

9. A member without dependents permanently assigned to a hospital for treatment and assigned Qtrs in the hospital is authorized BAH-Partial.

10. A member married to another member, if neither member has other dependents, who is assigned to sea duty and occupies Gov't family Qtrs assigned to the spouse when the ship is in port, is a member without dependents assigned to Qtrs on the ship and is not authorized BAH or OHA but is authorized BAH-Partial.

11. A member without dependents who is ordered PCS to confinement in a guardhouse, brig, correctional barracks, or to additional training in a retraining or rehabilitation facility, is assigned to certain Qtrs therein and is not authorized BAH or OHA. Such member is Authorized BAH-Partial unless forfeiture of allowances was directed.

12. A member without dependents assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs between PDSs and not authorized BAH or OHA is authorized BAH-Partial.

13. A member without dependents is not authorized BAH-Partial when assigned to Gov't single type Qtrs (including Gov't leased Qtrs) that exceed the minimum standards of single Qtrs for the member's grade. This limitation does not apply to members on medical hold or holdover personnel receiving outpatient medical treatment who have been designated as requiring a live-in non-medical attendant. The Service determines the housing standards for these personnel based on medical condition, treatment, non-medical attendant, and other relevant factors.

14. A member paying child support and receiving BAH-DIFF is not a member without dependents and therefore is not authorized BAH-Partial.

C. Navy Barracks Privatization Test. Under the authority in 10 USC §2881a, the Navy is conducting a limited test of barracks privatization. ***The privatized barracks are defined as Gov't Qtrs for the purposes of the test.*** For a member occupying the privatized barracks, a special BAH-Partial rate equal to a percentage of the PDS locality BAH without dependents rate for the member's grade is established. The following locations and rates apply.

1. San Diego

a. For existing dormitory-style unaccompanied housing, starting 1 October 2006 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 34% for double occupancy of the Qtrs and 68% for single occupancy.

b. For Pacific Beacon market-style housing, starting 1 October 2013 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 41% for double occupancy of the Qtrs and 82% for single occupancy.

2. Hampton Roads, VA. Hampton Roads, VA, area includes Hampton/Newport News and Norfolk/Portsmouth MHAs starting in 1 April 2007 a special BAH-Partial rate equal to 66% for occupancy of existing unaccompanied housing and 74% for occupancy of new construction privatized housing (two bedroom, two bath market style).

10012 TRANSIT HOUSING ALLOWANCE (BAH-T)

A Transit housing allowance rate is a temporary housing allowance paid while a member is in a travel or leave status between PDSs, provided the member is not assigned Gov't Qtrs. The Transit rate continues during proceed time and authorized delays en route, including TDY en route (par. 10416).

10014 RC RATE (BAH-RC)

BAH-RC rates are established by the SECDEF and are determined and set forth in par. 10002-B1. The BAH-RC Rate is the housing allowance authorized for an RC member called or ordered to active duty for 30 or fewer days except for an RC member called to active duty for a contingency. An RC member called to active duty for a contingency is authorized the BAH/OHA rate even for tours of 30 or fewer days (par. 10428).

10016 FAMILY SEPARATION HOUSING (FSH)

The Family Separation Housing (FSH) allowance is payable to a member with dependents for added housing expenses resulting from separation from the dependents when a member is assigned to an OCONUS PDS (par. 10414), or incident to an assignment in the CONUS when dependent travel is delayed or restricted (pars. 5136 and 10406).

Effective 1 January 2016
10018 TEMPORARY BAH INCREASE

A. General. The SECDEF may prescribe a temporary increase in BAH rates in an area declared as a major disaster area by the President, or at an installation experiencing a sudden increase in the number of members assigned. Payment of the higher BAH is only effective for a MHA or specified zip codes within a County Cost Group. ***This authority expires 31 December 2016.***

B. Eligibility. A temporary increase in BAH rates results in members assigned to the same Zip Code being eligible for two different BAH rates, depending on the member's certification of higher costs. To receive the higher BAH rate, a member must certify to the Secretary Concerned that the member has incurred higher housing costs in an MHA by reason of a major disaster, or sudden increase of military personnel assigned to an installation. The law requires that the member certify that higher costs have been incurred.

C. Member Certification. Once an MHA area is approved for an increased BAH rate, a member eligible for an increased allowance must document housing cost. The certification must be in a form acceptable to the approval authority. The member's certification must show rent, or mortgage expense in the case of homeowners, utility expenses and insurance costs (renters or homeowners).

D. Approval. The approval authority is at a level specified through the Secretarial Process. If the total housing expense (rent or mortgage, utility expenses and insurance costs) from the member's certification is:

1. Less than the existing BAH rate, no increase is authorized. In this situation, the existing allowance fully covers the documented expenses, even though the member may be paying more after the disaster/influx of military personnel than before.

2. Higher than the existing BAH rate, then the member is authorized the increased rate effective the latter of the approval date of the MHA for an increased rate or the date the member started incurring the increased expenses.

E. Termination. The increased allowance is paid through the day before the next regular rate change effective date for the area at which time the new regular BAH rate applies. ***There is no rate protection of temporary increased rates.*** The following examples reflect how changes during the temporary rate increase period affect the BAH paid. If a member receiving a temporary BAH rate increase:

1. Is Promoted. The member must certify that housing costs exceed the regular BAH rate for the higher grade, otherwise change to the regular BAH rate for the higher grade.

2. Is Demoted. The member must certify that housing costs exceed the regular BAH rate for the lower grade, otherwise change to the regular BAH rate for the lower grade.

3. Has a Dependency Change. The member must recertify housing costs for purposes of comparing applicable rates.

F. Locations. Any locations that a temporary BAH rate increase is approved are listed below:

1. ***No Locations at this Time***

10020 OHA - GENERAL

NOTES:

1. The OHA program is designed to help offset housing expenses for a member and/or dependent at the assigned overseas location. The reported housing must be the actual residence that the member occupies and from which the member commutes to and from work on a daily basis. If a member is assigned on an unaccompanied tour or has a Secretarial waiver and is authorized OHA for a dependent who lives separately, the reported housing must be the actual residence that the member's dependent occupies.

2. OHA is not intended, and must not be allowed to be used, for the personal enrichment of a member by including costs incurred for procuring/adapting a residence to accommodate renters or for vacation purposes.

3. OHA is intended to assist in paying for private sector leased/owned housing for a member and/or a member's dependent.

4. Disciplinary action addressed in par. 1035 applies when housing allowances are used for other than the purpose intended.

A. Purpose. OHA is authorized to assist a member in defraying the housing costs incurred incident to assignment to a PDS outside the U.S. Every member authorized to live in private sector leased/owned housing is authorized OHA, provided an Individual Overseas Housing Allowance (OHA) Report (DD Form 2367) is completed by the member and approved by the senior officer of the Uniformed Services in the country concerned, or the individuals or offices designated for that purpose by the senior officer. App M3 for responsibilities of the Overseas Command/ Commander, Senior Officer and Country Allowance Coordinator. There are two housing allowance types paid under the OHA:

1. An up-front, lump sum MIHA for those who qualify (par. 10026 and App N for rules and information), and

2. A monthly OHA including a utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

The location MIHA is based on the average "move in" costs for members. The monthly OHA is the rent, up to the rental allowance at a PDS, plus the utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

B. OHA and MALT Plus. OHA is not payable on the arrival day when MALT Plus per diem is paid.

C. Allowances Payable. The amount of OHA payable is determined as shown in App K, unless a special determination jointly issued by the Secretary Concerned and the PDTATAC Chair authorizes a different rate due to special circumstances. OHA rates are based on a member's PDS except as indicated in Part E or par. 10400-B or 10402-B.

D. OHA Calculation. OHA is calculated by comparing the member's monthly rent to the prescribed locality rental allowance, selecting the lesser of the two, and then adding the appropriate utility/recurring maintenance allowance. MIHA is paid at the start of the OHA. For detail computation procedures, App K.

10022 OHA DETERMINING MONTHLY RENT

A. General. Monthly rent is the amount paid per month by a member for possession and use of private sector housing. The term "private sector housing" includes a mobile home or boat. The rent stated in the lease or as otherwise agreed to by the landlord and the tenant in a written document must be used in computing the OHA. The cost of a separate lease for parking at/in the vicinity of the private sector housing also should be added to the member's dwelling lease amount in determining the member's total rental amount. ***The cost of parking at the place of duty is not included in rent.*** The following rules apply for determining rent:

1. A recurring condominium or homeowner association fee, paid by the member, is prorated to a monthly charge and incorporated into the member's rent.

2. See par. 10022-C for a member owned dwelling place.

3. A sharer's monthly rent is determined by dividing the total monthly rent by the number of sharers occupying the dwelling.

4. ***In an arrangement by which a member pays rent in advance and the landlord agrees to reimburse the member all or substantially all of the rental money at the end of the lease agreement, the amount of rent used in computing a member's OHA is zero.***

5. Re-compute OHA if/when the rent changes.

6. If a member and/or dependent live(s) with relatives or friends (i.e., jointly occupies) in a dwelling owned by the relatives or friends, the rent amount is zero, even if there is a lease or written document. This restriction does not apply, when the member/dependent leases lodging from a relative or friend with a bona fide, standard written lease, in those instances when the relative or friend concerned does not jointly occupy the leased house or apartment and the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved. There is no authority to pay MIHA or the utility/maintenance allowance when living with relatives or friends.

B. Sharers. ***NOTE*** below. A sharer is authorized up to the maximum rental allowance set for a member without dependents unless accompanied by one or more dependents. A sharer accompanied by dependent(s) is authorized up to the maximum rental allowance set for a member with dependents. Compute the OHA to which each sharer is authorized by adding the:

1. Sharer's prorated share of the rent paid or the maximum rental established for the sharer's grade and locality, whichever is less, plus

2. Prorated monthly Utility/Recurring Maintenance Allowance.

A member authorized MIHA "Miscellaneous" (par. 10026 and App N for specific rules) receives a full rather than prorated allowance. ***Only one sharer may claim reimbursement for any individual rent or security related expense.***

NOTE: A renter living in a completely separate unit of an owner owned multiplex dwelling as described in par. 10022-C4 is not a "sharer", and OHA is determined as if the renter occupied an unattached unit.

C. Private Sector Housing Owned

1. Divide the actual purchase price (not an appraised value, the actual purchase price) of the private sector housing by 120 to derive the monthly "rent" for a member owned private sector dwelling. ***Settlement costs, fees for title search, other legal and related costs are not included in determining the actual purchase price. NOTE: For a member in the Azores who purchased a home on/after 1 January 1999, divide the purchase price by 24.***

2. The amount of any personal installment type loans and real estate equity loans obtained for renovating, or repairing the current dwelling place are added to the actual purchase price before determining the rent.

a. Definitions:

(1) Renovating: Restoring to a previous condition, as by remodeling.

(2) Repairing: Restoring to sound condition after damage or injury. Fixing, setting right, renewing or refreshing.

b. ***A loan used to furnish or decorate the home (including such things as addition of a Jacuzzi or pool to a home purchased without such an amenity) or a loan for personal reasons, or credit card or line of credit loan must not be used.***

c. To determine the monthly OHA rental equivalency when adding a loan described in par. 10022-C2a, add the loan amount to the original verifiable purchase price, divide the new total by 120 (24 for the Azores), and the new 'rental equivalency' ***starts from the loan start date***.

d. The Service concerned must adjudicate loans for purposes not specified above. The request with all documentation should be submitted by the member's command to:

(1) Army. Through appropriate command channels to: HQDA (DAPE-PRC), 300 Army Pentagon, Washington, DC 20310-0300;

(2) Navy. Through appropriate command channels to: Chief of Naval Personnel (N-130C), 701 S. Courthouse Road, Building 12, Room 3R180, Arlington, VA 22204-2472;

(3) Marine Corps. Through appropriate command channels to: Headquarters U.S. Marine Corps, Manpower and Reserve Affairs (MPO), 3280 Russell Road, Quantico, VA 22134-5143;

(4) Air Force. Through appropriate command channels to: HQ USAF/A1PA,1500 W. Perimeter Road, Suite 4790, Joint Base Andrews NAF Washington, MD 20762-6604;

(5) Coast Guard. Directly to: Commandant (CG-1332), U.S. Coast Guard, 2703 Martin Luther King JR Ave SE STOP 7907, Washington, DC 20593-7907;

(6) NOAA Corps. Directly to: Director, Commissioned Personnel Center, NOAA Corps (Attn: Military Advisory Panel Member), PDTATAC (CPC1), 8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500, Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333; or

(7) U.S. Public Health Service. Directly to: Director, Division of Commissioned Corps Personnel and Readiness, (Attn: PDTATAC MAP Member), 1101 Wootton Parkway, Plaza Level, Suite 100, Rockville, MD 20852-1061.

3. If a member (or the member's dependent) inherits a dwelling or residence or otherwise receives it without purchasing it, the dwelling or residence purchase price is $0. In this case, the member is authorized to receive the utility/recurring maintenance allowance.

NOTE: If a member obtains a mortgage on the inherited dwelling or residence specifically i.e., for home improvements or takes out a loan to pay inheritance taxes on the residence or dwelling, the mortgage or loan cost may be used as an OHA housing cost.

4. If the dwelling is a member owned multiplex unit, the allowance claimed is based on the multiplex unit's square footage percentage occupied by the member and dependent, times the same percent of the purchase price divided by 120. If the member and dependent live in 1,200 square feet (40%) of a 3,000 total square feet multiplex unit, and the total purchase price of the multiplex unit is $300,000, divide the multiplex unit actual purchase price by 120 to derive the monthly 'rent' for the multiplex unit which is $2,500. $1,000 (40% of $2,500) may be claimed for OHA. Renters of other units within the multiplex unit are not 'sharers'.

5. If the member-owned dwelling place is a mobile home or boat, the monthly lot rental or berthing fee paid is added to this amount.

D. Maximum Rental Allowance. Use the Overseas Housing Allowance Query to obtain the maximum amount of monthly rent considered in computing the amount of OHA payable.

10024 OHA UTILITY/RECURRING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE

A. Monthly Allowance

1. The utility/recurring maintenance allowance for each OHA locality is found in the OHA locality tables and is based on member (with dependent) reported expenses of members who pay all or a majority of their utilities,

2. Covers the utility costs for 80 percent of the members assigned to an area,

3. Is paid to sharers (par. 10000-A) on a pro rated amount of the net allowance,

4. Is paid to a member 'without dependent' (who ***is not*** a sharer) at 75 percent of the 'with-dependent' rate, and

5. Is eliminated or paid on a percentage basis if all, or part, of the utilities are included in rent.

B. Rent Includes All, No, or Some Utilities

1. When rent does not include utilities or the member is a homeowner, the member is authorized the utility/ recurring maintenance allowance in par. 10024-A above.

2. When rent includes all utilities, a member is not authorized the utility/recurring maintenance allowance. However, the appropriate utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. 10024-A above is added to the member's rental allowance when computing the OHA.

3. When rent includes some utilities, a member is not authorized all of the utility/recurring maintenance allowance in par. 10024-A. The locality ***climate code*** and the ***utility point score*** determine the utility/ recurring maintenance allowance amount percentage the member is authorized. However, the amount to which the member is not authorized is to be added to the appropriate rental allowance ceiling when computing OHA.

a. Climate Codes. Locality climate codes are indicated on each OHA locality table. The three climate codes include:

(1) Code 1 (Cold) - long-term mean temperature of 45 degrees F or colder,

(2) Code 2 (Moderate) - neither Code 1 nor Code 3, and

(3) Code 3 (Hot) – long term average of 69 degrees F or warmer, except when long term average for one or more months of the year drops to 45 degrees F or colder. In such instances, a climate code of 2 is assigned.

b. Climate Code Utility Points. Use the table below to determine the correct climate code and then credit the member with appropriate points for each utility/service that is not included in the rent. The final number is the member's total utility point score.

Climate Code Utility Points App K OHA Locality Tables			
	3	**2**	**1**
	Hot	**Moderate**	**Cold**
Electricity	3	3	3
Heating	1	2	3
Air Conditioning	3	2	1
Water	1	1	1
Trash Disposal	1	1	1

c. Utility Point Percentage. After determining the total ***utility point score*** use the table below to determine the correct percentage of the utility/recurring maintenance allowance to be paid.

Utility/Recurring Maintenance Allowance Payment Percentage	
0	0
1-2	25
3-4	65
5-9	100

10026 MOVE IN HOUSING ALLOWANCE (MIHA)

A. General. MIHA exists to defray the move in costs associated with occupying private sector leased/owned housing covered under the OHA program. ***MIHA is not payable to a member occupying Gov't or Gov't leased housing. MIHA does not cover move-out costs.*** In most cases, a member authorized OHA is authorized MIHA. DD Form 2556 (MIHA Claim (May 1999)) must accompany MIHA/Rent and/or MIHA/Security related expenses. Instructions for completing this form are found in App N. Various surveys are sent to members in private sector leased housing to document utility and move in expenses. They are discussed in App N.

B. Rules and Information

1. To be authorized a MIHA, a member must be eligible for OHA.

2. An eligible member is authorized MIHA for one dwelling during a tour at a PDS unless a Gov't funded local move occurs and the member occupies another dwelling covered by OHA.

3. There is no MIHA when a:

a. Local move would otherwise initiate a second or subsequent MIHA payment request unless that move is Gov't funded;

b. Member complies with a PCS order but remains in the same dwelling place (includes an RC member called/ordered to active duty who is authorized OHA based on the primary residence at the time called/ ordered to active duty); or

c. Member moves from Gov't Qtrs to private sector housing under par. 5258-5 (Separation) or par. 5258-6 (Retirement).

4. The three MIHA payment types are:

a. MIHA/Miscellaneous. MIHA/Miscellaneous reflects average expenditures made and reported by members to make their dwellings habitable. See App K3 to determine reportable/non-reportable MIHA Miscellaneous expenses and the Overseas Housing Allowance Query to determine the amount payable. ***Only one payment is authorized at a PDS unless par. 10026-B2 applies***.

b. MIHA/Rent. ***Homeowners are ineligible.*** MIHA/Rent totally covers reasonable rent related expenses. These are fixed, onetime, nonrefundable charges levied on behalf of the landlord, or a foreign Gov't that the member must pay before/upon occupying a dwelling. ***Expenses deferred until lease termination are not MIHA/Rent.*** Examples are real estate agents' fees, redecoration fees if paid up-front, and/or onetime lease tax. Advance rental payments, refundable deposits, and/or recurring costs are not covered. All unreasonable expenditures, as determined by the authorizing/approving official, must be disallowed (App N, par. C).

c. MIHA/Security. MIHA/Security covers reasonable security related expenses for a member assigned to an area in which dwellings must be modified to minimize terrorist and/or criminal threat. See App N, par. D for qualifying areas and additional rules.

5. Each member authorized OHA receives MIHA/Miscellaneous. To receive MIHA/Miscellaneous, the member must have the Service designated official complete Block 11 of DD Form 2367. Additionally, a member with qualifying rent, or security related expenses, must complete and submit DD Form 2556. Each member classified as a sharer and authorized MIHA is authorized the full MIHA/Miscellaneous allowance. However, for MIHA/Rent and MIHA/Security, only one sharer may claim the individual expense. See App N, pars. C and D.

6. Acceptable claims for MIHA/Rent and/or MIHA/Security must include proper documentation and all receipts for expenditures of $75 or more.

10028 OHA ADVANCE PAYMENT

See App K2 for detailed information on areas with rental advance protection under OHA.

A. Authority

1. Advance Rent – General. Rental payments should be made on a month to month basis whenever possible. This avoids the need for rental advances.

2. Advance Rent of Less than 4 Months, Security Deposits, and/or Initial Expenses. The Senior Officer in-country or the Senior Officer's designated representative, may authorize an advance OHA payment to pay advance rent (par. 10028-A3), security deposits, and/or MIHA related expenses incident to occupying private sector housing. ***Personal preference is not grounds for authorizing advance rent payment.*** Advance OHA is not authorized for lease arrangements in which the member lives rent free after making a onetime payment to the landlord with the anticipation that the rental amount is to be either completely or substantially refunded at lease termination. The advance may be made at any time during the member's tour. It also may be authorized when a member has located housing incident to a PCS order.

3. Advance Rent of 4 or More Months. Rental advances of 4 or more months (but not for period longer than a year) may be made only for the locations authorized by PDTATAC App K4. Requests for a rental advance of 4 or more months are considered for approval if the requirement for the advance rent exists due to:

a. Law,

b. Local custom for everyone, including local nationals, or

c. Economic (i.e., market) conditions preclude availability of secure housing, as confirmed by the U.S.

Embassy.

Requests to add authorized locations at which rental advances of 4 or more months may be paid must be submitted to PDTATAC. Requests must be forwarded through the Country Senior Officer/Command in App M and the Combatant Commander to the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee by:

a. Mail: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
ATTN: SPP/Allowances Branch
4800 Mark Center Drive, Suite 04J25-01
Alexandria, VA 22350-9000, or

b. FAX: (571) 372-1301.

NOTE: Once a location is authorized by PDTATAC and listed in App K4 as a country currently designated as authorized for rental advances, the Senior Officer in country or designee may authorize individual requests.

B. Amount. The amount to be advanced must be determined on the basis of housing expenses, including advance rent and a security deposit, and the authorized OHA. Housing expenses must be documented. The member's ability to repay the advance must be considered in determining the advance amount. While the amount to be advanced should not exceed the estimated OHA total for 1 year, a larger amount may be authorized if needed to cover anticipated housing expenses. In no case may the advance payment exceed the:

1. Anticipated housing expenses, or

2. OHA accruable for the member's tour at that PDS,

whichever is less. ***Expenses identified by a member for purchase of real estate or living accommodations must not be considered.***

C. Liquidation

1. Repayment within 12 Months. Liquidating monthly installments should be at a rate of one-twelfth of the amount advanced for the next 12 months. Collection action should begin on the first day of the month after payment of the advance.

2. Postpone Collection Start. When justified by the member and authorized by an official designated by the Service concerned, the collection start may be postponed for up to 3 months after the advance. Repayment may be spread over a period of more than 1 year, but NTE the member's tour at the PDS.

3. Advance Rent Repayment Postponement until the Member Vacates Housing. An official designated by the Service concerned may postpone repayment of advance rent until the member vacates the housing for which the advance rent was paid. Repayment period may be postponed if earlier repayment during the member's tour would create an excessive economic burden.

4. Security Deposit Repayment Postponement until the Member Vacates Housing. An official designated by the Service concerned may postpone repayment of the entire amount of a security deposit of $500 or more until the member vacates the housing for which the security deposit was paid. Repayment period may be postponed if earlier repayment during the member's tour would create an excessive economic burden.

5. Recouping Lump Sum Returned by Landlord. Action to recoup in a lump sum any advance made under par, 10028 that has been returned to the member by the landlord must be taken immediately upon receipt of information that the member has vacated the housing for which the advance was made. Any balance of an advance not returned by the landlord may be liquidated in monthly installments, if desired by the member, for a period over the balance of the months remaining on the member's existing loan repayment schedule.

6. Currency Fluctuation Effects. The Service concerned absorbs any loss due to currency fluctuations when liquidating advance security deposits. The member must pay to the Service any gains due to currency fluctuations. These currency protection procedures for security deposits apply without regard to the provisions for protection of rent advances in par. 10028-D.

7. Pay System Reporting of Monthly Rent. In countries in which rate protection for advance rent has not been implemented, per par. 10028-D, the monthly rent entered in the respective pay system should be entered in dollars when a member has taken an advance for rent.

D. Advance Rent Currency Rate Protection. Rate protection may be provided for certain countries that have undergone a significant currency fluctuation. Protection is accomplished by comparing the OHA rate with the exchange rate in effect at the time the member received the advance with the greater of:

1. The rental allowance in effect at the time of the advance, or

2. Any higher rental allowance implemented during the repayment period of the advance.

Currency rate protection for additional advances is calculated using the exchange rate in effect at the time the new advance is paid. In countries in which rate protection for advance rent has been implemented, monthly rents for an advance rent are processed in dollars. Service regulations for currency fluctuation loss/gain procedures.

10030 OHA COMPUTATION DATA

OCONUS commanders, or their designated representatives, must periodically furnish data required for authorizing, changing and terminating OHA for each OCONUS locality within their jurisdictions as required by App M, or PDTATAC.

10032 A MEMBER OCCUPYING A GOV'T TRAILER OR RENTAL GUARANTEE HOUSING AND OHA

Unless provided in App K, no housing allowance is payable to a member occupying housing constructed under the Rental Guarantee Housing Program as authorized in Sec. 302 of the Act of 14 July 1952 (66 Stat. 622) or Gov't owned trailers purchased under Sec. 408 of the Act of 1 September 1954 (68 Stat. 1126), or any other statute.

10034 PCS AS OBSERVER TO A UN PEACEKEEPING ORGANIZATION

A. Authorized Allowances. A member assigned PCS as an observer to a UN peacekeeping organization, who receives a UN mission subsistence allowance (mission per diem), is also authorized a housing allowance under this Chapter.

B. Maximum Allowances. The housing allowance amount, when added to the UN mission subsistence allowance, cannot exceed the housing allowance of a member permanently assigned to other than a UN Peacekeeping Organization in the same area.

C. UN Mission Per Diem Reduction Not Authorized. This par. does ***not*** authorize a reduction in the UN mission subsistence allowance.

D. Other Paragraphs. Also see par. 9230 for station allowances. For a member assigned TDY as an observer to any UN Peacekeeping Organizations, see par. 7640.

10036 OHA AND LIVING QUARTERS ALLOWANCE (LQA) PAID CONCURRENTLY

A. General. A member is entitled to OHA at the with dependents rate even if the member's dependent spouse receives a living quarters allowance (LQA). See DSSR, Chapter 100, Section 130 and the DoD Civilian Personnel Manual - DoD 1400.25-M, Subchapter 1250. Questions pertaining to LQA should be directed to the employee's CPO/CPAC.

B. JTR Limitations. ***The JTR has no authority to determine/control eligibility and/or entitlement of LQA for an employee***.

CHAPTER 10: HOUSING ALLOWANCES

PART B: DEPENDENCY

MEMBERS ONLY

10100 DETERMINATIONS AND FRAUDULENT CLAIMS

A. Determinations. In determining relationship or dependency for housing allowance eligibility, the appropriate officials must apply the rules in Table 10B-1 or 10B-2. All determinations of dependency and relationships are made by:

1. Service Secretary or designee for primary dependents (the designee may re-delegate) or

    a. Army and Air Force determinations are made by the offices in Table 10B-1.

    b. Navy and Marine Corps determinations are made by the offices in Table 10B-2.

2. Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS) for secondary dependents and doubtful primary dependents for Army, Navy and Air Force, or

    a. CMC-MRP-1 for Marines,

    b. According to Service regulations for non DoD Services.

B. Dependency Approval. Dependency must be determined before a housing allowance is authorized. After initial approval, the Services must maintain adequate levels of internal audit to assure the legality, propriety, and correctness of all housing allowance payments. See individual Service regulations for procedures.

C. Dependents' Status Certification. Upon arrival at a new PDS, each member who is authorized a housing allowance for dependents must recertify to the Secretary Concerned indicating the status of each dependent to support a housing allowance on the dependents' behalf. If a member fails to provide the certification in a timely manner, the housing allowance on dependents' behalf is stopped at the end of the month in which the certification is due. A housing allowance at the appropriate partial or without dependent rate is paid unless the member is not authorized to that allowance for some other reason. A housing allowance at the with-dependent rate is authorized effective the date the member provides proper certification. The higher rate is not retroactive unless the member's commander certifies that the failure to recertify timely was for reasons beyond the member's control.

D. RC Member. After initial certification, an RC member must recertify dependency status at least every third year from the previous certification or upon a dependency status change.

E. Dependency Re-determinations. Annual re-determination of dependency is required for a member who claims a housing allowance for:

1. Parents, parents in law, stepparents, parents by adoption, or in loco parentis,

2. Students 21 and 22 years of age,

3. Incapacitated children over age 21, or

4. Ward of a court.

F. Fraudulent Claims. Any member who submits a claim for housing allowance which contains false statements is subject to court-martial or criminal prosecution. In addition, fraudulent acceptance of benefits may cause a civilian recipient to be subject to criminal prosecution. The law provides for severe penalties of imprisonment and a fine. For military personnel, it may include a punitive separation, total forfeitures, and confinement.

10102 DEPENDENTS

A. Lawful Spouse and Legitimate, Unmarried, Minor Children. A member's lawful spouse and legitimate, unmarried, minor children are always dependents for housing allowance purposes except under the situations in par. 10102-B below and in pars. 10106 and 10202.

B. No Authority on Dependent's Behalf. A member is not authorized a housing allowance for:

1. A minor child who is entitled to basic pay as a member on active duty in a Uniformed Service. This includes a minor child attending one of the Military Service academies at which Qtrs are furnished by the U.S.

2. A spouse who is on active duty in a U.S. Uniformed Service and entitled to basic pay and allowances. See Ch 10, Part C, and Table 10C-1 for a guide to housing allowances when both spouses are in the Military Service and entitled to basic pay and allowances.

3. A dependent for whom the member has been absolved of the requirement to provide support; for example, desertion without cause.

4. A dependent whose whereabouts is unknown and whose absence or whereabouts remains unexplained.

5. A former spouse to whom the member is paying alimony.

6. A dependent who occupies Gov't Qtrs as a permanent residence without payment of a rental charge. See par. 10126 for exception.

*7. A child(ren) for whom the member pays child support, if the child(ren) is/are in another active duty member's custody (including a former spouse) who is assigned to Gov't owned/leased family Qtrs (does not include privatized housing) or is in receipt of a with dependent housing allowance on behalf of the child(ren). See pars. 10120, 10122, 10124, 10126 and 10206.

C. Dependent Spouse in Foreign Service. A member is authorized a housing allowance for a spouse in military service of a government other than the U.S. This applies even though the spouse is furnished a residence or paid a monetary allowance in lieu of a residence by that government.

10104 MEMBER'S MARRIAGE STATUS DETERMINATION

A. Determination. Any case in which the validity of a member's marriage is questioned is a case of doubtful relationship.

B. Remarriage within Prohibited Period Following Divorce. Under the laws of some states, a marriage is not dissolved until a specified period has elapsed after a divorce decree is granted. Remarriage is prohibited within the specified period. In all states that grant an interlocutory decree before granting a final divorce decree, remarriage may not occur before the final decree is granted.

C. Marriage by Proxy. Proxy marriages are valid if performed in a jurisdiction which recognizes common law marriages and has no statute or judicial determination prohibiting proxy marriages.

D. Marriage by Telephone. A marriage by telephone is recognized only if a statute or court decision authorizes or recognizes telephone marriages in the jurisdiction in which the marriage was performed.

E. Common Law Marriages. Under laws of certain states, a common law marriage may be entered into by persons who do not obtain a license to marry or go through certain other formalities. Common law marriages entered into in those states are valid if they are contracted IAW state law.

F. Foreign Nation Divorce. A foreign nation divorce may or may not be recognized as valid in the U.S. depending on several factors. These factors include place(s) of residence of the parties involved, whether they appeared in person to obtain the divorce, and applicable state laws. Any claim involving remarriage of a member following a foreign nation divorce and any claim by or on behalf of the spouse from whom the member has obtained a foreign nation divorce are cases of doubtful relationship. A claim based on a member's marriage to a person who has obtained a foreign nation divorce is also a doubtful case.

G. Purported Marriage

1. Void Marriage. If a member's marriage is void (because of a pre existing marriage of the spouse, for example) the member has no lawful spouse and is not authorized a housing allowance at the with dependent rate as a result of the purported marriage. When marriage invalidity is discovered, no further housing allowance payments at the with dependent rate may be made for any period. See Table 10A-2, rule 4. The member may retain payments already received if they are validated under DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Chapter 50, Section 5006 for DoD Services or Service written material for non DoD Services. When validity of a marriage is questionable, submit the case to the office shown in par. 10104-G3 for a determination on the marriage validity and, if necessary, validation of payments already made.

2. Annulled Marriage. If a member's marriage is annulled by court decree, no further housing allowance payments may be made for any period. See Table 10A-2, rule 3. The member may retain payments received before the effective date of the decree. Since validation under DoD FMR, Volume 7a, Section 5005 for DoD Services or Service written material for non DoD Services is required for retention of such payments in some annulment cases (based on legal factors), submit all annulment cases to the office shown in par. 10014-G3 for review and, if necessary, validation of payments made.

3. Determination and Validations. Submit requests for determination on validity of a marriage (doubtful cases) or for validation of payments to the appropriate address shown below:

a. Army:
DFAS-IN/JMTCB
8899 E. 56th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46249-0855

b. Navy:
DFAS-IN
Office of General Counsel, Mil & Civ Pay
8899 E.56th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46249-0160

c. Air Force:
DFAS-IN/JFLTBA
8899 E. 56th Street
Indianapolis, IN 46249-1200

d. Marine Corps:
Commandant of the Marine Corps (MFP-1)
3280 Russell Road
Quantico, VA 22134-5143

e. Coast Guard:
Commanding Officer (LGL)
Coast Guard Pay and Personnel Center
Federal Building
444 S.E. Quincy Street
Topeka, KS 66683-3591

f. NOAA Corps
Director, Commissioned Personnel Center
8403 Colesville Road, Suite 500
Silver Spring, MD 20910-6333

g. U.S. Public Health Service Commissioned Corps
Office of Commissioned Corps Support Services
Attention: Compensation Branch
5600 Fishers Lane, Room 4-50
Rockville, MD 20857-0001

H. Child of Legally Invalid Marriage. An unmarried minor child of an invalid marriage, or a marriage annulled as void or voidable, is a dependent for housing allowance purposes.

10106 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

A. Proof of Support. The statutory purpose of a housing allowance on behalf of a dependent is to at least partially reimburse a member for the expense of providing a private sector residence for the dependents when Gov't Qtrs are not furnished, and not to pay a housing allowance for a dependent as a bonus merely for the technical status of being married or a parent. Proof of support of a lawful spouse or unmarried, minor, legitimate child of a member is generally not required. However, when evidence (e.g., special investigation reports; record reviews; fraud, waste and abuse complaints; sworn testimony of individuals; statement by member) or complaints from dependents of nonsupport or inadequate support are received, proof of adequate support as stated in par. 10106-E is required.

B. Nonsupport. A member who fails to support a dependent on whose behalf a housing allowance is received is not authorized a housing allowance on that dependent's behalf. Recoup for nonsupport or inadequate support periods. Unless a nonsupport or inadequate support period was caused by Service mission requirements (e.g., remote assignment, deployed, limited access to administrative support and/or financial networks, etc.), or outside agencies' actions (such as financial institutions, postal service, etc.) over which the member has no control, as determined by Service regulations, the subsequent arrears support payment does not authorize a member a housing allowance for the dependent for the nonsupport or inadequate support period. If a member is not authorized a housing allowance for dependents under pars. 10106-C through 10106-I, consider without dependents or BAH-Partial IAW par. 10400, 10428 or 10010. ***NOTE: A member does not avoid the legal responsibility to comply with a court order for support by forfeiting a housing allowance.***

C. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Decree, Judgment or Order Silent on Support, Not Stating Support Amount, or Absolving Member of Support Responsibility. A legal separation agreement, court decree, judgment, or order that is silent on dependent support, does not state the dependent support amount, or absolves the member of dependent support responsibility does not of itself affect a member's housing allowance. This is true regardless of the jurisdiction in which the decree, agreement or order was issued or of the dependent's domicile. The member is authorized a housing allowance on behalf of a dependent if the member contributes to the dependent's support in an amount that is not less than the applicable BAH-DIFF rate.

D. Legal Separation Agreement or Court Order Stating Support Amount. If there is a court order or legal separation agreement stating the support amount, a member must contribute to the dependent's support the amount specified therein, but in no case may the support payments be less than the applicable BAH-DIFF rate.

1. When a member is divorced from a nonmember, and they share joint legal custody of a child, and the ex-spouse is awarded primary physical custody, then the member is a non-custodial parent for housing allowance purposes. If the member's court-ordered child support is less than the applicable BAH-DIFF rate, and the member is not residing in, or assigned to, Gov't Qtrs, the member is only authorized a housing allowance at the without-dependents rate. However, a member who pays additional support to the ex-spouse having primary custody of the child(ren) so that the total child support provided is equal to or more than the BAH-DIFF rate, and who is not assigned to Gov't Qtrs, is authorized a housing allowance at the with-dependents rate.

2. When a member has temporary custody of a child and they reside in a private sector residence, the cost of maintaining the residence is not a factor in determining authority for the with-dependents housing allowance rate and may not be used instead of, or in addition to, child support to qualify for increased allowances. The dependent child must reside with the member on a non-temporary basis (e.g., for a period of more than 90 consecutive days) for the member to qualify for the with-dependents housing allowance rate for the temporary period. The cost of maintaining a home may not be added to the child support amount to qualify for the increased allowances.

E. Adequate Support. If the support requirements are not established by court order or legal separation agreement, a member must provide a support amount that is not less than the BAH-DIFF rate applicable to the member's grade. The support amount required to retain or receive a housing allowance for a dependent does not necessarily mean that such amount is adequate to meet the Service Concerned policy as to what constitutes adequate support in the absence of a legal separation agreement or court order.

F. Increase in Support Required by Increase in BAH-DIFF Rates. Whenever there is an increase in BAH-DIFF rates, the minimum required support for housing allowance purposes increases to the new rate. A member receiving a housing allowance on behalf of a dependent must increase the amount of support, when applicable, within 60 days of the increase to continue receiving the housing allowance on the dependent's behalf.

G. Settlement Agreement

1. Property settlements made under a court order or written agreement are not support for housing allowance purposes.

2. Payments made under a settlement in place of support are support for the period expressly provided in the written agreement or court order.

3. A lump-sum settlement in place of support made under written agreement or court order is support for the period the lump sum would reasonably cover the dependent's support.

H. Interlocutory Decree of Divorce. If an interlocutory decree of divorce does not provide for support to the spouse, the member is not authorized a housing allowance for the spouse after the date of the decree unless proof of support is furnished.

I. Doubtful Cases. Submit any doubtful cases involving support for determination to the offices listed in par. 10104-G3.

10108 SECONDARY DEPENDENTS

An incapacitated child over age 21, a ward of the court, or an unmarried child over age 21 and under age 23 (full time in college), requires an in fact dependency IAW Service regulations. The child must be dependent upon the member for over one-half of the child's support. This means:

1. The child's income, not counting the member's contributions, must be less than one-half of the child's living expenses, and

2. The member's contribution must be more than one-half of the child's monthly living expenses.

10110 DEPENDENT CHILD ADOPTED BY A THIRD PARTY

A member is not authorized a housing allowance for a child after the child is adopted by a third party and final adoption order or decree has been entered. Authority for a housing allowance continues after an interlocutory decree has been entered if the decree does not change the legal relationship between the child and the member, and the member supports the child.

10112 DEPENDENT CONFINED IN PENAL OR CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION

A. Housing Allowance Payable. Confinement of a member's spouse or unmarried minor child in a penal or correctional institution does not affect member's authority for a housing allowance on the dependent's behalf, unless:

1. The member refuses to support the dependent.

2. The member has been absolved from supporting the dependent.

3. The period of confinement may extend beyond 5 years.

4. The case is otherwise doubtful.

B. Doubtful Cases. Submit cases involving a sentence extending beyond 5 years, and doubtful cases to the addresses shown in par. 10104-G3. Do not pay a housing allowance on behalf of the dependent pending decision.

10114 DEPENDENT PARENT

A. Determination Basis. A parent's dependency is determined based on an affidavit submitted by the parent, and any other evidence required under applicable regulations. The applicable authority in par. 10104-G3 makes the dependency determination. A legal guardian may complete the form for a mentally incompetent parent.

B. Dependency Requirement. A member is authorized a housing allowance on behalf of a parent if the parent is dependent upon the member for over one-half of their support. This means:

1. The parents' income, not counting the member's contribution, must be less than one-half of their monthly living expenses, and

2. The member's contribution must be more than one-half of the parent's monthly living expenses.

C. Change in Dependent Status. A member is authorized a housing allowance for any active duty period during which the parent dependency is shown to exist, whether the dependency arose before or after the member entered service. If dependency arises due to changed circumstances, and the facts show the member has started to contribute over one-half of the parents' support, a housing allowance is authorized from the date the contribution began.

D. Stepparent. A stepparent/stepchild relationship ends upon divorce from the blood parent, but not necessarily upon the blood parent's death. A housing allowance for a stepparent may be established after the blood parent's death.

10116 DEPENDENCY DETERMINATION FACTORS FOR PARENTS

A. Family Unit Rule. In determining a parent's dependency, the total income and expenses of the family unit of which the parent is a member must be considered. Ordinarily, the member's contribution to the expenses of the unit must exceed one-half of the unit's total expenses before any one person in the unit can be considered dependent on the member. For example, a mother cannot be considered dependent if she is a member of a family unit in which her husband is supporting himself but is not providing sufficiently for the mother's individual needs.

B. Equity and Good Conscience. When application of the family unit rule results in manifest injustice, any other available evidence of dependency is considered, and determination made according to principles of equity and good conscience.

C. Charity. Contributions made to parents by charitable organizations are counted as part of the parent's income.

D. Charitable Institution. A parent's residence in a charitable institution, public or private, is not a bar to authority if the member claims a housing allowance for the parent and other required conditions are met.

E. Social Security, Unemployment Compensation, and Pensions. Payments made to the parent from the Social Security Administration, unemployment compensation, and financial assistance from governmental agencies, are counted as part of the parent's income. Pensions received by the parent are also considered income.

F. Capital Assets. Unliquidated capital assets are not income, and parents are not required to deplete their capital assets to establish dependency on a member for housing allowance purposes. However, proceeds derived from the liquidation of capital assets are income. Amounts placed in reserve for depreciation of property held for income ordinarily are available for a parent's current living expenses, and are therefore, income.

G. Rate of Return Rule. In determining dependency of parents who possess uninvested capital, compute the income return on the basis of 5.25 percent per annum.

10118 ADOPTED, ILLEGITIMATE AND STEPCHILD(REN)

A. General. Adopted children, illegitimate children, and stepchild(ren) are primary dependents. As a result, a dependency determination is no longer required for these dependents.

B. Proof of Parentage. A member who claims a housing allowance for an adopted child, stepchild, or a child born out of wedlock (parents are not married to each other at the time of the child's birth) must provide proof of parentage as follows:

1. For an adopted child, document showing the member is the child's legal parent.

2. For a stepchild, a marriage license showing the member is married to the child's legal parent and documentation showing that the member's spouse is the child's parent.

*3. For a child born out of wedlock, a birth certificate with the member's name cited is required. If the member's name is not stated on the birth certificate, or a court-order, obtain a signed statement of parentage from the member. If the illegitimate child(ren) is/are not in the custody of the member parent, the case is treated IAW the rules for BAH-DIFF. The same rules apply when applicable to a member-mother not having custody. See par. 10008.

C. Support Requirements. The member-parent may claim a dependent child(ren), adopted child(ren), illegitimate child(ren), and stepchild(ren) for housing allowance purposes. Proof of dependent support is ordinarily not required. The provisions of 10106-A are applied. The member is authorized a housing allowance if the member contributes to the dependent(s)' support and that support is not less than the applicable BAH-DIFF. This includes a member authorized BAH-DIFF and a member assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs when the child(ren) is/are in the physical custody of another person.

10120 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE REMARRIED TO ANOTHER SERVICE MEMBER

A. Child in Gov't Qtrs. When a member's child resides in Gov't Qtrs not assigned to the divorced member parent, that member is not authorized a housing allowance for the child.

B. Child Not in Gov't Qtrs. A housing allowance may not be paid for a child to both the stepparent and the natural parent at the same time. The natural parent has priority to a housing allowance for that child if providing adequate support.

NOTE: Pars. 10206, 10120, 10122 and 10124 when former or estranged spouse is also a member.

10122 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES

See par. 10402-A2 does not apply in the case of a member who is required to support a child in the custody of a former spouse when the member remarries and is assigned to or occupies family Gov't Qtrs. The member is not authorized a housing allowance for the child living with the former spouse. See par. 10208 when upon remarriage, the member marries a member.

10124 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE WHO IS A MEMBER ASSIGNED FAMILY GOV'T QTRS

When the member parent having custody of the child(ren) is assigned to, or occupies, adequate family-type Gov't Qtrs with the child(ren) while receiving child support, the member parent paying child support is not authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren).

10126 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER OR ESTRANGED SPOUSE IN FAMILY GOV'T QTRS VISITS MEMBER

When a child(ren) who normally reside(s) in family Gov't Qtrs with a member's former or estranged spouse (custodial parent) visits the member in a private sector residence for more than 90 days, the visit is considered non-temporary and the member is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) from the first day of the visit. If the visit is 90 days or less, a housing allowance for the child(ren) is not payable for any part of the visit.

WHO DETERMINES HOUSING ALLOWANCE DEPENDENCY RELATIONSHIP FOR ARMY AND AIR FORCE MEMBERS

Table 10B-1

RULE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
	If the dep claimed is	And marriage is	and is under age 21	and is	And certified court adoption papers are	and the child has income from source other than member	and is incapable of self support	then: determination is made by: Army disbursing officer or designee	then: determination is made by: USAF FSO or designee	then: a claim must be submitted through channels for determination, or submission to DOHA for decision
1	spouse	lawful						X /**7**	X	
2	spouse	legally questionable /**1**							X /**8**	X
3	unmarried child		yes	legitimate, or legitimated by marriage of blood parents				X /**3, 7**	X /**3**	
4	unmarried child		yes	Adopted/**2**	Available /**3**	no				
5	unmarried child		yes	Adopted/**2**	Available /**3**	yes			X /**3, 8**	X /**6**
6	unmarried child		yes	Adopted/**2**	not available /**4**				X /**3, 8**	X /**6**
7	unmarried child		yes	Stepchild /**3,7**		no		X /**3, 8**	X /**3**	
8	unmarried child					yes			X /**3, 8**	X /**5**
9	unmarried child		yes	illegitimate child of member or legitimated by affidavit or court order					X /**8**	X
10	unmarried child		no				yes/**2**			
11			no	under age 23 and full-time student				X/**9**	X	
12	married child	Terminated by divorce, annulment, or death of spouse	yes						X /**8**	X
13	parent, including in loco parentis /**2**									

NOTES:

1. Includes common law spouse; those married by proxy or telephone or within a prohibited period following divorce, or a divorce granted by a foreign country; and purported marriages.

2. Must be in fact dependent on Service member for substantial portion of support.

3. Applies also if the child is in custody of someone other than Service member (divorced spouse, parent, etc.).

4. If this is interlocutory decree of adoption, case must be submitted to DFAS-IN for determination.

5. In case of an Army member, the claim must be sent to DFAS-IN only when determination cannot be made by disbursing officer under AR 37-104-3, Chapter 2, Part 3 or is not covered by note 8.

6. This includes an illegitimate child of the spouse, when the member is not the blood parent. See par. 10118.

7. In the case of an Army RC member, the initial determination for dependents listed in rules 1, 3, 4, and 7 can be made by the RC unit commander or servicing Military Personnel Officer.

8. Claim is sent to DFAS-IN/JFLTBA.

9. Student determinations are made by the Personnel Officer.

WHO DETERMINES DEPENDENCY RELATIONSHIP FOR NAVY AND MARINE CORPS MEMBERS

Table 10B-2

RULE	A	B	C				D	E	F				
			and member is a						then determination is made by				
	If the dependent claimed is	and	USN Officer	USMC Officer	USN Enlisted Member	USMC Enlisted Member	and	and	DFAS Cleveland	USMC Commandant	CO of a Battalion Squadron or Separate Detached Command	Disbursing Officer	Claim must be submitted through channels for determination or submission to DOHA for decision/2.
1	any person who can qualify as a dependent		**X**		**X**							**X**	
2	a spouse	marriage is unquestionably legal	**X**		**X**							**X**	
3				**X**		**X**	neither member has been previously married	marriage contracted with various states/ territories by legal/ civil/ religious ceremony			**X /1**		
4		marriage is of doubtful legality (par. 10104)				**X**				**X**			
5			**X**	**X**	**X**				**X**				**X**
6	unmarried legitimate child	child is under age 21	**X**		**X**							**X /2**	
7				**X**	**X**						**X /4**		
8			**X**		**X**		dep child is of present or former spouse/**3**				**X /4**	**X**	
9	a combination of any of the deps in rules 2 - 8	child is under age 21	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**					**X /4**	**X**	
10	an unmarried child	child is age 21 or older/**5**	**X**		**X**				**X**				**X**
11				**X**		**X**				**X**			
12	an unmarried stepchild or adopted child	child's dependency relationship is not doubtful	**X**		**X**							**X**	
13				**X**							**X**		
14						**X**					**X**		
15				**X**		**X**				**X**			
16	an unmarried illegitimate child		**X**		**X**							**X**	
17						**X**				**X**		X	
18				**X**							**X**		
19	a parent (incl in loco parentis)		**X**		**X**				**X**				
21				**X**		**X**				**X**			

NOTES:

1. This same rule applies when either member or spouse has been previously married, if the previous marriage was dissolved by death, final decree of divorce, or by annulment (not prohibiting remarriage).

2. Submit doubtful cases through channels to the DOHA.

3. The child's birth date must be after the date of the marriage concerned.

4. Submit questionable cases to the Commandant of the Marine Corps.

5. Student determinations are made at the local Personnel Support Detachment (PSD) or by the Personnel Officer for Navy and Commandant of the Marine Corps (CMC (MFP-1) for the Marine Corps.

CHAPTER 10: HOUSING ALLOWANCES

PART C: MEMBER MARRIED TO MEMBER

MEMBERS ONLY

10200 GENERAL

Per 37 USC §421, a dependent who is on active duty in a U.S. Uniformed Service and entitled to basic pay cannot be a dependent for housing allowance purposes. See Table 10C-1 for housing allowances when both spouses are entitled to basic pay. See par. 10400-E4 for member to member couples when one or both are serving on sea duty.

10202 BAH/OHA WHEN MEMBER MARRIED TO MEMBER AND SEPARATE HOUSEHOLDS ARE MAINTAINED

When a member married to member couple maintain separate households at or in the vicinity of their PDS or PDSs, each is individually authorized BAH/OHA. Only one member may receive BAH/OHA at the with dependent rate. ***In no case may a spouse who also is a member in receipt of basic pay be a dependent for allowance purposes in this Part (37 USC §421).***

10204 OTHER DEPENDENTS

A. Child(ren) from Previous Relationships and Dependent Parents. When one or both members are authorized housing allowances for a child(ren) from a previous relationship or on behalf of a dependent parent(s), and the members marry and are stationed in the same area, all children and dependent parents of either member are one (or the same) class of dependents. Therefore, only one housing allowance at the with dependent rate (including BAH DIFF) is payable. Any child(ren) born of their marriage, or adopted by them, is within the same class of dependents for housing allowances purposes. However, if the member elects to stop receiving a housing allowance at the with dependents rate, then the other member may claim the children for housing allowance purposes. A relationship determination is required, but ordinarily a dependency determination is not. In all instances of a member having a spouse on active duty, full details must be given showing the spouse's full name, social security number, duty station, and branch of Service. This does not apply to two members living together but not married. These members are each authorized a housing allowance based on each member's dependents.

B. Dependents of Marriage. When two members, with no other dependents, are married to each other, they may elect which member receives a housing allowance for their adopted children or children born of their marriage. Both members must agree to the election. If the members cannot agree, the senior member is authorized a housing allowance for their children. Such elections may not be applied retroactively. The members may subsequently elect to transfer BAH authorization from one member to the other. Changes are effective as of the election date.

C. Members Assigned to Different Locations. Effective 15 April 2003, when married members are assigned to different locations, pursuant to competent military orders, the authorization for a housing allowance at the with dependent rate or to Gov't furnished Qtrs should be determined separately, without regard to the general rule that all children and parents of the members are dependents of the same class for housing allowances. Each member is required to have physical custody of a dependent if both members are claiming a housing allowance authorization at the with dependent rate.

D. Dependent Parents. When one of two members married to each other is receiving a housing allowance at the with dependent rate, the class of dependents includes either member's parents and only one member is authorized a housing allowance at the with dependent rate or BAH DIFF for the one class of dependents when the members are assigned to the same or adjacent bases.

10206 DEPENDENT SUPPORT

A. Divorce or Legal Separation. In addition to par. 10106, the following rules apply when the divorced or separated parents are both members and the divorce or separation occurred, or the decree or agreement was amended after 30 June 1992. These rules apply only when neither member is assigned to family-type Gov't Qtrs, unless otherwise specified.

1. Unless the members agree to the contrary, the custodial parent is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) regardless of the child support amount received by that member. In addition to the court order, a separate notarized agreement between the members must be provided for the non-custodial member to receive a housing allowance for the child(ren).

2. When each member has legal and physical custody of one or more of the children of the marriage, each member is authorized a housing allowance for the children in their individual custody, regardless of child support payments from one member to the other.

3. When the child(ren) of the marriage are in a third party's custody, only one member is authorized a housing allowance for the children, even if both members are paying sufficient child support to qualify for the housing allowance. The senior member is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) when the two members do not agree on which person claims the authorization. If the members are of equal rank, date of rank determines which one receives a housing allowance for the child(ren).

4. In joint legal custody cases, when physical custody changes from one parent to another, each parent is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) during those periods the child(ren) are actually in that parent's physical custody.

5. When a non-custodial member pays child support to the custodial parent who also has another dependent who makes the member eligible for a housing allowance, there is a presumption that the custodial parent's authorization is based on the dependent(s) other than the child(ren) of the marriage. The housing allowance authorization for the custodial and non-custodial parents is determined individually.

6. When the dependents are no longer in one class, the housing allowance authorization for the custodial and non-custodial parents is determined individually. For example, if the non-custodial parent pays child support to a non-active duty parent for a child(ren) from a previous marriage or non-marriage relationship, the non-custodial parent may qualify for a housing allowance based solely on the basis of the member's child support for the child(ren). See par. 10008.

B. Children Living with a Former or Estranged Spouse. Also see pars. 10120, 10122, 10124, and 10126 for housing allowances when the married members either separate or divorce and children are involved.

C. Voluntary Support Payments. Voluntary support payments must not be considered to determine housing allowance authorization unless there is a mutual agreement between the member parents that the custodial member parent accepts the support payments.

10208 CHILD(REN) LIVING WITH FORMER SPOUSE – MEMBER REMARRIES ANOTHER MEMBER

A. When Not Authorized a Housing Allowance. Par. 10402-A2 does not apply in the case of a member who is required to support a child in the custody of a former spouse when the member remarries another member and is assigned to or occupies Gov't family Qtrs. The member is not authorized a housing allowance for the child living with the former spouse.

B. When Authorized a Housing Allowance. If a member:

1. Is required to support a child in the custody of a former spouse; and
2. Is married to another member with children born of this marriage, and
3. Lived in family type Gov't Qtrs with member spouse and children, and
4. Is assigned PCS to a different PDS outside commuting distance, and
5. Current spouse (who is also a member) and children remain in Gov't Qtrs, and
6. Gov't Qtrs' assignment is in or transferred to the remaining member's name,

then the member is authorized a housing allowance for the child(ren) for whom the member is paying child support (59 Comp. Gen. 681 (1980)). This is based on the rule that a member's housing allowance is determined independently of the uniformed spouse when the members are separated by orders and do not reside in the same household.

BAH OR OHA AT PERMANENT STATIONS FOR SPOUSES IN A UNIFORMED SERVICE FAMILY TYPE Qtrs NOT ASSIGNED (*NOTES 1-5* and *NOTE 14*)									
Table 10C-1									
RULE	**A**	**B**	**C**	**D**		**E**		**F**	
	When member A has dep other than spouse	**and member B has dep other than spouse**	***and member acquires a child(ren) (*NOTE 7*)**	**and single type Gov't Qtrs are assigned to (*NOTE 8*)**		**then member A is authorized BAH or OHA as a member**		**and member B is authorized BAH or OHA as a member**	
				Member A	**Member B**	**with dep**	**without dependent (*NOTES 10 & 12*)**	**with dep**	**without dependent (*NOTES 10 & 12*)**
1	No	No	No				X		X
2	No	No	No	X	X				
3	No	No	No	X					X
4	No	No	No		X		X		
5	No	No	Yes			X **/9**			X
6	No	No	Yes	X	X	X **/9**			
7	No	No	Yes	X		X **/9**			X
8	No	No	Yes		X	X **/9**			
9	Yes	No	No			X **/11**			X
10	Yes	No	No	X	X	X **/11**			
11	Yes	No	No	X		X **/11**			X
12	Yes	No	No		X	X **/11**			
13	Yes	No	Yes			X			X
14	Yes	No	Yes	X	X	X			
15	Yes	No	Yes	X		X			X
16	Yes	No	Yes		X	X			
17	Yes	Yes	No			X **/13**			X
18	Yes	Yes	No	X	X	X		X	
19	Yes	Yes	No	X		X		X	
20	Yes	Yes	No		X	X		X	
21	Yes	Yes	Yes			X **/13**			X
22	Yes	Yes	Yes	X	X	X		X	
23	Yes	Yes	Yes	X		X		X	
24	Yes	Yes	Yes		X	X		X	

NOTES:

1. When family type Qtrs are jointly occupied by the members, neither member is authorized BAH or OHA, even though the dependents do not reside in the Qtrs, unless the dependents are prevented by a military order from occupying Qtrs.

2. When husband-wife members are stationed at the same or adjacent military installations, each member is usually authorized BAH or OHA at the appropriate rate when family type Qtrs are not assigned, notwithstanding the availability of adequate single Qtrs for either or both members.

3. Members are considered to be stationed at the same or adjacent bases or shore installations when they are not precluded by distance from living together, or they actually commute on a regular basis, regardless of distance.

4. When husband-wife members have no other dependents and are precluded by distance from living together, each is usually treated as a member without dependents for BAH or OHA. See Table 10E-1.

5. When husband-wife members, who are both authorized BAH or OHA at the same or adjacent military installation, are separated geographically by competent orders and one member remains assigned to the old duty station, that member ordinarily is authorized BAH or OHA continuation notwithstanding the availability of adequate single Qtrs for assignment to either member.

6. RESERVED

7. Refer to par. 10202.

8. If either column in column D is blank, that member is not assigned to single type Gov't Qtrs.

9. For purposes of this table, the members have agreed that member A is to receive BAH or OHA at the with dependent rate. See par. 10202.

10. See Table 10E-1 for BAH or OHA authorization when a member is on field or sea duty.

11. When the dependents listed in column A, rules 9 through 12, are children from a prior marriage or illegitimate children of member A, the members may elect for member B to receive BAH or OHA for stepchildren IAW par. 10118-B, and for member A to receive without dependent BAH or OHA rate when not occupying single Qtrs.

12. When one member enters a non-pay status, the other member may claim the member not entitled to pay and allowances as a dependent and be authorized to draw BAH or OHA at the with dependent rate for the duration of the non-pay status if otherwise authorized. For exception, see par. 10112.

13. Members must elect which one is to receive the with dependent BAH or OHA rate. If they cannot agree as to the election, the senior member receives the with dependent rate. ***Elections cannot be retroactive.***

14. When one or both dependents in columns A and B are dependent parents of the members, both members may not receive with dependent BAH or OHA, if otherwise authorized. Also, when married members no longer share a common residence due to competent military orders, their authorization for increased allowances or to Gov't furnished Qtrs should be determined separately, without regard to the general rule that all dependents of members are members of the same class for the purpose of determining housing allowance authorizations. Refer to pars. 10106 and 10206 for BAH or OHA for divorced or legally separated members.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS

PART 1: DEFINITIONS

As used in the JTR, and unless otherwise specifically provided in the JTR, the following definitions apply.

ACADEMY, SERVICE (Members Only). The United States Military Academy (Army), United States Naval Academy, United States Air Force Academy, or United States Coast Guard Academy (37 USC §410(a)).

ACCOMMODATIONS

A. FEMA-Approved Accommodations. Any place of public lodging listed on the National Master List of Approved Accommodations for Federal Travelers. This list is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the Federal Register by FEMA.

B. Common Carrier

1. Other Than Economy/Coach

a. First Class (see par. 3510-A). First class:

(1) Is the highest accommodations class, for cost and amenities, offered by:

(a) Airlines,

(b) Trains, and

(c) Ships.

(2) Includes ship suites, bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car, or any other accommodations other than least expensive unrestricted economy/coach on trains.

b. Business Class. Business class is:

(1) Other than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach accommodations offered by airlines, trains, or ships that is higher than economy/coach and lower than first class for cost and amenities.

(2) Referred to as business, business elite, business first, world business, connoisseur, or envoy, depending on the airline/train/ship.

(3) Also a service class offered on extra fare trains (e.g., AMTRAK Acela Express).

(4) Found in par. 3510, ICW business class transportation authority (restricted to the two star flag level and civilian equivalents).

2. Economy/Coach. Economy/coach:

a. Is the least expensive unrestricted accommodations offered by airlines/trains/ships that includes a service level available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid.

b. Applies when an airline/train/ship offers only one accommodations class that is sold as economy/coach (i.e., some airlines/trains/ships only offer true business class/true first class and are not to be mistaken for this one accommodations class).

c. Includes:

(1) Tourist Class on airlines, and

(2) Reserved Coach and/or Slumber Coach on overnight train travel.

3. Slumber Coach. The least expensive sleeping accommodations available on a train.

4. Extra Fare Train. A train that operates at an increased fare due to the train's extra performance (e.g., faster speed or fewer stops).

5. Single Class. This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodations to all travelers (41 CFR §301-10.121).

C. Public Accommodations. Any inn, hotel, motel, or other establishment within the U.S. that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding establishments:

1. Owned by the Gov't;

2. Treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or

3. Containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that is also occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

D. Accommodation Types. Accommodation types are seat space, berths, roomettes, bedrooms, and staterooms on transportation facilities, including:

1. Air Economy/Coach/Air Tourist. Available on commercial airlines at rates lower than other than economy/coach accommodations.

2. Coach or Chair Car (Train). A type that does not have sleeping facilities, at a lesser rate than first class (parlor car seat).

3. Security (Enclosed). Any private room that can be locked for security purposes.

ACTIVE DUTY (Members Only). Full time duty in the active service (37 USC §101(18)) of a Uniformed Service, including full time training duty, annual training duty, full time National Guard duty, and attendance, while in the active service, at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned. ***A member is on active duty while in a travel status or while on authorized leave***.

ACTIVE DUTY FOR TRAINING (ADT) (Members Only). Full time training duty in the active military service training a Ready Reserve member to acquire/maintain required military skills. It includes initial basic training, advanced individual training, annual training (AT), and full time attendance at a school designated as a Service school by law or by the Secretary Concerned.

ACTIVE GUARD AND RESERVE (AGR). Active duty performed by a member of a RC of the Army, Navy, Air Force, or Marine Corps, or full-time National Guard duty performed by a member of the National Guard pursuant to an order to full-time National Guard duty, for a period of 180 consecutive or more days for the purpose of organizing, administering, recruiting, instructing, or training the RCs (10 USC 101(d)6).

ACTUAL EXPENSE. Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the JTR limit, as appropriate. Reimbursement is contingent on eligibility for per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

ACTUAL RESIDENCE (Employees Only). The fixed or permanent domicile of a person that can be justified as a bona fide residence. Also referred to as the home of record (HOR). For a separating employee concluding an OCONUS assignment, the actual residence is the residence occupied at the time the employee received the OCONUS assignment. This is the residence listed in the service agreement signed by the employee prior to departure to an OCONUS PDS. The employee is authorized return travel and transportation expenses to the actual residence. GSBCA 16265-RELO, 19 December 2003.

ACQUIRED DEPENDENT (Members Only). A dependent acquired through marriage, adoption, or other action during the current tour of assigned duty. Does not include dependents or children born of a marriage that existed before the beginning of a current tour.

ADMINISTERING SECRETARY OR SECRETARIES. As defined in 37 USC §451(a)(1).

1. Armed Forces (including the USCG when operating as a Service in the USN): Secretary of Defense.
2. USCG (not operating as a Service in the USN): Secretary of Homeland Security.
3. NOAA: Secretary of Commerce.
4. USPHS: Secretary of Health and Human Services.

ADVANCED TRAVEL OF DEPENDENTS (Members Only). The movement of dependents based on a PCS order, but before member travel.

AGENCY

A. Includes:

1. An Executive Agency, as defined in 5 USC §105;
2. A Military department;
3. An office, Agency, or other establishment in the legislative branch; and/or
4. The Government of the District of Columbia.

B. Does NOT include a/an:

1. Gov't controlled corporation;
2. Member of Congress;
3. Office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses; or
4. Office, Agency, or other establishment in the judicial branch.

ALTERNATE PLACE (Members Only). A CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS place authorized/approved by the Secretarial Process to which a dependent is authorized to move at Gov't expense in conjunction with an ITDY.

ANNUAL TRAINING (AT) (Members Only)

1. Active duty required of the Ready Reserve to satisfy the member's annual reserve assignment training requirements.

2. Providing readiness training is the primary purpose of AT, but AT also may support active component missions and requirements (i.e., operational support).

3. AT is a part of active duty for training.

4. For DoD, see DoDI 1215.06. For non DoD Services, see Service issuances.

APPROVE(D). The ratification or confirmation of an act already done.

APPROVING OFFICIAL (Employees Only). See Travel Approving/Directing Official.

ARMED FORCES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and Coast Guard (37 USC §101(4)).

ATTENDANT. An attendant:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW an order/ITA, accompanies a member/employee authorized to travel to/from a medical facility for required medical attention that is not available locally; and

2. Takes care of and waits upon the member/employee patient in response to the patient's needs; and

3. May travel with the patient and attend to the patient's needs at the destination medical facility; and

4. Is appointed by competent medical authority.

AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL (Employees Only). See Authorizing/Order Issuing Official (AO).

AUTHORIZE(D)

1. Permission given before an act.

2. The giving, through these regulations, of an allowance to an eligible individual requiring no other action.

3. Example: When the regulation states that an allowance is authorized, – the regulation means that an eligible individual has that allowance without further action by any other activity.

AUTHORIZING/ORDER ISSUING OFFICIAL (AO). The official who directs travel and has responsibility for the funding.

BAGGAGE. Personal effects of a traveler needed ICW official travel and immediately upon arrival at the assignment point, including Gov't material. Baggage may accompany a traveler (accompanied baggage) or be transported separately from the traveler (UB).

A. Accompanied Baggage. Baggage that is not part of the HHG weight allowance and consists of coats, brief cases, suitcases, and similar luggage that accompanies a traveler without cost on a transportation ticket.

B. Excess Accompanied Baggage. Accompanied baggage in excess of the weight, size, or number of pieces carried free by a transportation carrier or when charged a fee by the carrier to transport accompanied baggage.

C. Unaccompanied (UB). Except for long term TDY for an employee, that part of a member's/employee's prescribed weight allowance of HHG that:

1. Is not carried free on a ticket used for personal travel;

2. Ordinarily is transported separately from the major bulk of HHG;

3. Usually is transported by an expedited mode because it's needed immediately or soon after arrival at destination for interim housekeeping pending arrival of the major portion of HHG;

4. ICW PDT (including TCS for employees), PCS, RAT, COT/IPCOT travel consists of personal clothing and equipment, essential pots, pans, and light housekeeping items; collapsible items such as cribs, playpens, and baby carriages; and other articles required for the care of dependents. Items such as refrigerators, washing machines, and other major appliances/furniture must not be included in UB; and/or

5. ICW an extended TDY assignment, is limited to the necessary personal clothing and effects for the individual and equipment directly related to the assignment. For an employee on long term TDY, the UB is not part of HHG, but is personal effects needed by the traveler that exceeds the baggage allowance.

BLANKET ORDER. See Order.

BREAK IN SERVICE (Employees Only). A break in service is defined as a period of four or more calendar days during which an individual is no longer on the rolls of an Executive Agency (5 CFR §300.703 (2004)).

BUSINESS CLASS. See Accommodations.

CALENDAR DAY. The 24 hour period from one midnight to the next midnight. The calendar day technically begins one second after midnight and ends at midnight.

CENTRALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (CBA). See Government Travel Charge Card (GTCC).

CERTIFICATED AIR CARRIER. See U.S. Flag Air Carrier.

CIRCUITOUS TRAVEL. Travel by a route other than the one that ordinarily would be prescribed by a TO between the places involved. Also referred to as Indirect Travel.

CITY PAIR AIRFARE. Airfare on a U.S. flag air carrier, under contract for a Gov't traveler on official travel. Airfares are priced on one way routes permitting multiple destination travel. No minimum/maximum length of stay is required. Tickets are fully refundable, with no cancellation fees. Prices are negotiated each fiscal year. There are two types of city pair airfares:

A. Standard City Pair Airfare (YCA):

1. No advance purchase required,

2. Last seat availability, and

3. Used for cost construction purposes.

B. Dual (Capacity Controlled) City Pair Airfare ('Dash' CA):

1. Lower prices than the standard city pair rates,

2. Limited number of seats on each flight, and

3. Not used for cost construction purposes.

COMBATANT COMMAND. A unified or specified command with a broad continuing mission, under a single commander, established and so designated by the President, through the SECDEF, with the advice and assistance of the Chairman, Joint Chiefs of Staff. Combatant commands typically have geographic or functional responsibilities.

COMMANDANT'S PAROLE (Members Only). The conditional release (parole) from confinement of a prisoner from a disciplinary barracks whose parole is authorized by the Secretary Concerned and whose court martial sentence has not been executed because appellate review of the case has not been completed. The prisoner must remain under the supervision of the Commandant of a U.S. disciplinary barracks.

COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (Members Only)

1. A dependent residing with a member at an OCONUS location at which an "accompanied by dependents" tour is authorized, the member is authorized to serve that tour, and who is authorized by the appropriate authority to be at the member's PDS.

2. The member is authorized to receive station allowances (COLA and TLA) at the 'with dependent' rate on behalf of a command sponsored dependent as a result of the dependent's residence at/in the member's PDS vicinity.

3. Command sponsorship is not required to receive OHA at the 'with dependent' rate.

4. See Dependent.

COMMERCIAL POV STORAGE FACILITY (Members Only). Any commercial fee-for-service facility open to the public for daily/long term storage of motor vehicles.

COMMERCIAL TRANSPORTER. A transporter operating under the Interstate Commerce Commission Termination Act of 1995 (P. L. 104-88) in interstate commerce or under appropriate State statutes in intrastate commerce.

COMMERCIAL TRAVEL OFFICE (CTO). A commercial activity providing a full range of commercial travel and ticketing services for official travel under a contract and/or memorandum of understanding with the Gov't. Also called a Travel Management Center (TMC) under GSA's program.

COMMON CARRIER. Private sector supplier of air, train, bus, or ship transportation.

COMMUTED RATE (Employees Only). A price rate used for HHG transportation and SIT. It includes costs of line haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges, and costs of SIT within the applicable weight limit for storage including in and out charges and necessary drayage. See Commuted Rate Table information and related accessorial charges incident to official HHG transportation for an eligible employee. See par. 5656-D4.

CONFERENCE. A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. Also applies to training activities that are conferences under 5 CFR §410.404. Does not include regularly scheduled courses of instruction conducted at a Gov't/commercial training facility.

CONFERENCE REGISTRATION FEE. A fee required for conference attendance.

CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (COT) (Members Only). The PCS reassignment of a member from one OCONUS PDS to another OCONUS PDS. See In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour.

CONSUMABLE GOODS. Also see Household Goods.

A. General. Consumable goods refer to expendable personal property because they are used up, as opposed to wearing out. Refer to App F for the designated locations to which consumable goods shipments are authorized. There are three categories of consumable goods:

1. Foodstuff.: Edible foodstuffs, e.g., canned tuna or foodstuffs that are edible as part of prepared items, such as flour, sugar, salt, and shortening which are used to make cake. Edible consumable goods directly satisfy the need for food and nourishment.

2. Personal Maintenance. Non edible consumable goods include items that are used for personal maintenance such as toiletries, deodorant, toothpaste and personal hygiene products.

3. Household Maintenance. Non edible consumable goods used for the maintenance of the household such as paper products and liquid household cleaners that cannot be shipped as HHG due to normal shipping restrictions.

B. Exclusions. Consumable goods do not include items to maintain an automobile or other machinery. Items such as car batteries and tires are not consumable goods and are prohibited in consumable goods shipments.

CONTIGUOUS UNITED STATES. The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS). The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia. This definition specifically excludes the states of AK and HI as they are not part of the contiguous states and are included in the definition of Non-Foreign, OCONUS locations. See 37 USC §101.

CONTINGENCY OPERATION. A military operation that:

1. Is designated by the SECDEF as an operation in which armed forces members are or may become involved in military actions, operations, or hostilities against an enemy of the U.S. or against an opposing military force; or

2. Results in the call or order to, or retention on, active duty of a member under 10 USC §688, §12301(a), §12302, §12304, §12304a, §12305, or §12406; Ch 15 of title 10, or any other provision of law during a war or during a national emergency declared by the President or Congress.

CONTRACT CARRIER. A U.S. flag air carrier that is under contract with the Gov't to furnish employees, members, and other persons authorized to travel at Gov't expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's contracted scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

DEFENSE TABLE OF OFFICIAL DISTANCES (DTOD). The DoD standard source for worldwide distance information based on zip code to zip code replacing all other sources used for computing distance (except airplanes). For more information refer to the DTOD website.

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE (DoD) COMPONENTS. (Also, refer to the Defense Almanac and/or the DoD website.

DOD BRANCH OF SERVICE	DOD FIELD ACTIVITIES	DEFENSE AGENCIES		JOINT SERVICE SCHOOLS
The Office of the Secretary of Defense (including the organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS))	Defense Media Agency (DMA)	Defense Advanced Research Projects Agency (DARPA)	Defense Security Cooperation Agency (DSCA)	National Intelligence University (NIU)
	Defense Prisoner of War/Missing Personnel Office (DPMO)	Defense Commissary Agency (DeCA)	Defense Security Service (DSS)	
Department of the Army	Defense Technology Security Administration (DTSA)	Defense Contract Audit Agency (DCAA)	Defense Threat Reduction Agency (DTRA)	Defense Acquisition University (DAU)
Department of the Air Force		Defense Contract Management Agency (DCMA)	Missile Defense Agency (MDA)	National Defense University (NDU)
Department of the Navy (including the Marine Corps)	DoD Education Activity (DoDEA)	Defense Finance and Accounting Service (DFAS)	National Geospatial Intelligence Agency (NGA)	
DoD Inspector General (DoD IG)	DoD Human Resources Activity (DHRA)	Defense Information Systems Agency (DISA)		Joint Professional Military Education Colleges
	Office of Economic Adjustments (OEA)	Defense Intelligence Agency (DIA)	National Security Agency/Central Security Service (NSA/CSS)	
U.S. Court of Appeals for the Armed Forces	Defense Health Agency (DHA)	Defense Legal Services Agency		Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences (USU)
	Washington Headquarters Services (WHS)	Defense Logistics Agency (DLA)	Pentagon Force Protection Agency (PFFA)	

DEPENDENT (Members Only)

A. General. The term "dependent" is defined by 37 USC §401. ***Except for transportation to obtain OCONUS medical care (par. 7105-A),*** any of the following individuals are a dependent:

1. A member's spouse;

2. A member's unmarried child under age 21. This includes an infant born after a PCS order effective date when the mother's travel to the new PDS before the child's birth was precluded by Service regulations:

   a. Because of the advanced state of the mother's pregnancy or other medical reason(s) as certified by a medical doctor, or

   b. For other official reason(s) such as awaiting completion of the school year by other children in the family. See 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970), and 66 Comp. Gen. 497 (1987).

3. A member's unmarried stepchild under age 21. This includes a member's spouse's illegitimate child. A stepchild is ***excluded as a dependent*** after the member's divorce from the stepchild's parent by blood. See B-177061 4 Nov 1974;

4. A member's unmarried adopted child under age 21. This includes a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption.;

5. A member's unmarried illegitimate child under age 21 if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW Service regulations;

6. A member's unmarried child who is under 23 enrolled in a full time course of study in an institution of higher education approved by the Secretary Concerned, and is in fact dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support. This includes step, adopted, and illegitimate children.;

7. A member's unmarried child of any age who is incapable of self-support because of mental or physical incapacity and is, dependent on the member for over one half of his/her support. This includes a member's child by blood, a stepchild, an adopted child, a child placed in the member's home by a placement agency for the purpose of adoption, and an illegitimate child if the member's parentage of the child is established IAW Service regulations.;

8. For transportation authorized in par. 5088-B:

a. A member's unmarried child who traveled at Gov't expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and by reason of age or graduation from/cessation of enrollment in, an institution of higher education, otherwise would cease to be the member's dependent, while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

b. A parent, stepparent, or person in loco parentis, who traveled at Gov't expense to an OCONUS PDS incident to the member's assignment there and ceases to be the member's dependent while the member is serving at an OCONUS PDS;

9. A member's and/or spouse's parent, stepparent, parent by adoption, or any other person (including a former stepparent) who has stood in loco parentis to the member at any time for a continuous period of at least 5 years before the member became age 21 who:

a. Is dependent on the member for more than one half of his/her support and has been dependent for a period prescribed by the Secretary Concerned; or

b. Became dependent due to a change of circumstances arising after the member entered active duty and the parent's dependency on the member is determined on the basis of an affidavit submitted by the parent and any other evidence required under regulations prescribed by the Secretary Concerned;

10. For return transportation to CONUS, the former spouse and/or dependents or former dependent children of a member when such dependents or former dependents are located OCONUS, even though the marital relationship with the member was terminated by divorce/annulment before the member was eligible for return transportation. See par. 5154.;

11. For a dependency determination made on or after 1 July 1994, an unmarried person who:

a. Is placed in the member's legal custody as a result of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction in a CONUS or a non-foreign OCONUS area for a period of at least 12 months; and

(1) Has not attained age 21, or

(2) Has not attained age 23 and is enrolled in a full time course of study at an institution of higher learning approved by the Secretary Concerned, or

(3) Is incapable of self-support because of a mental or physical incapacity that occurred while the person was a dependent of the member/former member under (1) or (2), and

b. Is dependent on the member for over one half of his/her support, as prescribed in regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and

c. Resides with the member unless separated by the necessity of military service or to receive institutional care as a result of disability, incapacitation, or other circumstances as prescribed in the regulations of the Secretary Concerned; and

d. Is not a dependent of a member under any other paragraph.

B. Common Law Marriage. For the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations, determination of a member's spouse when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

1. GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage".

2. "Issues of marital status are determined by state law", James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together . . ., intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple." Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)".

3. As we recognized in James H. Perdue, the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. See GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998, and GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

4. The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1976; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

C. Member Married to Member

1. A member's spouse, who also is a member on active duty, is treated as a dependent for travel and transportation ONLY for:

a. Purposes of travel between the port of overhaul, inactivation or construction, and the home port as authorized in par. 7615-D1, or

b. Transportation for survivors of a deceased member authorized in par. 7260-A1.

2. A child a dependent of either the mother or the father who are members on active duty. ***Only 1 member may receive allowances on the child's behalf.***

3. A member may not be paid allowances on behalf of a dependent for any period during which that dependent is entitled to basic pay. See 37 USC §421 and 37 USC §204.

D. Dependency Determination PoCs. Service PoCs for dependency determination are in par. 10104-G3.

E. Pertinent GSBCA Decisions. GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003; GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000; GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998; and GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998.

Effective 10 April 2015
DEPENDENT/IMMEDIATE FAMILY (Employees Only)

A. General

1. Dependent and Immediate Family Member. The terms "dependent" and "immediate family" include the following named members of an employee's household at the time the employee reports for duty at a new PDS or performs authorized/approved OCONUS tour RAT or separation travel:

a. Employee's spouse. Any individual who is lawfully married (unless legally separated), including an individual married to a person of the same sex who was legally married in a state or other jurisdiction (including a foreign county), that recognizes such marriages, regardless of whether or not the individual's state of residency recognizes such marriages. The term "spouse" does not include individuals in a formal relationship recognized by a State, which is other than lawful marriage. It also does not include individuals in a marriage in a jurisdiction outside the U.S. that is not recognized as a lawful marriage under U.S. law.;

b. Employee's domestic partner;

c. Children of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and under age 21 years or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. See item A2 below.

d. Dependent parents (including step and legally adoptive parents) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner. See Footnote 2 below.

e. Dependent brothers and sisters (including step and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee, of the employee's spouse, or of the employee's domestic partner who are unmarried and less than 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. See Footnote 2 below.

2. Children. The term "children" includes:

a. Natural offspring;

b. Stepchildren;

c. Adopted children;

d. Grandchildren,

e. Legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee/ employee's spouse.

f. A child born and moved after the employee's effective date of transfer because of advance stage of pregnancy, or other reasons acceptable to the DoD component concerned (e.g., awaiting school year completion by other children). See 50 Comp. Gen. 220 (1970), and 66 Comp. Gen. 497 (1987). See Footnote 1 below.

B. Common Law Marriage. For the purpose of allowances authorized in these regulations, determination of an employee's spouse when a "common law marriage" is involved is addressed in several GSBCA and Comptroller General decisions. Some quotes from those decisions are as follows:

1. GSBCA quotes "Issues of marital status are determined by state law and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized by the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage".

2. "Issues of marital status are determined by state law", James H. Perdue, GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998. Some states recognize common law marriage -- "[a] marriage that takes legal effect, without license or ceremony, when a couple live together . . ., intend to be married, and hold themselves out to others as a married couple. "Black's Law Dictionary 986 (7th ed. 1999)".

3. As we recognized in James H. Perdue, the burden of proof is on the claimant to establish the common law marriage. See GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998, and GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000. State law determines issues of marital status, and the relationship of spouse exists if common law marriage is recognized under the law of the state in which the parties entered into such a marriage. The following Comptroller General decisions address specific circumstances: B-260688, 23 October 1995; B-247541, 19 June 1992; B-212900, 15 November 1983; B-191316, 27 September 1978; B-191316, 6 April 1978; B-186179, 30 June 1976.

4. The validity of a common law marriage is determined by the law of the place in which it was contracted, and if valid there, it will be valid elsewhere, in the absence of contravention of positive law, or consideration of policy to the contrary. B-186179, 30 June 1976; B-191316, 27 September 1978.

5. Once the employee has submitted evidence in support of the common law marriage, it should be submitted to the appropriate Agency legal counsel for assistance in determining whether or not the putative spouse qualifies as a spouse under the specific state and/or Federal law. PDTATAC does not adjudicate these cases.

C. Missing Persons Act. A dependent, ICW the Missing Persons Act, is defined in par. 7825-A3 for transportation eligibility.

D. Emergency Leave Travel. See par. 7025-D.

E. Pertinent GSBCA Decisions. GSBCA 15947-RELO, 31 March 2003; GSBCA 15382-RELO, 20 December 2000; GSBCA 15207-RELO, 19 May 2000; GSBCA 14673-RELO, 9 December 1998; and GSBCA 14122-RELO, 16 March 1998

FOOTNOTES

1. An employee and spouse at an OCONUS PDS assumed temporary custody of two grandchildren. The grandchildren's parent was a member on active duty with a DoD Service in Iraq. The member (the parent) executed a special military power of attorney granting guardianship of the children to the children's grandparent. GSBCA held that the power of attorney did not create a "legal guardianship" as that term is used to define dependent/immediate family members for the purpose of determining eligibility for relocation allowances. Since the term "legal guardianship" is not defined in the JTR, GSBCA turned to AZ state law (the state in which the power of attorney was executed and in which the member resided) for guidance. Under AZ law legal guardianship can be established only by judicial determination and the powers of attorney provided by the member were not sufficient to create guardianship. Since legal guardianship did not exist, the grandchildren could not be the employee's immediate family members and the employee was not authorized travel and transportation costs and overseas allowances (TQSA) on their behalf. See GSBCA 16337-RELO, 19 April 2004.

2. Generally, individuals are the employee's dependents if they receive at least 51% of their support from the employee/employee's spouse; however, this percentage of support criterion must not be the decisive factor in all cases. These individuals also may be dependents for the purpose of this definition if they are members of the employee's household and, in addition to their own income, receive support (less than 51%) from the employee/employee's spouse without which they would be unable to maintain a reasonable standard of living.

DEPENDENT RESTRICTED TOUR (Members Only)

1. A tour at any overseas PDS that does not permit command sponsored dependents.

2. Also referred to as an unaccompanied hardship overseas tour, or remote tour.

3. Also describes a tour at a PDS at which command sponsored dependents may be authorized, but at which the member is not eligible to serve the accompanied tour. See DoDI 1315.18, Glossary.

DESIGNATED PLACE

A. **Members Only**

1. Except as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances):

a. A place in a CONUS/non-foreign OCONUS area;

b. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under par. 5116-A, when a member is ordered to an unaccompanied/dependent restricted tour. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.;

c. The OCONUS place at which a member is scheduled to serve an accompanied tour after completing an unaccompanied or dependent-restricted tour, and to which dependents specifically are authorized to travel under par. 5114-D, 5116-A or 5120-D;

d. The OCONUS place in the old PDS vicinity at which dependents remain under par. 5120-D, while a member serves a dependent restricted/unaccompanied tour;

e. The foreign OCONUS place to which dependents are specifically authorized to travel under par. 5096, 5098, 5100, 5102, or 5104, when early return of dependents is authorized. This is limited to the native country of a foreign born spouse for DoD Services and Coast Guard.

2. To receive allowances associated with a designated place move, the member must certify that the designated place is the place at which the dependents intend to establish a bona fide residence until further dependent transportation is authorized at Gov't expense.

3. For the definition of "designated place" as used in Ch 6 (Evacuation Allowances), see pars. 6010-A and 6080-A.

B. **Employees Only**. A place designated by the:

1. Commander concerned,

2. Commander's designated representative, or

3. Employee,

for the movement of dependents or HHG when not accompanying the employee.

DESTINATION RATE (Employees Only). The per diem rate applicable to the next location at which an employee is to perform TDY or at which an employee makes an en route stopover to obtain overnight lodging.

DETACHMENT (Members Only). A part of a unit separated from its main organization for duty elsewhere, or a temporary military or naval unit formed from other units or parts of units.

DIFFERENT (OR SEPARATE) DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES (Employees Only)

1. The several departments and agencies of the Executive branch of the Gov't.

2. Within DoD, the terms Different Departments or Different Military Departments means the DoD components separately. ***This distinction is necessary with regard to funding for travel and transportation from one department to another.***

DISCOUNT GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR). The daily rate charged for meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess minus the operating cost. See Government Meal Rate for current rates.

DISTANCE. As applicable for the Defense Table of Official Distance:

1. Shortest. Routes a driver takes to minimize total distance traveled while still following a truck-navigable route. Used in most cases to calculate HHG distances.

2. Practical. Routes a driver ordinarily would take to minimize time and cost. Practical routes model the trade-off between taking the most direct path versus staying on major, high-quality highways. Interstate highways are given a higher priority than secondary highways. Practical routes consider distance, road quality, terrain, urban/rural classifications, and designated principal and secondary through routes. Used to calculate travel distance.

DOMESTIC PARTNER (Employees Only). An adult in a domestic partnership with an employee of the same sex.

Effective 10 April 2015
DOMESTIC PARTNERSHIP (Employees Only). A committed relationship between two adults of the same sex, in which they:

1. Are each other's sole domestic partner and intend to remain so indefinitely;

2. Maintain a common residence, and intend to continue to do so (or would maintain a common residence but for an assignment abroad or other employment-related, financial, or similar obstacle);

3. Are at least 18 years of age and mentally competent to consent to contract;

4. Share responsibility for a significant measure of each other's financial obligations. This criterion requires only that there be financial interdependence between the partners and should not be interpreted to exclude partnerships in which one partner stays at home while the other is the primary breadwinner.;

5. Are not married or joined in a civil union to anyone else;

6. Are not a domestic partner of anyone else;

7. Are not related in a way that, if they were of opposite sex, would prohibit legal marriage in the U.S. jurisdiction in which the domestic partnership was formed;

8. Are willing to certify, if required by the Agency, that they understand that willful falsification of any documentation required to establish that an individual is in a domestic partnership may lead to disciplinary action and the recovery of the cost of benefits received related to such falsification, as well as constitute a criminal violation under 18 USC §1001, and that the method for securing such certification, if required, must be determined by the Agency;

9. Are willing promptly to disclose, if required by the Agency, any dissolution or material change in the status of the domestic partnership; and

10. Certify that they would marry but for the failure of their State or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) of residence to permit same-sex marriage.

DUTY STATION

A. **Members Only.** For the purpose of transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

1. The home of a member at the time of:

a. Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or an RC;

b. Being called to active duty or active duty for training for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);

d. Enlistment or induction into the Service (regular or during emergency);

2. The place a member is assigned for duty, including a place the member commutes daily to an assigned station or, for a member on sea duty, the home port of the ship/mobile unit the member is assigned;

3. The place a ship is being built/fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to such ship is the new station;

4. The home of a member upon:

a. Retirement;

b. Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve, or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

c. Release from active duty;

d. Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

e. Temporary disability retirement.

B. **Employees Only.** For the purpose of HHG; and mobile home transportation and storage -- the place at which an employee is assigned for duty, including a place from which the employee commutes daily to an assigned station.

EARLY RETURN OF DEPENDENT (Members Only). Authorized dependent movement from an OCONUS location, requested by the member or directed by the member's command, prior to the issuance of a PCS order.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF PCS ORDER

A. **Members Only**

1. The last day of active duty for a member separating/retiring,. See below for an RC member separating.

2. For all others, including an RC member being separated and a recalled retired member who continues in an active duty status during the time allowed for return travel home, the date the member is required to begin travel from the old PDS, the member's home, PLEAD, last TDY station, safe haven location or designated place, whichever applies, to arrive at the new PDS, home, or PLEAD, on the date authorized by the transportation mode authorized and/or used.

3. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour. See IPCOT definition.

4. The following are examples of computing an order's effective date:

EXAMPLE 1	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time.	
10 June	Authorized and actual reporting date
3 June	Less 7 days travel time actually used
4 June	Add 1 day
4 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 2	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member anticipates that the official distance of 2,100 miles will be traveled by POC. The member changes plans and travels by air. The member reports in on 9 June.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
9 June	Actual reporting date
8 June	Less 1 day travel time
9 June	Add 1 day
9 June	PCS order effective date
EXAMPLE 3	
A member ordered to make a PCS is required to report to the new PDS on 10 June. The member travels by POC and is authorized 7 days travel time. However, the member runs into inclement weather and is authorized an additional 2 days travel time by the gaining commander.	
10 June	Authorized reporting date
1 June	Less 9 days travel time
2 June	Add 1 day
2 June	PCS order effective date

B. **Employees Only.** The date an employee is required to commence travel to comply with a PCS travel order. In determining the effective date, authorized leave/TDY en route required by the travel order is excluded.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF SEPARATION (Employees Only). The date an employee is separated from Federal service.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF TRANSFER OR APPOINTMENT (Employees Only). The date an employee or new appointee reports for duty at a new or first PDS (B-210953, 22 April 1983).

EMERGENCY TRAVEL (Employees Only). Travel resulting from:

1. The traveler becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to personal misconduct;

2. The death or serious illness of a member of the traveler's family; or

3 A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or an act of God, that directly affects the traveler's home.

EMPLOYEE. A civilian individual:

1. Employed by an Agency (as defined in App A1), regardless of status or grade;

2. Employed intermittently as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily WAE basis; or

3. Serving without pay or at $1 a year (5 USC §5701(2)). Also referred to as "invitational traveler" for TDY travel purposes only.

***ENHANCED USE LEASE (EUL)**. See 10 USC §2667.

ESCORT. An escort:

1. Is a member, employee, or other person who, IAW an order/ITA, accompanies the member/employee between authorized locations, when the member/employee:

    a. Travel is authorized by competent authority, and

    b. Is incapable of traveling alone, and

2. May be appointed by the member's/employee's commanding officer/AO.

EXPEDITED TRANSPORTATION MODE. A common carrier operated transportation service for the accelerated or protected movement of HHG between specified points.

FAMILY. See Dependent.

FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION. Regulation contained in Title 41 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, that implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for Federal civilian employee travel and others authorized to travel in the manner of civilian employees at Gov't expense.

FIELD DUTY

1. All duty serving with troops participating in maneuvers, war games, field exercises, or similar types of operations, during which:

    a. The individual is provided meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess or with an organization drawing field rations, and is provided Gov't Qtrs or is quartered in accommodations normally associated with field exercises. Everything ordinarily covered by per diem is furnished without charge, except that a member is required to pay for rations at the discounted meal rate (basic meal rate)., or

    b. Students are participating in survival training, forage for subsistence, and improvise shelter.

2. An individual furnished subsistence obtained by contract is performing field duty when determined by a competent official.

FIRST CLASS. See Accommodations.

FOREIGN FLAG AIR CARRIER. An air carrier that does not hold a certificate issued by the U.S. under 49 USC §41102.

FOREIGN AREA AND FOREIGN COUNTRY. Any area or country outside the 50 States, District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, and U.S. territories and possessions.

FOREIGN-BORN DEPENDENT (Members Only). A dependent born in a foreign country, including a foreign national and a dependent who becomes a naturalized U.S. citizen; also, children of a foreign born dependent spouse.

FOREIGN SERVICE OF THE UNITED STATES (Employees Only). The Foreign Service as constituted under the Foreign Service Act of 1980 (P.L. 96-465).

FORMER CANAL ZONE AREA. Areas and Installations in the Republic of Panama made available to the U.S. under the Panama Canal Treaty of 1977 and related agreements in section 3(a) of the Panama Canal Act of 1979.

FUND APPROVING OFFICIAL (Employees Only). One who provides the accounting data for authorized/approved travel orders or order amendments.

FUNDING ACTIVITY (Employees Only). The command or organization whose funds pay for the travel.

GEOGRAPHIC LOCALITY

1. The contiguous political area of a single country or a related island group in the same region.

2. Widely dispersed noncontiguous subdivisions of the same country are separate geographic localities. For example: the United Kingdom (including England, Wales, Scotland, and Northern Ireland) is a geographic locality and Ireland (Republic of) is a separate geographic locality; France and Germany are separate geographic localities; Portugal and the Azores are separate geographic localities; the Philippine Islands are the same geographic locality. Japan, including its separate island components, with the exception of the Ryukyu Islands, is a single geographic locality. The Ryukyu Islands (including Okinawa) are a separate geographic locality. With regard to the U.S., CONUS is a single geographic locality, but the states of HI and AK and each U.S. territory or possession, are separate geographic localities.

3. When the term Overseas Area or OCONUS Area is used, it relates to more than one geographic locality and may include a continent, or the area comprising command jurisdiction, or the entire OCONUS area.

GOVERNMENT (GOV'T). The Government of the U.S. and the Government of the District of Columbia.

GOVERNMENT ADMINISTRATIVE RATE SUPPLEMENT (GARS). A reimbursable expense charged by rental car companies for costs incurred unique to doing business with the Gov't.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT. Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an Executive Agency.

GOVERNMENT CONTRACT RENTAL AUTOMOBILE. An automobile obtained for short term use from a commercial firm under the provisions of an appropriate GSA Federal Supply Schedule contract.

GOVERNMENT CONTROLLED QUARTERS. Qtrs (other than Gov't Qtrs or privatized housing) under the jurisdiction of a uniformed service (e.g., Ministry of Defense (MOD) leased Qtrs for which the Gov't controls occupancy).

GOVERNMENT CONVEYANCE

A. Includes:

1. Equipment owned, leased, or chartered, for transportation on land, water, or in the air, expressly for Gov't use.

2. Aircraft on loan to or owned by an Aero Club and AMC categories B and M air travel.

B. Does Not Include:

1. A Gov't owned ship totally leased for commercial operation, or

2. A rental vehicle, for personally procured moves, (par. 5210-D). See 52 Comp. Gen. 936 (1973))

GOVERNMENT DINING FACILITY/MESS

1. A generic term used in lieu of Gov't dining facility, Gov't mess, general mess, dining hall, dining activity, mess hall, galley, field kitchen, flight kitchen, or similar terms used to describe dining facilities funded by appropriated funds.

2. This term excludes activities operated by non-appropriated fund instrumentalities such as an officer's mess, club, organized mess and all similar terms.

3. If used by or made available to the member, or used by the employee, it includes:

a. A general or Service organizational mess, including messing facilities of a state owned National Guard Camp. A dining facility/mess established and operated primarily for enlisted members is not included unless the mess is used by/made available to officers, or used by employees;

b. Marine Corps officers' field ration dining facility, an officers' wardroom mess, or warrant officers' and chief petty officers' mess afloat; or

c. Box lunches, in-flight meals, or rations furnished by the Gov't on military aircraft.

4. In-flight snack meals purchased at the member's/employee's option before boarding a military aircraft and meals furnished by commercial air carriers (including AMC charter flights) are not meals furnished by a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED AUTOMOBILE. An automobile (or light truck, as defined in 41 CFR 101-38 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

1. Owned by an Agency;

2. Assigned or dispatched to an Agency on a rental basis from a GSA interagency motor pool; or

*3. Leased by the Gov't for 120 or more days from a commercial firm.

GOVERNMENT FURNISHED VEHICLE. A Gov't furnished automobile or a Gov't aircraft.

GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION

1. A U.S. Installation;

2. A base, post, yard, camp or station of a foreign nation used by U.S. personnel participating in formal training or combined operations.

3. A temporary installation where there are U.S. Gov't operations.

***GOV'T LODGING PROGRAM**. For the ILPP in par. 1265, Gov't or commercial lodging for DoD civilian employees or Uniformed Service members, under the Secretary's jurisdiction, performing duty on official travel to include, in the following prioritization: Gov't lodging (e.g., DoD Lodging), Public-Private Venture (PPV) lodging , (e.g., Privatized Army Lodging); and Gov't preferred lodging (i.e., DoD Preferred Lodging).

GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

A. Discount GMR. The discount GMR is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess minus the operating cost.

2. $10.45/day.

B. Standard GMR. The standard GMR is:

1. The daily rate provided in lieu of meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess including the operating cost.

2. $13.85/day.

C. Effective Date(s). The discount and standard Gov't meal rates above are effective from 1 January 2015 to 31 December 2016.

GOVERNMENT MESS. See Government Dining Facility/Mess**.**

GOVERNMENT PROCURED TRANSPORTATION. Transportation obtained directly from a commercial carrier with a document issued by an appropriate Gov't official.

GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (Gov't Qtrs)

A. Gov't Qtrs. The following are Gov't Qtrs:

1. Sleeping accommodations (including aboard a ship) owned, operated, or leased by the Gov't;

2. Lodging or other Qtrs obtained by Gov't contract;

3. Qtrs in a state owned National Guard camp;

4. Sleeping facilities in a National Guard armory when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for annual or year-round annual training even though not used;

5. Temporary lodging facilities as defined in App A1;

6. Lodging facilities (other than privatized housing) on a U.S. Installation if the lodging facilities are owned and operated by a private sector entity and the use of these lodging facilities is directed by Service regulations;

7. Family type housing owned or leased by the Gov't whether occupied as a guest or as a principal;

8. Guesthouses, officers clubs, bachelor Qtrs, visiting officers' Qtrs, or similar Qtrs facilities located at a military activity, Qtrs aboard a Corps of Engineers floating plant or a Navy Mine Defense Laboratory offshore platform;

*9. DoD Lodging Facilities located on a U.S. installation (includes Air Force Inns, Navy Gateway Inns and Suites, Marine Corps Billeting Quarters, Army Lodging and Fisher House,, but does not include Privatized Army Lodging or ILPP approved commercial lodging).; and

10. Lodging facilities located on an installation of a foreign nation when these facilities actually are used or competent authority directs their use for TDY travel.

B. Adequacy Standards

1. DoD Services. Adequacy standards for DoD Services are prescribed by the Office, SECDEF in DoD 4165.63-M, DoD Housing Management and implemented by appropriate Service regulations.

2. Non-DoD Services. Service regulations.

C. Privatized Housing. Privatized housing, of any style or type and in any location, ***is not Gov't Qtrs***. See par. 10010-C for an exception as part of a Navy test.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION. Transportation facilities owned, leased, or chartered, and operated by the Gov't for transportation on land, water, or in the air. See Government Conveyance.

GOVERNMENT (TRANSPORTATION) **CONSTRUCTED COST (GCC)**. The Best Value cost the Gov't would have paid for Gov't procured HHG transportation.

GOVERNMENT TRANSPORTATION REQUEST (GTR)

1. A GTR is a Standard Form 1169.

2. A GTR is an accountable Gov't document used to procure common carrier transportation services.

3. A GTR obligates the Gov't to pay for transportation services provided.

4. A GTR may be issued and used only for official travel. A GTR must not be issued or used for personal travel regardless of the reason, even on a reimbursable basis.

5. See Transportation Request.

GOVERNMENT TRAVEL CHARGE CARD (GTCC). A charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the card contractor bills the Gov't (CBA) or individual (IBA).

A. Centrally Billed Account (CBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. CBAs are issued to the Gov't and the Gov't retains liability for CBAs.

B. Individually Billed Account (IBA). One of two types of GTCC accounts. Individual travelers are issued IBA cards, and the traveler has liability for the use and payment of the account. ***This term does not apply to personal (non-Gov't) credit card not issued under the GTCC program.***

GROUP MOVEMENT

1. A movement of 2 or more official travelers traveling as a group, under the same order (either PCS or TDY) for which transportation is Gov't owned/procured from the same origin to the same destination. Movement could include locations en route as specified on the order.

2. Members, traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, may travel between any points en route, provided that the order specifically indicates the points between which the status applies.

HELPING VERB FORMS. The following usages apply:

HELPING VERB	DEGREE OF RESTRICTION
Must, shall	Action is mandatory
Should	Action is required, unless justifiable reason exists for not taking action
May, can	Action is optional
Will	Is not restrictive; applies only to a statement of future condition or an expression of time

HIGHEST CONUS M&IE RATE. Effective for travel by car ferry on/after 1 October 2009: $71.

HOME OF RECORD (HOR) (Members Only)

A. General. The place recorded as the individual's home when commissioned, appointed, enlisted, inducted, or ordered into a tour of active duty.

B. Break in Service. The place recorded as the individual's home when reinstated, reappointed, or reenlisted remains the same as that recorded when commissioned, appointed, enlisted or inducted or ordered into the tour of active duty unless there is a break in service of more than one full day. Only if a break in service exceeds one full day may the member change the HOR.

C. Bona Fide Error. Travel and transportation allowances are based on the officially corrected recording in those instances when, through a bona fide error, the place originally named at time of current entry into the Service was not in fact the actual home. Any such correction must be fully justified and the home, as corrected, must be the member's actual home upon entering the Service, and not a different place selected for the member's convenience.

D. Erroneous Designation of a Duty Station. An officer, who received a commission/warrant from an enlisted grade or was called to active duty as an officer while serving as an enlisted member and erroneously designated the place at which then serving as the HOR, may be paid allowances to the HOR in the enlistment papers upon subsequent separation from the Service or release from active duty. The member must certify erroneous designation of a duty station or a nearby place as the HOR at time of commission whereas the HOR was in fact the place shown in the enlistment papers.

HOME OF SELECTION (HOS) (Members Only). The place selected by a member as the member's home upon retirement (including transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve), under the conditions in par. 5068-A1.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

A. General. HHG are items associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to a member/employee and dependents on the member's order effective date/employee's effective date of transfer/appointment that legally may be accepted and transported by an authorized commercial HHG transporter.

B. Authorized. HHG include:

1. PBP&E. PBP&E needed and not needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later destination.

a. **Members Only**. PBP&E that are needed are not calculated in the member's weight allowance and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

b. **Employees Only**. PBP&E that are needed but may cause the HHG total weight to exceed 18,000 lbs. optionally may be shipped administratively (par. 5686-A) and therefore must be weighed separately and identified on the origin inventory as PBP&E.;

2. Spare POV Parts (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998). Spare POV parts, e.g., a car engine/ transmission and a pickup tailgate when removed. **Members Only**: Must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.

3. Vehicle Parts. Integral/attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to their high vulnerability to pilferage or damage (e.g., seats, tops, winch, spare tires, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s), CD players, GPS systems, and miscellaneous associated hardware).

4. Consumable Goods. Consumable goods for a member/employee ordered to locations listed in App F.

5. Other Vehicles. A vehicle other than a POV, e.g., motorcycle, moped, hang glider, golf cart, jet ski, or snowmobile and/or the associated trailer. **Employees Only**: Must be of reasonable size and fit into a moving van.

6. Boat/Personal Watercraft

a. **Members Only**. A boat/personal watercraft (e.g., a jet ski) 14 or more feet, and/or the associated trailer.

b. **Employees Only**. A boat/personal watercraft (and/or their associated trailer) of reasonable size that can fit in a moving van, e.g., canoe, skiff, dinghy, scull, kayak, rowboat, sailboat, outboard/inboard motorboat.

7. Ultralight Vehicles. Defined in 14 CFR §103 as being single occupant; for recreation/sport purposes; weighing less than 155 lbs. (un-powered) or less than 254 lbs. (powered); having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons; airspeed NTE 55 knots; and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots.

8. Utility Trailer. A utility trailer, with or without a tilt bed, with a single axle, and an overall length of no more than 12 feet (from rear to trailer hitch), and no wider than 8 feet (outside tire to outside tire). Side rails/body no higher than 28 inches (unless detachable) and ramp/gate for the utility trailer no higher than 4 feet (unless detachable).

9. Organizational Clothing & Individual Equipment (OC&IE). Gov't/military OC&IE property issued to the member/employee by the Agency/Service for official use.

C. Not Authorized. HHG do NOT include:

1. Accompanied personal baggage when carried free on commercial transportation;

2. Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles;

3. Airplanes;

4. Mobile homes;

5. Camper trailers and horse trailers;

6. Farming vehicles;

7. Live animals including birds, fish and reptiles;

8. Cordwood and building materials (B-133751, 1 November 1957 and B-180439, 13 September 1974);

9. HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use;

10. Privately owned live ammunition (B-130583, 8 May 1957);

11. Hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive materials, poisons; propane gas tanks. See DTR 4500.9-R, Part IV, for examples of hazardous materials.;

12. Low Speed Vehicles (LSVs) defined IAW 49 CFR Part 571.500;

13. Items liable to damage other equipment/property (e.g., home canned items; liquid articles that are highly susceptible to breakage or leakage);

14. Items that cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or the premises (e.g., bookcases built into walls);

15. Perishable items that require refrigeration/freezing;

16. Perishable plants, unless:

a. Transportation is not more than 150 miles and/or delivery is accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

b. No storage is required, and

c. No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) are required of the carrier.;

17. Items for which the law or carrier regulations prohibit commercial transportation;

18. Boats, other than those in B6b above **(Employees Only)**; and

19. UB ICW long term TDY **(Employees Only)**.

C. Items Acquired after the PCS Order Effective Date **(Members Only)**

1. Replacement Parts/Items. HHG items acquired after the PCS order effective date are not authorized shipment except for:

a. Bona fide replacements for articles that have become inadequate, worn out, broken, or unserviceable on/after the PCS order effective date, but before the date the bulk of the HHG are released to the TO or transportation carrier, if purchased in the U.S. for transportation to an OCONUS PDS, with authorization/approval through the Secretarial Process (43 Comp. Gen. 514 (1964)); or

b. Replacement HHG items, in cases where, through no fault of the member, the original HHG shipment is destroyed/lost during transportation ICW a change of TDY station or PDS (68 Comp. Gen. 143 (1988)).

2. ICW an IPCOT **(Members Only)**. HHG items acquired after the order effective date but before entering an IPCOT may be shipped IAW par. 5312-B1b or 5312-B2.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS TRANSPORTATION. The shipping, packing, crating, drayage, storage in transit, uncrating, and unpacking of HHG at Gov't expense. See Ch 5, Parts A5 and B5 for specific regulations governing PCS HHG transportation and Ch 4, Part E for TDY HHG transportation.

HOUSEHOLD GOODS WEIGHT ADDITIVE

1. A weight added to the HHG shipment net weight to compensate for the excessive van space used by the item.

2. The item must be stated in the HHG tariff as qualifying for a weight additive before a charge can be assessed.

3. Weight additives do not apply if an article is capable of being conveniently hand-carried by one person and/or transported in a standard moving carton.

4. See par. 5206-L/5652-I ICW a weight additive item.

HOUSE HUNTING TRIP (HHT) (Employees Only). Round trip travel between the old and new PDSs to seek a permanent residence. ***A domestic partner is not a spouse and cannot be authorized a HHT.***

IMMEDIATE FAMILY (Employees Only). See Dependent/Immediate Family.

INCIDENTAL EXPENSES. See Per Diem.

INTERVIEWEE (Employees Only). An individual who is being considered for employment by an Agency. The individual may currently be a Gov't employee.

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (Members Only)

A. General. Inactive duty training is:

1. Duty prescribed for an RC member by the Secretary Concerned, or

2. Special additional duty authorized for an RC member by an authority designated by the Secretary Concerned and performed by them on a voluntary basis ICW prescribed training or maintenance activities of the units to which they are assigned.

B. ICW the National Guard. When performed by a National Guard member inactive duty training includes the duties in par. A above and also includes:

1. Unit training assemblies; and

2. Training or other duty the member is required to perform, with or without the member's consent. This includes appropriate duty or equivalent training and additional flying training periods, and similar duty and/or training.

C. Correspondence Course. This term does not include work/study for a correspondence course of a Uniformed Service.

D. ICW Pay. For pay purposes, inactive duty training must:

1. Be performed under an order,

2. Cover a specific assignment, and

3. Have a prescribed time limit.

INDIVIDUALLY BILLED ACCOUNT (IBA). See Government Travel Charge Card.

INITIAL ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING (Members Only). The initial active duty training of a non-prior service enlistee performed during a period of not less than 12 weeks, and produces a trained member in a military specialty.

IN PLACE CONSECUTIVE OVERSEAS TOUR (IPCOT) (Members Only)

1. A prescribed tour following the completion of an initial OCONUS tour (including voluntary extensions) that a member agrees to serve at the same PDS.

2. An IPCOT order effective date is the first day of duty on the new tour.

3. No PCS movement is involved for a service member.

4. Dependents and HHG can be transported at Gov't expense to the member's current PDS if the member's new tour is the accompanied tour length.

5. Curtailment of the initial overseas tour is not authorized (DoDI 1315.18).

6. For USCG, See Service regulations.

INVITATIONAL TRAVEL

1. Authorized travel by individuals either not employed by the Gov't or employed intermittently in the Gov't's service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis. See 5 USC §5703.

2. Used for an individual serving without pay or at $1 a year when the individual is acting in a capacity directly related to, or ICW, official Gov't activities.

3. Travel and transportation allowances authorized (App E) are the same as those authorized for an employee ICW TDY, except for spouse invitational travel (App E2, par. A2m).

ITINERARY VARIATION. A change in routing of travel or points of TDY ICW official business, justified by the mission nature and requirements.

KEY BILLET (Members Only) (DoDI 1315.18, Glossary)

1. An OCONUS position (officers/warrant officers only) of extremely unusual responsibility for which it has been determined the member's continued presence is absolutely essential to the activity/unit mission or to the U.S. presence in that area.

2. Approval authority for key billet designation is:

   a. Joint Chiefs of Staff, PDUSD(P&R); or

   b. The Secretary Concerned.

3. Designation of a key billet requires the member to serve a 24-month tour whether accompanied or unaccompanied.

LAST DUTY STATION (Members Only). For the purpose of computing a member's travel allowances on separation, the last duty station (permanent or temporary) that the member was on duty, or a hospital, if the member was undergoing treatment there.

LIGHT REFRESHMENTS. Assorted food and drink for morning, afternoon, or evening breaks excluding alcoholic beverages and including: coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, muffins, and similar items.

LODGING IN KIND (Members Only). Lodging provided by the Gov't without cost to the member.

LODGING PLUS COMPUTATION METHOD. The per diem allowance computation method for official travel. The per diem allowance for each travel day is:

1. Established on the basis of the actual amount paid for lodging, NTE a ceiling number***, plus***

2. An allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), NTE the applicable maximum per diem rate for the TDY location concerned.

Effective 10 April 2015
MARRIAGE (Employees Only). A legal union between individuals that was entered into in a state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) whose laws authorize the marriage, even if the married couple is domiciled in a state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) that does not recognize the validity of the marriage. The term also includes common law marriage in a state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) where such marriages are recognized, so long as they are proven according to the applicable state, other jurisdiction, or foreign laws. The term marriage does not include registered domestic partnerships, civil unions, or other similar formal relationships recognized under state or other jurisdiction (or foreign country) law that are not denominated as a marriage under that state's or other jurisdiction (or foreign country's) law. ***NOTE: Certain foreign marriages are not recognized***

by U.S. law. For example, bigamy, polygamy, the marriage to a sibling or other close relative, and a marriage to a minor would likely not be recognized by U.S. law.

MEMBER (UNIFORMED SERVICE)

1. A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, warrant officer, and enlisted person, including a Uniformed Service retiree.

2. "Retiree" includes members of the Fleet Reserve and Fleet Marine Corps Reserve who are in receipt of retainer pay.

MILEAGE ALLOWANCE

A. Local and TDY Travel

1. A rate per mile in lieu of reimbursement of actual POC operating expenses.

2. For current rates, see par. 2600.

B. PCS Travel, First Duty Station Travel, HHT, and Separation Travel

1. See Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation (MALT).

2. A rate per mile for authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

3. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances.

4. See par. 2605 for the current rate.

MILITARY WORKING DOG (MWD) (Also referred to as a Federal Service Dog)

A. General. Any canine bred, procured or acquired to meet DoD component requirements to support operations in the protection of installations, resources, and personnel, to include explosive and illegal narcotic detection capabilities, patrol, tracking, or other requirements prescribed by the DoD component or non-DoD Services.

B. Expense Reimbursement. The MWD is considered "Government Equipment" for reimbursement of expenses incurred by the MWD handler while performing official travel. See App G.

C. Limitations. A MWD is not considered a pet.

D. Implementation. The USAF is the Executive Agent for the MWD program under DoDD 5200.31E. See AFI 23-126_IP (DoD Military Working Dog Program). This instruction does not supersede the JTR.

MISCELLANEOUS CHARGE ORDER (MCO). A coupon used as a general purpose voucher for services ICW official travel. An MCO may be used only when authorized by the AO in advance of travel.

MISSING STATUS. The absence status of a member/an employee who officially is carried or determined to be:

1. Missing;

2. Missing in action;

3. Interned in a foreign country;

4. Captured, beleaguered, or besieged by a hostile force; or

5. Involuntarily detained in a foreign country.

MIXED MODES. Travel using a POC (including on a PCS, a rental vehicle procured at personal expense) and one or more of the following modes:

1. Personally procured commercial transportation (par. 3045),

2. Gov't procured commercial transportation, and/or

3. Gov't transportation.

MOBILE HOME

1. A mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a permanent residence and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.

2. Examples of mobile homes are a:

   a. House trailer,

   *b. Privately owned railcar converted for use as a principal residence (51 Comp. Gen. 806 (1972)),

   c. Boat a member uses as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)).

3. HHG and PBP&E contained in the mobile home and owned/intended for use by the member/employee, or the member's/employee's dependents, are part of the mobile home.

MONETARY ALLOWANCE IN LIEU OF TRANSPORTATION (MALT)

1. A rate per mile for the authorized POC use during official PCS travel.

2. The total amount depends on the official distance for which the rate per mile may be paid under the circumstances, IAW this regulation.

3. See par. 2605 for the current rate.

MULTIPLE OCCUPANCY DWELLING. A duplex, triplex or other type of dwelling that is designed to provide separate living Qtrs for more than one household. The units within the dwellings ordinarily have separate addresses and separate entrances.

NON-COMMAND SPONSORED DEPENDENT (Members Only). Dependents not authorized/approved to reside with a member at an OCONUS location.

NON-FOREIGN OCONUS AREA. The states of AK and HI, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and U.S. territories and possessions (excluding the former Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, which are foreign areas for JTR purposes).

NON-TEMPORARY STORAGE (NTS). Long-term HHG storage in lieu of transportation. See Ch 5, Parts A5d and B5d.

OCONUS. Locations outside the continental U.S. (CONUS).

Employees Only. For permanent duty travel purposes with respect to AK, HI, Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, the U.S. territories and possessions, or foreign countries and similar geographic localities, an OCONUS place of employment outside the geographic locality in which the residence is

located.

OFFICER (Members Only). A commissioned officer, commissioned warrant officer, and warrant officer, either permanent or temporary (including temporary officers whose permanent status is enlisted) of a Uniformed Service.

OFFICIAL STATION. See Permanent Duty Station.

OFFICIAL TRAVEL

1. Authorized travel and assignment solely ICW DoD/Gov't business.

2. Official travel may be performed:

   a. Within/in the PDS vicinity;

   b. To/from the actual residence to, from, or between PDSs; and

   c. To, from, at, and between TDY locations.

3. The below are not official travel. Travel:

   a. ICW delays for personal reasons/convenience,

   b. By a circuitous route,

   c. By transportation modes other than authorized/approved,

   d. For additional distances, or

   e. To places ICW personal business.

4. Non-official travel status affects allowances, reimbursements, and pay status.

OPEN MESS. A non-appropriated fund activity providing essential messing, billeting, and recreation for military personnel and their dependents.

OPERATIONAL DEPLOYMENT

1. As defined in USD (P&R) 1 November 2013 memo, Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel and Readiness) Deployment-to-Dwell, Mobilization-to-Dwell Policy Revision. An operational deployment begins when the majority of a unit or detachment, or an individual not attached to a unit or detachment, departs homeport/ station/base or departs from an en route training location to meet a Secretary of Defense-approved operational requirement.

2. An event is an operational deployment if it is a SECDEF approved operational requirement recorded in the Joint Capabilities Requirement Manager or Fourth Estate Manpower Tracking System and is contained in the annual Global Force Management Data Initiative (GFM DI) compliant tool under the GFM DI reporting structure specified in DoDI 8260.03.

3. Also, an operational deployment includes forces deployed in support of Execute Orders (EXORDs), Operational Plans (OPPLANs) or Concept Plans (CONPLANs) that is approved by the Secretary of Defense.

ORDER

A. General. An order:

1. Is a written instrument issued/approved by person(s) to whom authority has been delegated directing, authorizing, approving a traveler, or group of travelers, to travel;

2. Provides the traveler information regarding what expenses will be paid;

3. Provides the CTO documentation for use of travel contracts and similar arrangements with transportation and lodging providers; and

4. Supplies financial information necessary for budgetary planning and identifies purpose(s) of travel.

B. Blanket Order

1. General. A blanket order is:

a. An order issued to a traveler who regularly and frequently makes trips away from the PDS within specific geographic limits for a specific time period within a fiscal year in performance of regularly assigned duties.

b. Unavailable in DTS,

c. Restricted to economy/coach travel and requires an amendment for each trip involving the use of other than economy/coach transportation.

d. Restricted to the established locality per diem rate and requires an amendment for each trip involving the use of an AEA. ***The Coast Guard allows AEA on a blanket order.***

2. Blanket Order Types

a. Unlimited Open. Allows the traveler to travel anywhere on official business without further authority for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

b. Limited Open. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authority under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time within a fiscal year.

c. Repeat. Allows the traveler to travel on official business without further authority to a specific destination for a specified period of time within a fiscal year.

C. Trip by Trip

1. A trip by trip order allows the traveler or group of travelers to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs.

2. The following types of travel ***must*** be authorized on a trip by trip basis:

a. Other than economy/coach transportation,

b. AEA travel (except the Coast Guard),

c. Conference travel,

d. Foreign travel,

e. Travel funded from a non-federal source (donated travel),

f. Training related travel, and

g. Travel by volunteers (invitational travel).

ORDER-ISSUING/AUTHENTICATING OFFICIAL. See AO.

ORGANIZATIONAL CLOTHING AND INDIVIDUAL EQUIPMENT (OC&IE). OC&IE:

1. Is accountable or issue in kind property owned or purchased by the Gov't/Uniformed Service;

2. Must be returned, IAW Service/Agency regulations, to the Service/Agency upon mission completion or (in the case of a member) release from active duty (discharge, separation, or retirement); and/or

3. Is PBP&E, per Agency/Service regulations, when shipped as HHG.

OVERSEAS. See OCONUS**.**

PER DIEM ALLOWANCE

A. General. The per diem allowance (subsistence allowance):

1. Is a daily payment instead of actual expense reimbursement for lodging, meals, and related incidental expenses;

2. Is separate from transportation expenses and other reimbursable expenses (App G); and

3. Does not include transportation and other miscellaneous travel expenses.

B. Expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including tax (except lodging tax in the U.S. and non-foreign OCONUS locations which may be claimed as a separate reimbursable expense. See par. 2830-G.

C. Lodging

1. Expenses Authorized. Overnight sleeping facilities, (including Gov't Qtrs), baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fees, service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters, fireplaces furnished in rooms when not included in the room rate, and lodging tax in a foreign OCONUS area.

2. Expenses Not Authorized. Lodging does not include expenses for accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. An accommodation furnished aboard a common carrier is a transportation cost and is not covered by per diem.

D. Meals. The per diem allowance:

1. Covers expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner, and related taxes and tips; but

2. ***Does not cover expenses incurred for alcoholic beverages, entertainment, or other persons.***

E. Incidental Expenses

1. Authorized. Incidental expenses include:
   a. Fees and tips to hotel employees, porters, baggage carriers, and flight attendants involving all official domestic and foreign travel. See par. 7815-F4, regarding baggage-handling costs incurred ICW a traveler's disability/special need.

b. Transportation (i.e., bus, subway) between places of lodging or duty/business and places at which meals are taken, if suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY site. If the AO determines that suitable meals cannot be obtained at the TDY location and reimbursement in the IE for travel to obtain suitable meals is inadequate, reimbursement may be authorized/approved under par. 2810-C.

c. Laundry/dry cleaning, and/or pressing of clothing regardless of location.

d. Potable water and ice (28 Comp. Gen. 627 (1949)).

e. Tax and service charges (other than vendor surcharges for using a credit card) for any of the expenses listed in this subpar.

f. Expenses related to lodging that are listed in the room account;

g. Fees for obtaining a cash advance, to include, but not limited to, ATM fees, fees when a traveler takes a cash advance from a financial institution vice an ATM, and cash advance fees (normally a percentage of the withdrawal amount) charged by a card provider.

h. Transportation tips for courtesy transportation (e.g., hotel, park and ride or airport shuttles). See par. 2830-G2 for taxi cab/limousine.

2. Not Authorized. Incidental expenses do not include any mission or personal related purchases that would ordinarily be purchased on a recurring basis at the PDS, nor are such expenses reimbursable separately.

PER DIEM RATES. Maximum per diem rates prescribed for specific localities. For current per diem rates, see the Defense Travel Management Office (DTMO) website.

PER DIEM, TRAVEL AND TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCE COMMITTEE (PDTATAC)

A. General. PDTATAC is chartered by the Uniformed Services and operates under DoD policy guidance. Its members are a Deputy Assistant Secretary from each of the military departments, the Director of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps (NOAA Corps), the Director of Personnel Management of the Coast Guard (USCG), and the Assistant Secretary for Health of the Public Health Service (USPHS). The Committee Chair is the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Military Personnel Policy (MPP)). PDTATAC publishes the JTR.

B. Purpose

1. **Members Only**. To ensure that uniform travel and transportation regulations are issued pursuant to Title 37, USC, other applicable laws, Executive Orders and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and the Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (DOHA), for members of the seven Uniformed Services.

2. **Employees Only**. To issue uniform regulations implementing the Federal Travel Regulation (FTR), statutory requirements, Executive orders, and decisions of the Comptroller General of the U.S. and of the General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA) or Civilian Board of Contract Appeals (CBCA).

Also see PDTATAC Charter 20 April 1988; 37 USC §481; 37 USC §1001; and DoDD 5154.29.

PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS)

A. General**.** The assignment, detail, or transfer of an employee, member, or unit to a different PDS under a competent travel order that does not specify the duty as temporary, provide for further assignment to a new PDS, or direct return to the old PDS.

B. **Members Only**. For a member this includes:

1. (for DLA payment), Relocation of a household due to military necessity or Gov't convenience within the corporate limits of the same city or town ICW a transfer between activities;

2. A change in the home port of a ship/mobile unit or of the PDS of a shore based unit;

3. Change from home/PLEAD to the first PDS upon:

a. Appointment or reappointment (including reinstatement) to the regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

b. Call to active duty for 20 or more weeks or call to active duty for training (see par. 2240 for exceptions) for 20 or more weeks;

c. Being recalled to active duty from the Fleet Reserve or the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or from retirement (including TDRL);

d. Enlistment/induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); and

e. Change from the last PDS to home upon:

(1) Discharge, resignation, or separation from the Service under honorable conditions;

(2) Release from active duty that called for 20 or more weeks or from active duty for training that called for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Transfer to the Fleet Reserve or to the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(4) Retirement; and

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

PERMANENT DUTY STATION (PDS). Also called Official Station**.**

A. PDS Designation **(Members Only)**

1. General. The PDS is the:

a. Member/invitational traveler's post of duty/official station , including a ship (for the purpose of personal travel and transportation of the member's UB on the ship).

b. Ship's homeport/ship-based staff that a member is assigned/attached for duty (other than TDY) is the PDS for:

(1) Dependent transportation;

(2) Transportation of HHG, mobile homes, and/or POVs;

(3) CONUS COLA; and

(4) Geography-based station allowances and OHA.

2. Course of Instruction. When a member is ordered to attend a course(s) of instruction at a school/facility that is 140 or more days (20 or more weeks), the school/facility location is the PDS regardless of the order's terms, except when the course is authorized as TDY under par. 2240. See par. 2240 for examples of scheduled duration and extensions.

3. Transportation and Storage of HHG and Mobile Homes. The following are PDSs for transportation and storage of HHG and mobile homes:

a. The home of the member at the time of:

(1) Appointment to regular Service from civilian life or from an RC;

(2) Being called to active duty (including for training) for 20 or more weeks;

(3) Being recalled from the Fleet Reserve/Fleet Marine Corps Reserve, or recalled from retirement (including temporary disability);

(4) Enlistment/induction into the Service (regular or during emergency); or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

b. The place to which a member is assigned for duty, including a place from which the member commutes daily to the assigned station. For a member assigned to a ship/ship-based staff, it is the home port to which the member is assigned (except as noted in the basic definition).

c. The place at which a ship is being built/fitted out is a shore duty station until the commissioning date, at which time the home port assigned to the ship is the new station.

d. The member's home upon:

(1) Retirement;

(2) Transfer to an RC, the Fleet Reserve/Fleet Marine Corps Reserve;

(3) Release from active duty;

(4) Discharge, resignation, or separation, all under honorable conditions; or

(5) Temporary disability retirement.

B. PDS Designation **(Employees Only)**

1. General. The PDS is the:

a. Employee/invitational traveler's permanent work assignment location.

b. Building or other place (base, military post, or activity) where an employee regularly reports for duty, ICW determining PCS travel allowances.

c. Residence or other Qtrs from/to which the employee regularly commutes to and from work, ICW JTR authority relating to the residence, HHG, and an employee's personal effects.

2. Remote Area PDS. When the PDS is in a remote area where adequate family housing is not available within reasonable daily commuting distance, the residence includes the dwelling where the employee's dependents

reside or are to reside, but only if the residence reasonably relates to the PDS as determined by the AO.

C. Geographic Limits

1. Member/Employee

a. PDS is a City/Town. The PDS geographic limits are the corporate limits of the city/town in which the member/employee is stationed.

b. PDS is a Ship **(Members Only)**. For a member assigned to a ship, the limits of the post of duty/official station are the ship (for specified purposes).

c. PDS is Other than a City/Town/Ship. If the employee/member is not stationed in an incorporated city/ town, or ship **(Members Only)**; the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area, including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries, within which the post of duty is located.

2. Invitational Traveler

a. PDS is a City/Town. The PDS geographic limits are the Corporate limits of the city/town in which the home or principal place of business is located.

b. PDS is Other than a City/Town. If not in an incorporated city/town, the official station limits are the reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft Dix) having definite boundaries in which the home or principal place of business is located.

3. PDS Crosses Recognized Borders. When a reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision:

a. Falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI); or

b. Crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY);

it is not in either one for PDS purposes. The PDS limits are then solely the limits of the reservation, station, other established area or established large reservation subdivision.

4. PDS Example. Arlington County, VA, is a PDS. The Pentagon and other Gov't activities are located in Arlington, VA, even though they have Washington, DC, mailing addresses (52 Comp. Gen. 751 (1973)). There are seven Districts on the Island of Oahu, HI. Each of those seven Districts is a separate and unique PDS (19 Comp. Gen. 602 (1939) and 42 Comp. Gen. 460 (1963)).

PERMANENT DUTY TRAVEL (PDT)

A. **Members Only**. PCS and COT/IPCOT travel.

B. **Employees Only**. First duty station travel for a newly recruited employee/appointee, RAT, PCS travel, and separation travel. See Ch 5, Part B1.

PLACE FROM WHICH CALLED/ORDERED TO ACTIVE DUTY (PLEAD)

1. The place of acceptance in current enlistment, commission, or appointment of an active Service member, or of an RC member when enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty. For an inductee, it's the location of the local Selective Service Board to which the individual first reported for delivery to the induction station.

2. In the case of an RC member who is not enlisted, commissioned, or appointed for immediate active duty, the place to which an order to active duty is addressed.

3. Effective 1 January 1983: In the case of a non-prior service midshipman or cadet at a Service academy or a civilian college or university, the place **at which** the member attains a military status or **at which** the member enters the Service. ***Generally this is the academic institution and not the member's HOR*** *(*60 Comp. Gen. 142 (1980)***).**

4. The PLEAD changes only if there is a break in service exceeding one full day, in which case it is the place of entry into the new period of service.

PLACE OF STORAGE. Residence or authorized storage location.

POLICY CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE. The least expensive, unrestricted economy/coach airfare. If the policy constructed airfare turns out to be, or to include, a city pair airfare, and if there are both a YCA and a -CA airfare, the YCA airfare is used. A capacity controlled city pair airfare (-CA airfare) is not included when creating a policy constructed airfare for comparison purposes.

PORT CALL. Official notification/instructions that require a traveler to report for transoceanic transportation. It designates the port of embarkation, identifies the carrier with flight number or sailing assignment, specifies the reporting time and date, and provides instructions relevant to the transportation arrangements.

PORT OF DEBARKATION (POD)

1. Air Travel. The destination airport where the traveler leaves an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel. The place where the traveler leaves a ship after the journey of 24 or more hours.

PORT OF EMBARKATION (POE)

1. Air Travel. The airport where the traveler boards an international/transoceanic flight.

2. Ship Travel. The place where the traveler boards a ship for a journey of 24 or more hours.

POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. See Territories and Possessions of the United States.

POST OF DUTY. An OCONUS PDS.

POV SPARE PARTS. Extra tires, wheels, tire chains, tools, battery chargers, accessories, car transmission/engine (GSBCA 14680-RELO, 17 September 1998), and those small and usually-possessed parts or replacements used for repair and replacement of identical parts subject to normal use and wear (e.g., extra spark plugs, radiator hoses, fan belts, filters, gaskets, tune-up and repair kits). Also included are items that serve a seasonal, emergency, or convenience purpose (e.g., special seats and beds for children, bottle warmers and similar conveniences, snow and ice removal equipment, auxiliary heaters, and storage boxes.

Members Only:

1. POV spare parts must not exceed the member's administrative HHG weight allowance.

2. Storage of a car engine/transmission is the member's responsibility (facilities and cost) except when par. 5222 applies if engine/transmission storage is required after HHG delivery to the OCONUS residence, when no Gov't storage facility is available or an available Gov't storage facility cannot accommodate car engine/ transmission (e.g. does not fit or does not meet environmental requirements).

POV TRANSPORTATION

1. Transportation by ship, including port-handling charges, to, from, and between OCONUS ports.

2. Does not include land transportation to/from POV transportation ports, except when POV transportation is IAW Service regulations and authorized by 37 USC §484, or 5 USC §5564.

3. Customs and other fees and charges required to effect entry of a POV into a country are the traveler's personal financial responsibility.

PREMIUM CLASS (OTHER THAN ECONOMY/COACH). See Accommodations.

PRIMARY RESIDENCE/HOME OF RESERVE COMPONENT (RC) MEMBER

1. For an RC member ordered to active duty, the primary residence/home is the dwelling (e.g.., house, townhouse, apartment, condominium, mobile home, houseboat, vessel) where the RC member resides and from which the RC member commuted to work before being ordered to active duty.

2. An RC member can have only one primary residence/home at any given time.

3. If the RC member relocates the primary residence/home during the active duty order period, and upon termination of the order is issued a new active duty order, the allowances under the new order are based on the new primary residence/home on the first active duty day, only if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day. The command may request the RC member provide documentation to support the location of their primary residence/home.

4. The primary residence/home can only change if there is a break of active duty/service exceeding one full day.

PRIVATELY OWNED AIRCRAFT. An aircraft that is owned or leased for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a Gov't Agency, nor is it rented or leased for use in carrying out official Gov't business.

PRIVATELY OWNED AUTOMOBILE (POA). A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

PRIVATELY OWNED CONVEYANCE (POC)

1. Unless otherwise qualified, any transportation mode actually used for the movement of persons from place to place, other than a Gov't conveyance or common carrier.

2. Included is a conveyance loaned for a charge to, or rented at personal expense by, the member/employee for transportation on PCS or TDY when such rental conveyance has not been authorized/approved as a Special Conveyance IAW par. 3320-F.

3. A common carrier, or a conveyance owned by the Gov't, is not a POC.

Also see Transportation.

PRIVATELY OWNED (MOTOR) VEHICLE (POV)

A. General. Any motor vehicle owned by, or on a long-term lease (12 or more months) to, a member/employee, or the member's/employee's dependent for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation that:

1. Is self-propelled;

2. Is licensed to travel on the public highways;

3. Is designed to carry passengers or HHG; and

4. Has four or more wheels.

B. Motorcycle or Moped

1. **Members Only**. At the member's option, a motorcycle or moped may be considered a POV if the member does not ship a vehicle with four or more wheels on the same order.

2. **Employees Only**

a. CONUS. The employee may designate a motorcycle or moped as a POV (rather than as HHG) if the employer determines it is more advantageous and cost effective to the Gov't to transport POV(s) than to drive to the new PDS.

b. OCONUS. A motorcycle or moped may be shipped as the POV (rather than as HHG) on the same order.

C. Leased Vehicle. The member/employee must provide written authority from the leasing company to have the vehicle transported to the new PDS, designated place, or other authorized destination. All requirements stated in the lease, as well as requirements for POV entry into any location, are the employee's responsibility.

D. Low Speed Vehicle (LSV). The low speed vehicles must be legally eligible for public use, licensed, and meet the motor vehicle laws at the new PDS destination. Refer to 49 CFR 571.500 for Department of Transportation (DOT) federal statute pertaining to LSV definition.

PRIVATIZED HOUSING

1. Housing units on or near a military facility in the U.S. and/or its territories and possessions that are acquired/constructed by private persons, under the authority of 10 USC §2871-§2885.

2. Privatized housing ***is not***:

a. Gov't Qtrs,

b. Gov't controlled Qtrs, or

c. Private sector housing.

PROCEED TIME (Members Only). A form of administrative absence that is authorized for members in certain PCS circumstances. See DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty, 16 June 2009, incorporating change 1, 30 September 2011, Encl 2, par. 6, subpar. (a-e).

PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

A. General. PBP&E:

1. Is also referred to as PRO or PRO-Gear.

2. Includes HHG in a member's/employee's possession needed for the performance of official duties at the next or a later PDS. See B-171877.03, 15 December 1976, B-196994, 9 May 1980, and B-251563, 14 June 1993.

B. PBP&E Inclusions. The following items are PBP&E:

1. Reference material not ordinarily available at the next PDS;

2. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, medical professionals, musicians and members of the professions;

3. Specialized clothing such as diving suits, astronauts' suits, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing;

4. Communication equipment used by a DoD employee or DoD member in association with the MARS (DoDI 4650.02);

5. Individually owned or specially issued field clothing and equipment; and

6. Gov't or uniformed service owned accountable organizational clothing and individual clothing (OC&IE) property issued to the employee or member by the Service/DoD COMPONENT for official use.

C. PBP&E Exclusions. Excluded from PBP&E are:

1. Commercial products for sale/resale used in conducting business;

2. Sports equipment;

3. Office furniture;

4. Household furniture;

5. Shop fixtures;

6. Furniture of any kind even though used ICW the PBP&E (e.g., bookcases, study/computer desks, file cabinets, and racks);

7. Personal computer equipment and peripheral devices;

8. Memorabilia including awards, plaques or other objects presented for past performance;

9. Table service including flatware (including serving pieces), dishes (including serving pieces, salvers and their heating units), other utensils, and glassware; and/or

10. Other items of a professional nature that are not necessary at the next/subsequent PDS, such as text books from previous schools unrelated to future duties, personal books, even if used as part of a past professional reading program or course of instruction and reference material that ordinarily would be available at the next/subsequent PDS either in hard copy or available on the Internet.

D. Member's Dependent Spouse **(Members Only)**

1. General

a. ***This weight allowance is not applicable to an employee's dependent spouse.***

b. PBP&E includes HHG in a spouse's possession needed for the spouse's employment or community support activities at the next or a later destination.

2. The following items are PBP&E:

a. Reference material;

b. Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics, and members of the professions; and

c. Specialized clothing such as diving suit, flying suits and helmets, band uniforms, nurse uniforms, chaplains' vestments, and other specialized apparel not normal or usual uniform or clothing.

PROPORTIONAL MEAL RATE (PMR). The average of the standard Gov't meal rate and the meals portion of the applicable M&IE rate, rounded up to the nearest dollar.

***PUBLIC-PRIVATE VENTURE (PPV) LODGING.** PPV lodging:

*1. Is commercially operated (per agreement with DoD) in Gov't-owned, commercially-owned, or commercially-leased facilities;

*2. Is not required to comply with policy in DoD Instructions 1015.11 and 1015.12;

*3. Is not authorized direct appropriated or non-appropriated funds;

*4. Provides lodging to official travelers at discounted rates that do not exceed the lodging portion of the local area per diem rate;

*5. Is generally located on a DoD Installation and serves in support of the official travel mission; and

*6. Does not include Enhanced Use Leases (EULs).

PUBLIC TRANSIT SYSTEM. A form of commercial transportation (e.g., air, rail, bus, ship, etc.) used between authorized locations, in the performance of official travel.

***RECREATIONAL VEHICLE**

*1. A mobile dwelling constructed or converted and intended for use as a temporary residence, normally for recreational purposes, and designed to be moved, either self-propelled or towed.

*2. Examples of recreational vehicles are a:

*a. Camper;

*b. Camping trailer;

*c. 5th wheel trailer, regardless of size or options, such as slide outs,

*d. Self-propelled vehicle a member does not normally use as the place of principle residence;

*e. Boat a member does not normally use as the place of principal residence (62 Comp. Gen. 292 (1983)).

REDUCED PER DIEM. A per diem rate, lower than locality per diem, that is authorized by an Agency when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs that can be determined in advance.

REGISTRATION FEE. A fee to register for training courses. This is a mission related expense and not a travel and transportation expense. These regulations are not the authority for registration fee reimbursement.

RELOCATION SERVICE COMPANY (RSC). A third party supplier under contract with an Agency to assist a transferred employee in relocating to the new PDS. Services may include: Home sale programs, home inspection, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance, property management services, HHG shipment and storage, voucher review and payment, relocation counseling, and similar subjects.

RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL (RAT) (Employees Only)

1. Travel and transportation allowance for the employee/dependents to return home on leave, between overseas tours of duty.

2. See par. 7065 for eligibility and limitations.

3. See Permanent Duty Travel.

REPEAT ORDER (Members Only). See Order.

RESERVE COMPONENT (RC). The:

1. Army National Guard of the U.S.;

2. Army Reserve;

3. Naval Reserve;

4. Marine Corps Reserve;

5. Air National Guard of the U.S.;

6. Air Force Reserve;

7. Coast Guard Reserve; and

8. Reserve Corps of the Public Health Service.

RESIDENCE TYPE QUARTERS. Lodgings that are not hotel or hotel like accommodations.

SECRETARIAL PROCESS

A. **Members Only.** Action by the PDTATAC Principal member or a subordinate level specified by the Principal. The Secretarial Process is (or the Processes are) in administrative and/or procedural issuances issued under par. 1015-C1.

B. **Employees Only**

1. Action by the PDTATAC Principal member, the Principal member's designated representative, or:

   a. Secretary of a Military Department,

b. Director of a Defense Component,

c. Director, Administration & Management for:

(1) Office of the Secretary of Defense,

(2) Washington Headquarters Services,

(3) Organization of the Joint Chiefs of Staff,

(4) Uniformed Services University of the Health Sciences,

(5) U.S. Court of Military Appeals, and

d. Designated representative for any of the above.

2. The Secretarial Process(es) is/are in administrative and/or procedural issuances issued under par. 1015.

SECRETARY CONCERNED

A. Definition. As defined in 37 USC §101(5), the Secretary of:

1. The Army, with respect to matters concerning the Army;

2. The Navy, with respect to matters concerning the Navy, the Marine Corps, and the Coast Guard when it is operating as a Service in the Navy;

3. The Air Force, with respect to matters concerning the Air Force;

4. Homeland Security, with respect to matters concerning the Coast Guard when it is not operating as a Service in the Navy;

5. Commerce, with respect to matters concerning the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; and

6. Health and Human Services, with respect to matters concerning the Public Health Service.

B. JTR Use. When this term is used in the JTR, the Secretary Concerned may authorize action by the PDTATAC Principal, without further delegation.

SEPARATE DEPARTMENT (Employees Only). See Different/Separate Departments and Agencies.

SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE (Members Only). Unless otherwise qualified, all separations except relief from active duty, placement on the TDRL, retirement, or transfer to the Fleet Reserve or Fleet Marine Corps Reserve.

SEPARATION TRAVEL (Employees Only). See Permanent Duty Travel.

SERVICE CHARGE FOR USE OF GOVERNMENT QUARTERS (Members Only). Cost of maid service and fee for electricity.

SERVICE AGREEMENT (Employees Only). A written statement required by any of several statutes, signed by a person selected for appointment or by an employee, prescribing a required period of service and other conditions related to transportation allowances ICW permanent duty travel.

SERVICES. See Uniformed Services.

SHORT DISTANCE MOVE

A. **Members Only**

1. A move:

   a. Involving HHG drayage or shipment for a short distance between residences;

   b. To or from a NTS facility in the member's PDS area;

   c. In the member's last PDS area when the member is authorized a final move during a separation or retirement;

   d. Incident to reassignment or PCS to a new PDS near the old PDS;

   e. Between residences within a metropolitan area; or

   f. (Not during a PCS) between residences within the daily commuting distance of the PDS.

2. A short distance HHG move includes necessary packing, crating, hauling, unpacking and uncrating.

B. **Employees Only.** A PCS between PDSs within the same city/area when the old and new PDS are at least 50 miles apart. See par. 5562 for authorization/approval and exceptions to the 50 mile rule.

SPARE PARTS FOR A POV. See POV Spare Parts.

SPECIAL CONVEYANCE. Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a POC and other than those owned or under contract to an Agency.

SPECIAL NEEDS. Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the traveler's weight or height.

STANDARD CONUS PER DIEM RATE. The per diem rate for:

1. Any CONUS location not included in a defined locality (county/area) in the CONUS per diem rates, and

2. All CONUS locations when PDT is involved.

STANDARD GOVERNMENT MEAL RATE (GMR)

1. The daily rate paid for meals in a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess including the operating cost.

2. See Government Meal Rate for current rates.

STORAGE IN TRANSIT (SIT)

1. Short term storage that is part of HHG transportation.

2. May be at any combination of the origin, in transit, or destination.

3. Usually for 90 or fewer days, but may be extended.

4. See Ch 5, Parts A5e and B5e.

5. Also referred to as Temporary Storage.

SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES. The same items as those included under Per Diem Allowance.

SUBSISTING OUT (Members Only). The non-leave status of an inpatient no longer assigned a bed. An inpatient authorized to subsist out is not medically able to return to duty but continuing treatment does not require a bed assignment. See DoD 6015.1-M, January 1999, P19.1.19).

TEACHER (Employees Only). A civilian who is a U.S. citizen and whose services are required on a school year basis in a teaching position subject to 20 USC §901-907 in the DoD Education Activity System.

TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS) (Employees Only). The relocation of an employee to a new PDS for a temporary period to perform a long-term temporary assignment, and subsequent return of the employee to the previous PDS after assignment completion.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY)

A. General

1. Duty at one or more locations, away from the PDS, under an order providing for further assignment, or pending further assignment, to return to the old PDS or to proceed to a new PDS.

2. **Members Only**. That period spent at a location while processing for separation from the Service, release from active duty, placement on the TDRL, or retirement, when the last PDS is different from the location at which processing is accomplished.

B. TDY Travel Types. There are four types of TDY travel:

1. Business Travel. Conducting business at a location other than the PDS. Business travel incorporates any type of travel not included in schoolhouse training, deployment and unit training, or special circumstances travel. It also includes certain local travel, but not leave or evacuation.

2. Schoolhouse Training Travel. Travel ICW TDY attendance at formal course(s) of instruction by an employee or member (other than a member who has not yet reached the first PDS).

3. Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together under an Order Directing No/Limited Reimbursement, and Unit Travel. Includes a unit traveling in support of a combat mission, peacekeeping, and disaster relief. It also includes field/maneuver training and sea duty when troops involved are not permanently assigned to a ship. The Gov't provides all transportation, lodging, and eating facilities when personnel traveling together are under an order directing no/limited reimbursement.
4. Special Circumstances Travel. See Ch 7.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) STATION. A place, away from the PDS, to which the traveler is authorized to travel.

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL. Travel to one or more places away from a PDS to perform duties for a period of time and, upon completion of assignment, return or proceed to a PDS.

TEMPORARY LODGING FACILITIES

1. Specifically identified Service-operated interim housing facilities that provide short-term housing accommodations for which a charge is levied, without direct charge against the occupant's Qtrs allowance.

2. Includes guesthouses, except transient visiting officer Qtrs occupied by official visitors to the Installation.

3. ***Does not*** include:

a. Facilities used primarily for rest and recuperation purposes, or

b. Unaccompanied officer and enlisted Qtrs.

TEMPORARY STORAGE. See Storage In Transit.

TERRITORIES AND POSSESSIONS OF THE UNITED STATES. IAW the Office of the Geographer and Global Issues, 1 July 1997, the territories and possessions of the U.S. include:

1. Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, i.e., Saipan, Saipan Lagoon, Tinian, Aquijan, Rota, Farallon De Pajaros (Uracas), Maug, Asuncion, Agrihan, Pagan, Alamagan, Zealandia Banks, Guguan, Sarigan, Anatathan, Farallon De Medinilla, Esmeralda Banks, and Northern Islands Sanctuary. Island names are from website: ***http://www.saipan.com***.;

2. Commonwealth of Puerto Rico;

3. American Samoa;

4. Baker Island;

5. Guam;

6. Howland Island;

7. Jarvis Island;

8. Johnston Atoll;

9. Kingman Reef;

10. Midway Islands;

11. Navassa Island;

12. Palmyra Atoll;

13. Virgin Islands; and

14. Wake Island.

TERRITORY OF THE UNITED STATES

A. General. A U.S. territory is:

1. An incorporated/unincorporated territory over which the U.S. exercises sovereignty,

2. An area referred to as a dependent area or possession, and

3. Other areas subject to U.S. jurisdiction.

B. Incorporated vs. Unincorporated

1. "Incorporated" refers to territories that Congress has "incorporated" into the U.S. by making the Constitution applicable to those areas.

2. "Unincorporated" refers to any territories to which the Constitution has not been expressly and fully extended.

See Territories and Possessions of the U.S.

TRANSOCEANIC TRAVEL. Travel that requires oceangoing ships if performed by surface means of commercial transportation over a usually traveled route.

TRANSPORTATION. The means of moving people or things (particularly HHG) from one place to another.

TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES. Costs related to transportation. See par. 3040 and App G.

TRANSPORTATION IN KIND. Transportation provided by the Gov't without cost to the traveler. It includes transportation by Gov't aircraft, ship, or vehicle, and Gov't-procured transportation via commercial carriers.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST. A written Gov't request (including a GTR) to procure transportation, accommodations, or other services chargeable to the Gov't, from a commercial provider ICW official travel.

TRANSPORTATION TERMINAL. A transportation terminal is a common carrier or Gov't transportation (air, rail, bus, or ship) terminal, station, airport, or wharf. It includes a rental car pick-up or drop-off point if rental car is the transportation mode to and from the TDY location.

TRAVEL. The term travel relates to movement of persons from place to place and includes authority for the use of Qtrs facilities, allowances, and certain transportation and reimbursable expenses incidental to travel, subject to conditions and limitations in the JTR**.** When used ICW travel allowances, the term refers to per diem or AEA.

TRAVEL ADVANCE. Prepayment of estimated travel expense, in the form of a loan.

TRAVEL APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL. Individuals who direct and approve/disapprove travel requests and vouchers prior to claim settlement. They ensure the necessity and justification for travel orders.

TRAVEL CLAIM (VOUCHER). A written request, supported by applicable documentation and receipts, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of any official travel.

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT CENTER (TMC)

1. See (Contracted) Commercial Travel Office (CTO).

2. See Travel Management System (TMS).

TRAVEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (TMS). (FTR §§301-73.100-103) A system to arrange travel services for Federal travelers on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a CTO, and an electronic system or other commercial method of arranging travel.

TRAVEL ORDER. See Order.

TRAVEL REQUEST (Employees Only). A written statement (for a travel order)) that includes information regarding personnel, mission, pertinent dates or assignment period, transportation modes, allowances, limitations, special approval or instructions, justifications if necessary, and fund and accounting citation.

TRAVEL REQUESTING OFFICIAL (Employees Only)

1. The individual who initiates the request for a travel order and who has full knowledge of the purpose of, and requirements for, the travel mission.

2. DoD Components may permit travelers to be travel requesting officials for their own travel orders.

3. When travelers are permitted to be travel requesting officials for their own travel orders, under no circumstances may the travel requesting official also be the travel approving/directing and/or AO for the travel.

4. A travel request is subject to approval/disapproval by a travel approving/directing official.

TRAVEL STATUS

A. General. The member's/employee's status for the elapsed period of time from the beginning to the end of official travel in compliance with the authority in an order, including time en route awaiting transportation connections and delays en route beyond the traveler's control (par. 2250).

B. Excluded. Travel status does not include travel for personal convenience, leave, civilian administrative leave or administrative absence while performing travel away from the PDS on public business under competent travel orders.

C. **Members Only**. See DoDI 1327.06, Leave and Liberty.

TRIP RECORD. Under DTS, this document, in either electronic or paper form, provides the vehicle on which is recorded each official order, initial options, modifications, and payment decisions. Prepared by the traveler, it is the single trip document that includes the order and fund cite, the should-cost estimate, the itinerary, updates to the itinerary made during the trip, and serves as the expense report when the traveler returns.

UNACCOMPANIED BAGGAGE (UB). See Baggage.

UNACCOMPANIED MEMBER (Members Only). A member whose dependents have not accompanied the member or have accompanied the member at personal expense and are not command sponsored.

UNACCOMPANIED TOUR (Members Only)

1. The authorized tour length at a specific overseas PDS for a member who is not accompanied by command-sponsored dependents.

2. A tour at a location with only an unaccompanied tour authorized is a dependent-restricted tour (see App A1 definition).

3. For JTR allowances, an unaccompanied tour also includes a dependent-restricted tour (DoDI 1315.18, Glossary.

UNIFORMED SERVICES. The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Corps, and Public Health Service.

UNIT. A military element whose structure is prescribed by competent authority, such as in a table of organization and equipment.

UNITED STATES (U.S.). The 50 states and the District of Columbia.

UNUSUALLY ARDUOUS SEA DUTY (Members Only). Duty aboard or with designated units. These units must be designated in writing and meet the criteria in 57 Comp. Gen. 266 (1978).

UPON SEPARATION FROM FEDERAL SERVICE (Employees Only). All dates following the date an employee is separated from Federal Service.

U.S. FLAG AIR CARRIER. A U.S. flag air carrier that holds a certificate under 49 USC §41102 and that is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S. flag air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign flag air carrier IAW Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S. flag air carrier's designator code and flight number.

U.S. INSTALLATION

A. Definition. A U.S. Installation is a base, post, yard, camp or station:

1. Under the local command of a uniformed service,

2. With permanent or semi-permanent type troop shelters and a Gov't Dining Facility/Mess, and

3. At which there are U.S. Gov't operations.

B. Limitations. This term includes only that area actually occupied by those operations (plus the minimum surrounding area necessary for close-in security) and excludes contracted hotels not contained on and operated by the Installation.

USUAL MODE OF TRANSPORTATION (Employees Only). A transportation mode that is authorized, required, or furnished for usual travel by direct route, including common carrier facilities within CONUS or commercial and Gov't transportation facilities overseas that would be used for travel by the most direct usually traveled route between points of official travel.

WARD. A person, especially an infant; placed by authority of law under the care of a guardian.

WEIGHT ADDITIVE. See Household Goods Weight Additive.

YEARS OF SERVICE (Members Only). Any service authorized to be credited in computation of basic pay under 37 USC §205.

APPENDIX A: DEFINITIONS & ACRONYMS

PART 2: ACRONYMS

Acronym	Meaning
ADT	Active Duty for Training (Members Only)
AEA	Actual Expense Allowance
AGR	Active Guard and Reserve (Members Only)
AMC	Air Mobility Command
AO	Authorizing/Order-Issuing Official or Approving Official
AOR	Area of Responsibility
APP	Appendix
AT	Annual Training (Members Only)
ATM	Automated Teller Machine
AWOL	Absent Without Leave (Members Only)
BAH	Basic Allowance for Housing (Members Only)
BAH-DIFF	Basic Allowance for Housing – Differential (Members Only)
BAH-RC	Basic Allowance for Housing - Reserve Component (Members Only)
BAH-T	Basic Allowance for Housing – Transit (Members Only)
BAS	Basic Allowance for Subsistence (Members Only)
BRAC	Base Realignment and Closure
_CA	Unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted capacity controlled airfare, or "-CA", differs from the unrestricted airfare (YCA) only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered at the unrestricted capacity controlled airfare. See APP P1, par. A2.
CAP	Civilian Advisory Panel
CBA	Centrally Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account
CBCA	Civilian Board of Contract Appeals
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
COCOM	Combatant Command
COLA	Cost of Living Allowance
CONUS	Continental United States
CONUS COLA	Continental United States Cost of Living Allowance (Members Only)
COSTEP	Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program
COT	Consecutive Overseas Tour (Members Only)
CSRS	Civil Service Retirement System (Employees Only)
CTD	Civilian Travel Determination (Employees Only)
CTO	(Contracted) Commercial Travel Office
CWT	Hundred weight
DAS	Defense Attaché System
DDESS	Domestic Dependent Elementary and Secondary School
DFAS	Defense Finance and Accounting Services
DIA	Defense Intelligence Agency
DLA	Dislocation Allowance (Members Only)

Acronym	Meaning
DoD	Department of Defense
DoDD	Department of Defense Directive
DoDDS	Department of Defense Dependents Schools (Employees Only)
DoDEA	Department of Defense Education Activity
DoD FMR	Department of Defense Financial Management Regulation
DoDI	Department of Defense Instruction
DOHA	Department of Defense Office of Hearings and Appeals (Members Only)
DoJ	Department of Justice
DoN	Department of the Navy (includes USN and USMC)
DoS	Department of State
DPM	Direct Procurement Method
DSSR	Department of State Standardized Regulations
DTMO	Defense Travel Management Office
DTOD	Defense Table of Official Distances
DTR	Defense Transportation Regulation
DTS	Defense Travel System
EFT	Electronic Funds Transfer
ERD	Early Return of Dependent
*EUL	*Enhanced Use Lease
EUM	Essential Unit Messing
EVT	Emergency Visitation Travel (Employees Only)
FAM	Foreign Affairs Manual (Employees Only)
FAST	Federal Automated System for Travel
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FEML	Funded Environmental and Morale Leave
FERS	Federal Employees Retirement System (Employees Only)
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (Employees Only)
FSH	Family Separation Housing (Members Only)
FSH-B	Family Separation Housing – BAH Based Location (Members Only)
FSH-O	Family Separation Housing – OHA Based Location (Members Only)
FTA	Foreign Transfer Allowance (Employees Only)
FTR	Federal Travel Regulation
FUTA	Federal Unemployment Tax Allowance (Employees Only)
FVT	Family Visitation Travel (Employees Only)
FWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Employees Only)
GAO	Government Accountability Office (formerly General Accounting Office)
GARS	Government Administrative Rate Supplement
GCC	Government (Transportation) Constructed Cost
GMR	Government Meal Rate
GOV	Government owned vehicle
Gov't	(U.S.) Government
GSA	General Services Administration

Acronym	Meaning
GSBCA	General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals
GTCC	Government Travel Charge Card
GTR	Government Transportation Request (SF 1169)
HHG	Household Goods
HHS	Health and Human Services (Members Only)
HHT	House Hunting Trip (Employees Only)
HOR	Home of Record
HOS	Home of Selection (Members Only)
HP	Home Port (Members Only)
HSTA	Home Service Transfer Allowance (Employees Only)
IADT	Initial Active Duty for Training (Members Only)
IAW	In Accordance With
IBA	Individually Billed Government Travel Charge Card Account. Does not apply to any other form of personal credit card.
ICW	In Connection With
IDT	Inactive Duty Training (Members Only)
IE	Incidental Expenses
ILPP	(DoD) Integrated Lodging Program Pilot
IPCOT	In Place Consecutive Overseas Tour (Members Only)
IRC	Internal Revenue Code (Employees Only)
IRS	Internal Revenue Service (Employees Only)
ITA	Invitational Travel Authorization
ITDY	Indeterminate TDY (Members Only)
ITO	Installation Transportation Officer
ITRA	Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (Employees Only)
JTF	Joint Task Force
JTR	Joint Travel Regulations
LPDCI	Living Pattern Data Collection Instrument (Members Only)
LPQ	Living Pattern Questionnaire (Members Only)
LPS	Living Pattern Survey (Members Only)
LQA	Living Quarters Allowance (Employees Only)
LWOP	Leave Without Pay (Employees Only)
M&IE	Meals and Incidental Expenses
MALT	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation
MALT PLUS	Monetary Allowance in Lieu of Transportation Plus Flat Per Diem
MAP	Military Advisory Panel
MARS	Military Auxiliary Radio System
MCO	Miscellaneous Charge Order
MEA	Miscellaneous Expense Allowance (Employees Only)
MHA	Military Housing Area (Members Only)
MIA	Missing in Action
MIHA	Move in Housing Allowance (Members Only)

Acronym	Meaning
MILAIR	Military Aircraft
MSC	Military Sealift Command (Employees Only)
MTF	Military Treatment Facility
MWD	Military Working Dog
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology (Employees Only)
NMA	Non-Medical Attendant
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (same as USNOAA)
NSA	National Security Agency
NTE	Not to exceed
NTS	Non-temporary Storage (also referred to as Extended Storage)
OC&IE	Organizational Clothing & Individual Equipment
OCONUS	Outside the Continental United States
OHA	Overseas Housing Allowance (Members Only)
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
OPM	Office of Personnel Management
OSD	Office of the Secretary of Defense
PBP&E	Professional Books, Papers and Equipment (also referred to as PRO-Gear)
PCS	Permanent Change of Station
PDS	Permanent Duty Station
PDT	Permanent Duty Travel
PDTATAC	Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
PDUSD (P&R)	Principal Deputy Under Secretary of Defense (Personnel & Readiness)
PEB	Physical Evaluation Board (Members Only)
PHS	Public Health Service (same as USPHS)
PLEAD	Place from Which Entered (or Called) to Active Duty (Members Only)
PMR	Proportional Meal Rate
POA	Privately Owned Automobile
POC	Privately Owned Conveyance
PoC	Point of Contact
POD	Port of Debarkation
POE	Port of Embarkation
POV	Privately Owned Vehicle
POW	Prisoner of War
*PPV	*Public-Private Venture (lodging)
PRO-Gear	Professional Gear (also referred to as PBP&E)
QTRS	Quarters
R&R	Rest and Recuperative Leave
RAT	Renewal Agreement Travel (Employees Only)
RC	Reserve Component
RDD	Required Delivery Date (Members Only)
RIT	Relocation Income Tax (Employees Only)
RPDCI	Retail Price Data Collection Instrument (Members Only)

Acronym	Meaning
RSC	Relocation Service Company (Employees Only)
SDDC	(Military) Surface Deployment and Distribution Command
SEA	Subsistence Expense Allowance (Employees Only)
SECDEF	Secretary of Defense
SES	Senior Executive Service (Employees Only)
SIT	Storage in Transit
SMA	Separate Maintenance Allowance (Employees Only)
SR&R	Special Rest and Recuperative Absence (Members Only)
SROTC	Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps
SSN	Social Security Number
TAD	Temporary Assigned Duty (same as TDY)
TCS	Temporary Change of Station (Employees Only)
TDRL	Temporary Disability Retired List (Members Only)
TDY	Temporary Duty
TEMDU	Temporary Duty (same as TDY)
TEMDUINS	Temporary Duty Under Instruction (same as TDY)
TLA	Temporary Lodging Allowance – OCONUS (Members Only)
TLE	Temporary Lodging Expense – CONUS (Members Only)
TMC	Travel Management Center (same as CTO)
TMS	Travel Management System
TO	Transportation Officer
TQSA	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Allowance (Employees Only)
TQSE	Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (Employees Only)
TQSE(AE)	Actual Expense Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (C)
TQSE(LS)	Lump Sum Reimbursement for Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses (Employees Only)
UB	Unaccompanied Baggage
UN	United Nations
U.S.	United States
USC	United States Code
USNOAA	United States National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (same as NOAA)
USPHS	United States Public Health Service (same as PHS)
USSM	Under Secretary of State for Management (Employees Only)
UTD	Uniformed Travel Determination (Members Only)
VA	Department of Veterans Affairs (Employees Only)
VAMC	Veterans Affairs Medical Center (Members Only)
VPC	Vehicle Processing Center
WAE	When Actually Employed (Employees Only)
YCA	Unrestricted airfare (fare basis code). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last economy/coach seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. See App P1, par. A2.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX I: TRAVEL ORDERS

PART 1: DELEGATION OF AUTHORITY

EMPLOYEES ONLY

***NOTE*: Only the officials listed in par. 3510 may authorize/approve premium class air accommodations.**

A. Who May Issue a Travel Order (FTR §301-71.104)

1. General

a. The Departments of the Army, Navy and Air Force have delegated authority to issue a travel order. That authority may be re-delegated, as shown in the following tables.

b. Within a DoD Component other than in the Departments of the Army, Navy and Air Force, authority to issue a travel order is as delegated by the Component Head.

c. One AO may ask another AO to issue an order. The requesting AO must provide the required information and accounting data.

d. Specific travel order-issuing conditions are indicated in the following tables.

e. Permitted delegations and re-delegations of travel order-issuing authority should be in writing, by organizational title to individual(s) for the purpose of authorizing/approving travel and authenticating a travel order.

f. See Ch 4, Part C for AEA information.

2. Army Delegation of Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY (All below are Travel Order Issuance Delegation)			
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel 1**	**PDT 5**	**Invitational Travel 1, 6**
	Footnote	**Footnote**	**Footnote**
Secretary of the Army			
Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Army	3	3	3
Chief of Staff	2		
Commander of an Army Command, Army Service Component Command, and of each Direct Reporting Unit (includes Combatant Command component), Head of an Army Staff Agency, Commander of a Major Subordinate Command, Regional Commander, and Commander of an Installation, Activity, and Field Operating Agency	2, 4, 7		
Commander or Head of an Installation, Activity, or Field Operating Agency (A1)	4, 7		
National Guard Adjutants General of the Respective States	4		4

Footnotes:

1/ Issuance is subject to the provisions of AR 600-8-10, "Leaves and Passes."
2/ This official may re-delegate authority to a subordinate installation commander or activity and field operating agency for TDY travel order issuance for travel to, from, and between OCONUS areas when AR 600-8-10 does not require issuance of a travel order by Headquarters, Department of the Army. When such authority is re-delegated, it must be for a specific project and time period.

3/ For the Office of the Secretary of the Army and elements reporting directly thereto.

4/ For the National Guard Bureau, prior authority from the Chief, National Guard Bureau is required prior to a blanket TDY travel order issuance. ***NOTE: A blanket travel order is not used in DTS.***

5/ For PCS between CONUS locations: applies to a Commander to whom authority has been delegated to fill a position. This official may re-delegate authority to issue a PDT travel order. For PCS to, from or between OCONUS locations: applies to a Commander who is responsible for filling requisitions and processing appointments to an OCONUS area, or for assigning an employee to an OCONUS PDS. This official may re-delegate authority to issue a PDT order. The gaining activity is responsible for travel order issuance but may request the losing activity to issue the travel order.

6/ Responsibility for a PCS travel order issuance belongs to a commander who has received delegated authority to fill positions, a commander who is responsible for filling requisition and processing appointments OCONUS, the commander of an activity in which at least one individual is employed, or the commander of a gaining activity, as appropriate, with regard to the PCS travel type involved.

7/ TDY over 180 days may be authorized/approved by an official of at least 2-star level/equivalent IAW par. 2230-A requirements.

3. Navy Delegation of Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY **"X" indicates travel order issuance delegation**				
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel**	**PDT 3**		**Invitational Travel 1, 2**
	Trip And Blanket 1, 2	**OCONUS Involving Employment Agreements**	**Other Including First Duty Station Travel Within CONUS**	
Secretary of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Under Secretary of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Deputy Under Secretary for Manpower	X	X	X	X
Assistant Secretaries of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Special Assistant to the Secretary of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Commandant, Assistant Commandant, and Director, USMC Staff	X	X	X	X
Chief, Deputy Chief, Vice Chief, and Assistant Chief of Bureaus and Offices and the Head of an Office of the Navy Department	X	X	X	X
Auditor General of the Navy and Director, Naval Audit Service	X	X	X	X

DEPARTMENT OF THE NAVY "X" indicates travel order issuance delegation				
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel**	**PDT 3**		**Invitational Travel 1, 2**
	Trip And Blanket 1, 2	**OCONUS Involving Employment Agreements**	**Other Including First Duty Station Travel Within CONUS**	
Director, each Naval Audit Service Regions	X			
Representative of the Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of the Navy (Civilian Personnel/Equal Employment Opportunity)	X	X	X	
Commander and Vice Commander of Naval Systems Command HQs	X	X	X	
Commander, Deputy Commander and Chief of Staff, Military Sealift Command	X	X	X	X
Director, Defense Printing Service	X	X	X	
Director, Naval Training Aids Center	X			
Executive Assistant to the Commander and Administrative Officer, Naval Facilities Engineering Command Headquarters	X	X	X	X
Chairman, Armed Services Board of Contract Appeals	X	X	X	
Commanding Officer/Executive Officer and Head of an Activity of the Department of the Navy	X	X	X	X
Director, Assistant Director, and Recruiting Representative of OCONUS and Return Placement Staff		X		
Director of Civilian Personnel and Industrial Relations Officer		X	X	
Industrial Relations Officer and the Director of Industrial Relations Divisions in all MSC Commands and each Military Sealift Command Recruiting Representative	X	X	X	X
Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent of the Dependents Schooling Office, Atlantic		X		
Deputy Assistant Director for Career Services, Naval Investigative Service Headquarters		X	X	

Footnotes:

1/ Issuance is subject to OPNAVINST 4650.11(series) concerning an official visit to a military installation and to OPNAVINST 5510.1(series), Department of the Navy Security Program Regulation, Ch 16 for duty involving access to classified material.

2/ An official authorized to issue a TDY travel order and/or an ITA may delegate in writing to a subordinate official the authority to sign such an order "by direction." Authority for authorizing spouse travel rests at the 4 Star level (may be re-delegated to the Major Command Chief of Staff or equivalent senior level official only).

3/ An official authorized to issue a service agreement or PDT order may not re-delegate this authority. In the absence of the designated official, an official "acting" is authorized to sign the service agreement or travel order as "acting."

4. Air Force Delegation of Authority

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE (All below are Travel Order Issuance Delegation)			
Authorizing and Approving Official	**TDY Travel 1, 9**	**PDT**	**Invitational Travel 9**
	Footnote	**Footnote**	**Footnote**
Secretary of the Air Force	3	6	
Chief of Staff, U.S. Air Force	4	6	
Commander, Major Air Command/FOA/DRU	5	6	
Commander, Intermediate Echelon	2, 5	6	7
Commander, Activity, Wing, Group, or Squadron	2, 5	6	7
Commander, North American Air Defense Command		6	
National Guard Adjutants General of the respective State	8	8	

Footnotes:

1/ Issuance is subject to advance notification and clearance requirements in the restrictions in AFI 31-501.

*2/ Prior authorization by the major air command concerned is required for TDY assignments in excess of 180 days. Authority may be re-delegated to lower echelons if desired.

3/ Prior authorization by the Administrative Assistant to the Secretary of the Air Force is required to issue a blanket TDY travel authorization for an employee of the Office of the Secretary of the Air Force. ***A blanket travel order is not used in DTS.***

4/ Prior authorization by AF/DALB is required to issue a blanket TDY travel authorization for a Headquarters, U.S. Air Force civilian employee. ***A blanket travel order is not used in DTS.***

5/ Prior authorization by the major command concerned is required to issue a blanket TDY travel order. However, authority may be re-delegated to lower echelons if desired. A blanket travel order may be for a specific project or period of time, or without limitation (other than the fiscal year) when justified. ***A blanket travel order is not used in DTS.***

6/ Responsibility for PCS travel order issuance belongs to a commander who has received delegated authority to fill positions, a commander who is responsible for filling requisition and processing appointments OCONUS, the commander of an activity in which one individual is employed, or the commander of a gaining activity, as appropriate, with regard to the PCS travel type involved.

7/ When delegated by the responsible major air command.

8/ Authority for travel order issuance other than for invitational travel applies only to Air Force National Guard civilian technicians.

9/ An official authorized to issue a TDY travel order and/or an ITA may delegate in writing to a subordinate official the authority to sign such order "by direction." Authority for authorizing spouse travel rests at the 4 Star level (may be re-delegated to the Major Command Chief of Staff or equivalent senior level official only).

APPENDIX I: TRAVEL ORDERS

PART 3: TRAVEL ORDER CONTENT

EMPLOYEES ONLY

A. Form of Request. Use the travel order forms prescribed in App I4, par. A (TDY) and App I4, par. B (PCS).

B. Information Required (FTR §301-10.5)

1. General Information. The following information must be included on each travel order. ***NOTE: See par. 2110-E if premium class accommodations are authorized.***

a. Employee's name;

b. AO's signature (digital in DTS);

c. Travel purpose (see App H);

d. Travel order conditions or limitations;

e. Cost (for an open order, include a travel cost estimate over the period covered) estimate;

f. A statement that the employee is authorized to travel;

g. The following statement: "The Travel and Transportation Reform Act (TTRA) of 1998 stipulates that the GTCC must be used by all U.S. Gov't personnel (civilian and military) to pay for costs incident to official business travel unless specifically exempted by authority of the Administrator of General Services or the head of the agency." (DoD FMR, Vol. 9, par. 030503);

h. A statement indicating whether the traveler is/is not a GTCC IBA holder (DoD FMR, Vol. 9, par. 030503.A);

i. If the traveler is a GTCC IBA holder, a statement indicating whether or not the traveler is exempt from the TTRA mandatory use provision. This statement also authorizes alternative payment methods. (DoD FMR, Vol. 9, par. 030503.B);

j. A statement indicating that a GTCC holder should obtain necessary cash (and the amount), as authorized, through ATMs rather than obtaining cash advances from a DoD disbursing officer (DoD FMR, Vol. 9, par. 030503.C);

k. A statement indicating that CTO use to arrange official travel is mandatory, or a detailed statement of why a CTO is not available/not being used. ***NOTE: Virtually every DoD component has a contractual arrangement with a CTO requiring that all official transportation (common carrier, special conveyance, etc.) be arranged through the CTO, if the CTO can provide the required official transportation arrangements.***;

l. A statement indicating that available GSA contract city pair airfare should be used for official travel unless one of the 5 exceptions in App P1, par. A6 applies. The travel order must include a detailed explanation on why the contract city pair airfare was not used. For example, "Space on a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or contract service use would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs that would increase the total trip cost.";

m. A statement indicating whether transportation tickets are purchased using a GTCC CBA or IBA. This statement alerts the voucher examiner and avoids duplicate payments;

n. If circuitous travel is authorized, it must be stated whether it is for official or personal reasons. Official travel locations must be identified and if personal locations are shown, they must be clearly identified as personal/leave travel locations and state that any excess cost is paid by the traveler;

o. A statement that if the order conflicts with the JTR, the JTR prevails (CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011); and

p. A statement justifying that alternate means, such as (Secure Video Teleconference (SVTC)) or other web-based communication is not sufficient to accomplish travel objectives.

2. Specific Authorization/Approval. (FTR §301-2.5) The following travel arrangements require specific authorization prior to travel commencement or specific approval:

a. Use of premium class service on common carrier transportation (par. 3520-C);

b. Use of a non U.S. flag air carrier (par. 3525);

c. Use of extra-fare train service (par. 3625);

d. Travel cost estimate (a blanket travel order should include an estimate for the period covered);

*e. A statement that the employee(s) is/are authorized to travel; and

f. If permitted, a statement that return travel to the PDS during extended TDY is authorized at Gov't expense, must be included on the travel order, or travel voucher or travel order amendment, if approved after the travel has been performed. ***This travel is an exception to the policy of scheduling travel during regular hours of duty.*** Accordingly, the authorized return should be performed outside the employee's regular duty hours or during authorized leave periods.

3. Advance Arrangements. The following travel arrangements require a written or electronic advance order:

a. Reimbursement limitations for travel by an unauthorized transportation mode or route must be stated on the travel order under which a dependent travels;

b. Reduced per diem rate payment (par. 4095);

c. Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses (Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, ***http://www.defenselink.mil/dodgc/defense_ethics/ethics_regulation/index.html***); and

*d. Travel expenses related to conference attendance.

C. Blanket TDY Travel. A blanket TDY travel order must include the same basic information as in The Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DoD Personnel (DD Form 1610), plus statements:

1. That the travel type is "blanket TDY travel";

2. That the employee must proceed at such times, to such places, and at such frequency as may be necessary;

3. Of the general geographic area limitations;

4. Of a specific period of time within a fiscal year;

5. Of the reason(s) for this type of travel;

6. Designating the traveler as an acting TO, if applicable;

7. Authorizing special conveyance use with reimbursement allowed when approved on claim vouchers as being to the Gov't's advantage, if appropriate;

8. Authorizing excess accompanied baggage, if necessary; and

9. Of other conditions, limitations, and instructions, as appropriate.

NOTE 1: A blanket travel order is not used in DTS.

NOTE 2: A blanket travel order must never authorize other than economy/coach travel. If travel in other than economy/coach accommodations becomes necessary for specific trips, an amendment to the order for each such trip must be issued.

D. Consultant and Expert TDY Travel. An ITA is used for authorizing travel and transportation allowances for a consultant or expert intermittently employed (for 130 or fewer days in any continuous 365 day period) by the Gov't (under 5 USC §5703) and paid on a daily-WAE basis or serving without pay or at $1 a year (see par. 7820 and App E1, and E2). A consultant or expert employed for more than 130 days is a temporary employee. The rules and forms prescribed in this regulation for regular employees apply to temporary employees. ***NOTE: This use of ITAs does not apply to contractors.***

E. PCS Travel

1. General. A travel order must state specific allowances and procedures the employee is authorized to follow (FTR §302-2.104). A PCS travel order must contain the same basic information prescribed in App I4, par. B, plus a statement:

a. In all cases:

(1) Naming the old and new PDSs and their locations;

(2) The reporting date at the new PDS; and

b. If applicable:

(1) The name and relationship of each eligible dependent (and children's birth dates) who is authorized to travel;

(2) That dependents are accompanying the employee or traveling separately, and if traveling separately when, and by what transportation mode, if known, and dependents' travel origin(s) and/or destination point(s) (when different from the employee's);

(3) That excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be authorized/approved for PCS travel IAW Service/Agency regulations. See par. 3105. The statement should advise travelers that they should be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage charges subject to reimbursement after travel is completed. See App G.;

(4) The maximum HHG weight the employee may transport including:

(a) SIT authority;

(b) HHG shipment origin and/or destination points (when different from the employee's);

(c) The transportation method (commuted rate or actual expense (Gov't arranged or employee arranged NTE the Gov't arranged cost)); and

(d) (For Gov't arranged moves) How the employee intends to fulfill the personal financial responsibility for charges not allowed at Gov't expense (e.g., borne by, or collected from, the employee);

(5) That mobile home transportation is in lieu of HHG transportation, and of the authorized basis for reimbursement and the origin and destination points;

(6) Transfer from another agency without a break in service following return for separation after satisfactorily completing an overseas tour of duty.

(7) Agencies have the discretion to authorize Relocation Services due to hardship situations only if supported by agency policy and documented on the initial PCS travel order. If Relocation Services is contingent, the block must be checked on the travel order with reference to the remarks section. In the remarks section the source and limitations should be stated. For example: "IAW (Command) (date) memo, Payment of PCS and Relocation Costs, employee authorized relocation services IF the employee is unable to sell the home within 180 days and proves to the AO that the employee aggressively marketed the house."

Conditions and instructions that obviously are applicable only for TDY travel, including security clearance, should be omitted.

2. CONUS PCS Travel. A travel order for a CONUS to CONUS PCS must contain the same information as in par. E1, plus a statement:

a. That the travel type is "PCS travel," and

b. If applicable:

(1) That a service agreement has been signed. See par. 5820;

(2) Authorizing the employee and/or spouse one round trip to seek a permanent residence, the transportation mode, type of reimbursement and the maximum time allowed for the trip;

(3) If applicable, authorizing TQSE for the employee and/or dependent incident to temporary Qtrs occupancy, TQSE type (actual expense or fixed) and the number of days authorized (subject to the maximums) ***NOTE: Order preparers must not reduce the number of TQSE(AE) days on an order to accommodate the anticipated 10-day HHT. The number of TQSE(AE) days are reduced by the number of HHT days used/authorized when the voucher is computed (e.g., if 60 days TQSE(AE) and 10 days HHT are authorized and used, 10 days of HHT but only 50 days TQSE is reimbursed)***;

(4) Authorizing HHG NTS incident to a transfer or appointment to an isolated CONUS PDS;

(5) Authorizing real estate and unexpired lease expenses;

(6) Authorizing special conveyance use for PCS travel;

(7) That transportation of POV(s) within CONUS is authorized (***only*** after the mandatory cost comparison showing a financial savings to the Gov't has been completed) as being to the Gov't's advantage;

(8) Authorizing Relocation Services and which ones (e.g., home sale, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance);

(9) That a home marketing incentive payment is authorized if earned IAW Ch 5, Part B, Section 15, Subsection c;

(10) That a reduction in force or function transfer is due to base closure if such is the case; and

(11) The conditions in par. 5604-B1 for using more than 2 POCs are authorized/approved by a travel order amendment after the fact.

3. First Duty Station for an Appointee. A travel order to the first PDS for an appointee must contain the same basic information prescribed in par. E1, plus a statement:

a. That the travel type is "travel to first duty station (5 USC §5723)";

b. Of the date the required service agreement is signed;

c. Of the actual residence;

d. Of the position title and grade to which appointed;

e. If transportation of POV(s) within CONUS is authorized (***only*** after the mandatory cost comparison showing a financial savings to the Gov't has been completed) as being to the Gov't's financial advantage; and

f. That the conditions in par. 5604-B11 for using more than 2 POCs are authorized, or approved by a travel order amendment after the fact.

4. OCONUS Permanent Duty Travel

a. General. A travel order for OCONUS PDT must contain the same basic information prescribed in par. E1, plus a statement:

(1) That the travel type is "PDT" and the purpose (as appropriate) is reassignment between two PDSs, initial appointment to an OCONUS PDS, round trip RAT, separation, or advance return travel. See par. 5500.;

(2) Of the actual residence, as appropriate;

(3) Of the date the required service agreement is signed ICW assignment at an OCONUS PDS;

(4) Of the duration in days if delay or leave en route is authorized (delay or leave en route may be restricted ICW the initial OCONUS assignment or separation travel);

(5) Of transportation modes (see App I4, par. B) (circuitous route travel for personal reasons may not be authorized at Gov't expense, see pars. 3005-E, 3210 and 3220);

(6) For POC travel, that POC travel is to the Gov't's advantage, or of the reimbursement limitation IAW par. 5604;

(7) Prohibiting the use of commercial transportation modes when travel reservations are made by Gov't transportation facilities.;

(8) Of the maximum HHG weight the employee may transport and/or store; and

(a) Any weight limitation imposed by the OCONUS command;

(b) The weight allowance for consumables, if authorized (par. 5694 and App F);

(c) The employee is financially responsible for, and subject to collection of, any charges not allowed if the shipment is a Gov't arranged move; and

(d) If assignment is to an OCONUS PDS, whether concurrent, delayed, or partial shipment is authorized;

(9) That concurrent movement of dependents and/or HHG to an OCONUS PDS is prohibited by command authority, if appropriate;

(10) Of an alternate travel origin or destination point allowable within the JTR, if applicable, including the actual residence or PDS location, as appropriate, and that the Gov't's travel and transportation cost is limited to the cost by authorized modes(s) and usual route between duty stations or actual residence and the OCONUS PDS, as appropriate;

(11) Whether or not a POV shipment is authorized;

(12) If ocean going car ferries are authorized (see Ch 3, Part I);

(13) If applicable, authorizing TQSE for the employee and/or dependents incident to temporary Qtrs occupancy, TQSE type (actual expense or fixed), and number of days authorized (subject to the maximums); ***NOTE: Order preparers must not reduce the number of TQSE(AE) days on an order to accommodate the anticipated 10-day HHT. The number of TQSE(AE) days are reduced by the number of HHT days used/authorized when the voucher is computed (e.g., if 60 days TQSE(AE) and 10 days HHT are authorized and used, 10 days of HHT but only 50 days TQSE is reimbursed)***;

(14) If property management services are authorized; and

(15) If TQSA and/or FTASE are/is authorized.

b. RAT Conditions. For OCONUS RAT, the travel order also must include a statement:

(1) Authorizing travel from the OCONUS PDS to the actual residence (or specified alternate location) and return to the OCONUS PDS;

(2) Of the number of leave days granted;

(3) That "This employee has completed the minimum period of service for this command and has signed a new eligibility renewal agreement on (date)";

(4) Of the appropriate citations and information for cost application purposes if return is to a different OCONUS PDS in the same Department that requires different accounting classification citations;

(5) Of the reporting date for duty at the OCONUS PDS following authorized absence;

(6) Of accompanied baggage weight limits;

(7) Authorizing up to 90 days HHG temporary storage if allowed in par. 5666;

(8) Of specific instructions about where, when, and how to submit passports and requests for re-validation, renewal, or visas; and

(9) Of instructions about arranging for port notification for return travel purposes and when and where the traveler must be available for receiving a port call.

F. TCS Travel

1. Events Requiring a Travel Order. A separate travel order is required to:

a. Assign the employee from the PDS to a TCS location;

b. Return the employee from the TCS location to the PDS; or if the TCS location becomes the employee's new PDS:

c. Assign the TCS location as the new PDS; and

d. Authorize the employee to return to the former PDS (par. 5904-B1).

2. Travel Order Content. Each travel order must reference any prior TCS travel orders to which it is related. A travel order must state specific allowances and procedures the employee is authorized to follow (FTR §302-2.104). A TCS travel order must contain the same basic information prescribed in App I4, par. B, plus a statement:

a. That the travel type is "Temporary Change of Station (TCS) travel" and the purpose (as applicable) is assignment to the TCS location, return from the TCS location, changing the TCS location to a new PDS, or return to the former PDS when the TCS location becomes a PDS;

b. Of the PDS(s) and TCS involved and locations;

c. Of the TCS/PDS reporting date; and if applicable;

d. Of the name and relationship of each eligible dependent (and children's birth dates) who is authorized travel;

e. That dependents are accompanying the employee or are traveling separately, and if so when, and by what transportation mode, if known and of dependents' travel origin(s) and/or destination point(s) (when different from the employee's);

f. That excess accompanied baggage transportation costs may be authorized/approved for TCS travel IAW Service/Agency regulations, see par. 3105. A statement should be added to advise the traveler to be financially prepared to pay for excess accompanied baggage charges (see App. G);

g. Of the maximum HHG weight the employee may transport;

(1) Of SIT storage authority;

(2) Of HHG origin and/or destination points (when different from the employee's);

(3) Of the transportation method (commuted rate, or Gov't arranged (or actual expense NTE the Gov't arranged cost)); and

(4) How the employee intends to fulfill financial responsibility for charges not allowed on a Gov't arranged move (e.g., borne by, or collected from, the employee);

h. Authorizing the employee and/or spouse one round trip to seek a permanent residence, the transportation mode, reimbursement type (actual expense or fixed), and the maximum time allowed for the trip;

i. If TQSE is authorized for the employee and/or dependents incident to temporary Qtrs occupancy, TQSE type (actual expense or fixed), and the number of days authorized subject to the maximums); and

For OCONUS travel only:

j. Of the duration in days if delay or leave en route is authorized (delay or leave en route may be restricted ICW the initial OCONUS assignment or separation travel);

k. Of transportation modes (App I4, par. B);

l. Prohibiting commercial transportation use when Gov't transportation facilities make the travel reservations;

m. Of any HHG limitation imposed by the OCONUS PDS and whether concurrent, delayed, or partial shipment is authorized;

n. That concurrent movement of dependents and/or HHG to an OCONUS PDS is prohibited by command authority, if appropriate;

o. Whether or not POV shipment is authorized; and

p. If property management services are authorized.

Conditions and instructions that obviously are applicable only for TDY travel, including security clearance, should be omitted.

G. Invitational Travel. An ITA must contain a statement of the:

1. Date that travel is requested or approved;

2. Type of Travel -- Indicate as appropriate e.g., "Invitational Travel"; "EVT, JTR, par. 7020";

3. Traveler's name and position title and employer, if applicable;

4. Traveler's home address;

5. Traveler's business address (if applicable);

6. Date travel begins;

7. Number of assignment days;

8. Assignment purpose;

9. Place travel begins;

10. Assignment place or itinerary;

11. Place travel ends;

12. Transportation modes;

13. Allowances;

14. Conditions, instructions, limitations (see App I4, par. A2, item 16 for pertinent statements required to be included); and

15. Travel approving/directing official's name and accounting citation.

There is a sample ITA format in App E2. ***NOTE: An ITA, DD Form 1610, or DD Form 1614 may not be used to authorize travel and transportation for a contractor or a contractor's employee to travel in the performance of a contract. Neither a contractor nor a contractor's employee is an employee for the purpose of the JTR.***

H. Travel at No Expense to the Gov't. See par. 1000-D.

APPENDIX I: TRAVEL ORDERS

PART 4: ORDER PREPARATION

EMPLOYEES ONLY

A. TDY Travel

1. General. DD Form 1614 (Request and Authorization for TDY Travel of DoD Personnel) is used for all official TDY travel, FEML travel, R&R travel, dependent evacuation, and for group or blanket TDY travel with additional names, authorizations (authentications), and necessary information on continuation sheet(s). Information from the order such as the official travel days may be provided to a commercial vendor (i.e., lodging, transportation reservation, vehicle rental agency) to justify the use of Gov't-discounted rates.

NOTE: DD Form 1614 must not be used for invitational travel or a contractor's travel.

2. DD Form 1614 Preparation. DD Form 1614 ordinarily is self-explanatory. Special explanatory material for completing certain items on DD Form 1614 follows:

NOTE: See App I3, par. B for specific information required on each order.

Item 4. POSITION TITLE AND GRADE/RATING--This information is not required if the travel approving/directing official determines that inclusion of this information may endanger the employee.

Item 6. ORGANIZATIONAL ELEMENT--Enter division, branch, or unit to which traveler is assigned.

Item 8. AUTHORIZATION TYPE--Indicate as appropriate, e.g., TDY, EVT, confirmatory, amendment, extension, blanket, group.

Item 9. TDY PURPOSE (App H)--Insert one of the applicable standardized purpose categories listed in App H. ***This is required.***

Item 10.

a. APPROX. NO OF TDY DAYS (***Including Travel Time***)--Self-explanatory. ***NOTE: The assignment, including travel time, may be exceeded by 100 percent or seven days, whichever is less, without requiring an order amendment.***

b. DEPARTURE DATE (yyyy/mm/dd)--Indicate the date that the official travel is expected to begin. ***NOTE: Official travel may begin as many as seven days before or seven days after the indicated departure date.***

Item 11. ITINERARY--Indicate all locations from/to which travel is authorized and the "return to" location. If the traveler may need to alter the prescribed itinerary to accomplish the mission assignment, indicate by marking an "X" in the block preceding "Variation Authorized". See par. 2215. ***NOTE: This box should not be marked unless the traveler has a high probability of needing to change the itinerary while traveling.***

Item 12. TRANSPORTATION MODE--Indicate in the applicable block(s) the commercial, Gov't, and/or local transportation mode(s) authorized. If the TO determines the mode, indicate accordingly in the block provided. If POC travel is authorized whether or not to the Gov't's advantage, indicate the appropriate TDY mileage rate in the space provided. Also indicate if the POC travel is to the Gov't's advantage or if reimbursement is limited. ***NOTE: Do not simply check all or most transportation modes as that creates confusion as to what transportation modes are intended by the AO to be used.***

Item 13. Per Diem--When per diem using the Lodging Plus computation method in Ch 4, Part B1 is authorized, check block 13a, "PER DIEM AUTHORIZED IAW JTR" and make no further entries. When a different per diem rate is prescribed/authorized, check block 13b, "OTHER RATE OF PER DIEM (***Specify***)" and enter the appropriate rate information. For example:

a. If there is a reduced per diem rate - check block 13b "OTHER RATE OF PER DIEM (***Specify***)." If anticipated expenses justify a lower per diem rate and a reduced rate of $60 is authorized under par. 4095-C, the entry should be "reduced rate $60."

Indicate the authority (e.g., memo, letter, etc.) in block 16 from the designated office (based on pars. 4095-B, C, and D) for the rate shown.

b. RESERVED

NOTE: For FEML & R&R, boxes 13a and 13b should be left blank since per diem is not authorized.

If additional space is needed, use the "REMARKS" section of block 16 or a continuation sheet.

Item 15. ADVANCE AUTHORIZED--Requester leaves blank. This item is for travel or transportation advances from the Gov't to the traveler via EFT, check, or cash. The advance travel funds amount is computed by the appropriate finance/disbursing activity IAW Service finance policy. Authority for ATM advances against the GTCC (i.e., the amount) should be addressed in item 16, REMARKS.

Item 16. REMARKS--This space is for special authorities, pertinent information or requirements such as leave, excess accompanied baggage, accommodations, conference registration fees, etc. The following statement may or must be use as appropriate to the official travel.

a. Commercial transportation tickets -- ***"If the trip itinerary is canceled or changed after tickets or transportation requests are issued to the traveler, the traveler is liable for their value until all ticket coupons have been used for official travel and/or all unused tickets or coupons are properly accounted for ICW the travel reimbursement voucher."*** The preceding statement must be incorporated in the order or attached to the order or to the ticket or transportation request issued to the traveler if it is not practicable to include this statement in the Remarks section.

b. Excess Accompanied Baggage -- "_____ pieces or _____ pounds of excess accompanied baggage are authorized" and include whether or not the excess accompanied baggage service must be paid by the traveler subject to reimbursement or is authorized per par. 3105.

c. Delay in en route -- Indicate the number of annual leave days authorized if delay en route for personal reasons is authorized.

d. 'Other Than Economy/Coach' Accommodation Authority -- Indicate the applicable statement when 'other than economy/coach' accommodation is authorized/approved.

(1) First class air accommodation -- "The use of first-class accommodations is authorized by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/letter/message reference and date (App H2B.)). Travel has been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the first class airfare and the economy/coach airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F and App H2B; or

(2) Business class air accommodations -- "The use of business class accommodations is authorized by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/letter/message reference and date (App H3A)). Travel has been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the business class airfare and the economy/coach airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F, and App H2A. ***NOTE: Only an official, designated IAW par. 3510-A,***

has authorization/approval authority for first class accommodations and par. 3510-A for business class accommodations.

e. Special Requirements -- Include instructions if the TDY assignment involves special clothing, or other conditions apply. ***NOTE: These instructions are for the traveler and do not carry any reimbursement authority.***

f. Accompanied Traveler -- Indicate if the traveler accompanies or is accompanied by another person in an official travel status in a POC. Provide the accompanying person's name and status (e.g., military, employee).

(1) Cite par. 7210 or 7215 when traveling as an attendant or escort for a Service member's dependents.

(2) Cite par. 7320 when traveling as a civilian family member of a seriously ill or injured member.

g. GTCC – See DoD FMR, Vol. 9 when a GTCC is not accepted or cannot be used, and par. 2500.

*h. Conference Registration Fee -- Indicate whether or not meals (and if so, the number and dates) and/or lodgings are included in the registration fee if a registration fee is authorized.

i. POC Restrictions -- Include any administrative restriction precluding or limiting other allowable POC costs or the constructed common carrier cost when the employee's POC travel is not to the Gov't's advantage. See Ch 4, Part G.

k. ATM Advance -- Indicate the amount authorized for ATM advance against the GTCC (par. 2305).

l. Transportation Mode -- Indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode that may otherwise appear to be to the Gov't's advantage when the AO has determined that an employee should not travel via a particular transportation mode (ex. travel by air (ocean ferry or Chunnel) is precluded for medical reasons). This is done to justify travel reimbursement based on the transportation mode authorized on the order, and actually used, instead of the constructed cost of the transportation mode otherwise apparently to the Gov't's advantage (par. 3210-C). (Ex: Air travel is apparently to the Gov't's advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The order should contain a statement similar to "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail transportation authorized.")

m. RESERVED

n. RESERVED

o. RESERVED

p. Costs for Expenses not Fully Covered by Non-Federal Source - Indicate if the traveler is being reimbursed for the difference between the full Gov't allowances and the payment from the non-Federal source if it is determined in advance of travel that payment from a non-Federal source (Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R, covers some but not all of the allowable travel and subsistence expenses. See Ch 4, Part B to determine the applicable maximum allowances.

q. Pet Transportation -- Include the following statement on an order for travel to foreign locations and back to the U.S.

NOTICE (par. 5768): A traveler transporting exotic pets is required by U.S. law to have a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) certification before transporting the pets to foreign locations or back to the U.S. A traveler returning to the U.S. with an exotic pet prior to transporting the pet, or requiring more information, should contact the FWS at, 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104. Obtain a FWS pet bird fact sheet at http://international.fws.gov/pdf/pe.pdf; and an application for the one-time import, export, or re-export of pets into/from the U.S. at http://forms.fws.gov/3-200-46.pdf (Ch 5, Part B8).

r. 'Fly America' Act -- Include the endorsement required by par. 3525-F when use of a commercial foreign flag air carrier/ship is authorized. The endorsement on the order, made IAW Service regulations, should include the name of traveler, the foreign flag air carrier/ship used, flight identification no(s), origin, destination and en route points, date(s), justification, and authorizing official's title, organization and signature.

s. Emergency Visitation Travel -- Indicate "EVT transportation authorized for dependent under Ch 7, Part A3 and include the dependent's name(s) if EVT transportation is authorized for dependent traveling with the employee. ***An ITA is used to authorize EVT transportation for a dependent traveling without the employee.***

t. If EVT transportation is authorized for a dependent traveling with an employee, include the statement "EVT transportation authorized for the dependent under JTR par. 7020.", and include the dependent's name. ***An ITA is used to authorize EVT transportation for a dependent traveling without the employee.***

u. Include notice that if the order conflicts with the JTR, the JTR prevails (CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011).

v. A statement must be included justifying that alternate means, such as (Secure Video Teleconference (SVTC)) or other web-based communication are not sufficient to accomplish travel objectives.

Item 17. TRAVEL-REQUESTING OFFICIAL ***(Title and signature)*** other than the official signing in block 20. The travel-requesting official must be other than either of the officials signing in blocks 18 and 20 when a traveler is permitted to be a travel requesting official for a personal order.

Item 18. TRAVEL-APPROVING/DIRECTING OFFICIAL ***(Title and signature)*** other than the official signing in block 17.

Item 19. ACCOUNTING CITATION--Show the fiscal data IAW Service regulations and include the travel computation unit (location/address) to which travel vouchers must be forwarded (faxed/mailed). The Fund-Approving Official (App A1) certifying to funds availability signs in the lower right corner of this block.

Item 20. AO ***(Title and signature)***. Other than the official signing in block 17, show the order-issuing organization and address in addition to the AO's title and signature.

NOTE: Actual signatures (items 17, 18, and 19) are not required when the signatures are available on another official document. The AO (item 20) must keep that 'other' document on file for audit purposes. While actual signatures are not required in items 17, 18 and 19, the responsible officials' names and titles must be legibly indicated in the appropriate blocks. The AO's signature (item 20) may be transmitted electronically by fax after signature. An electronic signature that meets the security and requirements established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) for electronic data interchange may be used. This signature can include a digital signature discussed by the Comptroller General in B-261647, 26 June 1995, which must be (1) unique to the signer, (2) under the signer's sole control, (3) capable of being verified, and (4) linked to the data in such a manner that if the data is changed, the signature is invalidated.

Item 22. TRAVEL AUTHORIZATION NUMBER -- Show the identifying number and/or symbol assigned by the issuing office.

3. Distribution. App I2, par. H.

B. Permanent Duty Travel

1. General. The Request/Authorization for DoD Civilian Permanent Duty or Temporary Change of Station (TCS) Travel (DD Form 1614) is used as a request and order for all official PCS/TCS travel by an employee and family. See App I3, par. F2, and DD Form 1614.

NOTE 1: DD Form 1614 must not be used for contractor's travel.

NOTE 2: An employee's per diem generally stops on the date the employee receives notice of a PCS to a location at which the employee is on TDY. A DoD Component must carefully review the circumstances of the employee's TDY assignment before issuing PCS notification to avoid imposing per diem costs on the employee that should be borne by the Gov't. See par. 5570. An employee should be permitted to complete a TDY assignment, return to the PDS from the TDY assignment to arrange for residence sale, dependent and/or HHG transportation, and then perform PCS travel to the new PDS to report for duty on the PCS effective date.

2. DD Form 1614 Preparation. DD Form 1614 is ordinarily self-explanatory. Special explanatory material for completing certain items on DD Form 1614 follows:

NOTE: See App I3, par. B for specific information required on each order.

Item 6. Retirement Code--Insert the employee's applicable retirement code from Block 30 of employee's most current SF-50. If unsure of the correct retirement code, the employee should contact the servicing personnel office. See the OPM website for more information on retirement.

Item 7. Releasing Official Station and Location, or Actual Residence--Enter the name and location of the releasing PDS, if a transfer, or the address shown on the service agreement as the actual residence, if first duty station travel.

Item 8. New Official Station and Location, Actual Residence or Alternate Destination—Enter the name and location of ONLY the new PDS, or the address shown on the service agreement as the actual residence for a separation. Use Block 28 to explain HHG transported to an alternate destination that an employee may have requested indicating the employee pays all expenses above the constructed cost of transporting the HHG to the new PDS or actual residence indicated in the employee's service agreement. The employee is financially responsible for all excess cost.

Item 10. Travel Purpose--Other. When this block is checked, please explain in Item 28, Remarks or Other Authorizations.

Item 13a. House hunting Trip--Round Trip Travel for House hunting--Indicate if round trip travel to seek a permanent residence is, or is not, authorized. If authorized, insert in Item 13b the number of calendar days for which travel is authorized (within the maximum).

Item 16. Other Authorized Expenses--This block is for travel and/or transportation advances from the Gov't to the traveler. The amount of any PCS advance is computed by the appropriate finance/disbursing activity IAW Service/Agency finance policy. Authority for ATM advances against the GTCC (i.e., the amount) should be addressed in item 20, Remarks.

Item 17. Dependent Travel - The blocks on the form are connected with OCONUS travel options. Dependents' travel (after issuance of the DD Form 1614) before/after the employee doesn't need any statement on the DD Form 1614 or boxes checked. Add pertinent information if necessary in item 28, Remarks. For example, if dependent(s)' travel is delayed to an OCONUS location because of a housing shortage at the new PDS or dependent early return from OCONUS is per Ch 5, Part B3c.

Item 22. Accounting Citation--Show fiscal data IAW regulations of the DoD Component concerned. ***Please ensure that funds are obligated against the order***. Transportation Account Codes (TAC): Army; Air Force F750/FCHP; Navy and Marine Corps; and DoD personnel.

Item 23. Travel Approving/Directing Official (see App A1). Show the name of the individual who directs, approves/disapproves travel requests, and vouchers before claim settlement in addition to that and signature.

Item 24. AO (see App A1). Indicate the order-issuing organization, address, signature of the AO.

Item 27. Claimant – Forward Completed Claim to the Following Address--The losing/gaining activity, as appropriate, should provide the address to which the employee should submit the claim for final disbursement in this block.

Item 28. Remarks or Other Authorizations—In addition to the type of information suggested within the box, this item may be used to show any other pertinent information. Statements may be included to clarify any special instructions such as:

a. House hunting Trip--Indicate the authorized transportation mode when round trip travel is authorized for seeking a permanent residence.

b. TDY--Indicate the purpose, TDY assignment duration, location, and any pertinent conditions if TDY is authorized en route.

c. 'Other Than Economy/Coach' Accommodations--Indicate the applicable statement when 'other than economy/coach' accommodation is authorized/approved.

(1) First-class air accommodations--"The use of first-class accommodations is authorized/approved by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/letter/message reference and date (App H2B.)). First-class accommodations have been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the first-class airfare and the coach-class airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F and App H2B, or

(2) Business-class air accommodations-- "The use of business-class transportation is authorized/ approved by (insert the official's appropriate title, Name, Rank, and Office Symbol in (cite the memo/ letter/message reference and date (App H3A.)). Business-class accommodations have been justified and approved based on JTR, par. (insert JTR par. number). The cost difference between the business-class airfare and the coach-class airfare is ($XXX.XX)." See Ch 3, Part F and App H2A.

NOTE: Only an official, designated IAW par. 3510-A, has authority for first-class accommodations authorization/approval and par. 3510-A for business accommodations authorization/approval.

d. Transportation Mode -- Indicate the reason for nonuse of a particular transportation mode that may otherwise appear to be to the Gov't's advantage when the AO has determined that an employee should not travel via a particular transportation mode (ex. travel by air (ocean ferry or Chunnel) is precluded for medical reasons). This is done to justify travel reimbursement based on the transportation mode authorized on the order, and actually used, instead of the constructed cost of the transportation mode otherwise apparently to the Gov't's advantage (par. 3210-C). (Ex: Air travel is apparently to the Gov't's advantage but air travel is medically precluded. The order should contain a statement similar to "Air transportation is medically precluded and must not be used for this traveler. Rail transportation authorized.")

e. ATM Advance -- Indicate the amount authorized for ATM advance against the GTCC (par. 2305).

f. Indicate the issuing CTO's name, address, PoC with phone number and DSN (including area code for each).

g. Indicate the paper tickets cost when authorized if electronic tickets are available to the traveler.

h. POC Use Is Not to the Gov't's Advantage--Indicate when POC travel is not to the Gov't's advantage. When travel is by POC (specifically by privately owned boat) and not to the Gov't's advantage, a statement must be placed on the order that Gov't procured air transoceanic travel is authorized and travel time and reimbursement for travel at personal expense (including per diem) does not exceed what would have been authorized for the available Gov't procured air transportation, plus appropriate per diem. See par. 5622.

i. Include the following endorsements/statements on an order for travel to foreign locations and back to the U.S.

(1) 'Fly America' Act--Include the endorsement required by par. 3525-F when commercial foreign flag air carrier/ship use is authorized. The endorsement on the order, made IAW Service regulations, should include the name of traveler, the foreign flag air carrier/ship used, flight identification no(s), origin, destination and en route points, date(s), justification, and authorizing official's title, organization and signature.

(2) Pet Transportation--Include the following statement on an order for an employee who indicates a pet is to be transported: "A traveler transporting an exotic pet is required by U.S. law to have a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) certification before transporting the pet to a foreign location or back to the U.S. A traveler returning to the U.S. who owns an exotic pet and who returns prior to transporting the pet, or requiring more information, should contact the FWS at, 1-800-358-2104 or (703) 358-2104. Obtain an FWS pet bird fact sheet and an application for the one-time import/export/re-export of pets into/from the U.S. See Ch 5, Part B8.

j. Include notice that if an order conflicts with the JTR, the JTR prevails (CBCA 2143-RELO, 11 January 2011).

3. Distribution. App I2, par. H.

4. Privacy Act Statement. Par. B implements the Privacy Act of 1974 (5 USC §552a) by adding a Privacy Act Statement for "Request/Authorization for DoD Civilian Permanent Duty or Temporary Change of Station (TCS) Travel" (DD Form 1614). The form may be reproduced locally and made available to the individual supplying data shown on DD Form 1614. The form is available for printing and/or downloading from the Internet through the Washington Headquarters Service DoD Forms Program.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX O

TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

This Appendix contains a summary of travel and transportation allowances for business, training and deployment TDY. This Appendix does not contain all of the information required. See Chs 1- 4 for further details.

T4000 INTRODUCTION

A. Application. In this App:

1. Except where differences are identified, the allowances and responsibilities apply equally to a member and an employee and any other non DoD Gov't employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD; and

2. "Authorizing official" or "AO" means the individual who:

a. Controls the mission,

b. Authorizes the trip, and,

c. Controls funds for TDY travel (App A1).

B. Common TDY Travel Types. This App:

1. Is a summary of the travel and transportation allowances and responsibilities of a traveler who performs the most common TDY travel types as authorized by law for a/an member, employee and any non-DoD Gov't employee working for DoD and paid travel allowances funded by DoD;

2. Covers individual:

a. Travel for business,

b. Travel for schoolhouse training,

c. Deployment or personnel traveling together via no/limited reimbursement, and,

d. Certain travel under special circumstances.

3. Is used ICW the JTR where more detailed allowances are prescribed.

4. Is to be used for ITAs. Also see App E.

C. Special Circumstances and Categories Travel. See Ch 7, not this App, contains provisions for travel of:

1. Senior ROTC;

2. RC member travel for medical and dental care;

3. Retirees called to active duty;

4. A Ready RC member authorized muster duty allowance;

5. ADT tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. 2240-B) and active duty for other

than training for more than 180 days at one location, except when due to unusual circumstances per diem is authorized IAW par. 7355-F.

D. PCS Move Travel. ***TDY, performed as part of a PCS move (i.e., TDY en route), is not paid through DTS***.

E. Evacuations. See Ch 6.

T4005 APPROPRIATE ACTION FOR FAILURE TO FOLLOW THE JTR

Commands/units are expected to take appropriate disciplinary action when a traveler/AO fails to follow the JTR. Disciplinary action should be for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (member), or other personnel means (employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed).

T4010 REIMBURSEMENT RATE

Rates for private conveyance mileage reimbursement rates are in par. 2600. Gov't dining facility/mess food and operating expense rates are found in App A1, Government Meal Rate. Per diem rates by location showing the lodging, meals and IE components are provided by the DTMO (***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm***).

T4020 TDY TRAVEL POLICY

A. Criteria for TDY Travel. TDY travel is mission support. TDY travel is performed when there is no other means to successfully complete the mission. When the mission can be achieved by another means, such as written correspondence or teleconferencing, the AO must choose that method.

B. Traveler Rights and Responsibilities

1. A traveler must follow and use good judgment in incurring official travel related expenses, as if traveling using personal funds (see par. 2000).

2. A traveler is provided transportation, lodging, and food, or must be reimbursed promptly for reasonable and necessary authorized expenses if the traveler purchases them. An AO must authorize/approve reimbursement for other travel related expenses appropriate to the mission.

3. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler arranges commercial transportation, rental vehicles (if authorized/ approved), through an available CTO or in-house travel arranger per par. 2400 (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013). DTS estimates the total cost for the trip (a "should cost" estimate) forming the estimated reimbursement basis.

4. It is ***mandatory*** that the traveler makes the official travel and transportation arrangements through the CTO. Only in extremely unusual circumstances in which the traveler cannot communicate with the CTO should the CTO not be used. A traveler:

a. Who does not use a CTO or the GTCC to purchase transportation must submit the ticket receipt (if $75 or more) for reimbursement (***NOTE: A receipt must be submitted for each transportation ticket of $75 or more for which reimbursement is desired regardless of how acquired, except that a ticket received in exchange for frequent traveler benefits is not reimbursable and should not be submitted***.),

b. Must use economy/coach accommodations for all official Gov't funded travel, unless 'other than economy/coach' accommodations are authorized before/approved after travel at the appropriate level listed in par. 3510. Reason for use examples, when authorized/approved:

(1) Medical reasons. See par. 2110-J**,** or

(2) Mission Requirement. TDY mission timing requires 'other than economy/coach'. When 'other than economy/coach' TDY transportation is authorized/approved because the mission timing is "so urgent it cannot be postponed," 'other than economy/coach' transportation should only be authorized on the way to the TDY site. Economy/coach accommodations use should be annotated on the trip record and used for the return transportation if the return timing is not critical and the traveler can rest before reporting back to work. See par. 4415.

c. Must ***not*** use foreign flag transportation, even if U.S. flag carrier fares are higher,

d. Who uses other than economy/coach or a foreign flag transportation presumably at Gov't expense (i.e., reimbursable) must provide to the AO adequate acceptable justification that meets the JTR requirements for reimbursement (see par. T4020-B9 for non-reimbursable expenses), and

e. Should promptly update the Trip Record, and confirm/modify arrangements when communication with the CTO was not possible.

5. Each traveler is advised, in advance, of the allowances, arrangements, probable expenses, and an estimate of what should be reimbursed.

6. A traveler should use a GTCC. The policies and procedures for the GTCC program (including central billing and unit cards) are found in the DoD FMR (DoD 7000.14-R), Volume 9, "Travel Policy and Procedures" ***(http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/)*.**

7. When using the DTS for TDY over 45 days, a request for scheduled partial payments should be included with the order so the traveler is paid every 30 days. This helps to ensure the traveler is paid for expenses prior to GTCC bill receipt.

8. A traveler must comply with Federal and Departmental ethics rules when accepting travel benefits (i.e., goods, services or payment) from non-Federal sources. For DoD, Joint Ethics Regulation, DoD 5500.7-R, Ch 4. For Coast Guard, COMDTINST M5370.8 (series). For NOAA Corps, Department of Commerce Administrative Order 202-735. For Public Health Service, Commissioned Corps Personnel Manual CC26.1, Inst 1. A traveler may keep items of nominal value (as defined in applicable ethics regulations). A traveler also may keep benefits received for voluntarily vacating a seat on an overbooked flight, but should not vacate the seat if the Gov't would incur additional costs or if it would affect the mission (Seat Relinquishing – par. T4020-B9c).

9. Non-Reimbursable Expenses

a. General. The JTR addresses "reimbursable" allowances funded by the Gov't. Non-reimbursable expenses, for goods or services obtained through personal purchase, or under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional Gov't cost, does not require authorization/approval, but is still not reimbursable regardless of the AO's authorization/approval. Pars. T4020-B9b through T4020-B9d provide clarification.

b. Promotional Materials/Benefits

(1) A traveler on official business traveling at Gov't expense agency (App A1) funds may keep promotional material (including frequent traveler benefits, such as points or miles, upgrades, or access to carrier clubs or facilities) for personal use.

2) The promotional material must be obtained under the same terms as those offered to the general public or to a class consisting of all Government employees or members, whether or not restricted on the basis of geographic consideration and must be at no additional Gov't cost. Examples include vendor provided complimentary upgrades to rooms or transportation accommodations and upgrades 'purchased' using frequent traveler benefits and/or personal unreimbursed funds.

(3) Promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider ICW planning and/or scheduling an official conference or other group travel (as opposed to performing official travel) are considered Gov't property, and may only be accepted on the Gov't's behalf.

(4) Promotional items received for travel using funds other than those of an agency are not covered by this rule. The traveler should seek guidance from the funding authorities.

c. Seat Relinquishing

(1) Voluntary. A traveler may keep payments from a carrier for voluntarily vacating a transportation seat. However, no additional expenses (per diem or reimbursable) may be paid as a result of the traveler's delay. ***Additional travel expenses incurred as a result of voluntarily giving up a seat are the traveler's financial responsibility.***

(2) Involuntarily. If a traveler is involuntarily denied boarding on a flight, compensation for the denied seat belongs to the Gov't (59 Comp. Gen. 203 (1980)). The traveler must request that the carrier shows the "Treasurer of the United States" as payee on the compensation check and forward the payment according to Service/Agency directives.

d. Lost, Delayed, or Damaged Accompanied Baggage. A traveler may keep payments from a commercial carrier for accompanied baggage that has been lost, delayed, or damaged by the carrier. If the traveler intends to make a claim against the Gov't for the loss, delay, or damage, the traveler should see the Claims Office prior to accepting a carrier's compensation. By accepting the carrier's compensation, the traveler may be accepting that amount as payment in full. (31 USC §3721, The Personnel Claims Act, P. L. 88-558 for reimbursement claims when the traveler has not been compensated by the carrier for lost or damaged baggage.)

10. Each traveler must be treated as an honest, responsible customer, and must follow the JTR. The DoD FMR, Vol. 9, and par. 2705, apply when a fraudulent claim submission is suspected.

T4025 ARRANGING OFFICIAL TRAVEL

A. CTO Use

1. Mandatory Policy

a. It is mandatory DoD policy that all members and employees use DTS using the DTS Reservations Module for all official commercial transportation and lodging requirements. When DTS is not available or commercial lodging at the TDY location cannot be found in DTS, an available DTMO contracted CTO or a GSA contracted TMC (when a DTMO contracted CTO is not available) must be used (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013). The eligible traveler must contact the responsible Agency/Service designated official if there is not an available DTMO contracted CTO or GSA contracted TMC for the official travel. A command must not permit a CTO to issue other than the least expensive unrestricted economy/coach tickets purchased at Gov't expense without prior proper authority (see pars. 2400, 3500, 3600, and 3650 for exceptions).

b. ***A command must not permit a CTO to issue a YCA airfare purchased at Gov't expense to a traveler when a _CA airfare is available and the AO determines that a _CA airfare meets mission needs.***

NOTE: This does not establish the _CA as the basis for policy constructed airfare – that remains the YCA airfare.

2. Service Issuances. DoD Component/Service issuances address CTO use.

3. Failure to Follow Regulations/Issuances. A command/unit is expected to take appropriate:

a. Disciplinary action when a traveler and/or an AO fails to follow the regulation issuances concerning CTO use (par. T4005).
b. Action for reimbursement to the Gov't when a traveler and/or AO allows a CTO to issue a YCA airfare when there is a _CA airfare available that meets mission needs. (CBCA 1511-TRAV, 7 May 2009.)

c. Disciplinary action for ***willful*** violations and may be in the form of counseling (oral/written), or non-judicial action (member), or other personnel means (employee). Action must ***not*** be through refusal to reimburse (par. T4025-A4 when reimbursement is ***not*** allowed.)

4. Reimbursement Not Allowed. Reimbursement is ***not allowed*** when the traveler does not follow the JTR for foreign flag carriers (par. T4025-C).

B. Requirements

1. When making travel arrangements, the traveler should use the following in priority order:

a. DTS. Travelers will use the Reservations Module to make commercial lodging and transportation arrangements.

b. Services available at a DTMO contracted CTO (or GSA contracted TMC in the absence of a DTMO contracted CTO), or

c. In house travel offices.

Note: Travelers, ordered to execute long term TDY on a flat rate per diem basis IAW par. 4250, who cannot make long term lodging arrangements individually shall contact the CTO to find adequate lodgings within the parameters of par. 4250.

2. All travel arrangements must be made IAW:

a. DoDD 4500.09E, Transportation and Traffic Management, 11 September 2007; and

b. Service issuances.

C. Foreign Ship or Aircraft Transportation. Transportation in foreign ships or aircraft of foreign registry must ***not*** be authorized/approved unless the conditions in par. T4060-B3 are met (see par. 3525-H).

D. Transportation Reimbursement

1. CTO Available. When a CTO is available, but not used by the traveler, reimbursement for the transportation and/or lodging cost is limited to the amount the Gov't would have paid if the arrangements had been made directly through a CTO (CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013).

2. CTO ***Not*** Available. When the AO certifies that a CTO was/is not available to arrange the required official transportation, reimbursement is for the authorized/approved transportation actual cost NTE the POLICY CONSTRUCTED AIRFARE (App A1) that meets mission requirements. ***NOTE: CTO service not being available should be an extremely rare occurrence. Each event of non-availability should lead to correction(s) that make CTO service available should the same situation arise again.***

Note: The cost paid by the Gov't for Gov't/Gov't procured transportation and/or lodging, in house or CTO transportation, frequently includes a transaction fee for arranging the transportation and/or lodging. A CTO transaction fee incurred by a member/employee is reimbursable under App G. When an available CTO is not used and no transaction fee is included in the Gov't/Gov't procured transportation and/or lodging, the

transaction fee for personally procured transportation and/or lodging from other than a CTO may be reimbursed NTE the Gov't/Gov't procured transportation cost.

T4030 GETTING THERE AND BACK (TRANSPORTATION ALLOWANCES)

A. Transportation Mode. The AO may direct travel by a transportation specific mode (e.g., Gov't or commercial air, bus, train) except the AO cannot require the traveler to use a personal or rental vehicle for official travel. ***If a certain mode is directed and another mode is used, transportation reimbursement is NTE the directed transportation mode cost. No other costs are added to the computation.***

B. Commercial Transportation. The Services must require that the CTO arrange commercial transportation IAW law, Gov't policies, agreements and contracted rates using U.S. flag carriers and economy/coach accommodations, whenever possible. The AO may, under certain conditions, authorize the CTO to arrange other than contract city pair flights, or to arrange non U.S. flag carriers, or business (but not first) class accommodations (see par. 4415-***NOTE 1)*** when needed to fulfill a documented mission requirement as specified in par. T4060-B1. Only the officials listed in pars. 3510, and 3620 (trains only), may authorize/approve business or first class accommodations use.

C. Special Conveyances (Includes Aircraft) Reimbursement. The AO may authorize an appropriately sized rental vehicle IAW mission needs when a compact rental car (the "standard" for TDY travel), does not meet requirements. ***It is mandatory to obtain rental vehicles (except for aircraft or bus) through the CTO per par. 2400, when the CTO is available. When a special conveyance (particularly a rental vehicle or a 'taxi') must be used, sharing of the special conveyance by official travelers is encouraged to most efficiently use taxpayer dollars.*** When the AO authorizes special conveyance/rental vehicle use for official business, the following reimbursements are authorized IAW App G.

1. Rental costs, tax and local assessments on rental vehicle users, necessary gas and oil, landing and tie down fees, and transportation to/from the rental facility.

2. Parking; ferry fares; bridge, road and tunnel tolls; traveler access fee (when charged); GARS; garage (POC parking is a separate reimbursable expense), hangar or boathouse rental; operator's subsistence; and optional extra collision hull insurance for rental aircraft.

3. Snow tires and similar non-standard equipment necessary for travel when authorized/approved in the order. Reimbursement NTE the rental conveyance upgrade costs necessary for required non-standard equipment. Disregard of a special conveyance arranged by a CTO, requires justification for additional special conveyance costs before reimbursement (beyond the cost using the CTO). ***Reimbursement for purchase of snow tire and other non-standard items is not authorized.***

4. Mandatory rental car insurance coverage required in foreign countries.

5. An approved claim for damage to a rental vehicle, while the rental vehicle is being used for official business, is reimbursable to either the traveler or the rental car vendor and shown as a reimbursable expense. The claim must be adjudicated as payable per the DoD FMR, Volume 9, Ch 4, (***http://www.dtic.mil/comptroller/fmr/***) (or appropriate Service issuances for the non-DoD Services). If damage is to a rental car under the DTMO rental car agreement, a DoD traveler may file an accident report at the DTMO website http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/Rental/. When the AO has not authorized/approved special conveyance use, reimbursement for rental car use is limited to the POC mileage rate in par. 2600 for the official distance NTE the Gov't's constructed cost. See par. 4710-C.

NOTE 1: A traveler is not reimbursed for rental car insurance coverage purchased in the U.S. or in a non-foreign OCONUS location regardless of from whom the rental car is rented CBCA 2956-TRAV, 31 January 2013.

NOTE 2: Reimbursement for personal funds paid for damage sustained by a rented automobile while being used on other than official business is not authorized.

***NOTE 3*: Some vehicles are not covered with liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance for the traveler or the Gov't when rented for official Gov't travel. To view appropriate rental car companies and rates go to the DTMO website (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil) and select Car/Truck Rental Programs in the left hand column. A vehicle listed in the rental car agreement on the DTMO website is covered under the DTMO rental car agreement. A vehicle, offered by a vendor that is under the DTMO rental car agreement but not listed on the DTMO list as a vehicle "in that category", does not have the full liability and vehicle loss and damage insurance coverage for the traveler and the Gov't, and should not be rented for official Gov't travel. Usually, there is at least one vendor listed that has a vehicle available for official Gov't travel and this vendor should be used.**

D. Gov't Transportation

1. The TO arranges international Gov't airlift under AMC contract/control, when it is available and satisfies mission requirements.

2. The TO provides Gov't ground transportation. (Within the Navy, GOVs are obtained directly from the providers, ordinarily Public Works.) Use Gov't transportation only for official business to commute to/from the traveler's: TDY location, lodgings, dining facilities, and other locations for comfort and health reasons. If it is used for any other purpose, and the traveler has an accident, the traveler may be financially responsible. Use Gov't servicing for the vehicle whenever possible. When Gov't servicing is not available, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of actual vehicle operating expenses. These expenses include: gas and oil; parking fees; repairs; ferry fares; bridge, road or tunnel tolls; trip insurance for travel in foreign countries; guards; and storage fees.

E. POC. When the AO authorizes/approves a POC as being to the Gov't's advantage, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile for the POC type and the distance between duty locations or between home and TDY location(s) as appropriate. Reimbursement is authorized for parking fees, ferry fares, and road, bridge, and tunnel tolls for travel over a direct route. If the AO does not authorize/approve POC use as being to the Gov't's advantage and one is used anyway, reimbursement is authorized at the standard rate per mile NTE the constructed cost of AO authorized transportation (e.g., commercial plane). ***Reimbursable expenses associated with driving a POC (e.g., parking, tolls) and incurred during travel between the PDS and TDY location are not authorized.*** See par. 4710-C. In either case (to the Gov't's advantage or not), reimbursement is only authorized for the traveler paying the POC operating expenses. When two or more official travelers travel in the same POC to the TDY location, the official traveler responsible for paying the POC operating expenses is authorized reimbursement for any additional distance involved if the official traveler passenger(s) is/are picked up/ dropped off at their homes. The extra distance is based on odometer readings (or other acceptable evidence) of the actual necessary extra distance traveled. If reimbursement at the published rate does not cover expenses, or if there is no established rate for the POC type being used, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of necessary transportation costs incurred for members. For distance determination (DTOD requirements), see par. 2650-A. ***NOTE*: PDTATAC has determined that POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use on TDY is to the Gov't's advantage for TDY to locations within 800 miles (roundtrip) of the PDS as determined from DTOD (for DoD) and from appropriate distance sources for the non-DoD Services. There is no requirement for any cost comparison. A command may authorize POC (automobile or motorcycle only) use for TDY travel of 800 miles or less roundtrip (400 miles one way) at its discretion**.

F. Rest Stops. Normally, a traveler is not required to travel during unreasonable night hours. If the traveler is required to travel during normal sleeping hours, or the scheduled flight time, including stopovers and plane changes, exceeds 14 hours, and the traveler is not authorized first/business class accommodations, the AO may authorize/ approve a rest stop en route or a rest period at the TDY location before reporting for duty (CBCA 3211-TRAV, 30 July 2013). ***Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.*** Rest stops must not exceed 24 hours. ***NOTE*: A traveler is disqualified from using business class accommodations at Gov't expense if (a) a 'stopover' en route is an overnight stay, (b) a rest stop en route is authorized/approved, or (c) an overnight rest period occurs at the TDY location before beginning work.**

G. Insurance Coverage in Foreign Areas. The AO may authorize/approve reimbursement for mandatory insurance coverage required in foreign areas for a rental, Gov't, or POC used for official travel.

H. Allowable Travel Days. The number of allowed travel days is determined by the transportation mode. For commercial air travel, one day is allowed in CONUS and within OCONUS areas. For travel between CONUS and OCONUS via commercial air, the actual elapsed time is used based on the scheduled departure and arrival times. For travel by commercial ground transportation, the scheduled departure and arrival dates are used. The actual time is used for travel by Gov't/Gov't procured air transportation based on scheduled departure and arrival dates. When the AO authorizes/approves travel by private, rental or GOV (other than Gov't/Gov't procured air), one travel day is allowed for each 400 miles or increment thereof. If travel by POC is used, but not authorized/ approved by the AO as advantageous, travel time is limited to one day for each leg (for example, from PDS to TDY stop) requiring an overnight stay.

I. Authorized Trips Home during Extended TDY. A traveler on extended TDY (other than deployment), for a continuous period of more than three weeks, may be authorized to periodically return in an official travel status to the PDS, or place of abode from which the traveler commutes daily to the PDS, on weekends or other non-workdays.

J. Voluntary Return Home during Intervening Weekend/Holidays. If the AO does not authorize travel home periodically on weekends or non-workdays, it may still be performed for personal convenience. If so, reimbursement for the roundtrip transportation and en route per diem is authorized, but limited to the amount of per diem the Gov't would have paid had the traveler remained at the TDY location.

K. Constructed Cost. Constructed transportation costs are based on the non-capacity controlled city pair airfare (YCA), not the capacity controlled city pair airfare (_CA), if both are available. If a city pair airfare is not available between origin and destination, the constructed transportation cost is limited by the policy constructed airfare (see App A1). ***No other costs are added to the computation.*** See par. 4710-C. City pair (YCA) airfare transportation is presumed available if there is a city pair between the origin and destination points, regardless of whether or not space would actually have been available had the traveler used air transportation for the official travel.

L. Travel to/from Transportation Terminals. For transportation to and from transportation terminals see pars. 3310, 3315-A. 3320-B, Ch 3, Part D, NOTE, and 4780.

T4040 LIVING EXPENSES (PER DIEM)

The Lodging Plus computation method is used to reimburse TDY living expenses. A traveler is paid the actual lodging cost up to a limit, plus a set amount for M&IE. Per diem rates for lodging and M&IE vary by location, but should be sufficient for a comfortable, safe trip. A traveler also can be reimbursed for other necessary allowable travel related reimbursable expenses (App G) if the AO authorizes/approves them as appropriate to the mission.

A. Lodging Overnight Required - Business Travel Standards

1. Sleeping

a. The cost estimate for lodging should include tax.

b. Member – A member ordered to a U.S. Installation (as opposed to a geographic location like a town or city) is required to check the Gov't Qtrs availability (e.g., using Service/Agency procedures) at (***not near***) the U.S. Installation to which assigned TDY.

c. Gov't Qtrs availability/non-availability must be documented as in par. 2570-A.

d. If a member uses other lodgings as a personal choice, lodging reimbursement is NTE the Gov't Qtrs cost on the U.S Installation to which assigned TDY (44 Comp. Gen. 626 (1965)).

e. The member is not required to check for Gov't Qtrs availability when TDY to a foreign installation unless directed by competent authority in the orders.

2. ***Per diem cannot be limited based on the presence of 'nearby' Gov't Qtrs (i.e., not on the U.S. Installation to which the member is assigned TDY but on another 'nearby' U.S. Installation or other uniformed facility or elsewhere). The non-availability indicated in par. 2570-A is required only for Gov't Qtrs 'on' the U.S. Installation at which the member is assigned TDY.***

NOTE: The member is not required to seek (or check for) Gov't Qtrs when TDY to a U.S. Installation after non-availability documentation has been initially provided. Checking Qtrs availability is a onetime requirement at a TDY U.S. Installation. (Example: A member who is required to check Qtrs availability at a U.S. Installation, does so, and documents non-availability cannot be required to re-check later for Qtrs availability at that U.S. Installation during that TDY period) IAW par. 2570-A.

3. Employee

a. Except when TDY to an Integrated Lodging Program Pilot location, IAW par. 1265, an employee may not be ordered/required to use Gov't Qtrs, nor may the lodging reimbursement be limited to the Gov't Qtrs cost.

b. IAW the requirement to exercise prudence when incurring expenses, an employee should check for Gov't Qtrs availability, and is encouraged to use those Qtrs when TDY to a U.S. Installation.

c. The proper authority under par. 4095-C may prescribe a reduced per diem rate based on the Gov't Qtrs cost and other considerations.

d. Reduced per diem rates can be established only before travel begins.

e. The head of a DoD Component (App A1) concerned may authorize zero per diem or a per diem rate (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiem.cfm) in a lesser amount if the circumstances of the travel or duty to be performed so warrant and are peculiar to that particular DoD Component. This authority may be delegated to a chief of an appropriate bureau or staff agency of the appropriate DoD Component's headquarters, and may not be re-delegated.

f. In the absence of a reduced or no per diem authority on the order before travel begins (or as part of an order amendment/modification covering a prospective period after the order was issued), an order, modified after the fact, prescribing a different per diem rate is without effect and the locality per diem rates are used.

g. Laundry/Dry Cleaning expenses, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

4. Commercial Lodging Reimbursement

a. Commercial lodging reimbursement is based on the single occupant rate, up to the TDY site or stopover location maximum.

b. If only lodgings that cost more than the published maximum rate are available, the AO may authorize/ approve the higher amount such that the actual lodging cost and the per diem M&IE does not exceed 300% of the published rate (lodging plus M&IE). For example, a member is TDY to a location with a maximum per diem rate of $122 ($76/ $46). The AO could authorize up to $320 for lodging (300% x $122 = $366 - $46 (for M&IE) = $320) if AEA for meals is not authorized. These rates must be placed on the Trip Record.

c. Under special or unusual circumstances a member may require more than 300% for lodging OCONUS. Rates in excess of 300% may be authorized ***only in advance*** (47 Comp. Gen. 127 (1967)) by PDTATAC, or the Secretary Concerned (for a classified mission), and for ***only a member***. See par. 4335. The traveler is personally financially responsible for charges beyond the basic room fee and tax. The traveler must retain all lodging receipts.

***NOTE 1*: Tax paid on lodging in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (App G) in addition to lodging expense except when MALT Plus per diem for POC travel is paid to a member. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax.**

***NOTE 2*: Tax paid on lodging at a foreign area is not separately reimbursable. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax.**

***NOTE 3*: The TDY locality per diem rate is used for computation. However, if neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available at the TDY location and lodging must be obtained in an adjacent locality at which the locality rate is higher, the AO may authorize/approve the higher locality per diem rate for the lodging facility location.**

d. Long Term TDY Flat Rate Per Diem. See JTR par. 4250.

5. Lodging with a Friend or Relative

a. Applicable to a Member. ***Reimbursement of lodging cost is not authorized when staying with a friend or relative.*** A member, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

b. Applicable to an Employee. When a traveler lodges with a friend or relative, with or without charge,- the traveler may be reimbursed for additional lodging costs the host incurs in accommodating the traveler, if the traveler can substantiate the costs, and the AO determines the costs are reasonable. ***The traveler may not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat "token" amount.*** GSBCA 16836-RELO, 5 June 2006. A traveler, who lodges with a friend or relative, is authorized the TDY location M&IE rate, if otherwise eligible.

***NOTE 1*: If the friend or relative is in the business of renting on a regular basis the lodgings involved – for example, if that individual is operating a hotel or apartment house – the "friends or relatives" provision does not apply. *GSBCA 14398-TRAV, 24 Feb 1998*.**

***NOTE 2*: Shortly after being transferred to a new PDS, an employee was sent TDY to the old PDS where the employee stayed at the former residence which was not yet sold. GSBCA ruled that the employee was not authorized reimbursement for lodging at the former residence. *GSBCA 15600-TRAV, 7 March 2002*.**

***NOTE 3*: A traveler assigned at Avon Park Air Force Range (AFR), Florida lives in the Avon Park area during the week at a location approximately fifteen miles from the PDS and commutes to and from the family residence near Orlando, Florida, approximately 100 miles from the AFR, on weekends. The traveler had to attend a meeting near Orlando at 8 a.m. on Wednesday, 23 February. The meeting location was approximately twelve miles from the family residence. The meeting lasted until Friday, 25 February. The traveler began TDY travel to the Orlando area on the evening of Tuesday, 22 February. GSBCA ruled that the traveler should be authorized travel expenses both to and from the TDY location and M&IE even though the traveler lodged at the family residence in the TDY area. GSBCA also indicated that for the first and last days of the TDY, 22 and 25 February (unless the traveler was authorized to return on the 26th) the traveler is authorized 75% of the applicable M&IE rate for each day. M&IE for the days between the first and last days is authorized at the full rate. *GSBCA 16652-TRAV, 26 August 2005*.**

6. If the traveler is on TDY at one location for more than 30 days, lodging reservations should be made on a weekly, monthly, or other long term basis, if possible (for long term TDY (over 30 days) see JTR, par. 4250). When longer term lodging is used, the allowable lodging cost includes the rent; charges for furniture rental (as long as an option to buy is not exercised); utilities connections, use and disconnection fees; cleaning fees; telephone monthly use fees, but not toll charges; and other services ordinarily provided by a hotel. Follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging arrangements.

a. If a recreational vehicle (RV) is used for lodging, additional fees that are part of the lodging cost are the charge for the RV parking space, dumping and shower fees, special user fees (for example, cable TV charges) if normally included in the price of hotel rooms in the area, and plug in fees. Expenses that do not accrue on a daily basis (such as dumping fees) may be averaged over the number of days the traveler is authorized per diem.

b. Allowable Expenses When a Residence is Purchased and Used for TDY Lodging:

Employees – IAW FTR §301-11.12(b) dated 14 October 2011, reimbursement for any lodging expense under this paragraph is not allowed. Also see pars. 4160-A and 4165-B.

Members – reimbursement for mortgage interest and property taxes under this paragraph is not allowed under orders issued on/after 1 January 2012. ***Effective 10 January 2012 utilities on a dwelling purchased on/after 1 January 2012 (including a recreational vehicle) may not be reimbursed.*** For members under orders that were issued before 1 January 2012 who purchased a dwelling before 1 January 2012, reimbursement may be claimed until the order expires to include all extensions to the existing order, limited to the following conditions:

Allowable expenses are the monthly:

(1) Mortgage interest;

(2) Property tax; and

(3) Utility costs actually incurred (does not include any installation and hook up charges), e.g., electricity, natural gas, water, fuel oil, sewer charges, not to include entertainment utilities (e.g., cable, TV, telephone).

prorated based on the number of days in the month rather than by the actual number of days the traveler occupied the residence. (57 Comp. Gen. 147 (1977)). ***In no case may the total lodging per diem payable exceed the applicable maximum locality per diem rate for the area unless an AEA (see Ch 4, Part C) is authorized/approved. Par. 4155 does not apply when the residence is purchased.***

NOTE: A traveler who purchases or rents and occupies a residence at the TDY location may not be reimbursed for the cost of: 1. shipment of furniture from previous residence, or 2. purchase of furniture needed for unfurnished temporary duty lodgings, even if shipment/purchase was less expensive than rental would have been. GSBCA 16699-TRAV, 17 August 2005.

7. If the traveler incurs an exchange fee to trade an owned timeshare period for a comparable period at lodgings at the TDY point, the exchange fee (but not the annual maintenance fee) is reimbursed as a lodging cost (***B-254626, 17 February 1994***).

8. Online Booking Tool. Although savings may be realized through online booking agents, the traveler should follow Service/Agency procedures for making lodging reservations, or (if permitted by Service/Agency procedures) reserve a room directly with the hotel/chain. ***Lodging reimbursement is authorized for hotel lodging obtained through an online booking agent only when the traveler can provide a documented itemized receipt for room cost from the hotel or online booking agent showing the following charges (CBCA 2431-TRAV, 13 September 2011):***

a. Daily hotel room costs;

b. Daily hotel taxes; and

c. Daily miscellaneous fees, if applicable.

9. Eating

a. The M&IE for the departure day is 75% of the M&IE rate for the traveler's stopover point or TDY location, as appropriate, that night. If the traveler is traveling and lodging is not used, the M&IE rate is based on the next stopover point or TDY location. The M&IE for the return day to the PDS is 75% of the M&IE rate for the preceding day (last TDY location or stopover point), as appropriate. Any TDY en route locations, on the day travel ends, do not affect the M&IE rate for that return day unless overnight lodgings are required.

Example	
1 Sep	Depart PDS
1 Sep	Arrive TDY A ($50 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY A
10 Sep	Arrive TDY B ($60 M&IE)
10 Sep	Depart TDY B
10 Sep	Arrive PDS
Pay 75% of $50 (TDY A M&IE for preceding day) on 10 Sep	

b. On other days, the meals and incidentals allowance is the full M&IE for the TDY location or stopover point where lodgings are required unless for members, the AO specifies one of two other meal rates based on Gov't dining facility/mess availability. The two rates are either the GMR when all meals on a given day are available or the PMR when at least one meal a day is available. (IE are added to the GMR or PMR.) A Gov't dining facility/mess is available only if: Gov't Qtrs on a U.S. Installation are available and the command controlling the dining facility/mess has made the dining facility/mess available to the traveler. A Gov't dining facility/mess is not available on interim travel days. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may authorize/approve a higher rate (e.g., from PMR plus IE to the locality M&IE rate). ***The meal rate established cannot be reduced after the fact except for a free meal as described in par. T4040-A9c below.***

NOTE: In circumstances in which adequate Gov't Qtrs are available but a member is directed to procure private sector lodgings off the U.S. Installation, the member is treated as though the Gov't Qtrs are not available and authorized the locality meal rate instead of the GMR/PMR and $5 (in CONUS) or the locality IE rate OCONUS (unless the $3.50 IE rate is authorized for incidental expenses under par. T4040-A9). Just because the Qtrs are available, a command cannot send a member into private sector lodgings off the U.S. Installation and use the technical Qtrs 'availability' to reduce the locality meal rate to GMR/PMR.

c. When the Gov't purchases at least one or two meals on a calendar day through some means such as a registration fee, the PMR plus IE applies for that day. This does not apply on travel days to and from the PDS. The Gov't should not pay for the same meal twice (originally by registration fee, etc., and again through per diem). A meal that is provided to the traveler for which the Gov't pays nothing does not affect

per diem. A meal served on a common carrier is not "purchased by the Gov't." The traveler must indicate on the Trip Record how many meals were purchased by the Gov't and for which dates.

***NOTE 1*: If all three meals are provided, only the IE for that day is payable.**

***NOTE 2*: 'Light refreshments' (including a continental breakfast) are a deductible meal if otherwise qualified above and served at a meal time (e.g., breakfast - 0600-0800). Light refreshments served during a break (not at a meal time) are not a deductible meal.**

d. A meal provided by a friend/relative or a common carrier does not affect per diem. A complimentary meal provided by a lodging establishment does not affect per diem as long as the room charge is the same with/without meals. See pars. 4210 and 4205-B5 when a charge for meals is added to the lodging cost.

e. In very rare instances, the M&IE rate may not be sufficient and the AO may authorize AEA for M&IE (in addition to AEA for lodging) up to 300% of the locality M&IE rate. The reimbursement limit is the lesser of the actual expenses incurred or the AEA M&IE maximum amount. The maximum reimbursement for IE is $5 in CONUS and either the locality IE rate or $3.50 OCONUS for all full stationary (non-travel) TDY days. If AEA is authorized/approved it applies to the entire time at that location and all travel days if no other TDY location is involved.

10. Incidental Expenses (IE)

a. General.

(1) The traveler is paid an IE allowance, for things such as the cost of tips and laundry (in some instances), incurred while in a travel status. This is the IE part of the M&IE.

(2) The daily IE in CONUS is $5.

(3) The OCONUS daily IE is the rate for the applicable per diem locality, or $3.50 when the traveler is TDY to a U.S. Installation and Gov't Qtrs on that U.S. Installation are available for a member or used by an employee. ***The $3.50 IE rate does not apply on any day the traveler is traveling.***

(4) The AO may determine $3.50 is:.

(a) Adequate when the traveler is not lodged on a U.S. Installation, or

(b) Not adequate when the traveler is lodged on a U.S. Installation and authorize the locality IE rate.

b. Laundry/Dry Cleaning**.** Laundry/Dry Cleaning expenses, ICW official travel, are covered in the IE portion of per diem and are ***not reimbursable***. ***Effective 1 October 2014.***

B. Lodging Overnight Required - Schoolhouse Training Standards

1. Schoolhouse training standards are the same as for business travel. However, for training, the training location commander, not the AO, decides if Gov't Qtrs use by a member is directed and if one of the two M&IE rates based on Gov't dining facility/mess availability is appropriate. ***Gov't Qtrs use may not be directed for an employee. See par. T4040-A3***.

2. In some situations, the Secretary Concerned may authorize EUM for students in particular courses when readiness requires Gov't dining facility/mess use. When EUM applies, a member receives the IE amount; an employee receives the IE amount and reimbursement for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on the meal portion of per diem begins at 0001 on the first full EUM day and ends at 2400 on the last full EUM day. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid NTE the PMR for commercial meals the traveler is required to purchase.

3. The Trip Record must indicate dining facility/mess availability. If that information is not available prior to the trip, the information must be provided to the traveler upon arrival at the school and the trip report changed. When actual dining facility/mess availability differs from the pre-trip information, the AO may approve on a daily basis the PMR (1 or 2 meals) plus IE or the locality M&IE rate (all 3 meals) depending on how many meals were available. The traveler must note on the Trip Record how many meals by date were not available.

C. Lodging Overnight Required - Standards for Deployment, Personnel Traveling Together with No/Limited Reimbursement, and TDY aboard Ships. Other reimbursable expenses (par. T4040-F and App. G) are authorized in the same manner as for business travel. The AO may authorize/approve the actual amount paid up to the PMR (but no IE) for meals and/or payment for lodging when the traveler is not authorized per diem but is required to purchase these items. See par. T4040-A4b if the lodging cost exceeds the published maximum rate.

1. The phrase 'Personnel traveling together' refers to travel away from the PDS during which the mission requires control of the group of travelers. Ordinary business travel reimbursements apply unless the travelers' order directs no/limited reimbursement, in which case all transportation, food, lodging, and other items ordinarily reimbursed, should be provided to the travelers. ***No per diem is payable when no/limited reimbursement is directed in the order for personnel traveling together.*** The restriction on paying per diem only includes travel days between duty locations and does not involve allowances for full days at duty locations. The per diem prohibition begins when the member departs the PDS and ends at 2400 of the day the member arrives at the TDY location. The prohibition begins again at 0001 of the departure day from the TDY location until arrival at the PDS. The typical member pays the food cost without operating expense, and an employee pays the food cost and operating expense. An employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. ***Directing several personnel to travel together with no/limited reimbursement must never be done simply to save travel funds.***

2. Training exercises, maneuvers, war games, and similar types of operations may be classified as field duty when everything ordinarily associated with per diem is furnished without charge. ***Per diem is not payable during field duty.*** The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the first full day of field duty and ends at 2400 on the last full day of field duty. Lodging is provided and the typical member pays some amount for food; an employee also pays for food. An employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. When the Secretary Concerned, or COCOM Commander or JTF commander for a joint deployment, determines that Gov't dining facility/mess use is essential to accomplish training and readiness, EUM applies. The meals portion of the M&IE is not payable to a member. An employee is authorized reimbursement of the amount paid for food. Each EUM traveler is authorized the IE amount. See par. T4020-B2.

3. Joint deployments involve the temporary assignment of travelers of more than one uniformed service to a provisional force formed for a specific task or operation. TDY options include regular business travel, EUM, or field duty. The COCOM or JTF Commander determines the appropriate option and may specify different options for different locations. For example, field duty might be appropriate for the deployed force main body, but business travel might be appropriate for an interim staging base. In choosing the option to use, the COCOM or JTF Commander should consider, in the following priority: business travel, EUM, field duty. Under normal circumstances, the COCOM Commander should choose business travel unless operational circumstances dictate otherwise. In general, business travel is appropriate for peacekeeping, humanitarian, and relief missions. The COCOM or JTF Commander may authorize EUM when it enhances operational readiness, the conduct of military operations, or is necessary to conduct training. It applies to units only, not to an individual traveler. Table 1 shows the effect of each option on per diem. ***Exception: A traveler receiving the GMR rate while TDY to a JTF Commander's area of responsibility (AOR), who travels within that AOR, is not traveling for M&IE purposes for par. T4040-A8b (e.g., If a TDY traveler travels from one location in AOR to another location in the AOR, and the GMR rate applies to both locations, then the GMR applies for that day unless Gov't meals are not available). The COCOM or JTF Commander must communicate the TDY option decision (including the appropriate meal rate) to the appropriate Services for inclusion in orders. In the absence of a COCOM/JTF commander determination, regular TDY in par. T4040-C6 applies (See regular TDY definition in par. 4600-F).***

4. TDY aboard Ships

a. No per diem is payable when TDY aboard a U.S. ship since Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are provided. An employee is reimbursed for the amount paid for food. The prohibition on per diem begins at 0001 on the day after the arrival day on board and ends at 2400 on the day before the departure day from the ship. ***There is no per diem paid for the first and/or last travel day by Gov't ship when it departs from the port at the traveler's PDS and/or returns to the port at the PDS.***

b. The AO may authorize payment of a per diem when the traveler is TDY aboard a foreign or commercial ship and incurs an expense for other than Gov't meals. The AO may establish a per diem allowance equal to the daily expenses.

c. ***Employee Only***. In the event an employee maintains commercial lodgings ashore for use following the completion of short trips at sea, the employee is paid the actual daily lodgings cost, NTE the locality per diem lodging ceiling for the TDY location ashore. ***Reimbursement for the total cost of Qtrs on the ship and lodgings ashore may not exceed the maximum lodging amount prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm***. When an employee is authorized to procure meals ashore at personal expense, reimbursement is authorized as prescribed in par. T4040-A8. In any event, the total per diem allowance may not exceed the applicable maximum rate prescribed in the TDY locality per diem rates at.

5. Long Term TDY (Over 30 Days). See JTR, par. 4250.

6. COCOM/Joint Task Force Operations TDY Options

TDY OPTION	SUBSISTENCE	PER DIEM	REMARKS
	Subsist Ashore		
Regular TDY	Commercial Lodging and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Permanent U.S. Installation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR 1
	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals – Temporary Gov't. Installation or Temporary Dining Facilities/Mess Established for COCOM/JTF Operation	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and for Gov't Meals at Discount GMR 2
	Gov't Qtrs and Commercial Meals	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Meals
	Commercial Lodging and Gov't Meals **(In AOR only)**	Lodging and M&IE	Traveler Pays for Lodging and Gov't Meals at the Full GMR
EUM	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals Use is Essential for Training and Readiness Purposes	IE	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR Employees Only
Field Duty	Gov't Qtrs and M&IE Provided	None	Employee Pays for Gov't Meals at the Discount GMR Employees Only
	Subsist Aboard U.S. Gov't Ship 3		
TDY	Gov't Qtrs and Gov't Meals	None	Employee Pays for Meals 4 Employees Only

FOOTNOTES:

1 Full GMR = Food costs plus operating expenses.
2 Discount GMR = Food costs only.
3 Deployed traveler who is ordered to subsist ashore (see "Subsist Ashore" (above table) for order type and payment guidelines.)
4 See par. 4110, item 8 when an employee is required to pay for meals aboard a Gov't vessel.

NOTE: For BAS DoD FMR, Volume 7A, Ch 25 or Coast Guard, COMDTINST M7220.29 (series), Ch 3.

D. Lodging Overnight Not Required

1. Transportation

a. It is mandatory that a traveler arrange transportation through an available CTO, even though overnight lodging is not required.

b. If travel is in the local area (see par. 2800) around the PDS, a GOV, public transportation paid for by the command, or a POC may be used.

c. See par. 4780 for travel to/from a transportation terminal.

d. If a POC is used to/from home, the traveler is authorized the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, minus the normal distance driven to and from work. This most often affects the PDS.

e. If the traveler does not travel by POC to work every day, the traveler is reimbursed the standard mileage rate for the distance driven, less the traveler's normal transportation cost to get to work.

f. The AO determines reimbursement based on the difference between the cost of using the POC and the traveler's normal cost to get to work.

g. Commercial transportation expense reimbursement is authorized/approved ***only*** if the expenses incurred for travel to the alternate work site exceed the expenses ordinarily incurred by the traveler to commute to the PDS workplace.

h. A traveler is authorized reimbursement for other expenses such as tolls and parking when using a POC.

i. For distance determination see, par. 2650-A (DTOD requirements).

2. Meals. With two limited exceptions (par. T4060-B14), a traveler may not be paid for meals within the traveler's PDS boundaries. For travel outside the PDS limits, when the TDY is more than 12 hours, reimbursement is 75% of the M&IE rate for the TDY location (using the highest rate if there is more than one TDY location) for each travel day. ***No per diem is authorized when TDY is for 12 or fewer hours.*** However, the AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of the actual amount paid, NTE the PMR (not including IE) for the TDY location, when a member spends more than the cost of normal meal arrangements during travel outside the PDS limits***. See par. 4230 for occasional meals authority***.

***NOTE*: Mission related or personal expenses are not reimbursable. These include batteries, tools, film, gifts for childcare, house care, pet care, hotel concierge, or workout room/gym fees, and similar expenses.**

E. Reimbursable Expenses. See App G.

F. Reimbursement for Travel Expenses at the TDY Location

1. Reimbursement is authorized for necessary travel expenses at the TDY location. For specific expenses par. T4030.

2. GOV /special conveyance use is limited to official purposes such as transportation to and from (65 Comp. Gen. 253 (1986)):

a. Duty sites,

b. Lodgings,

c. Dining facilities,

d. Drugstores,

e. Barber shops,

f. Places of worship,

g. Cleaning establishments, and

h. Similar places required for the traveler's subsistence, health or comfort.

3. If a GOV/special conveyance is not authorized, the traveler is authorized reimbursement for necessary public transportation costs.

4. If POC use is authorized/approved, reimbursement is the automobile TDY mileage rate times the miles driven for the necessary travel around the TDY location.

5. The traveler must note the required miles driven.

T4045 TRAVEL ALLOWANCES FOR AN RC MEMBER (48 Comp. Gen. 301 (1968))

A. General. Par. T4045 applies to an RC member on active/inactive duty under an order that provides for return home. See par. 7650 for travel of a cadet and midshipman travel, an applicant and Senior Reserve Officers' Training Corps (SROTC) member, RC member travel for medical and dental care, a Ready RC member on muster duty, a retiree called to active duty, active duty for training tours of 140 or more days at one location (except as noted in par. 2240), and active duty for other than training for more than 180 days at one location (except as noted in par. T4045-E4).

B. Inactive Duty Training. An RC member commits to an obligation to participate in a finite number of scheduled training periods (inactive duty training (IDT) unit drills) annually. Each Service has a different term for these training periods, such as unit training assemblies, or weekend drills. Inherent in this obligation is the travel between the member's home and the location at which the member normally performs "drill" (e.g., the armory, reserve center, assembly location, etc.). The member receives no reimbursement for that travel except as provided in par. T4045-G. For par. T4045-B, the ***Assigned Unit*** is an RC member's designated post of duty and the ***TDY Station*** is an alternate site outside the local commuting area (see par. 2800) of the member's assigned unit or home.

1. Travel from Home to Assigned Unit or Alternate Site in Local Commuting Area. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances. In some cases of a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member, travel expense reimbursement may be authorized/approved under par. T4045-G. The member may be authorized/ approved reimbursement under par. T4040-F for transportation expenses in and around the unit/site. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.

2. Travel from Home/Assigned Unit or Other Location to TDY Station. The member is authorized allowances in pars. T4030 and T4040, limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.

3. Travel from a Location Other than Home/Assigned Unit to an Alternate Site within the Local Commuting Area. There is no authority for travel and transportation allowances; however, the member is paid TDY mileage for the distance traveled limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.

C. Travel for AT. For AT travel, a member is authorized payment for 1 round trip between home and the AT site under par. T4030. If the AT is performed in two or more separate tours, the AO may authorize roundtrip transportation for each tour. Per diem is payable under par. T4040-A for travel days to and from the AT location, unless the member commutes daily or the AO determines the member can commute.

D. Per Diem Not Payable. No per diem is payable to:

1. An RC member at an AT site when both Gov't Qtrs and Gov't dining facility/mess are available; however, the member is authorized reimbursement for the Gov't Qtrs cost. If Gov't Qtrs and/or Gov't dining facility/mess are not available, per diem is payable under par. T4040-A;

2. An RC member on active duty without pay;

3. A newly enlisted member undergoing training when both Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available;

4. A Public Health Service officer called to active duty for COSTEP;

5. An RC member who commutes daily, or the AO determines can commute, except for authority under par. T4040-C if required to remain at the place of duty overnight outside the home's city limits;

6. An RC member on inactive duty training except when duty is performed at a location other than the assigned unit (designated post of duty includes training duty station, drill site and city where located) or local area (see par. 2800) of the assigned unit or home. If required to occupy transient Gov't housing, reimbursement for actual lodging cost is authorized;
7. A Standby RC member voluntarily performing without pay.

E. Per Diem. When an RC member is ordered to:

1. Schoolhouse training, par. T4030 applies for transportation and par. T4040-B for per diem;

2. Deploy, to be one of personnel traveling together under an order directing no/limited reimbursement, on unit travel, field duty, or at sea training, par. T4030 applies for transportation, and par. T4040-C applies for per diem for periods under 20 weeks. ;

3. ADT (other than schoolhouse) for fewer than 140 days or active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under business travel rules in par. T4040-A;

4. Active duty for other than training for more than 180 days because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service and the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem, transportation is determined under par. T4030, and per diem under the business rules in par. T4040-A (or deployment rules in par. T4040-C).

F. Funeral Honors Duty. An RC member who performs funeral honors in a funeral honors duty status (under 10 USC §12503 or 32 USC §115) at a location 50 or more miles from the member's residence is authorized travel and transportation allowances as for business travel under pars. T4030 and T4040-A and T4040-D.

G. Inactive Duty Training outside Normal Commuting Distance. The Secretary Concerned may authorize reimbursement to an eligible Ready Reserve Select Reserve member for travel and transportation related expenses for travel to an inactive duty training location (assigned unit – designated post of duty) to perform inactive duty training when the member is required to commute outside the local commuting distance. For par. T4045-G, 'outside the local commuting distance" is defined as the local travel area as prescribed under par. 2800, but not less than 150 miles one way, by DTOD. An exception to this exists for non-contiguous States and U.S. Territories and Possessions requiring off island/inter island travel to an IDT location that is not normally served by boat/ferry and does not meet the conditions under par. 2800-B1c. Reimbursement for travel costs via air/sea is limited IAW par. T4045-G2.

1. Eligible Member. A Ready Reserve Select Reserve member (***and not just any*** RC member) must be:

a. Qualified in a skill designated as critically short by the Service Secretary;

b. Assigned to a Selected Reserve unit with a critical staffing shortage or in a pay grade in the member's RC with a critical staffing shortage; or

c. Assigned to a unit or position that is disestablished or relocated as a result of Defense BRAC or another force structure reallocation.

2. Reimbursement. The following travel and transportation expenses for travel to and from an inactive duty training location to perform inactive duty training may be reimbursed, ***NTE a total of $300 for each round trip (37 USC §478a(c)***.

a. Transportation. When commercial transportation is used, reimbursement is authorized for the actual cost of the transportation used to include transportation between home and the transportation terminal and between the transportation terminal and the training location. When POC is used, the Other Mileage Rate (see par. 2600) is used for the official distance to and from the IDT location, to which is added reimbursement for highway, bridge, and tunnel tolls; and parking fees.

b. Lodging and Meals. The actual cost of the member's lodging (including tax (***NOTE***), tips, and service charges) and actual cost of meals (including tax and tips, but not including alcoholic beverages) may be reimbursed NTE the locality per diem rate.
NOTE 1: Tax paid on lodging in CONUS or in a non-foreign OCONUS area is a reimbursable expense (App G) in addition to lodging reimbursement. The locality per diem rate lodging ceiling (in CONUS and in a non-foreign OCONUS area does not include lodging tax.

NOTE 2: Tax paid on lodging at a foreign area is not separately reimbursable. It is part of the per diem rate(s) used to compute the safe haven evacuation allowances. The locality per diem lodging ceiling (http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/perdiemCalc.cfm) in a foreign OCONUS area includes lodging tax.

H. Summary of Allowances for An RC Member

1. Table 1 - Active Duty with Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1		
Situation 2	**Transportation 3, 4**	**Per Diem**
Annual Training (AT) **5**	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs & dining facility/mess available; otherwise par. T4040 applies. **6, 7**
PHS officers called to active duty for Commissioned Officer Student and Extern Program (COSTEP).	Par. T4030 applies.	Not authorized. **6, 7**
Pipeline Student--newly enlisted member undergoing training.	Normally performed as personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement (par. T4040-C). If not, may be authorized reimbursement under par. T4030.	Not authorized if Gov't Qtrs & dining facility/mess available.
Member commutes or AO determines member can commute.	See par. T4030-E applies for one roundtrip only provided the place of active duty is outside home's town/city limits.	Not authorized - payment may be authorized under par. T4040-C if required to remain overnight at place of duty outside home's town/city limits.
ADT for fewer than 140 days/active duty for other than training for 180 or fewer days at one location.	Par. T4030 applies.	Par. T4040 applies.
Active duty for other than training, required by unusual or emergency circumstances or Service exigencies,	Par. T4030 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.	Par. T4040 applies if the Secretarial Process authorizes per diem; otherwise Ch 5 applies.

ACTIVE DUTY WITH PAY 1		
Situation **2**	**Transportation** **3, 4**	**Per Diem**
for more than 180 days.		

2. Table 2 - Active Duty without Pay

ACTIVE DUTY WITHOUT PAY		
Situation **2**	**Transportation** **3, 4**	**Per Diem**
Others performing duty without pay.	Service discretion to reimburse under par. T4040-C (as for personnel traveling together with no/limited reimbursement) and/or par. T4030-E (reimbursement on mileage basis) none for an RC Standby Reserve member.	Not authorized except occasional meals and/or Qtrs may be authorized/ approved (par. T4040-C) for travel days only **8**.

FOOTNOTES
(Tables 1 and 2)

1/ Applies to an RC member called/ordered to active duty with pay under an order that provides for return to home or place from which called/ordered to active duty. Includes a retired member called to active duty with or without pay (except for periodic physicals for a member on the TDRL, see par. 7665).

2/ Except as noted in par. 2240.

3/ No travel and transportation allowances are authorized if place of duty and home are in the corporate limits of the same city or town.

4/ An RC member may not be paid for commuting from home to duty - only one roundtrip may be paid per active duty period.

5/ Since a training location is the PDS, no per diem is payable when Gov't Qtrs and dining facility/mess are available. Per diem is payable when TDY away from the training location or for traveling to and from the AT location if not in a commuting status.

6/ Temporary lodging facilities are not Gov't Qtrs for purposes of this table.

7/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient Gov't housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

8/ An RC member on ADT not otherwise authorized per diem who occupies transient Gov't Qtrs may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

3. Table 3 - Inactive Duty Training with or without Pay

INACTIVE DUTY TRAINING WITH OR WITHOUT PAY 1, 2, 3		
Situation	**Transportation**	**Per Diem**
Travel from home to Assigned Unit or alternate site in local commuting area of the member's assigned unit or home. **4**	May be authorized reimbursement under par. T4040-F. When the member travels between home and an alternate site, the member is paid mileage for the distance that exceeds the distance from home to the assigned unit.	Not authorized.
Travel from home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to TDY Station.	Par. T4030 applies limited to travel cost from the assigned unit.	Par. T4040 applies.
Travel from a location other than home/assigned unit to alternate site within the local commuting area.	The member is paid mileage for the distance limited to the distance from the assigned unit to the alternate site less the distance from home to assigned unit.	Not authorized.
RC Standby Reserve member voluntarily performing without pay.	Not authorized.	Not authorized.
This Table is for informational purposes only. Allowances are prescribed in par. T4045.		

FOOTNOTES
(Table 3)

1/ For travel and transportation allowance purposes, the assigned unit is the designated post of duty.

2/ TDY station is alternate site outside the local commuting area (see par. 2800) of the member's assigned unit or home for par. T4045.

3/ An RC member on inactive duty for training who is not otherwise authorized per diem and who occupies transient Gov't housing may be reimbursed the actual cost incurred for service charges/lodging.

4/ See par. T4045-G for limited authority for a Ready Reserve Select Reserve member to be reimbursed travel and transportation expenses when the assigned unit is outside the member's normal commuting distance.

T4050 TAKING A TYPICAL BUSINESS TRIP

A. Before the Trip

1. Cost Estimate. A traveler should obtain an estimate for the trip. It lets the traveler and the AO know up front the standard and actual arrangements, associated costs, and the allowance maximums. It includes transportation costs to and from the TDY location, lodging costs (including tax), and (if one is authorized) fees determined by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO. The estimate also must reflect the per diem rate broken out by M&IE and lodging and should also include any known planned miscellaneous expenses. A traveler may ask the CTO to estimate the amount for using other commercial transportation.

2. Tailoring the Trip. The AO decides if the traveler should use non-standard arrangements for mission reasons. The AO may authorize/approve certain changes for the traveler's convenience (for example, using a car instead of flying). However, the standard arrangement's estimate (as the AO approves for mission reasons) is the reimbursement baseline.

3. Authority for Travel. The AO authorizes the TDY, the arrangements, determines the fund cite, and obligates funds to pay for the trip, to include the payment of a travel advance or scheduled partial payment, if included. The resulting document is the Trip Record.

4. Travel Packet. The CTO updates the Trip Record with the confirmed reservations and commercial tickets. The TO provides the documents needed for Gov't transportation if the CTO does not provide this service.

5. Paying for Arranged Services and Obtaining Cash to Pay for Expenses while Traveling. The CTO typically uses the traveler's individual (IBA) or unit GTCC to charge or hold reservations. Airline and/or rail tickets in some cases may also be charged to a CBA. While on the trip, the traveler should charge expenses incident to official travel on the IBA or unit GTCC, whenever possible. For official travel related expenses that cannot be charged, the traveler can avoid using personal funds by using the IBA to obtain cash advances or travelers checks. An advance is not an option on a unit travel card.

B. During the Trip

1. Changing Plans. If travel plans change from the itinerary, the traveler should call the CTO toll free number, if possible, to modify the itinerary. The CTO must update the traveler's Trip Record. Although the AO may approve the changes after the trip is complete, it is best if the traveler obtains the AO's authority in advance, and updates the Trip Record. The traveler is reimbursed only for changes the AO approves on the Trip Record.

2. Receipts. The traveler must be able to produce each lodging receipt and each receipt for any individual official travel expense of $75 or more. See par. T4040-A8 for a ***'hotel' receipt from an online booking agent.***

C. After the Traveler Returns

1. Completing the Expense Report. A traveler should complete and submit the Trip Report expense report portion within 5 working days after returning from the trip. The receipts (lodging, and individual expenses of $75 or more) must be attached to the expense report.

2. AO Approval. The AO must approve the expenses on the Trip Record before the traveler is reimbursed. This includes reviewing the required receipts.

3. Submitting the Expense Report. If using the DTS, the expense report is automatically routed to a disbursing office for payment. The amount paid is the amount the AO approves.

4. Random Audits. Random audits of travel expense reports are conducted. The traveler or AO may be required to provide additional information to the audit team.

5. Lost/Stolen/Unused Paper Tickets. See, par. 2715-A. The traveler:

a. ***Must safeguard issued paper tickets, carefully at all times;***

b. Must immediately report a lost/stolen paper ticket to the issuing CTO;

c. Is financially responsible to purchase a replacement ticket, when paper ticket is lost/stolen;

d. Must not be reimbursed for the purchase of a replacement ticket until the Gov't has received a refund for the lost/stolen paper ticket;

e. Is authorized reimbursement initially only for the first ticket purchased (if the traveler paid for both tickets). If the first lost/stolen ticket is recovered, turned in for a refund, and the Gov't is repaid, reimbursement may then be made for the second ticket, NTE the cost of the first ticket; and

f. Must return unused paper tickets to the CTO. Unused electronic tickets must immediately be reported to the CTO for a refund. ***NOTE: SF 1170, Redemption of Unused Tickets, found at http://www.gsa.gov, is***

usable, if authorized in Service issuances, ICW turning in unused tickets.

T4060 AO RESPONSIBILITIES

A. General. The AO has broad authority to determine when TDY travel is necessary to accomplish the unit's mission, authorize travel, obligate unit travel funds, approve trip arrangements, and authorize travel expenses incurred ICW that mission and IAW the JTR. For an employee, the AO must determine the travel purpose (see App H) for notation on the Trip Record. The information provided by the DTS Reservation Module or directly from the CTO is central in helping to execute those responsibilities.

1. Use the cost estimate on the Trip Record to determine if the travel budget can support the travel. If the standard arrangements made ICW travel policies using Gov't negotiated airline, lodging and rental car rates do not meet mission needs, the AO may authorize other travel options requested by the traveler, provided they conform to law, regulation, policy and contractual obligations. The AO authorizes the cost estimate.

2. Obtain information on policies relating to transportation and travel arrangements from the CTO and TO, command channels or Service headquarters to assist in future travel decisions.

3. Assure the traveler has access to a GTCC (the unit's or a CBA) if the traveler does not have a GTCC IBA. Refer inquiries about card usage to the local GTCC program coordinator or the TO.

4. Adhere to policies and procedures, use good judgment in obligating unit funds, and ensure the traveler receives adequate reimbursement IAW the JTR.

B. What's Allowable and Not Allowable

1. Transportation

a. What an AO may direct. Other than a private or rental vehicle, an AO may direct the traveler to use a particular transportation mode, when it is essential to mission success.

b. Options on city pair flight use. App P. ***Regulations applicable to the Contract city pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Ch 103, pars. A2 and B2.***

2. Authorizing Business class Transportation Accommodations. Only the officials listed in pars. 3510-A and 3620 (trains only) may authorize/approve business class accommodations use (two star level or civilian equivalent). Examples of reasons for use of business class accommodations are found in par. 3520-C, and must be recorded on the Trip Record.

a. If business class seating is provided at Gov't expense, the traveler is not eligible for a rest period upon arrival at the duty site or a rest stop en route – at Gov't expense.

b. Scheduled flight time is the time between the scheduled aircraft departure from the airport serving the PDS/TDY point and the scheduled aircraft arrival at the airport serving the TDY point/PDS.

c. The 14 hour rule only (see par. 3520-C11a) applies en route to the TDY site. On a return trip to the PDS, authority for business class transportation should not be provided.

d. When use of business class accommodations is authorized/approved, use of business class airfares provided under the Contract City Pair Program is mandatory.

e. When scheduling flights of 14 or more hours, the first choice is always to use economy/coach and arrive the day before the TDY begins to allow for appropriate rest. Second choice always is to use economy/ coach and arrange an en route rest stop (preferably at a no cost point allowed by the airline) with arrival on the day TDY starts. The last option, and the most expensive option that should be avoided whenever possible, is to use business accommodations arriving on the day the TDY starts. The AO is not required to

authorize/approve a rest stop or an upgrade.

f. 49 USC §40118(d) permits the Secretary of State and the Administrator of AID to authorize their employees to travel by foreign air carriers between two places in foreign areas even if U.S. flag air carriers are available. This authority does not apply to a member (The Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, Coast Guard, NOAA, and PHS), an employee, or their dependents. A member, an employee, and their dependents are required to use available U.S. flag carriers for all commercial foreign air transportation as indicated in par. T4060.

3. Using U.S. Flag Carriers. Available U.S. flag air carriers must be used for all commercial foreign air transportation of persons/property when the Gov't funds the air travel (49 USC §40118 and B-138942, 31 March 1981). See par. 3525-D. ***U.S. flag carriers are not "available"*** if:

a. Use of a U.S. flag air carrier would extend the travel by at least 24 hours when traveling between a U.S. gateway airport and a foreign gateway airport that is the origin or destination;

b. Use of a U.S. flag air carrier would require the traveler to wait four hours or more at a foreign gateway interchange point or extend the travel time by at least six hours more when traveling between two points outside the U.S.;

c. Use of a non U.S. flag air carrier would eliminate two or more aircraft changes en route on a trip between points in foreign areas (i.e., the travel is not through the U.S. or a non-foreign OCONUS location);

d. The elapsed travel time by a non U.S. flag air carrier is three hours or less and travel by a U.S. flag air carrier would be at least twice the time;

e. The travel can only be financed with excess foreign currency and available U.S. flag air carriers do not accept the currency;

f. Only first class accommodations are available on a U.S. flag air carrier while less than first class accommodations are available on a non U.S. flag air carrier; or

g. Air transportation on a non U.S. flag air carrier is paid in full directly, or later reimbursed, by a foreign government (e.g., under Foreign Military Sales (FMS) case funded with foreign customer cash or repayable foreign military financing credits), an international agency, or other organization. (B-138942, 31 March 1981 and 57 Comp. Gen. 546 (1978)); ***NOTE: The Security Assistance Management Manual, Ch 4, par. C4.5.12 of DoD 5105.38-M, when travel is on Security Assistance Business.***

NOTE 1: The 'Fly America Act' does not require travel across the CONUS when traveling between two OCONUS locations (e.g., Travel from Europe may be routed in an easterly direction to Asia instead of west via CONUS. When it is determined that a U.S. flag air carrier is or was not reasonably available for the most direct route between two OCONUS locations, use of a non U.S. flag air carrier may be authorized/approved (GSBCA 16632-RELO, 15 July 2005)).

NOTE 2: When using code share flights involving U.S. flag air carriers and non U.S. flag air carriers, the ticket must be issued through the U.S. flag air carrier. If the ticket is issued through the non U.S. flag air carrier is used on the ticket, the ticket is considered to be a non U.S. flag air carrier and a non-availability of U.S. flag air carrier document is needed.

4. Travel Involving Leave or Personal Convenience Travel. The AO may permit a traveler to combine official travel with leave or personal travel. ***Contract fare travel must never be used for personal travel. See App P, Part 2, par. E.*** The official portion must be arranged through the CTO. Transportation reimbursement is authorized for the cost of official travel between duty stations only. The traveler may arrange other travel plans and pay the excess above the official cost; no excess costs for travel or M&IE are borne by the Gov't. For an employee, par. 4020-B applies. A member is not authorized per diem on any day leave is charged. Do not permit a TDY trip that is an excuse for personal travel.

5. Lodging Selection

a. Lodging Arrangements. The AO should approve lodging arrangements arranged IAW Service/Agency procedures to minimize the use of rental cars and maximize the use of mass transportation when it is consistent with mission requirements and cost effective.

b. Lodging Required on the Day Travel Ends. When lodging is required on the day travel ends and the AO authorizes/approves the traveler to obtain lodging, the lodging reimbursement must be based on the locality rate, or AEA if appropriate, for the en route TDY site.

6. Rental Car. The AO may authorize the CTO to arrange a rental car when it is the most cost effective or efficient way to complete the overall mission. The compact car size should be authorized unless a larger rental car is justified IAW par. 3330-C1.

7. Authorized Trips Home during Extended Business TDY. ***The AO may authorize return trips to the PDS or home only when travel funds are available to support the travel expenses.*** The AO must determine that savings outweigh the periodic return travel costs. The TDY assignment length and purpose, return travel distance, increased member or employee efficiency and productivity, and reduced recruitment and retention costs must be considered. ***An analysis must be conducted at least every other year***. The travel should be performed outside the traveler's regularly scheduled duty hours or during leave. For an employee, scheduling the authorized travel to minimize payment of overtime should be considered. This authority applies only to business or training TDY.

8. Phone Calls to Home or Family during TDY

a. Communication service expenses, including cell phone use, ICW official travel, are mission related expenses and are ***not reimbursable***.

b. Gov't owned/leased services should be used for official communications.

c. See Ch 2, Part M.

9. Travel Expense Report. The Trip Record contains the expense report. The AO must review the amounts claimed on the traveler's expense report as soon after receiving it as possible. The AO's signature on the expense report certifies that the travel was taken, the charges are reasonable, and approves the reimbursement of the authorized expenses. Expense reports are subject to random selection for examination based on financial management directives.

10. TDY from Leave. An AO may direct someone on leave to perform TDY if the need for the TDY is unknown prior to the leave. If directed, the traveler must be authorized payment of normal TDY costs from the leave location to the TDY location and back to the leave location, or back to the PDS.

11. Shipment or Storage of HHG. An AO may authorize/approve shipment of UB for an employee (par. 4580), or a small amount of HHG for a member (par. 4500) to the TDY location. Also, the AO may authorize/approve storage of HHG for a member when appropriate. For example, storage for a member may be authorized during a deployment. The rules for shipping and storage HHG while on TDY are in Ch 4, Part E.

12. Lower or No Per Diem Rates. There may be situations in which the combination of published per diem rates with lodging and dining facility/mess availability may result in illogical payments. For example, a remote TDY location with no Gov't dining facility/mess may have a club at which the meal cost is only a fraction of the full M&IE. In these cases, an AO may recommend payment of lower or no per diem to the Service PoC listed in the JTR Introduction under the heading Feedback Reporting. ***Lower per diem rates can only be established before travel begins.*** See par. T4040-A13e for more on reduced per diem for employees.

13. Allowable Travel Days. The CTO computes the number of days allowed for travel based on the transportation modes the AO specifies. See par. T4030-H. However, when the traveler uses more than the allowed days, the AO may approve the extra time as official. Generally, an AO should only approve extra time when the reasons for the additional time were beyond the traveler's control (for example, strikes, weather).

14. TDY within the PDS Limits. Per diem may not be paid for expenses within the PDS limits, except:

a. Under emergency circumstances that threaten injury to human life or damage to Gov't property when authorizing per diem is the only method to handle the situation; and,

b. To a member escorting arms control inspection team members engaged in activities related to implementing an arms control treaty or agreement.

Reimbursement is for actual meal costs up to the PMR (not including IE) and/or the actual lodging cost up to the maximum rate for the PDS. Justifying reasons must be noted on the Trip Record.

15. TDY aboard Ships. Normally, a TDY traveler aboard a ship is fed without charge making the traveler ineligible for per diem. However, a TDY traveler aboard a non U.S. government ship may be charged for meals. In this situation, an AO can determine a per diem rate to cover the food cost. This should not be confused with an officer paying for meals in the same manner as a ship's company officer.

16. Additional Allowable Travel Expenses for an Employee with a Disability. An AO may authorize/approve certain additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability, such as the transportation and subsistence expenses of an attendant accompanying the employee, and the cost of renting and/or transporting a wheelchair. See par. 7815, for specifics.

17. TDY Canceled or Modified. When it is necessary to cancel or modify a TDY trip after the traveler has incurred nonrefundable expenses in preparation for the trip, such as nonrefundable advance room deposits, an AO may authorize/approve reimbursement of those expenses.

18. TDY and RC Active Duty Time Limits for Per Diem Purposes

a. Except for TDY with units deployed afloat, TDY is limited to 180 consecutive days at any one location, unless a Service or Agency Headquarters, or the Commander/Deputy Commander of a COCOM, authorizes an extension. See JTR Introduction for the Service points of contact. ***An employee should consult Internal Revenue Service (IRS), state, and local rules for income tax implications for TDY beyond one year.*** A school of at least 140 days duration is a PCS for a member (except as noted in par. 2240).

*b. For an RC member, if ADT is fewer than 140 days, or fewer than 181 days for other than training duty at any one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable as for TDY. When an RC member is called to ADT for 140 or more days, or more than 180 days for active duty for other than training at one location, travel and transportation allowances are payable under Ch 5, as for PCS for an RC member unless the call to active duty for other than training is because of unusual or emergency circumstances or exigencies of the Service concerned and the Secretarial Process authorized per diem.

19. Movement of an Employee's Dependents and HHG to Training Location. If the estimated per diem the employee would receive at the training location, based on AO approved arrangements, is more than the estimated cost of transporting the dependents and HHG to and from the training location, the AO may authorize round trip transportation of the dependents and HHG between the PDS and the training location in lieu of the estimated per diem payment. Transportation of dependents and HHG are IAW Ch 4 Part K. Private vehicle mileage is reimbursed under par. 5006.

20. Temporary Change of Station (TCS). Instead of authorizing extended TDY (between 6 and 30 months) for an employee, an AO may authorize a TCS. The employee (but not a member) is authorized limited PCS allowances rather than TDY allowances. See Ch 5, Part B13.

21. Termination of Per Diem when Traveler Dies while on TDY. When a traveler dies while on TDY, per

diem continues through the actual (or determined) date the traveler died.

22. Per Diem when TDY or PDS Location Is a Reservation, Station, Other Established Area or Established Large Reservation Subdivision. When the TDY point or new PDS is a reservation, station, or other established area (including established large reservation subdivisions (e.g., McGuire AFB and Ft. Dix) that falls within two or more corporate city limits (e.g., the districts of Honolulu and any other such as Ewa, HI) or crosses recognized borders (e.g., Ft. Campbell is in TN and KY), the per diem rate is the locality rate specifically listed for the reservation, station or other established area. When the location (reservation, station or other established area) is not specifically listed in the per diem tables, the per diem rate is the rate applicable to the front gate location for the reservation, station or other established area.

23. Lodging Not Available at TDY Location. The TDY locality per diem rate for the location at which lodging is obtained is used for computation only when a traveler is TDY at a location where neither Gov't Qtrs nor commercial lodging is available. This applies only when the locality per diem rate for the lodging facility location is higher than the locality per diem rate for the TDY location. The higher per diem rate must be authorized/approved by the AO.

T4070 TDY GLOSSARY

Must, Shall, Should, May, Can, Will. See **Helping Verb Forms** in App A1.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX P: CITY PAIR PROGRAM

PART 1: CITY PAIR PROGRAM

Regulations applicable to the Contract City Pair Program are found in DTR 4500.9-R, Part I, Ch 103, par. B2. Following is an edited extract from that regulation.

A. Policy (DTR 4500.9-R, Part L. Ch 103, par. B2)

1. GSA Airline City Pair Program. Each year, under the Airline City Pair program, the GSA Federal Supply Service awards contracts for air transportation for travelers on official Gov't travel. The contracts are awarded competitively based on the best overall value to the Gov't. The best value decision is based on considerations of the type, distribution and number of flights, the average flight time, and the offered price. For more information, see Travel on Gov't Business and Air Travel/City Pairs.

2. Some GSA routes may offer "dual airfares"; one airfare is an unrestricted airfare (fare basis code "YCA") and the other an unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare (fare basis code "_CA"). The unrestricted capacity-controlled airfare differs from the unrestricted airfare only in that the airline can limit the number of seats offered under the unrestricted capacity-controlled, or "_CA" airfare basis (referred to as "capacity controlled"). The unrestricted airfare, or "YCA", has a last seat on the aircraft availability to the traveler. Neither airfare basis requires advance purchase and has no minimum nor maximum stay requirements, travel time limits, or blackout periods. The unrestricted capacity controlled airfare is, in many cases, significantly less expensive than the unrestricted airfare. DoD travelers are encouraged to make reservations as far in advance as possible to increase the chance of obtaining an unrestricted capacity controlled GSA Airline City Pair airfare on the routes offering the dual airfare structure. The local CTO can provide information on what routes offer dual airfares.

3. ***A Gov't contractor is not authorized to use GSA city pair airfares to perform travel under a contract. A grantee (whether civilian or foreign military personnel) is not authorized to use GSA city pair fares.***

4. RESERVED

5. Non-mandatory Users. A non-mandatory user may request contract service, or have contract service requested, on an optional basis. Contract carriers may, but are not required to, furnish any requested service to non-mandatory users. Non-mandatory users are:

a. Any member and/or employee of the U.S. Congress; employee of the Judicial Branch of the Gov't; employee of the U.S. Postal Service; U.S. Foreign Service Officer; and an employee of any agency who is not subject to the provisions of 5 USC §5701-§5709.

b. Any group of 10 or more passengers traveling together on the same day, on the same flight, for the same mission, requiring group integrity and identified as a group by the TMS upon booking is not a mandatory user of the Gov't's contract city pair airfares. For group travel, agencies are expected to obtain air passenger transportation service that is practical and cost effective to the Gov't.

NOTE: A District of Columbia Government employee, with the exception of the District of Columbia Courts, is not eligible to use contract city pair airfares even though the employee otherwise may be covered by the FTR.

6. Exception to the Use of Contract Carriers: One or more of the following travel conditions, which must be certified on the travel order, travel voucher, or other document provided by the traveler or AO, must apply if a non-contract carrier or a contract carrier other than the primary contractor is used for travel within a contract route.

a. Space on a scheduled contract flight (including a confirmed pet space (***NOTE***)) is not available in time to accomplish the travel purpose, or contract service use would require the traveler to incur unnecessary overnight lodging costs that would increase the total trip cost.

NOTE: When pet shipment is the determining factor for non-use of the lower cost GSA Airline City Pair airfare, the traveler and not the Gov't is responsible for costs exceeding the most economical travel routing. DTR, Part I, Ch 103, par. B.2.d1(note) for the source of this NOTE.

b. The contract carrier's flight schedule is inconsistent with explicit JTR policies to schedule travel during ordinary working hours. See par. 3030.

c. A non-contract (DoD approved) U.S. flag carrier offers a lower airfare available to the general public, the use of which results in a lower total trip cost to the Gov't, to include the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses. ***NOTE: This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers a comparable airfare and has seats available at that airfare, or if the lower airfare offered by a non-contract carrier is limited to a Gov't and/or military traveler on official business and only may be purchased with a Gov't procurement document (e.g., a GTR), GTCC, or through a centrally billed account (e.g., YDG, MDG, QDG, VDG, and similar airfares).***

d. Rail service is available and that service is cost effective and consistent with mission requirements.

7. Requirements that must be met to use a non-contract airfare (FTR §301–10.108)

a. Before purchasing a non-contract airfare one of the exception listed in par. A6 must be met and use of a non-contract airfare approved on the travel order; and

b. If the non-contract airfare is nonrefundable, restricted, or has specific eligibility requirements, the traveler must know or reasonably anticipate, based on the planned trip, that the ticket will be used; and

c. The traveler's agency must determine that the proposed non-contract transportation is practical and cost effective for the Gov't.

NOTE: Carrier preference is not a valid reason for using a non-contract airfare.

B. Scheduled Air Carriers (DTR 4500.9-R, Part L. Ch 103, par. A2)

1. Contract air service between city pairs should be used for all domestic travel, and for international travel when AMC Category B/Patriot Express is not available or does not meet the mission requirement. ***If a contract city pair airfare is not available***, the policy constructed airfare (see App A1) (including a lower airfare offered by a non-contract carrier limited to Gov't and military travelers on official business, e.g., YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar airfares) should be used. However, the AO retains the authority to authorize a lesser airfare and the traveler retains the ability to seek a lesser airfare.

2. ***Gov't contractor personnel must never be in possession of ITAs while in the performance of their contracts and are prohibited from using Gov't discount airfares provided in the Contract City Pair Program when purchasing commercial airline tickets.***

****NOTE: For employees, see par. 3225-D for policy regarding Rail or Bus service use.***

APPENDIX R: CONFERENCES

PART 1: CONFERENCE PLANNING POLICY (FTR Part 301-74)

***See GSA Guidance for Conference Planning and Attendance**

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX R: CONFERENCES

PART 2: CONFERENCE ATTENDANCE

A. General. An employee and/or a member may attend and participate in conferences/meetings of recognized professional organizations to maintain and improve professional competency at Gov't expense (including TDY expenses), subject to the availability of funds and the employee's/member's work responsibilities.

B. Authority. Title 5 USC §4110 and 37 USC §455 authorizes conference attendance expenditures for meetings concerned with the functions and activities of a Uniformed Service/DoD Component that contribute to improved conduct, supervision, or management of the Service's/DoD component's functions and activities and such expenses are authorized as necessary expenses. This authority applies to attendance at technical, scientific, professional, or similar private membership non-Federal societies and organizations (38 Comp. Gen. 800 (1959) and 55 Id. 1332 (1976)). This authority is independent of the training authority included in par. 4955, and App R2, par. E5 unless it is administratively determined that training is the primary purpose of attendance at a meeting.

C. Government Sponsored Conference. Attendance at Gov't expense may be authorized for the following:

1. Conferences sponsored or cosponsored by a Federal Agency at which a member's/employee's attendance is required in the performance of official duties;

2. Conferences of state/municipals Gov't organizations, or of international agencies in which the Federal Government is officially participating, and the member's/employee's attendance is related to official duties or for the purpose of transacting Gov't business;

3. Conferences of a group of individuals representing private interests, but convened for the purpose of transacting business directly related to the Service's/DoD Component's functions or activities and attendance is in the member's/employee's official performance; and

4. Similar activities.

D. Non-Government Sponsored Conferences

*1. General. Conference attendance at non-Federal technical, scientific, professional, and comparable private membership organizations may be authorized.

2. Attendance and Approval Requirements. Attendee selection and approval is subject to Service/DoD Component regulations consistent with the regulations on acceptance of payment from a non-federal source for travel Expenses IAW the Joint Ethics Regulation (JER), DoD 5500.7-R.

3. Purpose. A member and/or an employee may attend conferences at Gov't expense to:

a. Further Service/DoD Component programs;

b. Present scientific and technical papers which further the development of the U.S. resources; and

c. Maintain an effective professional, scientific, technical, managerial, and supervisory workforce.

4. Security. An appropriate security officer at the activity concerned should examine the security implications for attendance at all meetings and conferences conducted or sponsored by private or international organizations. A member/employee who attends such meetings must be briefed about security implications, when necessary, prior to attendance.

E. Conference Registration Fees and Reimbursable Expenses

1. When Travel Is Involved. Conference registration fees authorized in the travel order or approved on a travel claim voucher are reimbursable. The PMR applies on any day that the cost for one or two meals is included in the conference registration fee (see par. 4205). Information should be included on the travel order as to whether or not the conference registration fee includes charges for meals, and if so, the number of meals and the dates on which furnished. When the conference registration fee includes lodgings without charge, only the appropriate applicable PMR or TDY locality M&IE rate is paid.

2. When No Travel Is Involved. The conference registration fee may be reimbursed when attendance is authorized for a conference in the local area that:

a. Does not involve travel,

b. Does not involve per diem, and

c. For which a travel order is not issued.

3. Limitation on Reimbursement for Meal Costs when Attending a Conference/Meeting Sponsored by a Service/DoD Component. The cost of each meal, whether included in a conference registration fee or contracted for separately, at a Service/DoD Component sponsored conference/meeting must be identified. The total amount paid by the Gov't for meals cannot exceed the locality meal rate prescribed for the TDY assignment location (if travel is involved) or the meeting location (when travel is not involved), unless AEA reimbursement for the meal(s) involved has been authorized/approved in accordance with Ch 4, Part C. When travel is involved, the maximum contracted amount for 1 or 2 meals cannot exceed the difference between the locality meal rate and the PMR.

4. Reimbursable Expenses. Independent charges/fees for light refreshments/snacks are not a reimbursable expense.

5. Conferences/Training at the PDS. Payment of conference registration fees, meals, lodging, travel, and/or other expenses required for conferences/training at the PDS cannot be paid as travel allowances per 37 USC §404. Authority to pay related training costs at the PDS is in 10 USC §2013; 5 USC §4109; 42 USC §218a; and 14 USC §469. The costs must clearly be an integral part of the training (39 Comp. Gen. 119 (1959); and B-244473, 13 January 1992). When training events require subsistence costs at the PDS, authority for training expense payment is made through the training and/or comptroller personnel using the above legal authority. ***This payment is not a travel and transportation allowance and these regulations are not the authority for the payment.***

Charges/fees for light refreshments/snacks are reimbursable ONLY when included as part of the conference registration fee.

F. Membership Fees and Dues. The Secretary Concerned or DoD Component Head may pay membership fees or dues from appropriated funds when the membership is in the Gov't's interest and the membership is in the Service's/DoD Component's name (e.g., Defense Travel Management Office). See 31 Comp. Gen. 398 (1952); 33 id. 126 (1953).

G. Entertainment Expenses. Entertainment expenses for social events and other personal expenses not directly required by official duties are not reimbursable.

H. Advance Payment of Discounted Conference Registration Fee (FTR §301–74.25)

1. General. It is a general practice for conference planners to offer discounted "early bird" conference registration fees, which are available in the months prior to the beginning of the conference. If a GTCC IBA is to be used to pay this fee, to take advantage of such specials, a traveler should be given oral or written order to register early, charge the conference registration fee to the GTCC IBA, and claim reimbursement for the discounted conference registration fee as soon as a written order to attend the conference has been generated. When the authority to register early is oral, the written order must reference the oral authority for the early conference registration. This does not prevent other payment methods for advance conference registration fees (e.g., Gov't purchase card (not a GTCC)).

2. Traveler is Unable to Attend an Event for which Reimbursement Was Made (adopted from FTR §301–74.26). In any case in which a traveler is unable to attend an event for which a discounted conference registration fee was paid and reimbursed in advance of the event, the traveler must seek a conference registration fee refund and repay the advance with any refund received. If no refund is made, the Service/DoD Component concerned must absorb the advanced payment as a preparatory travel expense if the traveler's failure to attend the event was caused either by a decision of the Service/DoD Component concerned or for a reason beyond the traveler's control that is acceptable to the Service/DoD Component concerned, e.g., unforeseen illness or emergency. ***If no refund is made, and the traveler's failure to attend the scheduled event is due to a reason deemed un-excusable by the Service/DoD Component concerned, the traveler must repay the amount advanced.***

*I. Government Accountability Office Guidance Concerning Reasonable Conference Costs Including Meals and Light Refreshments at a Formal Conference. See the Digest portion of the GAO Decision (B-300826, 3 March 2005) rendered to the National Institutes of Health concerning reasonable conference costs.

BLANK PAGE

APPENDIX S

AUTHORIZED FEML LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS

A. Authorized Personnel. The FEML locations, when on permanent duty at the location, in the table below are authorized for a:

1. Member and each command-sponsored dependent; and

2. DoD civilian employee and each dependent.

B. Unauthorized Personnel. ***The JTR does not apply to contractors or their employees at FEML locations.***

C. Authorized Period. A location shown is 'authorized' until removed from the list (regardless of the recertification date shown next to the destination). See par. 7000.

D. Immediate Changes. Changes made to the list, but not in print, may be found at ***http://www.defensetravel.dod.mil/site/changesjtr.cfm***.

E. Authorized FEML Locations/Destinations

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Albania, Tirana	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Algeria, Algiers	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Angola, Luanda	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Argentina, Buenos Aires	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Armenia, Yerevan	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Australia			
Alice Springs	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Learmouth (incl. Exmouth)	PACOM	Perth	***15 Feb 2013***
Azerbaijan, Baku	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Bahrain, Manama	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Bangladesh, Dhaka	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Barbados, Bridgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Jun 2015***
Belize, Belmopan	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Benin, Cotonou (USPHS members only; eff 20 Dec 2012)	USPHS	Baltimore	***31 Jan 2015***
Bolivia, La Paz	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Bosnia, Sarajevo	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Botswana, Gaborone	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Brazil			
Brasilia	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Rio de Janeiro	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Sao Paulo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Bulgaria, Sofia	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Burkina Faso, Ouagadougou	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	3 June 2016
Burma (See Myanmar)			
Burundi, Bujumbura	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Cambodia, Phnom Penh	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Cameroon, Yaoundé	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Chad, N'djamena	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Chile, Santiago	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
China			
Beijing	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Shanghai (*eff. 8 Jul 2011)*	PACOM	Honolulu	***7 Jul 2013***
Colombia, Bogota	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Costa Rica, San Jose	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Cote D'Ivoire, Abidjan (formerly Ivory Coast)	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Croatia, Zagreb	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Cuba			
Guantanamo Bay	SOUTHCOM	Jacksonville	***15 Jun 2013***
Havana (USCG members only)	USCG	Miami	31 Jan 2016
***Curacao (USCG members only; *eff 15 Sep 2015*)**	*USCG	*Miami	****15 Sep 2017***
Cyprus, Nicosia	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Democratic Republic of Congo, Kinshasa	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Djibouti	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***17 Apr 2013***
Dominican Republic, Santo Domingo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		15 Jun 2015
Ecuador, Quito	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Egypt, Cairo	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
El Salvador, San Salvador	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Estonia, Tallinn	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Ethiopia, Addis Ababa	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Fiji, Suva	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Gabon, Libreville	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Georgia, Tbilisi	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Ghana, Accra	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Greece			
Athens	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Larissa	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Greenland, Thule 1/	EUCOM	Baltimore	***09 Aug 2014***
Guatemala, Guatemala City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		15 Jun 2015
Guinea, Conakry	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Guyana, Georgetown	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
	USPHS		15 Jun 2015
Haiti, Port au Prince	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Honduras, Tegucigalpa	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Hong Kong	PACOM	Los Angeles	***15 Feb 2013***
India			
Hyderaba *(eff 8 Jul 2011)*	PACOM	Honolulu	***7 Jul 2013***
New Delhi	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		31 Mar 2017
Indonesia, Jakarta	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Iraq *(eff 2 May 2011)*	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Israel, Tel Aviv	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Ivory Coast (See Cote D'Ivoire)			
Jamaica, Kingston	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Jordan, Amman	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Kazakhstan, Astana	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
	USPHS		***1 May 2015***
Kenya, Nairobi	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***17 Apr 2013***
	USPHS		***17 Apr 2015***
Kosovo, Pristina (*eff 29 Sep 2010)*	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Kuwait	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Kyrgyzstan, Bishkek	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
	USPHS		***1 May 2015***
Laos, Vientiane	PACOM	Honolulu	***7 Jul 2013***
Latvia, Riga	EUCOM	Baltimore	***9 Aug 2014***
Lebanon, Beirut	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Lesotho, Maseru *(USPHS only, eff 26 Nov 2013)*	USPHS	Baltimore	***31 Jan 2015***
Liberia, Monrovia *(eff 12 Sep 2008)*	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***27 May 2012***
Libya, Tripoli	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Lithuania, Vilnius	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Macedonia, Skopje The Former Republic of Yugoslavia	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Madagascar, Antananarivo	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Malawi, Lilongwe (USPHS members only)	USPHS	Baltimore	***31 Jan 2015***
Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur	PACOM	Sydney	***15 Feb 2013***
Mali, Bamako	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Malta, Valletta *(eff 29 Sep 2010)*	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Mauritania, Nouakchott	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Mexico, Mexico City	NORTHCOM	San Antonio	***27 Sep 2012***
Moldova, Chisinau	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Mongolia, Ulaanbaatar	PACOM	San Francisco	***15 Feb 2013***
Montenegro, Podgorica	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Morocco, Rabat	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Mozambique, Maputo	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Myanmar, Rangoon	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Namibia, Windhoek	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Nepal, Katmandu	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Nicaragua, Managua	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Niger, Niamey	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Nigeria, Abuja	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Oman, Muscat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Pakistan, Islamabad	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Panama, Panama City	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Paraguay, Asuncion	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Peru, Lima	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Philippines, Manila	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Poland, Warsaw	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Qatar, Doha	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Romania			
Bucharest	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Oradea *(eff 22 Jul 2011)*	EUCOM	Baltimore	***21 Jul 2013***
Russia, Moscow	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Rwanda, Kigali	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
Saudi Arabia			
Dhahran	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Jeddah	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Jubail	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Khamis	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
King Khalid Military City	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Riyadh	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Tabuk	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Taif	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Senegal, Dakar	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	***27 May 2012***
Serbia, Belgrade	EUCOM	Baltimore	***28 Sep 2012***
Sierra Leon, Freetown *(eff 18 Apr 2011)*	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***17 Apr 2013***
Singapore	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
South Africa, Pretoria	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
South Sudan, Juba	AFRICOM	Frankfurt	3 June 2016
Spain, Albacete *(eff 11 Apr 2012)* For Personnel Assigned to Los Llanos Air Base	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Sri Lanka, Colombo	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Sudan, Khartoum *(eff 18 April 2011)*	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***17 Apr 2013***
Suriname, Paramaribo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Syria, Damascus	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Taiwan, Taipei	PACOM	Sydney	***15 Feb 2013***
Tajikistan, Dushanbe	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
	USPHS		***1 May 2015***
Tanzania, Dar Es Salaam	AFRICOM	Baltimore	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Thailand, JUSMAGTHAI *(eff 21 Jan 2009)*			
Bangkok	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Chiang Mai	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
Timor-L'Este, Dili *(eff 20 June 2012)*	PACOM	Honolulu	***19 June 2014***
Trinidad and Tobago, Port of Spain	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Tunisia, Tunis	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
Turkey, Ankara	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***
Turkmenistan, Ashgabat	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Uganda, Kampala	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Ukraine, Kiev	EUCOM	Baltimore	***10 Apr 2014***

Authorized FEML Location	Command	Authorized Destination	Recertification Due Date
	USPHS		10 Apr 2016
United Arab Emirates, Abu Dhabi	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Uruguay, Montevideo	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Uzbekistan, Tashkent	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Venezuela, Caracas	SOUTHCOM	Miami	***15 Jun 2013***
Vietnam, Hanoi	PACOM	Honolulu	***15 Feb 2013***
	USPHS		***15 Feb 2015***
Yemen, Sana'a	CENTCOM	Baltimore	***1 May 2013***
Zambia, Lusaka	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***
Zimbabwe, Harare	AFRICOM	Washington Dulles International Airport	***27 May 2012***
	USPHS		***27 May 2014***

1/ Exception to the 24-month tour requirement approved by ASD (FMP) memo dated 18 Mar 2002.

2/ For international travel to Washington, DC, or Baltimore, MD, a city-pair between origin and 'WAS' constitutes the airfare for constructing transportation costs.

APPENDIX U

AUTHORIZED REST AND RECUPERATION (R&R) LOCATIONS/DESTINATIONS

A. R&R Leave Transportation. See par. 7005 for regulations concerning Funded R&R Leave Transportation.

B. Footnoted Locations. The footnoted locations are authorized R&R for specific missions only.

C. Policy Exception. The appointed DoD Executive Agent for the USCENTCOM R&R Leave Program may combine R&R leave transportation with other official travel as exception to policy IAW OSD (P&R) memo of 12 October 2007. Any DoD Executive Agent delegation authority is limited to the General or Flag Officer level.

D. R&R Locations/Destinations. The following are authorized R&R locations/destinations ***for members and employees:***

Authorized R&R Location	Combatant Command	Authorized OCONUS Destination	Authorized CONUS Destination	Foot Note
Afghanistan	CENTCOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**2, 4**
Chad (eff. 10/1/10)	AFRICOM	N/A	Dulles, VA	**5, 6**
Cuba (JTF–GITMO ***only***)	SOUTHCOM	Muniz ANGB, Puerto Rico	NAS Jacksonville NAS Norfolk	
Democratic Republic of the Congo (eff. 10/1/10)	AFRICOM	N/A	Dulles, VA	**5, 6**
Djibouti	AFRICOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**2, 3**
Ethiopia (eff. 10/1/10)	AFRICOM	N/A	Baltimore, MD	**5, 6**
Iraq	CENTCOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**2, 4**
Joint Task Force - South West Asia (JTF-SWA)	CENTCOM	Frankfurt, Germany	Baltimore, MD	**1, 6**
Jordan	CENTCOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**2**
Kenya (eff. 10/1/10)	AFRICOM	N/A	Baltimore, MD	**5, 6**
Pakistan	CENTCOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**2, 4**
Somalia	AFRICOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**3**
Sudan (eff. 10/1/10)	AFRICOM	N/A	Dulles, VA	**5, 6**
Syria	CENTCOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	
Uganda (eff. 10/1/10)	AFRICOM	N/A	Dulles, VA	**5, 6**
Yemen	CENTCOM	Airport closest to leave point	Airport closest to leave point	**2**

FOOTNOTES:

1/ Only for the mission of Operation Southern Watch.

2/ Before 19 December 2003, the authorized destination was the APOD. Effective 19 December 2003 the authorized destination became the APOD with funded transportation authorized from the APOD to the airport closest to the leave point. Effective 5 February 2004 the Coalition Forces Land Component Commander was permitted to authorize R&R participants to travel via commercial air from the commercial airport nearest their AOR duty locations to the commercial airport nearest their leave locations.

3/ Per OUSD (P&R) dated 20 April 2010 establishes the U.S. Africa Command (AFRICOM) R&R Leave Program by transferring two existing U.S. Central Command (CENTCOM) designated R&R locations, Somalia and Djibouti, to AFRICOM.

4/ Per OUSD (P&R) memo of 26 August 2010 IAW P.L. 111-84 (Sec. 1107) authorizes the following R&R transportation allowances. Extends R&R transportation allowances to eligible civilian employees assigned to Pakistan and continues the same allowances for eligible civilian employee assigned to Iraq and Afghanistan. Pakistan R&R transportation allowances are effective for tour assignment commencing on or after 26 August 2010; retroactive authority is not applicable for prior performed travel. OUSD (P&R) memo of 27 December 2011 extends the authority IAW 5 USC §9904.

5/ OUSD (P&R) memo of 1 October 2010 per USAFRICOM request approved seven new R&R locations effective 1 October 2010. The new country locations are Chad, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Ethiopia, Kenya, Rwanda, Sudan and Uganda. R&R leave transportation allowances are applicable for tour assignment commencing on 1 October 2010; retroactive authority for previously performed transportation is not authorized. GOV'T funded round-trip transportation between the approved R&R location and the CONUS APOD is authorized for eligible participants. No OCONUS destinations were designated.

6/ For international travel to Washington, DC, or Baltimore , MD, a city-pair from origin to 'WAS' constitutes the airfare for constructing transportation costs.